

ETSI TS 138 133 V16.4.0 (2020-08)



**5G;
NR;
Requirements for support of radio resource management
(3GPP TS 38.133 version 16.4.0 Release 16)**



Reference

RTS/TSGR-0438133vg40

Keywords

5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx>

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2020.

All rights reserved.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

3GPP™ and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M™ logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Legal notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Foreword.....	37
1 Scope	39
2 References	39
3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	40
3.1 Definitions	40
3.2 Symbols.....	41
3.3 Abbreviations	41
3.4 Test tolerances.....	43
3.5 Frequency bands grouping	43
3.5.1 Introduction.....	43
3.5.2 NR operating bands in FR1	44
3.5.3 NR operating bands in FR2	44
3.6 Applicability of requirements in this specification version	45
3.6.1 RRC connected state requirements in DRX.....	45
3.6.2 Number of serving carriers	46
3.6.2.1 Number of serving carriers for SA	46
3.6.2.2 Number of serving carriers for EN-DC.....	46
3.6.2.3 Number of serving carriers for NE-DC.....	46
3.6.2.4 Number of serving carriers for NR-DC.....	46
3.6.3 Applicability for intra-band FR2	47
3.6.4 Applicability for FR2 UE power classes.....	47
3.6.5 Applicability for SDL bands.....	47
3.6.6 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation.....	47
3.6.7 Applicability of QCL.....	47
4 SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility.....	47
4.1 Cell Selection	47
4.2 Cell Re-selection	48
4.2.1 Introduction.....	48
4.2.2 Requirements	48
4.2.2.1 UE measurement capability	48
4.2.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell.....	48
4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells.....	49
4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells.....	50
4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells.....	52
4.2.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception.....	53
4.2.2.7 General requirements	53
4.2.2.8 Minimum requirement at transitions	54
4.2.2.9 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion	54
4.2.2.9.1 Introduction	54
4.2.2.9.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion.....	54
4.2.2.9.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion.....	55
4.2.2.9.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criteria.....	55
4.2.2.10 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion	56
4.2.2.10.1 Introduction	56
4.2.2.10.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion.....	56
4.2.2.10.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion.....	57
4.2.2.10.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion	57
4.2.2.11 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion	57
4.2.2.11.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion.....	58
4.2.2.11.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling with not-at-cell edge criterion	58
4.2.2.11.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion	59

4.3	Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT).....	59
4.3.1	Introduction.....	59
4.3.2	Measurement Requirements.....	59
4.3.3	Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy.....	60
4.3.4	Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting	60
4.3.5	Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting	60
4.4	Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements	61
4.4.1	Introduction.....	61
4.4.2	Measurement Requirements.....	61
4.4.2.1	Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode	61
4.4.2.2	Measurements of inter-frequency CA/DC candidate cells	61
4.4.2.3	Measurements on serving cell	62
5	SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility	63
5.1	Cell Re-selection	63
5.1.1	Introduction.....	63
5.1.2	Requirements	63
5.1.2.1	UE measurement capability	63
5.1.2.2	Measurement and evaluation of serving cell.....	63
5.1.2.3	Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells.....	63
5.1.2.4	Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells.....	63
5.1.2.5	Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells.....	63
5.1.2.6	Maximum interruption in paging reception.....	63
5.1.2.7	General requirements	63
5.1A	Cell Re-selection with CCA	63
5.1A.1	Introduction.....	63
5.1A.2	Requirements	64
5.1A.2.1	UE measurement capability	64
5.1A.2.2	Measurement and evaluation when CCA is used on the serving cell.....	64
5.1A.2.3	Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells when CCA is used on the serving cell and target cell.....	64
5.1A.2.4	Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells when CCA is used on the target cell.....	64
5.1A.2.5	Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells when CCA is used on the serving cell.....	64
5.1A.2.6	Maximum interruption in paging reception when CCA is used on the target cell	64
5.1A.2.7	General requirements	64
5.2	Void.....	64
5.3	Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT).....	64
5.3.1	Introduction.....	64
5.3.2	Measurement Requirements.....	65
5.3.3	Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy.....	65
5.3.4	Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting	65
5.3.5	Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting	65
5.3.6	Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Resume Failure Log Reporting.....	65
5.4	Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements	65
5.4.1	Introduction.....	65
5.4.2	Measurement Requirements.....	65
5.4.2.1	Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode	65
5.4.2.2	Measurements of inter-frequency CA/DC candidate cells	66
5.4.2.3	Measurements on serving cell	66
6	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	66
6.1	Handover	66
6.1.1	NR Handover.....	66
6.1.1.1	Introduction.....	66
6.1.1.2	NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover.....	66
6.1.1.2.1	Handover delay.....	66
6.1.1.2.2	Interruption time	66
6.1.1.3	NR FR2- NR FR1 Handover.....	67
6.1.1.3.1	Handover delay.....	67

6.1.1.3.2	Interruption time	67
6.1.1.4	NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover	68
6.1.1.4.1	Handover delay	68
6.1.1.4.2	Interruption time	68
6.1.1.5	NR FR1- NR FR2 Handover	69
6.1.1.5.1	Handover delay	69
6.1.1.5.2	Interruption time	69
6.1A	Handover to target cell using CCA	70
6.1A.1	NR Handover	70
6.1A.1.1	Introduction	70
6.1A.1.2	NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover	70
6.1A.1.2.1	Handover delay	70
6.1A.1.2.2	Interruption time	70
6.1.2	NR Handover to other RATs	71
6.1.2.1	NR – E-UTRAN Handover	71
6.1.2.1.1	Introduction	71
6.1.2.1.2	Handover delay	71
6.1.2.1.3	Interruption time	71
6.1.2.2	NR – UTRAN Handover	72
6.1.2.2.1	Introduction	72
6.1.2.2.2	Handover delay	72
6.1.2.2.3	Interruption time	72
6.1.3	NR DAPS Handover	73
6.1.3.1	Introduction	73
6.1.3.2	NR FR1 - NR FR1 DAPS Handover	73
6.1.3.2.1	DAPS handover delay	73
6.1.3.2.2	Interruption time	74
6.1.3.3	NR FR2- NR FR1 DAPS Handover	75
6.1.3.3.1	DAPS handover delay	75
6.1.3.3.2	Interruption time	76
6.1.3.4	NR FR1- NR FR2 DAPS Handover	76
6.1.3.4.1	DAPS handover delay	76
6.1.3.4.2	Interruption time	77
6.1.4	NR Conditional Handover	77
6.1.4.1	Introduction	77
6.1.4.2	NR FR1 – NR FR1 conditional handover	77
6.1.4.3	NR FR2 – NR FR1 conditional handover	79
6.1.4.4	NR FR2 – NR FR2 conditional handover	79
6.1.4.4.1	Handover delay	79
6.1.4.4.2	Measurement time	79
6.1.4.4.3	Preparation time	80
6.1.4.4.4	Interruption time	80
6.1.4.5	NR FR1 – NR FR2 conditional handover	80
6.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control	81
6.2.1	SA: RRC Re-establishment	81
6.2.1.1	Introduction	81
6.2.1.2	Requirements	81
6.2.1.2.1	UE Re-establishment delay requirement	81
6.2.2	Random access	82
6.2.2.1	Introduction	82
6.2.2.2	Requirements for 4-step RA type	82
6.2.2.2.1	Contention based random access	83
6.2.2.2.2	Non-Contention based random access	84
6.2.2.2.3	UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL	85
6.2.2.3	Requirements for 2-step RA type	85
6.2.2.3.1	Contention based random access	85
6.2.2.3.2	Non-Contention based random access	86
6.2.2.3.3	UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL	86
6.2.3	SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection	87
6.2.3.1	Introduction	87
6.2.3.2	Requirements	87
6.2.3.2.1	RRC connection release with redirection to NR	87

6.2.3.2.2	RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN.....	87
6.2.3.2.3	RRC connection release with redirection to NR carrier subject to CCA.....	88
7	Timing.....	89
7.1	UE transmit timing.....	89
7.1.1	Introduction.....	89
7.1.2	Requirements.....	89
7.1.2.1	Gradual timing adjustment.....	90
7.1.2.2	Void.....	91
7.2	UE timer accuracy.....	91
7.2.1	Introduction.....	91
7.2.2	Requirements.....	91
7.3	Timing advance.....	91
7.3.1	Introduction.....	91
7.3.2	Requirements.....	91
7.3.2.1	Timing Advance adjustment delay.....	91
7.3.2.2	Timing Advance adjustment accuracy.....	92
7.4	Cell phase synchronization accuracy.....	92
7.4.1	Definition.....	92
7.4.2	Minimum requirements.....	92
7.5	Maximum Transmission Timing Difference.....	92
7.5.1	Introduction.....	92
7.5.2	Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC.....	92
7.5.2.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC.....	93
7.5.3	Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC.....	93
7.5.4	Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation.....	93
7.5.5	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC.....	94
7.5.5.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC.....	94
7.5.6	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC.....	94
7.6	Maximum Receive Timing Difference.....	95
7.6.1	Introduction.....	95
7.6.2	Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC.....	95
7.6.2.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC.....	96
7.6.3	Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC.....	96
7.6.4	Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation.....	96
7.6.5	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC.....	97
7.6.5.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC.....	97
7.6.6	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC.....	98
7.7	<i>deriveSSB-IndexFromCell</i> tolerance.....	98
7.7.1	Minimum requirements.....	98
7.8	Void.....	99
8	Signalling characteristics.....	99
8.1	Radio Link Monitoring.....	99
8.1.1	Introduction.....	99
8.1.2	Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring.....	100
8.1.2.1	Introduction.....	100
8.1.2.2	Minimum requirement.....	101
8.1.2.3	Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM.....	102
8.1.3	Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring.....	103
8.1.3.1	Introduction.....	103
8.1.3.2	Minimum requirement.....	103
8.1.3.3	Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM.....	105
8.1.4	Minimum requirement at transitions.....	106
8.1.5	Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter.....	106
8.1.6	Minimum requirement for L1 indication.....	106
8.1.7	Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring.....	107
8.1.7.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1.....	107
8.1.7.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1.....	107
8.1.7.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2.....	107

8.1.7.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC.....	108
8.2	Interruption.....	108
8.2.1	EN-DC Interruption.....	108
8.2.1.1	Introduction.....	108
8.2.1.2	Requirements.....	109
8.2.1.2.1	Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX.....	109
8.2.1.2.2	Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX.....	109
8.2.1.2.3	Interruptions at SCell addition/release.....	109
8.2.1.2.4	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation.....	110
8.2.1.2.5	Interruptions during measurements on SCC.....	111
8.2.1.2.6	Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration.....	112
8.2.1.2.7	Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement.....	113
8.2.1.2.8	Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation.....	114
8.2.1.2.9	Interruptions at SCell hibernation.....	114
8.2.1.2.10	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCCells.....	115
8.2.1.2.11	Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change.....	115
8.2.1.2.12	Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching.....	115
8.2.1.2.13	Interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching.....	116
8.2.1.2.14	DL Interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers.....	117
8.2.1.2.15	Interruptions due to SCell dormancy.....	118
8.2.2	SA: Interruptions with Standalone NR Carrier Aggregation.....	118
8.2.2.1	Introduction.....	118
8.2.2.2	Requirements.....	119
8.2.2.2.1	Interruptions at SCell addition/release.....	119
8.2.2.2.2	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation.....	119
8.2.2.2.3	Interruptions during measurements on deactivated SCC.....	120
8.2.2.2.4	Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration.....	121
8.2.2.2.5	Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement.....	121
8.2.2.2.6	Interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD measurement.....	122
8.2.2.2.7	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCCells.....	123
8.2.2.2.8	Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change.....	123
8.2.2.2.9	Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching.....	123
8.2.2.2.10	DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink carriers.....	125
8.2.2.2.11	Interruptions at direct SCell activation.....	125
8.2.2.2.12	Interruptions due to SCell dormancy.....	125
8.2.3	NE-DC Interruptions.....	126
8.2.3.1	Introduction.....	126
8.2.3.2	Requirements.....	126
8.2.3.2.1	Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX.....	126
8.2.3.2.2	Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX.....	127
8.2.3.2.3	Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release.....	127
8.2.3.2.4	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation.....	128
8.2.3.2.5	Interruptions during measurements on SCC.....	129
8.2.3.2.6	Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration.....	130
8.2.3.2.7	Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement.....	131
8.2.3.2.8	Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation.....	131
8.2.3.2.9	Interruptions at SCell hibernation.....	131
8.2.3.2.10	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCCells.....	132
8.2.3.2.11	Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching.....	132
8.2.3.2.12	Interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching.....	133
8.2.3.2.13	Interruptions due to SCell dormancy.....	134
8.2.4	NR-DC: Interruptions.....	134
8.2.4.1	Introduction.....	134
8.2.4.2	Requirements.....	135
8.2.4.2.1	Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release.....	135
8.2.4.2.2	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation.....	136
8.2.4.2.3	Interruptions during measurements on SCC.....	137
8.2.4.2.4	Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration.....	137
8.2.4.2.5	Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement.....	137
8.2.4.2.6	Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX.....	138
8.2.4.2.7	Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX.....	138

8.2.4.2.8	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells	138
8.2.4.2.9	Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching	138
8.2.4.2.10	Interruptions at direct SCell activation	140
8.2.4.2A	Interruptions due to SCell dormancy.....	140
8.2.4.2A.1	Interruptions due to SCell dormancy switch.....	140
8.2.4.2A.2	Interruptions due to CQI measurements during SCell dormancy	140
8.2.4.2A.3	Interruptions due to RRM measurements during SCell dormancy	140
8.3	SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay	140
8.3.1	Introduction.....	140
8.3.2	SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell	141
8.3.3	SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell	143
8.3.4	Direct SCell Activation at SCell addition.....	144
8.3.5	Direct SCell Activation at Handover	145
8.3.7	SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells	146
8.3.8	SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells	149
8.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay.....	149
8.4.1	Introduction.....	149
8.4.2	UE UL carrier configuration delay requirement	149
8.4.3	UE UL carrier deconfiguration delay requirement	149
8.5	Link Recovery Procedures	149
8.5.1	Introduction.....	149
8.5.2	Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection	150
8.5.2.1	Introduction.....	150
8.5.2.2	Minimum requirement	151
8.5.2.3	Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection.....	152
8.5.3	Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection.....	153
8.5.3.1	Introduction.....	153
8.5.3.2	Minimum requirement	153
8.5.3.3	Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection.....	155
8.5.4	Minimum requirement for L1 indication	156
8.5.5	Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection	156
8.5.5.1	Introduction.....	156
8.5.5.2	Minimum requirement	157
8.5.5.3	Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection.....	158
8.5.6	Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection.....	159
8.5.6.1	Introduction.....	159
8.5.6.2	Minimum requirement	159
8.5.6.3	Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection	161
8.5.7	Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection	161
8.5.7.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	161
8.5.7.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	161
8.5.7.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2	162
8.5.7.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC	162
8.5.8	Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection	163
8.5.8.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	163
8.5.8.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	163
8.5.8.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2	163
8.5.8.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC.....	164
8.5.9	Requirements for Link Recovery with Link Recovery Request (LRR).....	164
8.5.9.1	Introduction.....	164
8.5.9.2	Requirement	164
8.6	Active BWP switch delay.....	164
8.6.1	Introduction.....	164
8.6.2	DCI and timer based BWP switch delay on a single CC	164
8.6.2A	DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs.....	165
8.6.2A.1	Simultaneous DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs	166

8.6.2A.2	Non-simultaneous DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs	166
8.6.2B	Timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs	167
8.6.2B.1	Simultaneous timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs	167
8.6.3	RRC based BWP switch delay on a single CC	167
8.7	Void.....	168
8.8	NE-DC: E-UTRAN PSCell Addition and Release Delay	168
8.8.1	Introduction.....	168
8.8.2	E-UTRAN PSCell Addition Delay Requirement.....	168
8.8.3	E-UTRAN PSCell Release Delay Requirement	168
8.9	NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay.....	169
8.9.1	Introduction.....	169
8.9.2	PSCell Addition Delay Requirement	169
8.9.3	PSCell Release Delay Requirement.....	169
8.10	Active TCI state switching delay	170
8.10.4	DCI based TCI state switch delay.....	171
8.10.5	RRC based TCI state switch delay.....	171
8.10.6	Active TCI state list update delay.....	171
8.10A	Active TCI state switching delay with CCA	172
8.10A.1	Introduction.....	172
8.10A.2	Known conditions for TCI state.....	172
8.10A.3	MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay	172
8.10A.4	DCI based TCI state switch delay.....	173
8.10A.5	RRC based TCI state switch delay.....	173
8.10A.6	Active TCI state list update delay	174
8.11	PSCell Change.....	174
8.11A	void.....	174
8.11B	Conditional PSCell Change.....	174
8.11B.1	Introduction.....	174
8.11B.2	Conditioninal PSCell Change delay.....	175
8.11B.2.1	Measurement time	175
8.12	Uplink spatial relation switch delay	176
8.12.1	Introduction.....	176
8.12.2	Known conditions for spatial relation when associated with DL-RS	176
8.12.3	MAC-CE based spatial relation switch delay	176
8.12.4	DCI based spatial relation switch delay.....	176
8.12.5	RRC based spatial relation switch delay.....	176
8.13	UE-specific CBW change.....	177
8.13.1	Introduction.....	177
8.13.2	UE-specific CBW change delay	177
9	Measurement Procedure	177
9.1	General measurement requirement.....	177
9.1.1	Introduction.....	177
9.1.2	Measurement gap	178
9.1.2.1	EN-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing.....	186
9.1.2.1a	SA: Measurement Gap Sharing.....	187
9.1.2.1b	NE-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing.....	187
9.1.2.1c	NR-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing	188
9.1.3	UE Measurement capability.....	189
9.1.3.1	EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps	189
9.1.3.1a	SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps	189
9.1.3.1b	NE-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps	190
9.1.3.1c	NR-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps	190
9.1.3.2	EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring	191
9.1.3.2a	SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring	191
9.1.3.2b	NE-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring	192
9.1.3.2c	NR-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring	192
9.1.4	Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria.....	193
9.1.4.1	Introduction	193
9.1.4.2	Requirements	193
9.1.5	Carrier-specific scaling factor.....	197
9.1.5.1	Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps.....	197

9.1.5.1.1	EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps.....	198
9.1.5.1.2	SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps.....	198
9.1.5.1.3	NR-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps.....	199
9.1.5.1.4	NE-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps.....	199
9.1.5.2	Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps.....	200
9.1.5.2.1	EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps.....	201
9.1.5.2.2	SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps.....	202
9.1.5.2.3	NE-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps.....	203
9.1.5.2.4	NR-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps.....	204
9.1.6	Minimum requirement at transitions.....	205
9.2	NR intra-frequency measurements.....	206
9.2.1	Introduction.....	206
9.2.2	Requirements applicability.....	206
9.2.3	Number of cells and number of SSB.....	207
9.2.3.1	Requirements for FR1.....	207
9.2.3.2	Requirements for FR2.....	207
9.2.4	Measurement Reporting Requirements.....	207
9.2.4.1	Periodic Reporting.....	207
9.2.4.2	Event-triggered Periodic Reporting.....	207
9.2.4.3	Event Triggered Reporting.....	207
9.2.5	Intrafrequency measurements without measurement gaps.....	208
9.2.5.1	Intrafrequency cell identification.....	208
9.2.5.2	Measurement period.....	210
9.2.5.3	Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements.....	211
9.2.5.3.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1.....	212
9.2.5.3.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1.....	212
9.2.5.3.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2.....	212
9.2.5.3.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA.....	213
9.2.5.4	SFTD Measurements between PCell and PSCell.....	213
9.2.5.4.1	Introduction.....	213
9.2.5.4.2	SFTD Measurement delay.....	213
9.2.5.4.3	SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay.....	214
9.2.6	Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps.....	214
9.2.6.1	Void.....	214
9.2.6.2	Intra-frequency cell identification.....	214
9.2.6.3	Intrafrequency Measurement Period.....	216
9.3	NR inter-frequency measurements.....	217
9.3.1	Introduction.....	217
9.3.2	Requirements applicability.....	217
9.3.2.1	Void.....	217
9.3.2.2	Void.....	217
9.3.3	Number of cells and number of SSB.....	217
9.3.3.1	Requirements for FR1.....	217
9.3.3.2	Requirements for FR2.....	218
9.3.4	Inter-frequency measurement with measurement gaps.....	218
9.3.4.1	Void.....	219
9.3.4.2	Void.....	219
9.3.5	Inter-frequency measurements.....	219
9.3.5.1	Void.....	220
9.3.5.2	Void.....	220
9.3.5.3	Void.....	220
9.3.6	Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements.....	220
9.3.6.1	Periodic Reporting.....	220
9.3.6.2	Event-triggered Periodic Reporting.....	220
9.3.6.3	Event-triggered Reporting.....	220

9.3.7	Void	221
9.3.8	Inter-frequency SFTD measurement requirements	221
9.3.8.1	Introduction	221
9.3.8.2	SFTD Measurement delay	221
9.3.8.3	SFTD Measurement reporting delay	222
9.3.9	Inter frequency measurements without measurement gaps	222
9.3.9.1	Inter frequency Cell identification	222
9.3.9.2	Measurement period	224
9.3.9.3	Scheduling availability of UE during inter-frequency measurements	224
9.3.9.3.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1	224
9.3.9.3.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	225
9.3.9.3.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2	225
9.3.9.3.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA	225
9.4	Inter-RAT measurements	226
9.4.1	Introduction	226
9.4.2	NR – E-UTRAN FDD measurements	227
9.4.2.1	Introduction	227
9.4.2.2	Requirements when no DRX is used	227
9.4.2.3	Requirements when DRX is used	228
9.4.2.4	Measurement reporting requirements	229
9.4.2.4.1	Periodic Reporting	229
9.4.2.4.2	Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting	229
9.4.2.4.3	Event-Triggered Reporting	229
9.4.3	NR – E-UTRAN TDD measurements	229
9.4.3.1	Introduction	229
9.4.3.2	Requirements when no DRX is used	230
9.4.3.3	Requirements when DRX is used	230
9.4.3.4	Measurement reporting requirements	232
9.4.3.4.1	Periodic Reporting	232
9.4.3.4.2	Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting	232
9.4.3.4.3	Event-Triggered Reporting	232
9.4.4	Inter-RAT RSTD measurements	232
9.4.4.1	NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements	232
9.4.4.1.1	Introduction	232
9.4.4.1.2	Requirements	233
9.4.4.2	NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements	236
9.4.4.2.1	Introduction	236
9.4.4.2.2	Requirements	237
9.4.5	Inter-RAT E-CID measurements	240
9.4.5.1	NR–E-UTRAN FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements	240
9.4.5.1.1	Introduction	240
9.4.5.1.2	Requirements	241
9.4.5.1.3	Measurement Reporting Delay	241
9.4.5.2	NR–E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements	241
9.4.5.2.1	Introduction	241
9.4.5.2.2	Requirements	241
9.4.5.2.3	Measurement Reporting Delay	241
9.4.6	NR – UTRAN FDD measurements	241
9.4.6.1	Introduction	241
9.4.6.2	Requirements when no DRX is used	241
9.4.6.3	Requirements when DRX is used	243
9.4.7	NR – E-UTRAN measurements with autonomous gaps	245
9.4.7.1	Reporting delay due to E-UTRAN CGI reading with autonomous gaps	245
9.5	L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting	245
9.5.1	Introduction	245
9.5.2	Requirements applicability	245
9.5.3	Measurement Reporting Requirements	246
9.5.3.1	Periodic Reporting	246
9.5.3.2	Semi-Persistent Reporting	246
9.5.3.3	Aperiodic Reporting	246

9.5.4	L1-RSRP measurement requirements	247
9.5.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting	247
9.5.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting	248
9.5.4A	L1-RSRP measurement requirements (with CCA serving cell).....	251
9.5.4A.1	SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting	251
9.5.5	Measurement restriction for CSI-RS and SSB for L1-RSRP measurement.....	252
9.5.5.1	Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP.....	252
9.5.5.2	Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP	252
9.5.6	Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement.....	253
9.5.6.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	253
9.5.6.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	253
9.5.6.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2	253
9.5.6.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA.....	254
9.6	NE-DC: Measurements	254
9.6.1	Introduction.....	254
9.6.2	SFTD Measurements	254
9.6.2.1	Introduction	254
9.6.2.2	SFTD Measurement requirements	255
9.7	Cross Link Interference measurements	255
9.7.1	Introduction.....	255
9.7.2	SRS-RSRP measurements	256
9.7.2.1	Introduction.....	256
9.7.2.2	Requirements applicability.....	256
9.7.2.3	Measurement Reporting Requirements	256
9.7.2.3.1	Periodic Reporting.....	256
9.7.2.3.2	Event-triggered Periodic Reporting	256
9.7.2.3.3	Event Triggered Reporting	256
9.7.2.4	Measurement capability	257
9.7.2.5	SRS-RSRP measurement period	257
9.7.3	CLI-RSSI measurements	257
9.7.3.1	Introduction.....	257
9.7.3.2	Requirements applicability.....	257
9.7.3.3	Measurement Reporting Requirements	257
9.7.3.3.1	Periodic Reporting.....	257
9.7.3.3.2	Event-triggered Periodic Reporting	258
9.7.3.3.3	Event Triggered Reporting	258
9.7.3.4	Measurement capability	258
9.7.3.5	CLI-RSSI measurement period.....	258
9.7.4	Scheduling availability of UE during CLI measurements	258
9.7.4.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurement on FR1	258
9.7.4.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurement on FR2	259
9.8	L1-SINR measurements for Reporting.....	259
9.8.1	Introduction.....	259
9.8.2	Requirements applicability	260
9.8.3	Measurement Reporting Requirements.....	260
9.8.3.1	Periodic Reporting	260
9.8.3.2	Semi-Persistent Reporting.....	260
9.8.4	L1-SINR measurement requirements.....	261
9.8.4.1	L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured	261
9.8.4.3	L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured	264
9.8.5	Measurement restriction for L1-SINR measurement.....	266
9.8.5.1	Measurement restriction if SSB configured for L1-SINR Measurement	266
9.8.5.2	Measurement restriction if CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement	266
9.8.5.3	Measurement restriction if CSI-IM configured for L1-SINR measurement	267
9.8.6	Scheduling availability of UE during L1-SINR measurement.....	268
9.8.6.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	268
9.8.6.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1.....	268

9.8.6.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA.....	269
9.9	NR measurements for positioning.....	269
9.9.1	Introduction.....	269
9.9.2	RSTD measurements.....	269
9.9.3	PRS-RSRP measurements.....	269
9.9.4	UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements.....	269
9.9.5	NR E-CID measurements.....	269
9.9.5.1	Introduction.....	269
9.9.5.2	Measurement Requirements.....	269
9.9.5.2.1	Intra-frequency Measurement Requirements.....	269
9.9.5.2.2	Inter-frequency Measurement Requirements.....	269
9.9.5.2.3	Measurement Reporting Delay.....	270
10	Measurement Performance requirements.....	270
10.1	NR measurements.....	270
10.1.1	Introduction.....	270
10.1.2	Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1.....	271
10.1.2.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements.....	271
10.1.2.1.1	Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy.....	271
10.1.2.1.2	Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy.....	272
10.1.2.2	Void.....	272
10.1.3	Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2.....	272
10.1.3.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements.....	272
10.1.3.1.1	Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy.....	272
10.1.3.1.2	Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy.....	273
10.1.3.2	Void.....	274
10.1.4	Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1.....	274
10.1.4.1	Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements.....	274
10.1.4.1.1	Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1.....	274
10.1.4.1.2	Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1.....	274
10.1.4.2	Void.....	275
10.1.5	Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2.....	275
10.1.5.1	Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements.....	275
10.1.5.1.1	Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy.....	275
10.1.5.1.2	Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy.....	276
10.1.5.2	Void.....	277
10.1.6	RSRP Measurement Report Mapping.....	277
10.1.7	Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1.....	279
10.1.7.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1.....	279
10.1.7.1.1	Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1.....	279
10.1.8	Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2.....	280
10.1.8.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2.....	280
10.1.8.1.1	Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2.....	280
10.1.9	Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1.....	281
10.1.9.1	Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1.....	281
10.1.9.1.1	Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1.....	281
10.1.9.1.2	Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1.....	282
10.1.10	Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2.....	282
10.1.11	RSRQ report mapping.....	284
10.1.12	Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1.....	284
10.1.13	Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2.....	285
10.1.14	Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1.....	286
10.1.15	Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2.....	287
10.1.16	SINR report mapping.....	289
10.1.17	Power Headroom.....	290
10.1.18	$P_{\text{CMAX,c,f}}$	291
10.1.19	L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1.....	291
10.1.20	L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2.....	295
10.1.21	SFTD accuracy requirements.....	298
10.1.22	CLI measurement accuracy requirements.....	302
10.1.24.3.1	Absolute PRS-RSRP Measurement Report Mapping.....	305

10.1.24.3.2	Differential Report Mapping for PRS-RSRP Measurement.....	306
10.1.23	RSTD Measurements.....	308
10.1.23.1	Introduction.....	308
10.1.23.2	Measurement Accuracy Requirements.....	309
10.1.23.3	Report mapping.....	309
10.1.24	PRS-RSRP Measurements.....	309
10.1.24.1	Introduction.....	309
10.1.24.2	Measurement Accuracy Requirements.....	309
10.1.24.3	Report mapping.....	309
10.1.25	UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements.....	309
10.1.25.1	Introduction.....	309
10.1.25.2	Measurement Accuracy Requirements.....	309
10.1.25.3	Report mapping.....	309
10.2	E-UTRAN measurements.....	309
10.2.1	Introduction.....	309
10.2.2	E-UTRAN RSRP measurements.....	310
10.2.3	E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements.....	310
10.2.4	E-UTRAN RSTD measurements.....	310
10.2.5	E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements.....	310
10.3	UTRAN FDD Measurements.....	310
10.3.1	UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP.....	311
10.3.2	UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No.....	311
11	Void.....	312
12	V2X Requirements.....	312
12.1	Introduction.....	312
12.2	UE Transmit Timing.....	312
12.2.1	Introduction.....	312
12.2.2	GNSS as synchronization reference source.....	312
12.2.3	NR Cell as synchronization reference source.....	313
12.2.4	E-URTAN Cell as synchronization reference source.....	313
12.2.5	SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source.....	313
12.3	Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions.....	314
12.3.1	Introduction.....	314
12.3.1.1	Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with NR cell as synchronization reference source.....	314
12.3.1.2	Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with EUTRAN cell as synchronization reference source.....	315
12.3.1.3	Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with GNSS as synchronization reference source.....	316
12.3.1.4	Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source.....	316
12.4	Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source.....	316
12.5.1	Introduction.....	317
12.5.2	SL-RSRP measurements.....	317
12.6	Congestion Control measurements.....	317
12.7	Interruption.....	318
12.7.1	Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication.....	318
12.7.2	V2X Sidelink Communication Dropping due to synchronization source change.....	318
12.8	Reliability of GNSS signal.....	320
12.9	Scheduling availability.....	320
12.9.1	Scheduling availability of UE switching between E-UTRA sidelink and NR sidelink.....	320
13	Measurement Performance Requirements for NR gNB.....	321
13.1	UL-RTOA.....	321
13.1.1	Report mapping.....	321
13.2	gNB Rx-Tx time difference.....	323
13.2.1	Report mapping.....	323
13.3	UL SRS RSRP measurement.....	325
13.3.1	Report mapping.....	325
13.4	AoA/ZoA.....	326
13.4.1	Report mapping.....	326
Annex A (normative):	Test Cases.....	328
A.1	Purpose of annex.....	328

A.2	Requirement classification for statistical testing.....	328
A.2.1	Types of requirements in TS 38.133	328
A.2.1.1	Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions	328
A.2.1.2	Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time	329
A.2.1.3	Implementation requirements	329
A.2.1.4	Physical layer timing requirements.....	329
A.3	RRM test configurations	330
A.3.1	Reference measurement channels.....	330
A.3.1.1	PDSCH	330
A.3.1.1.1	FDD.....	330
A.3.1.1.2	TDD	331
A.3.1.2	CORESET for RMSI scheduling	334
A.3.1.2.1	FDD.....	334
A.3.1.2.2	TDD	335
A.3.1.3	CORESET for RMC scheduling	338
A.3.1.3.1	FDD.....	338
A.3.1.3.2	TDD	339
A.3.1.4	TDD UL/DL configuration	341
A.3.2	OFDMA channel noise generator (OCNG).....	342
A.3.2.1	Generic OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG).....	342
A.3.2.1.1	OCNG pattern 1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs	343
A.3.2.1.2	OCNG pattern 2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup	343
A.3.2.1.3	OCNG pattern 3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as PDSCH RMC.....	344
A.3.2.1.4	OCNG pattern 4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s).....	344
A.3.2.2	Void	345
A.3.3	Reference DRX configurations	345
A.3.3.1	DRX Configuration 1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms.....	345
A.3.3.2	DRX Configuration 2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms.....	345
A.3.3.3	DRX Configuration 3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = Infinity	345
A.3.3.4	DRX Configuration 4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and TAT = Infinity	346
A.3.3.5	DRX Configuration 5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity	346
A.3.3.6	DRX Configuration 6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = 500 ms.....	346
A.3.3.7	DRX Configuration 7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity	347
A.3.3.8	DRX Configuration 8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity	347
A.3.3.9	DRX Configuration 9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms.....	347
A.3.3.10	DRX Configuration 10: DRX cycle = 640 ms.....	348
A.3.3.11	DRX Configuration 11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and TAT = Infinity	348
A.3.4	Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths.....	348
A.3.4.1	Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths.....	348
A.3.4.1.1	Introduction.....	348
A.3.4.1.2	Principle of testing	348
A.3.5	Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations.....	349
A.3.5.1	EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations	349
A.3.5.1.1	Introduction.....	349
A.3.5.1.2	Principle of Testing	349
A.3.6	Antenna configurations	349
A.3.6.1	Antenna configurations for FR1	349
A.3.6.1.1	Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs	349
A.3.6.1.1.1	Introduction	349
A.3.6.1.1.2	Principle of testing.....	349
A.3.6.2	Antenna configurations for FR2	352
A.3.7	EN-DC test setup.....	352
A.3.7.1	Introduction.....	352
A.3.7.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters	352
A.3.7.2.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1	352
A.3.7.2.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2	353
A.3.7A	NR FR1-FR2 test setup	354
A.3.8	PRACH configurations.....	355
A.3.8.1	Introduction.....	355
A.3.8.2	PRACH configurations in FR1	355

A.3.8.2.1	FR1 PRACH configuration 1	355
A.3.8.2.2	FR1 PRACH configuration 2	355
A.3.8.2.3	FR1 PRACH configuration 3	356
A.3.8.2.4	FR1 PRACH configuration 4	357
A.3.8.3	PRACH configurations in FR2	358
A.3.8.3.1	FR2 PRACH configuration 1	358
A.3.8.3.2	FR2 PRACH configuration 2	359
A.3.8.3.3	FR2 PRACH configuration 3	360
A.3.8.3.4	FR2 PRACH configuration 4	361
A.3.9	BWP configurations	362
A.3.9.1	Introduction.....	362
A.3.9.2	Downlink BWP configurations.....	363
A.3.9.2.1	Initial BWP	363
A.3.9.2.2	Dedicated BWP.....	363
A.3.9.3	Uplink BWP configurations.....	363
A.3.9.3.1	Initial BWP	363
A.3.9.3.2	Dedicated BWP.....	364
A.3.10	SSB Configurations	364
A.3.10.1	SSB Configurations for FR1	364
A.3.10.1.1	SSB pattern 1 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz.....	364
A.3.10.1.5	SSB pattern 5 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz starting from odd SFN in 10 MHz	366
A.3.11	SMTC Configurations	371
A.3.11.1	SMTC pattern 1: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms.....	371
A.3.11.2	SMTC pattern 2: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms.....	371
A.3.11.3	SMTC pattern 3: SMTC period = 160 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms.....	371
A.3.11.4	SMTC pattern 4: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms.....	372
A.3.11.5	SMTC pattern 5: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms.....	372
A.3.12	Test Cases with Different CC Configurations	372
A.3.12.1	EN-DC Test Cases with Different EN-DC Configurations	372
A.3.12.1.1	Introduction.....	372
A.3.12.1.2	Principle of testing	372
A.3.12.2	Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations	372
A.3.12.2.1	Introduction.....	372
A.3.12.2.2	Principle of testing	372
A.3.13	Test Cases in SA and EN-DC Operations	373
A.3.13.1	Introduction.....	373
A.3.13.2	Principle of Testing.....	373
A.3.14	CSI-RS configurations	373
A.3.14.1	FDD	373
A.3.14.2	TDD.....	374
A.3.15	Angle of Arrival (AoA) for FR2 RRM test cases	378
A.3.15.1	Setup 1: Single AoA in Rx beam peak direction	378
A.3.15.2	Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction	378
A.3.15.2.1	Setup 2a: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction without change in direction	378
A.3.15.2.2	Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in direction	378
A.3.15.3	Setup 3: 2 AoAs.....	378
A.3.15.4	Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak.....	379
A.3.15.4.1	Setup 4a: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak without change in direction	379
A.3.15.4.2	Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in direction	379
A.3.16	TCI State Configuration	379
A.3.16.1	Introduction.....	379
A.3.16.2	TCI states.....	379
A.3.17	Configurations of CSI-RS for tracking.....	380
A.3.17.1	Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR1	380
A.3.17.1.1	FDD.....	380
A.3.17.1.2	TDD	381
A.3.17.2	Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR2	382
A.3.17.2.1	TDD	382
A.3.18	Additional definitions related to OTA testing for FR2 RRM test cases	382
A.3.18.1	Introduction.....	382

A.3.18.2	PRACH Power Measurement	383
A.4	EN-DC tests with all NR cells in FR1	383
A.4.1	Void.....	383
A.4.2	Void.....	383
A.4.3	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	383
A.4.3.1	Void	383
A.4.3.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control	383
A.4.3.2.1	Void.....	383
A.4.3.2.2	Random Access	383
A.4.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC.....	383
A.4.3.2.2.2	Non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC	386
A.4.3.2.3	Void.....	390
A.4.4	Timing	390
A.4.4.1	UE transmit timing	390
A.4.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1	390
A.4.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and environment	390
A.4.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	394
A.4.4.2	UE timer accuracy	394
A.4.4.3	Timing advance	394
A.4.4.3.1	EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy.....	394
A.4.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	394
A.4.4.3.1.2	Test Parameters	394
A.4.4.3.1.3	Test Requirements	397
A.4.5	Signaling characteristics	397
A.4.5.1	Radio link Monitoring	397
A.4.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	398
A.4.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	398
A.4.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements.....	402
A.4.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	402
A.4.5.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	402
A.4.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	408
A.4.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	408
A.4.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	408
A.4.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	413
A.4.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	413
A.4.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	413
A.4.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	419
A.4.5.1.5	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	419
A.4.5.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	419
A.4.5.1.5.2	Test Requirements	424
A.4.5.1.6	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	424
A.4.5.1.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	424
A.4.5.1.6.2	Test Requirements	430
A.4.5.1.7	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.....	430
A.4.5.1.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	430
A.4.5.1.7.2	Test Requirements	435
A.4.5.1.8	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.....	435
A.4.5.1.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	435
A.4.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	441
A.4.5.2	Interruption	441
A.4.5.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC	441
A.4.5.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	441

A.4.5.2.1.2	Test Requirements	445
A.4.5.2.2	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC.....	445
A.4.5.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	445
A.4.5.2.2.2	Test Requirements	449
A.4.5.2.3	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC	449
A.4.5.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	449
A.4.5.2.3.2	Test Requirements	453
A.4.5.2.4	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC.....	453
A.4.5.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	453
A.4.5.2.4.2	Test Requirements	457
A.4.5.2.5	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC	458
A.4.5.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	458
A.4.5.2.5.2	Test Requirements	461
A.4.5.2.6	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC.....	461
A.4.5.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	461
A.4.5.2.6.2	Test Requirements	465
A.4.5.2.7	Void.....	465
A.4.5.3	SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay	465
A.4.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle	465
A.4.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	465
A.4.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	470
A.4.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 320 ms SCell measurement cycle	471
A.4.5.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	471
A.4.5.3.2.2	Test Requirements	471
A.4.5.3.3	SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1	471
A.4.5.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	471
A.4.5.3.3.2	Test Requirements	472
A.4.5.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay	472
A.4.5.4.1	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay.....	472
A.4.5.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	472
A.4.5.4.1.2	Test Requirements	478
A.4.5.5	Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures.....	478
A.4.5.5.1	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	478
A.4.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	478
A.4.5.5.1.2	Test Requirements	484
A.4.5.5.2	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode.....	484
A.4.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	484
A.4.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	490
A.4.5.5.3	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	490
A.4.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	490
A.4.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	495
A.4.5.5.4	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode.....	495
A.4.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	495
A.4.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	499
A.4.5.6	Active BWP switch.....	500
A.4.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	500
A.4.5.6.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC	500
A.4.5.6.1.2	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC.....	505
A.4.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	510
A.4.5.7	PSCell addition and release delay.....	514
A.4.5.7.1	Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell	514
A.4.5.7.1.1	Test purpose and environment.....	514

A.4.5.7.1.2	Test Requirements	518
A.4.6	Measurement procedure	518
A.4.6.1	Intra-frequency Measurements	518
A.4.6.1.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX	518
A.4.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	518
A.4.6.1.1.2	Test parameters.....	518
A.4.6.1.1.3	Test Requirements	520
A.4.6.1.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX.....	521
A.4.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	521
A.4.6.1.2.2	Test parameters.....	521
A.4.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	523
A.4.6.1.3	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	523
A.4.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment	523
A.4.6.1.3.2	Test parameters.....	523
A.4.6.1.3.3	Test Requirements	525
A.4.6.1.4	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX	526
A.4.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	526
A.4.6.1.4.2	Test parameters.....	526
A.4.6.1.4.3	Test Requirements	528
A.4.6.1.5	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading	529
A.4.6.1.5.1	Test purpose and Environment	529
A.4.6.1.5.2	Test parameters.....	529
A.4.6.1.5.3	Test Requirements	530
A.4.6.1.6	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading with per-UE gaps	531
A.4.6.1.6.1	Test purpose and Environment	531
A.4.6.1.6.2	Test parameters.....	531
A.4.6.1.6.3	Test Requirements	533
A.4.6.2	Inter-frequency Measurements	534
A.4.6.2.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used	534
A.4.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	534
A.4.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	537
A.4.6.2.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used.....	537
A.4.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	537
A.4.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements	540
A.4.6.2.3	Void.....	541
A.4.6.2.4	Void.....	541
A.4.6.2.5	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used	541
A.4.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	541
A.4.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	544
A.4.6.2.6	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used	544
A.4.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	544
A.4.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	547
A.4.6.2.7	Void.....	548
A.4.6.2.8	Void.....	548
A.4.6.3	Void	548
A.4.6.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting.....	548
A.4.6.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	548
A.4.6.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	548
A.4.6.4.1.2	Test parameters.....	548
A.4.6.4.1.3	Test Requirements	551
A.4.6.4.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	551
A.4.6.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	551
A.4.6.4.2.2	Test parameters.....	551
A.4.6.4.2.3	Test Requirements	554
A.4.6.4.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used.....	554
A.4.6.4.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	554
A.4.6.4.3.2	Test parameters.....	555
A.4.6.4.3.3	Test Requirements	557

A.4.6.4.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used.....	557
A.4.6.4.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	557
A.4.6.4.4.2	Test parameters.....	557
A.4.6.4.4.3	Test Requirements	560
A.4.6.5	CLI measurements	560
A.4.6.5.1	SRS-RSRP measurement with non-DRX.....	560
A.4.6.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	560
A.4.6.5.1.2	Test Parameters	561
A.4.6.5.1.3	Test Requirements	564
A.4.6.5.2	CLI-RSSI measurement with non-DRX.....	564
A.4.6.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	564
A.4.6.5.2.2	Test Parameters	564
A.4.6.5.2.3	Test Requirements	566
A.4.7	Measurement Performance requirements	567
A.4.7.1	SS-RSRP.....	567
A.4.7.1.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell.....	567
A.4.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	567
A.4.7.1.1.2	Test parameters.....	567
A.4.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	570
A.4.7.1.2	EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	570
A.4.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	570
A.4.7.1.2.2	Test parameters.....	570
A.4.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	574
A.4.7.1.3	Void.....	574
A.4.7.2	SS-RSRQ.....	574
A.4.7.2.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell.....	574
A.4.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	574
A.4.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	574
A.4.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	579
A.4.7.2.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell.....	579
A.4.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	579
A.4.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	579
A.4.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	582
A.4.7.3	SS-SINR	582
A.4.7.3.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell.....	582
A.4.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	582
A.4.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	582
A.4.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	585
A.4.7.3.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell.....	585
A.4.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	585
A.4.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	586
A.4.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	589
A.4.7.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting.....	589
A.4.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement.....	589
A.4.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	589
A.4.7.4.1.2	Test parameters.....	589
A.4.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements	592
A.4.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off.....	592
A.4.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	592
A.4.7.4.2.2	Test parameters.....	593
A.4.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements	596
A.4.7.5	SFTD accuracy	596
A.4.7.5.1	SFTD accuracy.....	596
A.4.7.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	596
A.4.7.5.1.2	Test Parameters	596
A.4.7.5.1.3	Test Requirements	599
A.4.7.5.2	Void.....	599
A.4.7.5.3	Void.....	599
A.4.7.6	CLI measurements	599
A.4.7.6.1	EN-DC SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell.....	599
A.4.7.6.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	599
A.4.7.6.1.2	Test parameters.....	599

A.4.7.6.1.3	Test Requirements	604
A.4.7.6.2	EN-DC CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell.....	604
A.4.7.6.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	604
A.4.7.6.2.2	Test parameters.....	604
A.4.7.6.2.3	Test Requirements	608
A.4.8	Void.....	608
A.5	EN-DC tests with one or more NR cells in FR2	609
A.5.1	Void.....	609
A.5.2	Void.....	609
A.5.3	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	609
A.5.3.1	Void	609
A.5.3.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control.....	609
A.5.3.2.1	Void.....	609
A.5.3.2.2	Random Access.....	609
A.5.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC.....	609
A.5.3.2.2.2	Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC.....	613
A.5.3.2.3	Void.....	617
A.5.4	Timing	617
A.5.4.1	UE transmit timing	617
A.5.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2	617
A.5.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and environment	617
A.5.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	619
A.5.4.2	UE timer accuracy	620
A.5.4.3	Timing advance	620
A.5.4.3.1	EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy	620
A.5.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	620
A.5.4.3.1.2	Test Parameters	620
A.5.4.3.1.3	Test Requirements	624
A.5.5	Signaling characteristics.....	624
A.5.5.1	Radio link Monitoring	624
A.5.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	624
A.5.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	624
A.5.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements	627
A.5.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	628
A.5.5.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	628
A.5.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	631
A.5.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	631
A.5.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	631
A.5.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	635
A.5.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	635
A.5.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	635
A.5.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	638
A.5.5.1.5	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	638
A.5.5.1.6	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	643
A.5.5.1.7	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.....	648
A.5.5.1.8	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.....	653
A.5.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	659
A.5.5.1.9	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring UE Scheduling Restrictions on FR2	659
A.5.5.1.9.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	659
A.5.5.1.9.2	Test Requirements	661
A.5.5.2	Interruption	661
A.5.5.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC	661

A.5.5.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	661
A.5.5.2.1.2	Test Requirements	664
A.5.5.2.2	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC.....	664
A.5.5.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	664
A.5.5.2.2.2	Test Requirements	667
A.5.5.2.3	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC	667
A.5.5.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	667
A.5.5.2.3.2	Test Requirements	670
A.5.5.2.4	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC.....	671
A.5.5.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	671
A.5.5.2.4.2	Test Requirements	674
A.5.5.2.5	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC	675
A.5.5.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	675
A.5.5.2.5.2	Test Requirements	677
A.5.5.2.6	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC.....	678
A.5.5.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	678
A.5.5.2.6.2	Test Requirements	680
A.5.5.3	SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay	681
A.5.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 intra-band	681
A.5.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	681
A.5.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	683
A.5.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle	683
A.5.5.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	683
A.5.5.3.2.2	Test Requirements	686
A.5.5.3.3	Void.....	686
A.5.5.3.4	Void.....	686
A.5.5.3.5	SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2.....	686
A.5.5.3.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	686
A.5.5.3.5.2	Test Requirements	689
A.5.5.4	Void	689
A.5.5.5	Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures.....	689
A.5.5.5.1	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	689
A.5.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	689
A.5.5.5.1.2	Test Requirements	694
A.5.5.5.2	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode.....	695
A.5.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	695
A.5.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	698
A.5.5.5.3	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	699
A.5.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	699
A.5.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	702
A.5.5.5.4	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode.....	702
A.5.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	702
A.5.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	707
A.5.5.5.5	EN-DC scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	707
A.5.5.5.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	707
A.5.5.5.5.2	Test Requirements	712
A.5.5.6	Active BWP switch.....	712
A.5.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	712
A.5.5.6.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC ...	712
A.5.5.6.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	712
A.5.5.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements	716

A.5.5.6.1.2	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with FR2 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC.....	717
A.5.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch.....	721
A.5.5.7	PSCell addition and release delay.....	724
A.5.5.7.1	Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell.....	724
A.5.5.7.1.1	Test purpose and environment.....	724
A.5.5.7.1.2	Test Requirements.....	727
A.5.5.8	Active TCI state switch delay.....	728
A.5.5.8.1	MAC-CE based active TCI state switch.....	728
A.5.5.8.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state.....	728
A.5.5.8.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	728
A.5.5.8.1.1.2	Test Requirements.....	730
A.5.5.8.2	RRC based active TCI state switch.....	730
A.5.5.8.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state.....	730
A.5.5.8.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	730
A.5.5.8.2.1.2	Test Requirements.....	733
A.5.6	Measurement procedure.....	733
A.5.6.1	Intra-frequency Measurements.....	733
A.5.6.1.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX.....	733
A.5.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment.....	733
A.5.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements.....	735
A.5.6.1.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX.....	736
A.5.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment.....	736
A.5.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements.....	738
A.5.6.1.3	EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX.....	738
A.5.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment.....	738
A.5.6.1.3.2	Test Requirements.....	741
A.5.6.1.4	EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX.....	741
A.5.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment.....	741
A.5.6.1.4.2	Test Requirements.....	744
A.5.6.2	Inter-frequency Measurements.....	744
A.5.6.2.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used.....	744
A.5.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	744
A.5.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements.....	747
A.5.6.2.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used.....	747
A.5.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	747
A.5.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements.....	750
A.5.6.2.3	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used.....	750
A.5.6.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	750
A.5.6.2.3.2	Test Requirements.....	753
A.5.6.2.4	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used.....	753
A.5.6.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	753
A.5.6.2.2.4	Test Requirements.....	756
A.5.6.2.5	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used.....	756
A.5.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	756
A.5.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements.....	760
A.5.6.2.6	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used.....	761
A.5.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	761
A.5.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements.....	764
A.5.6.2.7	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used.....	765
A.5.6.2.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	765
A.5.6.2.7.2	Test Requirements.....	768
A.5.6.2.8	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used.....	769
A.5.6.2.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	769

A.5.6.2.8.2	Test Requirements	772
A.5.6.3	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	773
A.5.6.3.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	773
A.5.6.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	773
A.5.6.3.1.2	Test parameters	773
A.5.6.3.1.3	Test Requirements	775
A.5.6.3.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	775
A.5.6.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	775
A.5.6.3.2.2	Test parameters	776
A.5.6.3.2.3	Test Requirements	778
A.5.6.3.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	778
A.5.6.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	778
A.5.6.3.3.2	Test parameters	779
A.5.6.3.3.3	Test Requirements	781
A.5.6.3.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	782
A.5.6.3.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	782
A.5.6.3.4.2	Test parameters	782
A.5.6.3.4.3	Test Requirements	784
A.5.6.4	CLI measurements	785
A.5.6.4.1	SRS-RSRP measurement with DRX	785
A.5.6.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	785
A.5.6.4.1.2	Test Parameters	785
A.5.6.4.1.3	Test Requirements	787
A.5.6.4.2	CLI-RSSI measurement with DRX	787
A.5.6.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	787
A.5.6.4.2.2	Test Parameters	788
A.5.6.4.2.3	Test Requirements	790
A.5.7	Measurement Performance requirements	790
A.5.7.1	SS-RSRP	790
A.5.7.1.1	EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	790
A.5.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	790
A.5.7.1.1.2	Test parameters	790
A.5.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	792
A.5.7.1.2	EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	793
A.5.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	793
A.5.7.1.2.2	Test parameters	793
A.5.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	796
A.5.7.1.3	EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell	796
A.5.7.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	796
A.5.7.1.3.2	Test parameters	797
A.5.7.1.3.3	Test Requirements	800
A.5.7.2	SS-RSRQ	800
A.5.7.2.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	800
A.5.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	800
A.5.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	801
A.5.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	805
A.5.7.2.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	805
A.5.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	805
A.5.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	805
A.5.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	808
A.5.7.3	SS-SINR	808
A.5.7.3.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	808
A.5.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	808
A.5.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	808
A.5.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	811
A.5.7.3.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	811
A.5.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	811
A.5.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	811
A.5.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	813
A.5.7.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	814
A.5.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement	814

A.5.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	814
A.5.7.4.1.2	Test parameters.....	814
A.5.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements.....	816
A.5.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off.....	817
A.5.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	817
A.5.7.4.2.2	Test parameters.....	817
A.5.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements.....	819
A.5.7.5	CLI measurements.....	820
A.5.7.5.1	EN-DC SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell.....	820
A.5.7.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	820
A.5.7.5.1.2	Test parameters.....	820
A.5.7.5.1.3	Test Requirements.....	823
A.5.7.5.2	EN-DC CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell.....	824
A.5.7.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	824
A.5.7.5.2.2	Test parameters.....	824
A.5.7.5.2.3	Test Requirements.....	826
A.5.8	Void.....	827
A.6	NR standalone tests with all NR cells in FR1.....	828
A.6.1	SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility.....	828
A.6.1.1	Cell re-selection to NR.....	828
A.6.1.1.1	Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case.....	828
A.6.1.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	828
A.6.1.1.1.2	Test Parameters.....	828
A.6.1.1.1.3	Test Requirements.....	832
A.6.1.1.2	Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case.....	832
A.6.1.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	832
A.6.1.1.2.2	Test Parameters.....	832
A.6.1.1.2.3	Test Requirements.....	836
A.6.1.2	Inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell re-selection.....	836
A.6.1.2.1	Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN.....	836
A.6.1.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	836
A.6.1.2.1.2	Test Parameters.....	836
A.6.1.2.1.3	Test Requirements.....	839
A.6.1.2.2	Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN.....	840
A.6.1.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	840
A.6.1.2.2.2	Test Parameters.....	840
A.6.1.2.2.3	Test Requirements.....	842
A.6.2	SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility.....	843
A.6.3	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility.....	843
A.6.3.1	Handover.....	843
A.6.3.1.1	Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell.....	843
A.6.3.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	843
A.6.3.1.1.2	Test Parameters.....	843
A.6.3.1.1.3	Test Requirements.....	847
A.6.3.1.2	Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell.....	847
A.6.3.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	847
A.6.3.1.2.2	Test Parameters.....	847
A.6.3.1.2.3	Test Requirements.....	851
A.6.3.1.3	Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell.....	851
A.6.3.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	851
A.6.3.1.3.2	Test Parameters.....	851
A.6.3.1.3.3	Test Requirements.....	854
A.6.3.1.4	SA NR - E-UTRAN handover.....	854
A.6.3.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	854
A.6.3.1.4.2	Test Requirements.....	859
A.6.3.1.5	SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell.....	859
A.6.3.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	859
A.6.3.1.5.2	Test Requirements.....	865
A.6.3.1.6	SA NR - UTRAN FDD handover.....	865
A.6.3.1.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	865
A.6.3.1.6.2	Test Requirements.....	869

A.6.3.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control	869
A.6.3.2.1	SA: RRC Re-establishment	869
A.6.3.2.1.1	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1	869
A.6.3.2.1.2	Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1	872
A.6.3.2.1.3	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 without serving cell timing	875
A.6.3.2.2	Random Access	878
A.6.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	878
A.6.3.2.2.2	Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	881
A.6.3.2.3	SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection	885
A.6.3.2.3.1	Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1	885
A.6.3.2.3.2	Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN	889
A.6.4	Timing	896
A.6.4.1	UE transmit timing	896
A.6.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1	896
A.6.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and environment	896
A.6.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	900
A.6.4.2	UE timer accuracy	900
A.6.4.3	Timing advance	900
A.6.4.3.1	SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	900
A.6.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	900
A.6.4.3.1.2	Test Parameters	900
A.6.4.3.1.3	Test Requirements	904
A.6.5	Signalling characteristics	904
A.6.5.1	Radio link Monitoring	904
A.6.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	905
A.6.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	905
A.6.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements	909
A.6.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	909
A.6.5.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	909
A.6.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	915
A.6.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	915
A.6.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	915
A.6.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	919
A.6.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	919
A.6.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	919
A.6.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	925
A.6.5.1.5	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	925
A.6.5.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	925
A.6.5.1.5.2	Test Requirements	930
A.6.5.1.6	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	930
A.6.5.1.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	930
A.6.5.1.6.2	Test Requirements	935
A.6.5.1.7	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode	935
A.6.5.1.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	935
A.6.5.1.7.2	Test Requirements	940
A.6.5.1.8	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode	940
A.6.5.1.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	940
A.6.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	945
A.6.5.2	Interruption	945
A.6.5.2.1	Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR1	945
A.6.5.2.1.2	Test Requirements	949
A.6.5.3	SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay	949
A.6.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle	949

A.6.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	949
A.6.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	954
A.6.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 320ms SCell measurement cycle.....	954
A.6.5.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	954
A.6.5.3.2.2	Test Requirements	955
A.6.5.3.3	SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX	955
A.6.5.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	955
A.6.5.3.3.2	Test Requirements	956
A.6.5.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay	956
A.6.5.4.1	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay.....	956
A.6.5.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	956
A.6.5.4.1.2	Test Requirements	965
A.6.5.4.2	Void.....	965
A.6.5.5	Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures.....	965
A.6.5.5.1	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	965
A.6.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	965
A.6.5.5.2	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	971
A.6.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	971
A.6.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	977
A.6.5.5.3	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	977
A.6.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	977
A.6.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	983
A.6.5.5.4	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode.....	983
A.6.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	983
A.6.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	987
A.6.5.6	Active BWP switch.....	988
A.6.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	988
A.6.5.6.1.1	NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA	988
A.6.5.6.1.2	NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA	992
A.6.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	997
A.6.5.6.2.1	NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA	997
A.6.6	Measurement procedure	1001
A.6.6.1	Intra-frequency Measurements	1001
A.6.6.1.1	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX	1001
A.6.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	1001
A.6.6.1.1.2	Test parameters.....	1002
A.6.6.1.1.3	Test Requirements	1004
A.6.6.1.2	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX.....	1004
A.6.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	1004
A.6.6.1.2.2	Test parameters.....	1004
A.6.6.1.2.3	Test Requirements	1006
A.6.6.1.3	SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	1007
A.6.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment	1007
A.6.6.1.3.2	Test parameters.....	1007
A.6.6.1.3.3	Test Requirements	1010
A.6.6.1.4	SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX.....	1010
A.6.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	1010
A.6.6.1.4.2	Test parameters.....	1010
A.6.6.1.4.3	Test Requirements	1013
A.6.6.1.5	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading.....	1013
A.6.6.1.5.1	Test purpose and Environment	1013
A.6.6.1.5.2	Test parameters.....	1013
A.6.6.1.5.3	Test Requirements	1015
A.6.6.1.6	SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading	1016
A.6.6.1.6.1	Test purpose and Environment	1016
A.6.6.1.6.2	Test parameters.....	1016
A.6.6.1.6.3	Test Requirements	1017

A.6.6.2	Inter-frequency Measurements	1018
A.6.6.2.1	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used	1018
A.6.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1018
A.6.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	1022
A.6.6.2.2	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used ..	1022
A.6.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1022
A.6.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements	1026
A.6.6.2.3	Void.....	1027
A.6.6.2.4	Void.....	1027
A.6.6.2.5	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used ..	1027
A.6.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1027
A.6.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	1030
A.6.6.2.6	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used	1030
A.6.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1030
A.6.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	1034
A.6.6.2.7	Void.....	1035
A.6.6.2.8	Void.....	1035
A.6.6.3	Inter-RAT Measurements	1035
A.6.6.3.1	SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1	1035
A.6.6.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1035
A.6.6.3.1.2	Test Requirements	1041
A.6.6.3.2	SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1	1041
A.6.6.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1041
A.6.6.3.2.2	Test Requirements	1048
A.6.6.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	1048
A.6.6.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	1048
A.6.6.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1048
A.6.6.4.1.2	Test parameters.....	1048
A.6.6.4.1.3	Test Requirements	1051
A.6.6.4.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	1051
A.6.6.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1051
A.6.6.4.2.2	Test parameters.....	1052
A.6.6.4.2.3	Test Requirements	1055
A.6.6.4.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used.....	1055
A.6.6.4.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1055
A.6.6.4.3.2	Test parameters.....	1056
A.6.6.4.3.3	Test Requirements	1059
A.6.6.4.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used.....	1059
A.6.6.4.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1059
A.6.6.4.4.2	Test parameters.....	1060
A.6.6.4.4.3	Test Requirements	1062
A.6.6.5	1062	
A.6.6.5.1	SA NR - UTRAN FDD event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1	1062
A.6.6.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1062
A.6.6.5.1.2	Test Requirements	1066
A.6.6.6	CLI measurements	1066
A.6.6.6.1	SRS-RSRP measurement with DRX	1066
A.6.6.6.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1066
A.6.6.6.1.2	Test Parameters	1067
A.6.6.6.1.3	Test Requirements	1070
A.6.6.6.2	CLI-RSSI measurement with DRX	1070
A.6.6.6.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1070
A.6.6.6.2.2	Test Parameters	1070
A.6.6.6.2.3	Test Requirements	1072
A.6.7	Measurement Performance requirements	1073
A.6.7.1	SS-RSRP	1073
A.6.7.1.1	SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	1073
A.6.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1073
A.6.7.1.1.2	Test parameters.....	1073
A.6.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	1078
A.6.7.1.2	SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	1078

A.6.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1078
A.6.7.1.2.2	Test parameters.....	1078
A.6.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	1082
A.6.7.1.3	Void.....	1082
A.6.7.2	SS-RSRQ	1082
A.6.7.2.1	SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell.....	1082
A.6.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1082
A.6.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	1082
A.6.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	1088
A.6.7.2.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell.....	1088
A.6.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1088
A.6.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	1088
A.6.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	1093
A.6.7.3	SS-SINR	1093
A.6.7.3.1	SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	1093
A.6.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1093
A.6.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	1094
A.6.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	1098
A.6.7.3.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell.....	1098
A.6.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1098
A.6.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	1099
A.6.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	1103
A.6.7.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting.....	1104
A.6.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement.....	1104
A.6.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1104
A.6.7.4.1.2	Test parameters.....	1104
A.6.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements	1108
A.6.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off.....	1108
A.6.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1108
A.6.7.4.2.2	Test parameters.....	1108
A.6.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements	1113
A.6.7.5	E-UTRAN RSRP	1113
A.6.7.5.1	SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell	1113
A.6.7.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1113
A.6.7.5.1.2	Test parameters.....	1113
A.6.7.5.1.3	Test Requirements	1118
A.6.7.6	E-UTRAN RSRQ	1118
A.6.7.6.1	SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell	1118
A.6.7.6.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1118
A.6.7.6.1.2	Test parameters.....	1119
A.6.7.6.1.3	Test Requirements	1123
A.6.7.7	E-UTRAN RS-SINR.....	1124
A.6.7.7.1	SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell	1124
A.6.7.7.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1124
A.6.7.7.1.2	Test parameters.....	1124
A.6.7.7.1.3	Test Requirements	1129
A.6.7.8	CLI measurements	1129
A.6.7.8.1	SA SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell.....	1129
A.6.7.8.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1129
A.6.7.8.1.2	Test parameters.....	1129
A.6.7.8.1.3	Test Requirements.....	1133
A.6.7.8.2	SA CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell.....	1133
A.6.7.8.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1133
A.6.7.8.2.2	Test parameters.....	1134
A.6.7.8.2.3	Test Requirements	1137
A.7	NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2	1137
A.7.1	SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility	1137
A.7.1.1	Cell re-selection to NR	1137
A.7.1.1.1	Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case	1137
A.7.1.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1137
A.7.1.1.1.2	Test Parameters	1138

A.7.1.1.1.3	Test Requirements	1140
A.7.1.1.2	Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case	1140
A.7.1.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1140
A.7.1.1.2.2	Test Parameters	1140
A.7.1.1.2.3	Test Requirements	1143
A.7.2	SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility	1143
A.7.3	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	1143
A.7.3.1	Handover	1143
A.7.3.1.1	Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2; unknown target cell	1143
A.7.3.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1143
A.7.3.1.1.2	Test Parameters	1143
A.7.3.1.1.3	Test Requirements	1147
A.7.3.1.2	Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell	1148
A.7.3.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1148
A.7.3.1.2.2	Test Parameters	1148
A.7.3.1.2.3	Test Requirements	1149
A.7.3.1.3	Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell	1150
A.7.3.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1150
A.7.3.1.3.2	Test Parameters	1150
A.7.3.1.3.3	Test Requirements	1151
A.7.3.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control	1152
A.7.3.2.1	SA: RRC Re-establishment	1152
A.7.3.2.1.1	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2	1152
A.7.3.2.1.2	Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2	1154
A.7.3.2.1.3	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing	1157
A.7.3.2.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1157
A.7.3.2.1.3.2	Test Requirements	1159
A.7.3.2.2	Random Access	1160
A.7.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone	1160
A.7.3.2.2.2	Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone	1164
A.7.3.2.3	SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection	1168
A.7.3.2.3.1	Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2	1168
A.7.4	Timing	1171
A.7.4.1	UE transmit timing	1171
A.7.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2	1171
A.7.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and environment	1171
A.7.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	1175
A.7.4.2	UE timer accuracy	1176
A.7.4.3	Timing advance	1176
A.7.4.3.1	SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy	1176
A.7.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1176
A.7.4.3.1.2	Test Parameters	1176
A.7.4.3.1.3	Test Requirements	1180
A.7.5	Signaling characteristics	1180
A.7.5.1	Radio link Monitoring	1180
A.7.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	1180
A.7.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1180
A.7.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements	1183
A.7.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	1184
A.7.5.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1184
A.7.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	1188
A.7.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	1189
A.7.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1189
A.7.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	1192
A.7.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	1192
A.7.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1192
A.7.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	1196

A.7.5.1.5	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	1196
A.7.5.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1196
A.7.5.1.5.2	Test Requirements	1200
A.7.5.1.6	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	1200
A.7.5.1.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1200
A.7.5.1.6.2	Test Requirements	1204
A.7.5.1.7	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode	1204
A.7.5.1.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1204
A.7.5.1.7.2	Test Requirements	1207
A.7.5.1.8	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode.....	1207
A.7.5.1.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1207
A.7.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	1211
A.7.5.1.9	UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2.....	1211
A.7.5.1.9.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1211
A.7.5.1.9.2	Test Requirements	1212
A.7.5.2	Interruption	1213
A.7.5.2.1	Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR2	1213
A.7.5.3	SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay	1216
A.7.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX	1216
A.7.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1216
A.7.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	1218
A.7.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2	1218
A.7.5.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1218
A.7.5.3.2.2	Test Requirements	1221
A.7.5.4	Void	1222
A.7.5.5	Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures.....	1222
A.7.5.5.1	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	1222
A.7.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1222
A.7.5.5.1.2	Test Requirements	1227
A.7.5.5.2	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	1227
A.7.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1227
A.7.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	1232
A.7.5.5.3	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	1232
A.7.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1232
A.7.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	1237
A.7.5.5.4	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode.....	1237
A.7.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1237
A.7.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	1243
A.7.5.5.5	Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	1243
A.7.5.5.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1243
A.7.5.5.5.2	Test Requirements	1247
A.7.5.6	Active BWP switch.....	1247
A.7.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	1247
A.7.5.6.1.1	NR FR2- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA	1247
A.7.5.6.1.2	NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA	1252
A.7.5.6.1.3	NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA	1256
A.7.5.6.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1256
A.7.5.6.1.3.2	Test Requirements	1259
A.7.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	1259
A.7.5.7	PSCell addition and release delay.....	1262
A.7.5.7.1	Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell	1262
A.7.5.7.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1262
A.7.5.7.2	Addition and Release Delay of unknown NR PSCell	1267

A.7.5.7.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1267
A.7.5.7.2.2	Test Requirements.....	1271
A.7.5.8	Active TCI state switch delay.....	1271
A.7.5.8.1	MAC-CE based active TCI state switch.....	1271
A.7.5.8.2	RRC based active TCI state switch.....	1273
A.7.6	Measurement procedure.....	1276
A.7.6.1	Intra-frequency Measurements.....	1276
A.7.6.1.1	SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX.....	1276
A.7.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment.....	1276
A.7.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements.....	1278
A.7.6.1.2	SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX.....	1278
A.7.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment.....	1278
A.7.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements.....	1281
A.7.6.1.3	SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX.....	1281
A.7.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment.....	1281
A.7.6.1.3.2	Test Requirements.....	1283
A.7.6.1.4	SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX.....	1283
A.7.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment.....	1283
A.7.6.1.4.2	Test Requirements.....	1286
A.7.6.2	Inter-frequency Measurements.....	1286
A.7.6.2.1	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2).....	1286
A.7.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1286
A.7.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements.....	1289
A.7.6.2.2	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2).....	1289
A.7.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1289
A.7.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements.....	1293
A.7.6.2.3	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2).....	1293
A.7.6.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1293
A.7.6.2.3.2	Test Requirements.....	1297
A.7.6.2.4	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2).....	1297
A.7.6.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1297
A.7.6.2.4.2	Test Requirements.....	1301
A.7.6.2.5	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1).....	1301
A.7.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1301
A.7.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements.....	1305
A.7.6.2.6	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1).....	1306
A.7.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1306
A.7.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements.....	1310
A.7.6.2.7	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1).....	1311
A.7.6.2.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1311
A.7.6.2.7.2	Test Requirements.....	1315
A.7.6.2.8	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1).....	1316
A.7.6.2.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1316
A.7.6.2.8.2	Test Requirements.....	1320
A.7.6.3	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting.....	1321
A.7.6.3.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used.....	1321
A.7.6.3.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used.....	1321
A.7.6.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1321
A.7.6.3.1.2	Test parameters.....	1321
A.7.6.3.1.3	Test Requirements.....	1323
A.7.6.3.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used.....	1323
A.7.6.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1323
A.7.6.3.2.2	Test parameters.....	1324
A.7.6.3.2.3	Test Requirements.....	1326

A.7.6.3.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used.....	1326
A.7.6.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1326
A.7.6.3.3.2	Test parameters.....	1327
A.7.6.3.3.3	Test Requirements.....	1329
A.7.6.3.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used.....	1330
A.7.6.3.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1330
A.7.6.3.4.2	Test parameters.....	1330
A.7.6.3.3.3	Test Requirements.....	1332
A.7.6.4	CLI measurements.....	1333
A.7.6.4.1	SRS-RSRP measurement with non-DRX.....	1333
A.7.6.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1333
A.7.6.4.1.2	Test Parameters.....	1333
A.7.6.4.1.3	Test Requirements.....	1335
A.7.6.4.2	CLI-RSSI measurement with non-DRX.....	1335
A.7.6.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1335
A.7.6.4.2.2	Test Parameters.....	1336
A.7.6.4.2.3	Test Requirements.....	1338
A.7.7	Measurement Performance requirements.....	1338
A.7.7.1	SS-RSRP.....	1338
A.7.7.1.1	SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell.....	1338
A.7.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1338
A.7.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements.....	1342
A.7.7.1.2	SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell.....	1342
A.7.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1342
A.7.7.1.2.2	Test parameters.....	1343
A.7.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements.....	1346
A.7.7.1.3	SA inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell.....	1346
A.7.7.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1346
A.7.7.1.3.2	Test parameters.....	1347
A.7.7.1.3.3	Test Requirements.....	1350
A.7.7.2	SS-RSRQ.....	1350
A.7.7.2.1	SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell.....	1350
A.7.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1350
A.7.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters.....	1351
A.7.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements.....	1353
A.7.7.2.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell.....	1353
A.7.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1353
A.7.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters.....	1353
A.7.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements.....	1355
A.7.7.3	SS-SINR.....	1355
A.7.7.3.1	SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell.....	1355
A.7.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1355
A.7.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters.....	1355
A.7.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements.....	1358
A.7.7.3.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell.....	1358
A.7.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1358
A.7.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters.....	1358
A.7.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements.....	1360
A.7.7.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting.....	1360
A.7.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement.....	1360
A.7.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1360
A.7.7.4.1.2	Test parameters.....	1361
A.7.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements.....	1363
A.7.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off.....	1364
A.7.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1364
A.7.7.4.2.2	Test parameters.....	1364
A.7.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements.....	1366
A.7.7.5	CLI measurements.....	1367
A.7.7.5.1	SA SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell.....	1367
A.7.7.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1367
A.7.7.5.1.2	Test parameters.....	1367
A.7.7.5.1.3	Test Requirements.....	1370

A.7.7.5.2	SA CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell.....	1371
A.7.7.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1371
A.7.7.5.2.2	Test parameters.....	1371
A.7.7.5.2.3	Test Requirements.....	1373
A.8	E-UTRA standalone tests for NR RRM.....	1374
A.8.1	Void.....	1374
A.8.2	RRC_IDLE state mobility.....	1374
A.8.2.1	Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection.....	1374
A.8.2.1.1	E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1.....	1374
A.8.2.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1374
A.8.2.1.1.2	Test Requirements.....	1379
A.8.3	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility.....	1380
A.8.3.1	Handover.....	1380
A.8.3.1.1	E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1.....	1380
A.8.3.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1380
A.8.3.1.1.2	Test Requirements.....	1384
A.8.4	Measurement procedure.....	1384
A.8.4.1	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay.....	1384
A.8.4.1.1	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in non-DRX.....	1384
A.8.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1384
A.8.4.1.1.2	Test Requirements.....	1387
A.8.4.1.2	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in DRX.....	1387
A.8.4.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1387
A.8.4.1.2.2	Test Requirements.....	1388
A.8.4.2	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements.....	1388
A.8.4.2.1	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used.....	1388
A.8.4.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1388
A.8.4.2.1.2	Test Requirements.....	1392
A.8.4.2.2	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used.....	1393
A.8.4.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1393
A.8.4.2.2.2	Test Requirements.....	1396
A.8.4.2.3	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used.....	1397
A.8.4.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1397
A.8.4.2.3.2	Test Requirements.....	1400
A.8.4.2.4	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used.....	1401
A.8.4.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1401
A.8.4.2.4.2	Test Requirements.....	1404
A.8.4.2.5	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used.....	1405
A.8.4.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1405
A.8.4.2.5.2	Test Requirements.....	1407
A.8.4.2.6	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used.....	1408
A.8.4.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1408
A.8.4.2.6.2	Test Requirements.....	1410
A.8.4.2.7	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used.....	1411
A.8.4.2.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1411
A.8.4.2.7.2	Test Requirements.....	1413
A.8.4.2.8	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used.....	1414
A.8.4.2.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment.....	1414
A.8.4.2.8.2	Test Requirements.....	1416
A.8.5	Measurement performance.....	1417
A.8.5.1	SFTD accuracy.....	1417
A.8.5.1.1	SFTD accuracy.....	1417
A.8.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose.....	1417

A.8.5.1.1.2	Test Environment	1417
A.8.5.1.1.3	Test Requirements	1423
A.8.5.2	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurement Performance requirements	1423
A.8.5.2.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell	1423
A.8.5.2.1.2	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell	1427
A.8.5.2.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1427
A.8.5.2.1.2.2	Test Parameters	1427
A.8.5.2.1.2.3	Test Requirements	1429
A.8.5.2.2	SS-RSRQ	1429
A.8.5.2.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell	1429
A.8.5.2.2.2	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell	1433
A.8.5.2.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1433
A.8.5.2.2.2.2	Test Parameters	1433
A.8.5.2.2.2.3	Test Requirements	1436
A.8.5.2.3	SS-SINR	1436
A.8.5.2.3.1	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell	1436
A.8.5.2.3.2	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell	1439
A.8.5.2.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1439
A.8.5.2.3.2.2	Test Parameters	1439
A.8.5.2.3.2.3	Test Requirements	1441

Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands .1442

B.1	Conditions for NR RRC_IDLE state mobility	1442
B.1.1	Introduction	1442
B.1.2	Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection	1442
B.1.3	Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection	1443
B.2	Conditions for UE measurements procedures and performance requirements in RRC_CONNECTED state	1444
B.2.1	Introduction	1444
B.2.1.1	General	1444
B.2.1.2	Derivation of Minimum SSB_RP values for FR1	1444
B.2.1.3	Derivation of Minimum SSB_RP values for FR2	1444
B.2.1.3.1	Minimum SSB_RP values for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival	1444
B.2.1.3.2	Minimum SSB_RP values for angle of arrival within Spherical coverage	1445
B.2.1.4	Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR1	1445
B.2.1.5	Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR2	1446
B.2.1.5.1	Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival	1446
B.2.2	Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements	1446
B.2.3	Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements	1447
B.2.4	Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting	1449
B.2.4.1	Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting	1449
B.2.4.2	Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting	1450
B.2.5	Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR	1451
B.2.6	Conditions for UE transmit timing	1452
B.2.6.1	Conditions for SSB based UE transmit timing	1452
B.2.6.2	Void	1454
B.3	RRM Requirements Exceptions	1454
B.3.1	Introduction	1454
B.3.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for CA	1454
B.3.2.1	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1	1454
B.3.2.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1	1455
B.3.2.2.1	Inter-band carrier aggregation	1455
B.3.2.2.2	Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA	1455
B.3.2.2.3	Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UL CA	1455
B.3.2.3	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2	1455
B.3.2.4	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2	1455
B.3.2.4.1	Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation	1455
B.3.2.4.2	Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation	1455
B.3.3	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for DC	1456
B.3.3.1	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for EN-DC	1456

B.3.3.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for NE-DC	1456
B.3.4	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL	1456
B.3.4.1	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1	1456
B.3.4.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1	1456
B.3.4.2.1	Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for SUL	1456
Annex C (informative):	Change history	1457
History		1464

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

- shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something
- shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

- should** indicates a recommendation to do something
- should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something
- may** indicates permission to do something
- need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

- can** indicates that something is possible
- cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

- will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

might not indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

is (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

is not (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

1 Scope

The present document specifies requirements for support of Radio Resource Management for the FDD and TDD modes of New Radio (NR). These requirements include requirements on measurements in NR and the UE as well as requirements on node dynamical behaviour and interaction, in terms of delay and response characteristics.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".
- [2] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
- [3] 3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control".
- [4] 3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements".
- [5] 3GPP TS 38.533: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio Resource Management (RRM)".
- [6] 3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation".
- [7] 3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
- [8] 3GPP TS 38.212: "NR; Multiplexing and channel coding".
- [9] 3GPP TS 38.202: "NR; Physical layer services provided by the physical layer".
- [10] 3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage-2".
- [11] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [12] 3GPP TS 38.423: "NG-RAN; Xn Application Protocol (XnAP)".
- [13] 3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
- [14] 3GPP TS 38.306: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".
- [15] 3GPP TS 36.133: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Requirements for support of radio resource management".
- [16] 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification".
- [17] 3GPP TS 37.340: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and NR; Multi-connectivity", Stage 2.
- [18] 3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".
- [19] 3GPP TS 38.101-2: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Range 2 Standalone".

- [20] 3GPP TS 38.101-3: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Range 1 and Range 2 Interworking operation with other radios".
- [21] 3GPP TS 38.101-4: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 4: Performance requirements".
- [22] 3GPP TS 38.305: "NG Radio Access Network (NG-RAN); Stage 2 functional specification of User Equipment (UE) positioning in NG-RAN".
- [23] 3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical Channels and Modulation".
- [24] 3GPP TS 36.300: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Overall description".
- [25] 3GPP TS 36.101: "Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".
- [26] 3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data".
- [27] 3GPP TS 36.355: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)".
- [28] Void.
- [29] 3GPP TS 25.133: "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".
- [30] 3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by the Physical Layer".
- [31] 3GPP TS 37.320: "Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA), Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Next Generation Radio Access; Radio measurement collection for Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT); Overall description; Stage 2".
- [32] 3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
- [33] 3GPP TS 37.213: "Physical layer procedures for shared spectrum channel access"
- [34] 3GPP TS 37.355: "LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP) ".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [11] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [11].

Active DL BWP: Active DL bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.213 [3].

Blackbox Approach: Testing methodology, in which the UE internal implementation of certain specific UE functionality involved in the test, is unknown.

Control Resource Set: As defined in TS 38.213 [3].

DL BWP: DL bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.213 [3].

EN-DC: E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.2 of TS 37.340 [17].

en-gNB: As defined in TS 37.340 [17].

FR1: Frequency range 1 as defined in clause 5.1 of TS 38.104 [13].

FR2: Frequency range 2 as defined in clause 5.1 of TS 38.104 [13].

gNB: as defined in TS 38.300 [10].

Master Cell Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity: Dual Connectivity between E-UTRA and NR nodes, or between two NR nodes, as defined in TS 37.340 [17].

ng-eNB: As defined in TS 38.300 [10].

NE-DC: NR-E-UTRA Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.2 of TS 37.340 [17].

NGEN-DC: NG-RAN E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.1 of TS 37.340 [17].

NR-DC: NR-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.3 of TS 37.340 [17].

Primary Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Quasi Co-Location: As defined in TS 38.214 [26].

RLM-RS resource: A resource out of the set of resources configured for RLM by higher layer parameter RLM-RS-List [2] as defined in TS 38.213 [3].

SA operation mode: Operation mode when the UE is configured with at least PCell and not any MR-DC.

Secondary Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Secondary Cell Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Serving Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

SMTC: An SSB-based measurement timing configuration configured by *SSB-MeasurementTimingConfiguration* as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

Special Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

SSB: SS/PBCH block as defined in clause 7.8.3 of TS 38.211 [6].

Timing Advance Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

T_c	Basic time unit, defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.211 [6].
T_s	Reference time unit, defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.211 [6].

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [11] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [11].

BFD	Beam Failure Detection
BFD-RS	BFD Reference Signal
BLER	Block Error Rate
BM-RS	Beam Management Reference Signal
BWP	Bandwidth Part
CA	Carrier Aggregation
CBD	Candidate Beam Detection
CBW	Channel Bandwidth
CC	Component Carrier
CCA	Clear Channel Assessment
CLI	Cross Link Interference
CMR	Channel Measurement Resource
CORESET	Control Resource Set

CP	Cyclic Prefix
CSI	Channel-State Information
CSI-RS	CSI Reference Signal
DC	Dual Connectivity
DCI	Downlink Control Information
DL	Downlink
DMRS	Demodulation Reference Signal
DRX	Discontinuous Reception
E-CID	Enhanced Cell ID
E-UTRA	Evolved UTRA
E-UTRAN	Evolved UTRAN
EN-DC	E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity
FDD	Frequency Division Duplex
FR	Frequency Range
HARQ	Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request
HO	Handover
IMR	Interference Measurement Resource
L1-RSRP	Layer 1 RSRP
L1 SL-RSRP	Layer 1 Sidelink RSRP which corresponds to PSCCH-RSRP and/or PSSCH-RSRP
MAC	Medium Access Control
MCG	Master Cell Group
MDT	Minimization of Drive Tests
MG	Measurement Gap
MGL	Measurement Gap Length
MGRP	Measurement Gap Repetition Period
MIB	Master Information Block
MN	Master Node
MR-DC	Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity
NE-DC	NR-E-UTRA Dual Connectivity
NGEN-DC	NG-RAN E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity
NR	New Radio
NR-DC	NR-NR Dual Connectivity
OFDM	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing
OFDMA	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access
OTDOA	Observed Time Difference Of Arrival
PBCH	Physical Broadcast Channel
PCC	Primary Component Carrier
PCell	Primary Cell
PDCCH	Physical Downlink Control Channel
PDSCH	Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
PRACH	Physical RACH
PSBCH	Physical Sidelink Broadcast Channel
PSBCH-RSRP	Physical Sidelink Broadcast Channel DMRS based Reference Signal Received Power
PSCCH	Physical Sidelink Control Channel
PSCCH-RSRP	Physical Sidelink Control Channel DMRS based Reference Signal Received Power
PSCell	Primary SCell
PSS	Primary Synchronization Signal PSS Primary Synchronization Signal
PSSCH	Physical Sidelink Shared Channel
PSSCH-RSRP	Physical Sidelink Shared Channel DMRS based Reference Signal Received Power
pTAG	Primary Timing Advance Group
PUCCH	Physical Uplink Control Channel
PUSCH	Physical Uplink Shared Channel
QCL	Quasi Co-Location
RACH	Random Access Channel
RAT	Radio Access Technology
RLM	Radio Link Monitoring
RLM-RS	Reference Signal for RLM
RMSI	Remaining Minimum System Information
RRC	Radio Resource Control
RRM	Radio Resource Management
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indicator

RSTD	Reference Signal Time Difference
S-SSB	Sidelink Synchronization Signal Block
S-SSB_RP	Received (linear) average power of the resource elements that carry NR S-SSB signals and channels, measured at the UE antenna connector
SA	Standalone operation mode
SCC	Secondary Component Carrier
SCell	Secondary Cell
SCG	Secondary Cell Group
SCS	Subcarrier Spacing
SCS _{SSB}	SSB subcarrier spacing
SDL	Supplementary Downlink
SFN	System Frame Number
SFTD	SFN and Frame Timing Difference
SIB	System Information Block
SL-RSSI	Sidelink Received Signal Strength Indicator
SLSS	Sidelink Synchronization Signal
SMTC	SSB-based Measurement Timing configuration
SpCell	Special Cell
SRS	Sounding Reference Signal
SS-RSRP	Synchronization Signal based Reference Signal Received Power
SS-RSRQ	Synchronization Signal based Reference Signal Received Quality
SS-SINR	Synchronization Signal based Signal to Noise and Interference Ratio
SSB	Synchronization Signal Block
SSB_RP	Received (linear) average power of the resource elements that carry NR SSB signals and channels, measured at the UE antenna connector.
SSS	Secondary Synchronization Signal
sTAG	Secondary Timing Advance Group
SUL	Supplementary Uplink
TA	Timing Advance
TAG	Timing Advance Group
TCI	Transmission Configuration Indicator
TDD	Time Division Duplex
TTI	Transmission Time Interval
UE	User Equipment
UL	Uplink

3.4 Test tolerances

The requirements given in the present document make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification 38.533 [5] defines the test tolerances.

3.5 Frequency bands grouping

3.5.1 Introduction

The intention with the frequency band grouping below is to increase the readability of the specification.

The frequency bands grouping is derived based on UE REFSENS requirements specified in [18, 19, 20] and assuming 0.5 dB step between the neighbour groups. The groups are defined in the order of increasing REFSENS, i.e., the group A has the smallest REFSENS among the groups. For the same SCS and a given bandwidth, the bands within the same group have the same I_0 conditions in a corresponding requirement in this specification, provided the bands support this SCS. For different SCSs supported by a frequency band and the same bandwidth, different I_0 conditions may apply for the frequency band in the requirements, while the band group is the same, based on the lowest REFSENS requirement normalized by the number of subcarriers among its supported SCSs for this bandwidth. For the same SCS but different supported bandwidths, the group for a band is determined based on the lowest REFSENS requirement normalized by the number of subcarriers among its supported bandwidths.

3.5.2 NR operating bands in FR1

NR frequency bands grouping for FR1 is specified in Table 3.5.2-1.

Table 3.5.2-1: NR frequency band groups for FR1

Group	NR FDD		NR TDD		NR SDL	
	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands
A	NR_FDD_FR1_A	n1, n18, n70, n74 ⁴ , n91, n92, n93, n94	NR_TDD_FR1_A	n34, n38, n39, n40, n50, n51, n53	NR_SDL_FR1_A	n75, n76
B	NR_FDD_FR1_B	n66, n74 ³	NR_TDD_FR1_B	-	NR_SDL_FR1_B	-
C	NR_FDD_FR1_C	-	NR_TDD_FR1_C	n77 ¹ , n78, n79	NR_SDL_FR1_C	-
D	NR_FDD_FR1_D	n28	NR_TDD_FR1_D	n77 ²	NR_SDL_FR1_D	-
E	NR_FDD_FR1_E	n2, n5, n7	NR_TDD_FR1_E	n41, n90	NR_SDL_FR1_E	-
F	NR_FDD_FR1_F	n26 ⁶	NR_TDD_FR1_F	-	NR_SDL_FR1_F	-
G	NR_FDD_FR1_G	n3, n8, n12, n20, n71	NR_TDD_FR1_G	-	NR_SDL_FR1_G	n29
H	NR_FDD_FR1_H	n25	NR_TDD_FR1_H	-	NR_SDL_FR1_H	-

NOTE 1: Except 3.8 GHz to 4.2 GHz.
NOTE 2: Only 3.8 GHz to 4.2 GHz.
NOTE 3: Except 1475.9 MHz to 1510.9 MHz.
NOTE 4: Only when the band is confined in 1475.9 MHz to 1510.9 MHz.
NOTE 5: These bands are used only in NR carrier aggregation with other NR bands according to NR CA band combinations specified in TS 38.101-1 [18] and TS 38.101-3 [20].
NOTE 6: The minimum lo condition is reduced by 0.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned NR channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.

3.5.3 NR operating bands in FR2

NR frequency bands grouping for FR2 is specified in Table 3.5.3-1.

Table 3.5.3-1: NR frequency band groups for FR2

Group	Band group notation	Operating bands
A	NR_TDD_FR2_A	n257 ¹ , n258 ¹ , n261 ¹
B	NR_TDD_FR2_B	n257 ⁴ , n258 ⁴ , n261 ⁴
C	NR_TDD_FR2_C	
D	NR_TDD_FR2_D	
E	NR_TDD_FR2_E	
F	NR_TDD_FR2_F	n260 ⁴
G	NR_TDD_FR2_G	n260 ¹
H	NR_TDD_FR2_H	
I	NR_TDD_FR2_I	
J	NR_TDD_FR2_J	
K	NR_TDD_FR2_K	
L	NR_TDD_FR2_L	n257 ² , n258 ² , n261 ²
M	NR_TDD_FR2_M	
N	NR_TDD_FR2_N	
O	NR_TDD_FR2_O	
P	NR_TDD_FR2_P	
Q	NR_TDD_FR2_Q	
R	NR_TDD_FR2_R	
S	NR_TDD_FR2_S	
T	NR_TDD_FR2_T	n257 ³ , n258 ³ , n261 ³
U	NR_TDD_FR2_U	
V	NR_TDD_FR2_V	
W	NR_TDD_FR2_W	
X	NR_TDD_FR2_X	
Y	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	n260 ³
Z	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	
AA	NR_TDD_FR2_AA	n259 ³
NOTE 1: UE power class 1. NOTE 2: UE power class 2. NOTE 3: UE power class 3. NOTE 4: UE power class 4.		

3.6 Applicability of requirements in this specification version

In this specification,

- ‘cell’, ‘PCell’, ‘PSCell’ and ‘SCell’ refer to NR cell, NR PCell, NR PSCell, and NR SCell,
- E-UTRA cells are referred to as ‘E-UTRA cell’, ‘E-UTRA PCell’, ‘E-UTRA PSCell’, and ‘E-UTRA SCell’,
- E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity where E-UTRA is the master is referred to as ‘E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity’ or ‘EN-DC’.
- NR-NR dual connectivity which involves two gNB acting as Master gNB and Secondary gNB is referred to as “NR-NR dual connectivity” or “NR-DC”. NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG in FR2.
- ‘active serving cell’ refers to PCell, PSCell and activated SCells

For UE configured with supplementary UL, the requirements in clause 7.1 and 7.3 shall also apply to uplink transmissions on supplementary UL.

Unless explicitly stated, requirements do not apply when CCA is used on serving or neighbour cells.

3.6.1 RRC connected state requirements in DRX

For the requirements in RRC connected state specified in this version of the specification, the UE shall assume that no DRX is used provided the following conditions are met:

- DRX parameters are not configured or

- DRX parameters are configured and
 - *drx-InactivityTimer* is running or
 - *drx-RetransmissionTimerDL* is running or
 - *drx-RetransmissionTimerUL* is running or
 - *ra-ContentionResolutionTimer* is running or
 - a Scheduling Request sent on PUCCH is pending or
 - a PDCCH indicating a new transmission addressed to the C-RNTI of the MAC entity has not been received after successful reception of a Random Access Response for the preamble not selected by the MAC entity

Otherwise the UE shall assume that DRX is used.

3.6.2 Number of serving carriers

3.6.2.1 Number of serving carriers for SA

Requirements for standalone NR with NR PCell are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 8 NR DL CCs in total, with 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in PCell and up to 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in SCell.
- SUL may be configured together with one of the UL

3.6.2.2 Number of serving carriers for EN-DC

Requirements for EN-DC operation of E-UTRA and NR with E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 7 NR DL CCs in total, with 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in PSCell and up to 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in SCell in different FR with PSCell.
- SUL may be configured together with one of the UL

The applicable number of E-UTRA CC for EN-DC in the MCG for both UL and DL is specified in TS 36.133 [15].

3.6.2.3 Number of serving carriers for NE-DC

Requirements for NE-DC operation of NR and E-UTRA with NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 7 NR DL CCs in total, with 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in PCell and up to 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in SCell.
- SUL may be configured together with one of the UL

The applicable number of E-UTRA CC for NE-DC in the SCG for both UL and DL is specified in TS 36.133 [15].

3.6.2.4 Number of serving carriers for NR-DC

Requirements for NR-DC are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 2 NR DL CCs in total in FR1, up to 8 NR DL CCs in total in FR2, with 1 in PCell, 1 UL in PSCell, and up to 1 UL in each SCell.

3.6.3 Applicability for intra-band FR2

For the requirements in RRC connected state specified in this version of the specification, UE shall assume that the transmitted signals from the serving cells should have the same downlink spatial domain transmission filter on one OFDM symbol in the same band in FR2. Otherwise, the UE is not supposed to satisfy any requirements for SCell.

3.6.4 Applicability for FR2 UE power classes

For the requirements of each FR2 power class specified in this version of the specification, certain UE types with specific device architectures are assumed. The UE types can be found in TS 38.101-2 [19].

3.6.5 Applicability for SDL bands

The measurements accuracy requirements for SDL bands in this version of specification in clause 10.1 shall apply for NR intra-frequency measurements on SCC (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, and L1-RSRP) and inter-frequency measurements (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR).

3.6.6 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation

All the requirements in this specification applicable for EN-DC are also applicable for NGEN-DC.

3.6.7 Applicability of QCL

For the requirements specified in this version of the specification, a reference signal is considered to be QCLed to another reference signal if it is in the same TCI chain as the other reference signal, provided that the number of Reference Signals in the chain is no more than 4. It is assumed there is single QCL type per TCI chain.

A TCI chain consists of an SSB, and one or more CSI-RS resources, and the TCI state of each Reference Signal includes another Reference Signal in the same TCI chain.

DMRS of PDCCH or PDSCH is QCLed with the reference signal in its active TCI state and any other reference signal that is QCLed, based on above criteria, with the reference signal in the active TCI state.

3.6.8 Applicability of 2-step RA and 4-step RA in RRM requirements

Unless explicitly stated otherwise the requirements under the following clauses, where the UE transmits random access to NR serving cell or NR target cell, are applicable for both 2-step RA and 4-step RA procedures [3]:

- Handover requirements in clause 6.1, except for clause 6.1.2
- RRC connection mobility control requirements in clause 6.2, except for clause 6.2.2,
- UE transmit timing requirements in clause 7.1,
- PSCell addition delay requirements in clause 8.9.2,
- PSCell change requirements in clause 8.11 and
- Conditional PSCell change requirements in clause 8.11B.

4 SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility

4.1 Cell Selection

After a UE has switched on and a PLMN has been selected, the Cell selection process takes place, as described in TS 38.304 [1]. This process allows the UE to select a suitable cell where to camp on in order to access available services. In this process, the UE can use stored information (*Stored information cell selection*) or not (*Initial cell selection*).

4.2 Cell Re-selection

4.2.1 Introduction

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in either *Camped Normally* state or *Camped on Any Cell* state on a cell, the UE shall attempt to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated by the serving cell. For intra-frequency and inter-frequency cells the serving cell may not provide explicit neighbour list but carrier frequency information and bandwidth information only. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS 38.304 [1], allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity

In the requirements of clause 4.2, the exceptions for side conditions apply as follows:

- for the UE capable of CA, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.1, B.3.2.3, or B.3.2.5 for UE supporting CA in FR1, CA in FR2 and CA between FR1 and FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.1 for UE supporting SUL in FR1.

4.2.2 Requirements

4.2.2.1 UE measurement capability

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, and for UE supporting *IdleInactiveMeasurements-r16* or *idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16* NR CA and MR-DC measurement, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Intra-frequency carrier, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 FDD E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 TDD E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers.

In addition to the requirements defined above, a UE supporting E-UTRA measurements in RRC_IDLE state shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 14 carrier frequency layers, which includes serving layer, comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD and NR layers.

For Idle mode NR-CA and MR-DC measurements on overlapping carriers, the UE supporting *endc-IdleInactiveMeasurements-r16* or *idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16* shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 FDD E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 TDD E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers.

Note: the definition of overlapping and non-overlapping carriers for Idle mode CA/DC measurements is in section 4.3.

In addition to the requirements defined above, a UE supporting *idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16* measurements in RRC_IDLE state shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 carrier frequency layers, comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD and NR layers.

4.2.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell

The UE shall measure the SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S defined in TS 38.304 [1] for the serving cell at least once every $M1 \cdot N1$ DRX cycle; where:

$M1=2$ if SMTC periodicity (T_{SMTC}) > 20 ms and DRX cycle ≤ 0.64 second,

otherwise $M1=1$.

The UE shall filter the SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the serving cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by, at least DRX cycle/2.

If the UE has evaluated according to Table 4.2.2.2-1 in N_{serv} consecutive DRX cycles that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S, the UE shall initiate the measurements of all neighbour cells indicated by the serving cell, regardless of the measurement rules currently limiting UE measurement activities.

If the UE in RRC_IDLE has not found any new suitable cell based on searches and measurements using the intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT information indicated in the system information for 10 s, the UE shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in TS 38.304 [1].

Table 4.2.2.2-1: N_{serv}

DRX cycle length [s]	Scaling Factor (N1)		N_{serv} [number of DRX cycles]
	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}	
0.32	1	8	$M1*N1*4$
0.64		5	$M1*N1*4$
1.28		4	$N1*2$
2.56		3	$N1*2$
Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, $N1 = 8$ for all DRX cycle length.			

4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the identified intra-frequency cells without an explicit intra-frequency neighbour list containing physical layer cell identities.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable intra-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [1] within T_{detect,NR_Intra} when that $T_{reselection}=0$. An intra frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.2 for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ at least every $T_{measure,NR_Intra}$ (see table 4.2.2.3-1 or table 4.2.2.3-2) for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{measure,NR_Intra}/2$.

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an intra-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the intra-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS38.304 [1] within $T_{evaluate,NR_Intra}$ when $T_{reselection} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.3-1 or table 4.2.2.3-2 provided that:

when *rangeToBestCell* is not configured:

- the cell is at least 3dB better ranked in FR1 or 4.5dB better ranked in FR2.

when *rangeToBestCell* is configured:

- the cell has the highest number of beams above the threshold *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* among all detected cells whose cell-ranking criterion R value in TS38.304 [1] is within *rangeToBestCell* of the cell-ranking criterion R value of the highest ranked cell.
- if there are multiple such cells, the cell has the highest rank among them.
 - the cell is at least 3dB better ranked in FR1 or 4.5dB better ranked in FR2 if the current serving cell is among them.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and non-serving intra-frequency cells.

If $T_{\text{reselection}}$ timer has a non zero value and the intra-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS38.304 [1], the UE shall evaluate this intra-frequency cell for the $T_{\text{reselection}}$ time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

For UE not configured with RRM enhancements for high speed, $T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_intra}}$ are specified in Table 4.2.2.3-1. For UE configured with RRM enhancements for high speed, $T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_intra}}$ are specified in Table 4.2.2.3-2.

Table 4.2.2.3-1: $T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	Scaling Factor (N1)		$T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}			
0.32	1	8	$11.52 \times N1 \times M2$ (36 x N1 x M2)	$1.28 \times N1 \times M2$ (4 x N1 x M2)	$5.12 \times N1 \times M2$ (16 x N1 x M2)
0.64		5	$17.92 \times N1$ (28 x N1)	$1.28 \times N1$ (2 x N1)	$5.12 \times N1$ (8 x N1)
1.28		4	$32 \times N1$ (25 x N1)	$1.28 \times N1$ (1 x N1)	$6.4 \times N1$ (5 x N1)
2.56		3	$58.88 \times N1$ (23 x N1)	$2.56 \times N1$ (1 x N1)	$7.68 \times N1$ (3 x N1)
Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, N1 = 8 for all DRX cycle length.					
Note 2: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity of measured intra-frequency cell > 20 ms; otherwise M2=1.					

Table 4.2.2.3-2: $T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$ for UE configured with RRM enhancements for high speed (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle length [s]	$T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.32	$2.56 \times M2$ (8 x M2)	$0.32 \times M3$ (1 x M3)	$0.96 \times M4$ (3 x M4)
0.64	5.12 (8)	0.64 (1)	1.92 (3)
1.28	8.96 (7)	1.28 (1)	3.84 (3)
2.56	58.88 (23)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)
Note 1: when SMTC ≤ 40 ms, M2 = M3 = M4 = 1; and when SMTC > 40 ms, M2 = 1.5, M3 = M4 = 2			

4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ is described in clause 4.2.2.7.

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ or $S_{\text{qual}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below in this clause.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [1] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$ if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5 dB in FR1 or 6.5dB in FR2 for reselections based on ranking or 6dB in FR1 or 7.5dB in FR2 for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB in FR1 and 4dB in FR2 for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. The parameter K_{carrier} is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell. An inter-frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.3 for a corresponding Band.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this clause shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ at least every $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ (see table 4.2.2.4-1) for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}/2$.

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined TS 38.304 [1] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.4-1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by

- the condition when performing equal priority reselection and when *rangeToBestCell* is not configured:
 - the cell is at least 5dB better ranked in FR1 or 6.5dB better ranked in FR2 or.
- when *rangeToBestCell* is configured:
 - the cell has the highest number of beams above the threshold *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* among all detected cells whose cell-ranking criterion R value in TS38.304 [1] is within *rangeToBestCell* of the cell-ranking criterion R value of the highest ranked cell.
 - if there are multiple such cells, the cell has the highest rank among them
 - the cell is at least 5dB better ranked in FR1 or 6.5dB better ranked in FR2 if the current serving cell is among them. or
 - 6dB in FR1 or 7.5dB in FR2 for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or
 - 4dB in FR1 or 4dB in FR2 for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If $T_{\text{reselection}}$ timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the $T_{\text{reselection}}$ time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The UE is not expected to meet the measurement requirements for an inter-frequency carrier under DRX cycle=320 ms defined in Table 4.2.2.4-1 under the following conditions:

- $T_{\text{SMTC_intra}} = T_{\text{SMTC_inter}} = 160$ ms; where $T_{\text{SMTC_intra}}$ and $T_{\text{SMTC_inter}}$ are periodicities of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and the inter-frequency carrier respectively, and
- SMTC occasions configured for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to 1 ms before the start or up to 1 ms after the end of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier, and
- SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to 1 ms before the start or up to 1 ms after the end of the paging occasion in TS38.304 [1].

Table 4.2.2.4-1: $T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	Scaling Factor (N1)		$T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}			
0.32	1	8	$11.52 \times N1 \times 1.5$ (36 x $N1 \times 1.5$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times 1.5$ (4 x $N1 \times 1.5$)	$5.12 \times N1 \times 1.5$ (16 x $N1 \times 1.5$)
0.64		5	$17.92 \times N1$ (28 x $N1$)	$1.28 \times N1$ (2 x $N1$)	$5.12 \times N1$ (8 x $N1$)
1.28		4	$32 \times N1$ (25 x $N1$)	$1.28 \times N1$ (1 x $N1$)	$6.4 \times N1$ (5 x $N1$)
2.56		3	$58.88 \times N1$ (23 x $N1$)	$2.56 \times N1$ (1 x $N1$)	$7.68 \times N1$ (3 x $N1$)
Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, $N1 = 8$ for all DRX cycle length.					

4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ is described in clause 4.2.2

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ or $S_{\text{qual}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers of higher, lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The requirements in this clause apply for inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD measurements and E-UTRA TDD measurements. When the measurement rules indicate that inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure RSRP and RSRQ of detected E-UTRA cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this clause. The parameter $N_{\text{EUTRA_carrier}}$ is the total number of configured E-UTRA carriers indicated to meet non high speed requirements in the neighbour frequency list. The parameter $N_{\text{EUTRA_carrier_HST}}$ is the total number of configured E-UTRA carriers indicated to meet high speed requirements in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter RSRP and RSRQ measurements of each measured E-UTRA cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period.

An inter-RAT E-UTRA cell is considered to be detectable provided the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRP measurements specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRQ measurements specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band.
- SCH conditions specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [1] within $N_{\text{EUTRA_carrier_HST}} * T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN_HST}} + N_{\text{EUTRA_carrier}} * T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$ when $S_{\text{rxlev}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ or $S_{\text{qual}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every $N_{\text{EUTRA_carrier_HST}} * T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN_HST}} + N_{\text{EUTRA_carrier}} * T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$ when $S_{\text{rxlev}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ or $S_{\text{qual}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this clause shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

If the UE detects on an inter-RAT E-UTRAN carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall not consider an inter-RAT E-UTRA cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-RAT E-UTRA cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS 38.304 [1] within $N_{\text{EUTRA_carrier_HST}} * T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN_HST}} + N_{\text{EUTRA_carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.5-1 and 4.2.2.5-2 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

If $T_{\text{reselection}}$ timer has a non zero value and the inter-RAT E-UTRA cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS 38.304 [1], the UE shall evaluate this E-UTRA cell for the $T_{\text{reselection}}$ time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

Table 4.2.2.5-1: $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$, $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$, and $T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	$T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.32	11.52 (36)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)
0.64	17.92 (28)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)
1.28	32(25)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)
2.56	58.88 (23)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)

Table 4.2.2.5-2: $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN_HST}}$, $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN_HST}}$, and $T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN_HST}}$ for UE configured with RRM enhancements for high speed

DRX cycle length [s]	$T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN_HST}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN_HST}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN_HST}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.32	4.16 (13)	0.64 (2)	0.96 (3)
0.64	7.68 (12)	1.28 (2)	1.92 (3)
1.28	8.96 (7)	1.28 (1)	3.84 (3)

4.2.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception

UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in monitoring downlink channels for paging reception.

At intra-frequency and inter-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency and inter-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed $T_{\text{SI-NR}} + 2 * T_{\text{target_cell_SMTC_period}}$ ms.

At inter-RAT cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels for paging reception of the target inter-RAT cell. For NR to E-UTRAN cell re-selection the interruption time must not exceed $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} + 55$ ms.

$T_{\text{SI-NR}}$ is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 38.331 [2] for an NR cell.

$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 36.331 [16] for an E-UTRAN cell.

These requirements assume sufficient radio conditions, so that decoding of system information can be made without errors and does not take into account cell re-selection failure.

4.2.2.7 General requirements

The UE shall search every layer of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where N_{layers} is the total number of higher priority NR and E-UTRA carrier frequencies broadcasted in system information.

4.2.2.8 Minimum requirement at transitions

When switching from low mobility scenario or not-at-cell-edge scenario to low mobility and not-at-cell-edge scenario during cell-reselection period, the UE shall fulfill the requirements corresponding to low mobility scenario or not-at-cell-edge scenario for one measurement period and thereafter switch to requirements corresponding to low mobility and not-at-cell-edge scenario.

When switching from low mobility and not-at-cell-edge scenario to low mobility scenario or not-at-cell-edge scenario during cell-reselection period, the UE shall fulfill the requirements corresponding to low mobility scenario or not-at-cell-edge scenario upon fulfilling the switching criteria.

When switching from normal mode to low mobility scenario or not-at-cell-edge scenario or low mobility and not-at-cell-edge scenario during cell-reselection period, the UE shall fulfill the requirements corresponding to normal mode for one measurement period and thereafter switch to requirements corresponding to low mobility scenario or not-at-cell-edge scenario or low mobility and not-at-cell-edge scenario.

When switching from low mobility scenario or not-at-cell-edge scenario or low mobility and not-at-cell-edge scenario to normal mode during cell-reselection period, the UE shall fulfill the requirements corresponding to normal mode upon fulfilling the switching criteria.

No requirement is defined for multiple transitions of scenarios within one measurement period.

4.2.2.9 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion

4.2.2.9.1 Introduction

This section contains the requirements for measurements on intra-frequency NR cells when $S_{rxlev} > S_{nonIntraSearchP}$ and $S_{qual} > S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$ and when the UE is configured any of the following relaxed measurement criteria:

- Relaxed measurement criterion for UE with low mobility defined in clause 5.2.4.X.1 in [1],
- Relaxed measurement criterion for UE not-at-cell edge defined in clause 5.2.4.X.2 in [1],
- Both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion as defined in clauses 5.2.4.X.1 and 5.2.4.X.2 in [1] respectively.

4.2.2.9.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion

This clause contains requirements for measurements on intra-frequency NR cells provided that:

- T331 timer is not running for EMR measurements on intra-frequency NR carrier and
- UE is configured with low mobility criterion, or
- UE is configured with both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criteria but has fulfilled only the low mobility criterion.

The requirements defined in clause 4.2.2.3 apply for this section except that:

- T_{detect,NR_Intra} as specified in Table 4.2.2.9.1-1.
- $T_{measure,NR_Intra}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.9.1-1.
- $T_{evaluate,NR_Intra}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.9.1-1.

Table 4.2.2.9.1-1: $T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	Scaling Factor (N1)		$T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}			
0.32	1	8	$11.52 \times N1 \times M2 \times K1$ ($36 \times N1 \times M2 \times K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times M2 \times K1$ (4 x $N1 \times M2 \times K1$)	$5.12 \times N1 \times M2 \times K1$ (16 $\times N1 \times M2 \times K1$)
0.64		5	$17.92 \times N1 \times K1$ (28 x $N1 \times K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times K1$ (2 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$5.12 \times N1 \times K1$ (8 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
1.28		4	$32 \times N1 \times K1$ (25 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times K1$ (1 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$6.4 \times N1 \times K1$ (5 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
2.56		3	$58.88 \times N1 \times K1$ (23 x $N1 \times K1$)	$2.56 \times N1 \times K1$ (1 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$7.68 \times N1 \times K1$ (3 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, $N1 = 8$ for all DRX cycle length. Note 2: $M2 = 1.5$ if SMTC periodicity of measured intra-frequency cell > 20 ms; otherwise $M2=1$. Note 3: $K1 = 3$ is the measurement relaxation factor applicable for UE fulfilling the low mobility.					

4.2.2.9.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion

This clause contains requirements for measurements on intra-frequency NR cells provided that:

- T331 timer is not running for EMR measurements on intra-frequency NR carrier and
- UE is configured with not-at-cell edge criterion, or
- UE is configured with both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criteria but has fulfilled only the not-at-cell edge criterion.

The requirements defined in clause 4.2.2.3 apply for this section except that:

- $T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.9.3-1.
- $T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.9.3-1.
- $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.9.3-1.

Table 4.2.2.9.3-1: $T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	Scaling Factor (N1)		$T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}			
0.32	1	8	$11.52 \times N1 \times M2 \times K1$ ($36 \times N1 \times M2 \times K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times M2 \times K1$ (4 x $N1 \times M2 \times K1$)	$5.12 \times N1 \times M2 \times K1$ (16 $\times N1 \times M2 \times K1$)
0.64		5	$17.92 \times N1 \times K1$ (28 x $N1 \times K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times K1$ (2 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$5.12 \times N1 \times K1$ (8 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
1.28		4	$32 \times N1 \times K1$ (25 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times K1$ (1 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$6.4 \times N1 \times K1$ (5 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
2.56		3	$58.88 \times N1 \times K1$ (23 x $N1 \times K1$)	$2.56 \times N1 \times K1$ (1 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$7.68 \times N1 \times K1$ (3 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, $N1 = 8$ for all DRX cycle length. Note 2: $M2 = 1.5$ if SMTC periodicity of measured intra-frequency cell > 20 ms; otherwise $M2=1$. Note 3: $K1 = 3$ is the measurement relaxation factor applicable for UE fulfilling the not-at-cell edge criterion.					

4.2.2.9.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criteria

This clause contains requirements for measurements on intra-frequency NR cells provided that:

- T331 timer is not running for EMR measurements on intra-frequency NR carrier, and
- UE is configured with both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion, and

- has also fulfilled both criteria

In this case the UE is not required to meet $T_{\text{detect,NR_Intra}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Intra}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Intra}}$ as defined in Table 4.2.2.3-1.

4.2.2.10 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion

4.2.2.10.1 Introduction

This section contains the requirements for measurements on inter-frequency NR cells when $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ and when the UE is configured with any of following relaxed measurement criteria:

- Relaxed measurement criterion for UE with low mobility defined in clause 5.2.4.X.1 in [1],
- Relaxed measurement criterion for UE not-at-cell edge defined in clause 5.2.4.X.2 in [1],
- Both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion as defined in clauses 5.2.4.X.1 and 5.2.4.X.2 in [1] respectively.

4.2.2.10.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion

This clause contains requirements for measurements on inter-frequency NR cells provided that:

- T331 timer is not running for EMR measurements on inter-frequency NR carrier, and
- UE is configured with low mobility criterion, or
- UE is configured with both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion, and
- UE has fulfilled only the low mobility criterion.

The requirements defined in clause 4.2.2.4 apply for this section except that:

- $T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.10.2-1.
- $T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.10.2-1.
- $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.10.2-1.

When $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ and the UE is configured with *highPriorityMeasRelax* [2] then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $K2 \cdot T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ seconds where $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ is described in clause 4.2.2.7 and, $K2 = 60$. Otherwise if the UE is not configured with *highPriorityMeasRelax* [2] then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ is described in clause 4.2.2.7.

Table 4.2.2.10.2-1: $T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	Scaling Factor (N1)		$T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}			
0.32	1	8	$11.52 \times N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$ ($36 \times N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$ (4 x $N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$)	$5.12 \times N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$ (16 x $N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$)
0.64		5	$17.92 \times N1 \times K1$ (28 x $N1 \times K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times K1$ (2 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$5.12 \times N1 \times K1$ (8 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
1.28		4	$32 \times N1 \times K1$ (25 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times K1$ (1 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$6.4 \times N1 \times K1$ (5 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
2.56		3	$58.88 \times N1 \times K1$ (23 x $N1 \times K1$)	$2.56 \times N1 \times K1$ (1 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$7.68 \times N1 \times K1$ (3 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, $N1 = 8$ for all DRX cycle length.					
Note 2: $K1 = 3$ is the measurement relaxation factor applicable for UE fulfilling the low mobility.					

4.2.2.10.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion

This clause contains requirements for measurements on intra-frequency NR cells provided that:

- T331 timer is not running for EMR measurements on inter-frequency NR carrier, and
- UE is configured with not-at-cell edge criterion, or
- UE is configured with both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion, but
- has fulfilled only the not-at-cell edge criterion.

The requirements defined in clause 4.2.2.3 apply for this section except that:

- $T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.10.3-1.
- $T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.10.3-1.
- $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.10.3-1.

When $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ and regardless of whether the UE is configured with *highPriorityMeasRelax* [2] or not, the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ is described in clause 4.2.2.7

Table 4.2.2.10.3-1: $T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	Scaling Factor (N1)		$T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}			
0.32	1	8	$11.52 \times N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$ ($36 \times N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$ (4 x $N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$)	$5.12 \times N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$ (16 x $N1 \times 1.5 \times K1$)
0.64		5	$17.92 \times N1 \times K1$ (28 x $N1 \times K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times K1$ (2 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$5.12 \times N1 \times K1$ (8 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
1.28		4	$32 \times N1 \times K1$ (25 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$1.28 \times N1 \times K1$ (1 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$6.4 \times N1 \times K1$ (5 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
2.56		3	$58.88 \times N1 \times K1$ (23 x $N1 \times K1$)	$2.56 \times N1 \times K1$ (1 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)	$7.68 \times N1 \times K1$ (3 x $N1 \times$ $K1$)
Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, $N1 = 8$ for all DRX cycle length.					
Note 2: $K1 = 3$ is the measurement relaxation factor applicable for UE fulfilling the not-at-cell edge criterion.					

4.2.2.10.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion

This clause contains requirements for measurements on intra-frequency NR cells provided that:

- T331 timer is not running for EMR measurements on inter-frequency NR carrier, and
- UE is configured with both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion, and
- Has also fulfilled both criteria.

In this case the UE is not required to meet $T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,NR_Inter}}$ as defined in Table 4.2.2.4-1.

When $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ and the UE configured with *highPriorityMeasRelax* [2] then the UE may choose not to search for or measure inter-frequency layers of higher priority and inter-RAT carriers.

4.2.2.11 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion

4.2.2.11.1 Introduction

This section contains the requirements for measurements on inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells when $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ and when the UE is configured with any of following relaxed measurement criteria:

- Relaxed measurement criterion for UE with low mobility defined in clause 5.2.4.X.1 in [1],
- Relaxed measurement criterion for UE not-at-cell edge defined in clause 5.2.4.X.2 in [1],
- Both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion as defined in clauses 5.2.4.X.1 and 5.2.4.X.2 in [1] respectively.

4.2.2.11.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion

This clause contains requirements for measurements on inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells provided that:

- T331 timer is not running for EMR measurements on inter-RAT E-UTRAN, and
- UE is configured with low mobility criterion, or
- UE is configured with both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion, but
- has fulfilled only the low mobility criterion.

The requirements defined in clause 4.2.2.4 apply for this section except that:

- $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.11.2-1.
- $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.11.2-1.
- $T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.11.2-1.

Table 4.2.2.11.2-1: $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$, $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$, and $T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	$T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.32	11.52 x K1 (36 x K1)	1.28 x K1 (4 x K1)	5.12 x K1 (16 x K1)
0.64	17.92 x K1 (28 x K1)	1.28 x K1 (2 x K1)	5.12 x K1 (8 x K1)
1.28	32 x K1 (25 x K1)	1.28 x K1 (1 x K1)	6.4 x K1 (5 x K1)
2.56	58.88 x K1 (23 x K1)	2.56 (1 x K1)	7.68 x K1 (3 x K1)
Note 1: K1 = 3 is the measurement relaxation factor applicable for UE fulfilling the low mobility.			

4.2.2.11.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling with not-at-cell edge criterion

This clause contains requirements for measurements on inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells provided that:

- T331 timer is not running for EMR measurements on inter-RAT E-UTRAN, and
- UE is configured with not-at-cell edge criterion, or
- UE is configured with both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion, but
- UE has fulfilled only the not-at-cell edge criterion.

The requirements defined in clause 4.2.2.3 apply for this section except that:

- $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.11.3-1.
- $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.11.3-1.
- $T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$ as specified in Table 4.2.2.11.3-1.

Table 4.2.2.11.3-1: $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$, $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$, and $T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	$T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.32	$11.52 \times K1$ (36 x K1)	$1.28 \times K1$ (4 x K1)	$5.12 \times K1$ (16 x K1)
0.64	$17.92 \times K1$ (28 x K1)	$1.28 \times K1$ (2 x K1)	$5.12 \times K1$ (8 x K1)
1.28	$32 \times K1$ (25 x K1)	$1.28 \times K1$ (1 x K1)	$6.4 \times K1$ (5 x K1)
2.56	$58.88 \times K1$ (23 x K1)	$2.56 \times K1$ (1 x K1)	$7.68 \times K1$ (3 x K1)
Note 1: $K1 = 3$ is the measurement relaxation factor applicable for UE fulfilling the low mobility.			

4.2.2.11.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion

This clause contains requirements for measurements on inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells provided that:

- T331 timer is not running for EMR measurements on inter-RAT E-UTRAN, and
- UE is configured with both low mobility criterion and not-at-cell edge criterion, and
- has also fulfilled both criteria.

In this case the UE is not required to meet $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN}}$, $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN}}$ and $T_{\text{detect,NR_Inter}}$, $T_{\text{measure,NR_Inter}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,EUTRAN}}$ as defined in Table 4.2.2.5-1. When $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ and the UE configured with *highPriorityMeasRelax* [2] then the UE may choose not to search for or measure inter-frequency layers of higher priority and inter-RAT carriers.

4.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT)

4.3.1 Introduction

UE supporting minimisation of drive tests in RRC_IDLE shall be capable of:

- logging measurements in RRC_IDLE, reporting the logged measurements and meeting requirements in clause 4.3;
- logging of RRC connection establishment failure, reporting the logged failure and meeting requirements in clause 4.3;
- logging of radio link failure and handover failure, reporting the logged failure and meeting requirements in clause 4.3.

The logged MDT requirements consist of measurement requirements as specified in clause 4.3.2 and relative time stamp accuracy requirements as specified in clause 4.3.3. Both sets of requirements are applicable for intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cases in RRC_IDLE state. The MDT procedures are described in TS 37.320 [31].

For RRC connection establishment failure logging and reporting, the MDT requirements consist of requirements for measurements performed and logged in RRC_IDLE state specified in clause 4.3.2 and relative time stamp accuracy requirement for RRC connection establishment failure log reporting as specified in clause 4.3.4.

4.3.2 Measurement Requirements

The requirements specified in this clause apply for the following measurements performed and logged by the UE for MDT in RRC_IDLE:

- inter-RAT E-UTRA FDD and TDD RSRP,

- inter-RAT E-UTRA FDD and TDD RSRQ,
- SS-RSRP per cell,
- SS-RSRQ per cell,
- SS-RSRP per SSB index of the serving cell,
- SS-RSRQ per SSB index of the serving cell,
- best SSB index of the serving cell,
- the number of SSBs with different SSB index which are above the threshold *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* for all detected cells whose cell-ranking criterion R value is within *rangeToBestCell* of the cell-ranking criterion R value of the highest ranked cell.

The requirements apply for the measurements included in logged MDT reports and RRC connection establishment failure reports.

The measurement values that are used to meet

- serving cell and reselection requirements as specified in clauses 4.2.2.2–4.2.2.7

shall also apply to values logged for MDT measurements in RRC_IDLE state.

4.3.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy

The relative time stamp for a logged measurement is defined as the time from the moment the MDT configuration was received at the UE until the measurement was logged, see TS 38.331 [2].

The accuracy of the relative time stamping is such that the drift of the time stamping shall be not more than ± 2 seconds per hour.

4.3.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting

Relative time stamp for RRC connection establishment failure log reporting is defined as the time elapsed from the last RRC connection establishment failure to the time when the log is included in the report TS 38.331 [2]. The UE shall report the RRC connection establishment failure log, while meeting the accuracy requirement specified in this section.

The accuracy of the relative time stamping for RRC connection establishment failure log reporting is such that the drift of the time stamping shall not be larger than ± 0.72 seconds per hour and ± 10 seconds over 48 hours. The relative time stamp accuracy requirements shall apply provided that:

- no power off or detach occurs after the RRC connection establishment failure had been detected and until the log is time-stamped.

4.3.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting

The UE shall report the radio link and handover failure log, while meeting the accuracy requirements specified in this clause.

Relative time stamp accuracy requirements for *timeSinceFailure* reported for MDT in a radio link failure or handover failure log are specified in this clause. *timeSinceFailure* determines the time elapsed from the last radio link failure or handover failure in NR to the time when the log is included in the report TS 38.331 [2].

The accuracy of the relative time stamping for *timeSinceFailure* is such that the drift of the time stamping shall not be larger than ± 0.72 seconds per hour and ± 10 seconds over 48 hours. These relative time stamp accuracy requirements shall apply provided that:

- no power off or detach occurs after the RLF or handover failure had been detected and until the log is time-stamped.

4.4 Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements

4.4.1 Introduction

A UE supporting *IdleInactiveMeasurements-r16* or *idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16* shall perform the idle mode measurement on the inter-frequency CA and DC candidate frequencies/cells and inter-RAT DC candidate frequencies/cells indicated by higher layers and meet the requirement specified in this section. The UE shall perform idle mode measurements provided that the serving cell support early measurement and is within the validity area. The idle mode measurement requirements apply to a configured carrier frequency the carrier frequency and the serving cell are among the supported band combination of the UE.

4.4.2 Measurement Requirements

For a UE which supports *IdleInactiveMeasurements-r16* or *idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16* the UE shall support the idle mode CA measurements on the serving cell, overlapping and non-overlapping carriers..

4.4.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode

This subclause defines the requirements for the detected cell status for the idle mode CA/DC measurement when UE transitions from RRC Connected mode to Idle mode and after UE has entered Idle mode. The requirements are applicable to an NE-DC and NR carrier aggregation capable UE which has been configured with one or more of following, one or more SCells, one E-UTRAN PSCell or one or more downlink E-UTRAN SCells during the Connected mode and which supports *IdleInactiveMeasurements-r16* or *idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16*. The requirements are applicable for SCell(s) and E-UTRAN FDD and TDD PSCell and SCells.

Upon releasing the connection and if the UE has been configured with idle mode CA measurement reporting, following requirements apply concerning the detected cells in Connected mode upon state transitioning to Idle mode and during Idle mode:

- A cell which is detected cell in Connected mode prior to connection release, shall remain detected after UE has entered Idle mode and during Idle mode, provided that the following conditions are met:
 - The UE has been provided with a list of cells and/or carrier frequencies for early measurement reporting by dedicated RRC signaling and
 - The detected cell is among the list of cells or on a carrier frequency provided for early measurement reporting, and
 - The UE is provided with a valid timer T331 by dedicated RRC signaling, and
 - The detected cell and SSBs remains detectable until UE reconnect to the network and transmits the early measurement report, and
 - The carrier frequency of the detected cell and the carrier frequency of the serving cell are among the supported band combination of the UE.

An inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell is considered detectable according to RSRP, $RSRP \hat{E}_s/Iot$, SCH_RP and $SCH \hat{E}_s/Iot$ defined in Annex B.1.1 and Annex B.1.2 in [36.133] for a corresponding Band. An inter-frequency cell is considered detectable according to the conditions in Annex B.1.2 and B.1.3 for a corresponding band.

4.4.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA/DC candidate cells

While T331 is running, the UE shall perform measurement on the configured overlapping and non-overlapping inter-frequency and inter-RAT carriers for idle mode measurement reporting according to the UE measurement capability.

A UE which supports *IdleInactiveMeasurements-r16* shall support the idle mode CA measurements of at least 7 overlapping inter-frequency carriers and non-overlapping inter-frequency carriers. UE shall be able to support at least 7 overlapping inter-frequency carriers. A UE which supports *idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16* shall be able to monitor at least 7 overlapping inter-RAT carriers. UE shall be able to support at least 1 non-overlapping Inter-RAT carrier.

For overlapping carriers, the inter-frequency measurement requirements in section 4.2.2.4 apply. For overlapping carriers, the inter-RAT measurement requirements in section 4.2.2.5 apply.

For overlapping inter-frequency carriers, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the overlapping carriers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the overlapping carriers to higher layers, with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clauses [38.133] and [38.133], respectively.

For overlapping inter-RAT carriers, the UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of the overlapping carriers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements of the overlapping carriers to higher layers, with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clauses in [36.133] and [36.133], respectively.

The UE shall be able to report idle mode CA measurements when idle mode CA measurement reporting is requested by the network.

4.4.2.3 Measurements on serving cell

The UE shall measure the RSRP and RSRQ level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S defined in section 4.2.2.2 and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements of the serving cell to higher layers, with measurement accuracy as specified in [38.133]

5 SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility

5.1 Cell Re-selection

5.1.1 Introduction

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in *Camped Normally* state on a cell, the UE shall attempt to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated by the serving cell. For intra-frequency and inter-frequency cells the serving cell may not provide explicit neighbour list but carrier frequency information and bandwidth information only. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS38.304 [1], allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity.

5.1.2 Requirements

5.1.2.1 UE measurement capability

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.1 shall apply.

5.1.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.2 shall apply.

5.1.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.3 shall apply.

5.1.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.4 shall apply regardless of whether the serving cell is subject to CCA or not.

5.1.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.5 shall apply.

5.1.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.6 shall apply.

5.1.2.7 General requirements

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.7 shall apply.

5.1A Cell Re-selection with CCA

5.1A.1 Introduction

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it. The requirements in subsections 5.1A.2.3, 5.1A.2.4, and 5.1A.2.6 apply when at least the target cell is on a carrier frequency with CCA, and the requirements in subsections 5.1A.2.2 and 5.1A.2.5 apply when at least the camping cell is on a carrier frequency with CCA.

When the UE is in *Camped Normally* state on a cell, the UE shall attempt to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated by the serving cell. For intra-frequency and inter-frequency

cells the serving cell may not provide explicit neighbour list but carrier frequency information and bandwidth information only. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS38.304, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity.

5.1A.2 Requirements

5.1A.2.1 UE measurement capability

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2A.2.1 shall apply.

5.1A.2.2 Measurement and evaluation when CCA is used on the serving cell

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2A.2.2 shall apply.

5.1A.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells when CCA is used on the serving cell and target cell

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2A.2.3 shall apply.

5.1A.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells when CCA is used on the target cell

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2A.2.4 shall apply.

5.1A.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells when CCA is used on the serving cell

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.5 shall apply.

5.1A.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception when CCA is used on the target cell

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2A.2.6 shall apply.

5.1A.2.7 General requirements

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.7 shall apply.

5.2 Void

5.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT)

5.3.1 Introduction

UE supporting minimisation of drive tests in RRC_INACTIVE shall be capable of:

- logging measurements in RRC_INACTIVE, reporting the logged measurements and meeting requirements in clause 5.3.1;
- logging of RRC connection establishment failure, reporting the logged failure and meeting requirements in clause 5.3.1;
- logging of radio link failure and handover failure, reporting the logged failure and meeting requirements in clause 5.3.1.

The logged MDT requirements consist of measurement requirements as specified in clause 5.3.2 and relative time stamp accuracy requirements as specified in clause 5.3.3. Both sets of requirements are applicable for intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cases in RRC_INACTIVE state. The MDT procedures are described in TS 37.320 [31].

For RRC connection establishment failure logging and reporting, the MDT requirements consist of requirements for measurements performed and logged in RRC_INACTIVE state specified in clause 5.3.2 and relative time stamp accuracy requirement for RRC connection establishment failure log reporting as specified in clause 5.3.4.

5.3.2 Measurement Requirements

The measurements and measurement requirements applicable for MDT in RRC_INACTIVE are the same as specified for MDT in RRC_IDLE in clause 4.3.2.

5.3.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy

The requirements for relative time stamp accuracy applicable for MDT in RRC_INACTIVE are the same as specified for MDT in RRC_IDLE in clause 4.3.3.

5.3.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting

The requirements for relative time stamp accuracy for RRC connection establishment failure applicable for MDT in RRC_INACTIVE are the same as specified for MDT in RRC_IDLE in clause 4.3.4.

5.3.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting

The requirements for relative time stamp accuracy for RRC link failure and handover failure applicable for MDT in RRC_INACTIVE are the same as specified for MDT in RRC_IDLE in clause 4.3.5.

5.3.6 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Resume Failure Log Reporting

The requirements for relative time stamp accuracy for RRC resume failure applicable for MDT in RRC_INACTIVE are the same as specified for MDT in RRC_IDLE in clause 4.3.4.

5.4 Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements

5.4.1 Introduction

A UE supporting *IdleInactiveMeasurements-r16* or *idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16* shall perform the idle mode measurement on the inter-frequency CA and DC candidate frequencies/cells and inter-RAT DC candidate frequencies/cells indicated by higher layers and meet the requirement specified in this section. The UE shall perform idle mode measurements provided that the serving cell support early measurement and is within the validity area. The idle mode measurement requirements apply to a configured carrier frequency the carrier frequency and the serving cell are among the supported band combination of the UE.

5.4.2 Measurement Requirements

The requirements in sub-clause 4.4.2 shall apply.

5.4.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode

The requirements in sub-clause 4.4.2.1 shall apply.

5.4.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA/DC candidate cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.4.2.2 shall apply.

5.4.2.3 Measurements on serving cell

The requirements in sub-clause 4.4.2.3 shall apply.

6 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

6.1 Handover

6.1.1 NR Handover

6.1.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of NR handover is to change the NR PCell to another NR cell. The requirements in this clause are applicable to SA NR, NE-DC and NR-DC.

6.1.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell to NR FR1 cell, and to inter-frequency handover from NR FR1 cell in a carrier frequency with CCA to NR FR1 cell.

6.1.1.2.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} msec from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

6.1.1.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{margin}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown intra-frequency cell and the target cell $E_s/I_{\text{ot}} \geq -2$ dB, then $T_{\text{search}} = T_{\text{rs}}$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell $E_s/I_{\text{ot}} \geq -2$ dB, then $T_{\text{search}} = 3 * T_{\text{rs}}$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{\text{rs}}$.

$T_{\text{processing}}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{\text{processing}}$ can be up to 20ms.

T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{rs}=5\text{ms}$ assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the handover command, T_{rs} follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in Clause 9.2.5 for intra-frequency handover and Clause 9.3.4 for inter-frequency handover.

6.1.1.3 NR FR2- NR FR1 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency handovers from NR FR2 cell to NR FR1 cell.

6.1.1.3.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.3.2.

6.1.1.3.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{IU} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{margin}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell $E_s/I_{ot} \geq -2$ dB, then $T_{\text{search}} = 3 * T_{rs}$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$.

$T_{\text{processing}}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{\text{processing}}$ can be up to 40ms.

T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{rs}=5\text{ms}$ assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in Clause 9.2.5 for intra-frequency handover and Clause 9.3.4 for inter-frequency handover.

6.1.1.4 NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency handovers from NR FR2 cell to NR FR2 cell.

6.1.1.4.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.4.2.

6.1.1.4.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{margin}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is a known cell, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown intra-frequency cell and the target cell $E_s/I_{\text{ot}} \geq -2$ dB, then $T_{\text{search}} = 8 * T_{\text{rs}}$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell $E_s/I_{\text{ot}} \geq -2$ dB, then $T_{\text{search}} = 8 * 3 * T_{\text{rs}}$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

$T_{\text{processing}}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{\text{processing}}$ can be up to 20ms.

T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{\text{rs}}$ for both known and unknown target cell.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{\text{rs}}=5$ ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the handover command, T_{rs} follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

In FR2, the target cell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the handover command:
 - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the target cell and
 - One of the SSBs measured from the NR target cell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3,

- One of the SSBs measured from the target cell also remains detectable during the handover delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

6.1.1.5 NR FR1- NR FR2 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell to NR FR2 cell.

6.1.1.5.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.5.2.

6.1.1.5.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When in inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{margin}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is a known cell, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell $E_s/I_{\text{ot}} \geq -2$ dB, then $T_{\text{search}} = 8 \cdot 3 \cdot T_{\text{rs}}$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

$T_{\text{processing}}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{\text{processing}}$ can be up to 40ms.

T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{\text{rs}}$ for both known and unknown target cell.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{\text{rs}}=5$ ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

In FR2, the target cell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the handover command:

- the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the target cell and
- One of the SSBs measured from the NR target cell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3,
- One of the SSBs measured from the target cell also remains detectable during the handover delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

6.1A Handover to target cell using CCA

6.1A.1 NR Handover

6.1A.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of NR handover to target cell using CCA is to change the NR PCell to a target NR cell in a carrier frequency with CCA. The requirements in this clause are applicable to NR SA.

6.1A.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell to NR FR1 cell in carrier frequencies with CCA, and to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell in carrier frequencies with CCA to NR FR1 cell in carrier frequencies with CCA.

6.1A.1.2.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives an RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the applicable RRC procedure delay to be defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1A.1.2.2.

6.1A.1.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{margin}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown intra-frequency cell and the target cell $E_s/I_{\text{ot}} \geq -2$ dB, then $T_{\text{search}} = (1+L_1) * T_{\text{rs}}$. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell $E_s/I_{\text{ot}} \geq -2$ dB, then $T_{\text{search}} = (3+L_1) * T_{\text{rs}}$ where L_1 and L_1' are the number of SMTC occasions not available at the UE during the intra-frequency and inter-frequency detection period, respectively. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = (1+L_2) * T_{\text{rs}}$ ms, where L_2 is the number of SMTC occasions not available at the UE during the time tracking period.

$T_{\text{processing}}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{\text{processing}}$ can be up to 20ms.

T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty due to the random access procedure when sending PRACH to the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to: $T_{\text{SSB,RO}} + L_3 * T_{\text{RO}} + 10$ ms where $T_{\text{SSB,RO}}$ is the SSB to PRACH occasion association period and L_3 is the number of consecutive PRACH occasions that are unavailable for PRACH transmission due to UL CCA failure, and T_{RO} is the time period to next PRACH occasion. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [39]. $L_3 = 0$ for Type 2C UL channel access procedure as defined in TS 37.213. When the UE is configured with both the UL BWP with PRACH occasion on the target cell and UL LBT failure detection/recovery, the interruption can be longer.

T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell in a carrier frequency with CCA if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration

or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{rs}=5\text{ms}$ assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

NOTE 1: The interruption time considering the potential extensions caused by L_1, L_1', L_2, L_3 and by the UL LBT failure detection/recovery mechanism is limited by the T304 timer. The UE behaviour at the T304 timer expiry is detailed in TS 38.331 [2].

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in Clause 9.2A.5 for intra-frequency handover and Clause 9.3A.4 for inter-frequency handover to a carrier frequency with CCA.

6.1.2 NR Handover to other RATs

6.1.2.1 NR – E-UTRAN Handover

6.1.2.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from NR to E-UTRAN is to change the radio access mode of PCell from NR to E-UTRAN. The handover procedure is initiated from NR with a RRC message that implies a handover as described in TS 38.331 [2]. The requirements in this clause are applicable to SA NR, NE-DC and NR-DC, and to handover from SA NR cell in a carrier frequency with CCA to E-UTRAN.

6.1.2.1.2 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to E-UTRAN the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the uplink PRACH channel in E-UTRA within D_{handover} ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command. D_{handover} is defined as

$$D_{\text{handover}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} + T_{\text{interrupt}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}}$: it is the RRC procedure delay, which is 50ms

$T_{\text{interrupt}}$: it is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the PRACH in E-UTRAN, excluding $T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}}$. $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ is defined in clause 6.1.2.1.3.

6.1.2.1.3 Interruption time

When the inter-RAT handover to E-UTRAN is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\text{search}} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant E-UTRAN cell identification requirements are described in clause 9.4.1.

6.1.2.2 NR – UTRAN Handover

6.1.2.2.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from NR to UTRAN is to change the radio access mode from NR to UTRAN. The handover procedure is initiated from NR with a RRC message that implies a hard handover as described in TS 38.331 [2].

6.1.2.2.2 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to UTRAN the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new UTRA uplink DPCH within D_{handover} ms from the end of the last NR TTI containing the RRC *MobilityfromNRCommand* command.

where:

- D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay, which is 50 ms plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.2.2.3.

6.1.2.2.3 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink DPCH in UTRAN, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

The target cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. The UE shall always perform a UTRA synchronisation procedure as part of the handover procedure.

If the target cell is known the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt1}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 50 + 10 * F_{\text{max}} + T_{\text{MC}} \text{ ms}$$

If the target cell is unknown the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt2}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 150 + 10 * F_{\text{max}} + T_{\text{MC}} \text{ ms}$$

This requirement shall be met, provided that there is one target cell in the *MobilityfromNRCommand* command. Performance requirements for E-UTRA to UTRA soft handover are not specified. When UE is connected to an NR cell, UTRA SFN timing measurements are not reported. This implies that the timing of the DPCH of the UTRA target cells in the active set cannot be configured by UTRAN to guarantee that all target cells fall within the UE reception window of $T_0 \pm 148$ chips.

Where:

- T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the NR to the new UTRAN cell. T_{IU} can be up to one UTRA frame (10 ms).
- F_{max} denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH on the UTRA target cell. If HS-PDSCH is configured in the UTRA target cell, F_{max} is 4 radio frames.
- T_{sync} is the time required for measuring the downlink DPCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 [32], clause 4.3.1.2. In case higher layers indicate the usage of a post-verification period $T_{\text{sync}}=0$ ms. Otherwise $T_{\text{sync}}=40$ ms.
- T_{MC} is 0ms if a single UTRA cell is configured as the handover target, otherwise 20ms if handover to UTRA with 1, 2 or 3 UTRA carriers with secondary HS-PDSCH is configured.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The requirements in this clause assume that N312 has the smallest possible value i.e. only one insync is required.

6.1.3 NR DAPS Handover

6.1.3.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause are applicable to DAPS handover to change the NR PCell to another NR cell.

Note: no requirement applies if the initial DL and UL BWP of source cell is not confined within the active DL and UL BWP of the source cell respectively.

Note: no requirement applies if the initial DL and UL BWP of target cell is not confined within the active DL and UL BWP of the target cell respectively.

6.1.3.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 DAPS Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell to NR FR1 cell. A DAPS handover is intra-frequency if the centre frequency of the SSB of the source cell and the centre frequency of the SSB of the target cell are the same, and the subcarrier spacing of the two SSBs are also the same.

Note: For intra-frequency DAPS handover, no requirement applies if active DL and UL BWP of target cell is not confined within the active DL and UL BWP of the source cell respectively.

Note: For inter-frequency DAPS handover, no requirement applies if the BWP of target cell is overlapped with the BWP of source cell in frequency domain.

An FR1 DAPS handover is synchronous if it meets the conditions in table 6.1.3.2-1, otherwise it is asynchronous

Table 6.1.3.2-1, : Sync condition for FR1 synchronous DAPS handover

Type of handover	Maximum receive timing difference between source and target cell (μ s) for sync DAPS handover	Maximum transmit timing difference between source and target cell (μ s)Note 1 sync DAPS handover
Intra-frequency ^{Note 1,2,3}	6 μ s	7.6 μ s
Intra-band inter-frequency ^{Note 1,2,3}	6 μ s	7.6 μ s
Inter-band inter-frequency	33 μ s	34.6 μ s
Note 1 : If the receive time difference exceeds the cyclic prefix length of that SCS, demodulation performance degradation is expected for the first symbol of the slot. Note 2: A UE is not expected to transmit in the uplink earlier than N_{RX-TX} after the end of the last received downlink symbol in the same cell where $N_{RX-TX}=26500T_c$.. Note 3: A UE is not expected to receive in the downlink earlier than N_{TX-RX} after the end of the last transmitted uplink symbol in the same cell where $N_{TX-RX}=26500T_c$.		

6.1.3.2.1 DAPS handover delay

Procedure delays for the procedure that can command a DAPS handover are specified in TS 38.331 [2].

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within $D_{handover1}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command when UE is configured with dual active protocol stack handover.

$$D_{handover1} = T_{RRC_procedure} + T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{processing} + T_{\Delta} + T_{margin} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{RRC_procedure}$ is the maximum RRC procedure delay as specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

T_{search} , T_{IU} , $T_{processing}$, T_{Δ} and T_{margin} are defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

After successful RACH procedure of the target cell, when the UE receives an RRC message implying source cell release command, the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [2] within $D_{handover2}$.

$$D_{\text{handover2}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure}} + T_{\text{interrupt2}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure}}$ is the RRC procedure delay as specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ is defined in clause 6.1.3.2.2.

6.1.3.2.2 Interruption time

During $D_{\text{handover1}}$, the UE is allowed an interruption of up to $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ on source cell.

For FR1-to-FR1 intra-frequency handover, $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-1: $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ for FR1-to-FR1 intra-frequency DAPS HO

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ (slots ^{Note 1}), synchronous DAPS HO	Interruption length $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ (slots ^{Note 1}), asynchronous DAPS HO
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	4	5

Note 1: The same SCS of source cell and target cell is assumed.
 Note 2: It is assumed that the BWP of target cell is not larger than the BWP of source cell. It is assumed that the CBW of target cell is not larger than the CBW of source cell
 Note 3: Void

For FR1-to-FR1 intra-band inter-frequency handover, $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-2: $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ for FR1-to-FR1 intra-band inter-frequency DAPS HO

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	$T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ (slots ^{Note 1}), synchronous DAPS HO	$T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ (slots ^{Note 1}), asynchronous DAPS HO
0	1	1 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$	2 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$
1	0.5	2 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$	3 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$
2	0.25	4 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$	5 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$

Note 1: The same SCS of source cell and target cell is assumed.
 Note 2: $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration between source cell and target cell.
 Note 3: Void

For FR1-to-FR1 inter-band handover, $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.2.2-3.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-3: $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ for FR1-to-FR1 inter-band DAPS HO

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of source cell	$T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	5	5

During $D_{\text{handover2}}$, the UE is allowed an interruption of up to $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ on target cell.

For FR1-to-FR1 intra-frequency handover, $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ equals to 2ms when the BWP of target cell is smaller than the BWP of source cell, and $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.2.2-4 when the same BWP is used for target cell and source cell.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-4: $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ for FR1-to-FR1 intra-frequency DAPS HO

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots ^{Note 1})	$T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ (slots ^{Note 1}) for asynchronous DAPS HO
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	4	5

Note 1: The same SCS of source cell and target cell is assumed.
Note 2: It is assumed that the BWP of target cell is the same as the BWP of source cell.
Note 3: Void

For FR1-to-FR1 intra-band inter-frequency handover, $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.2.2-5.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-5: $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ for FR1-to-FR1 intra-band inter-frequency DAPS HO

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	$T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ (slots ^{Note 1}) for synchronous DAPS HO	$T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ (slots ^{Note 1}) for asynchronous DAPS HO
0	1	1 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$	2 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$
1	0.5	2 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$	3 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$
2	0.25	4 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$	5 + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$

Note 1: The same SCS of source cell and target cell is assumed.
Note 2: $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration between source cell and target cell.
Note 3: Void.

For FR1-to-FR1 inter-band handover, $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.2.2-6.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-6: $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ for FR1-to-FR1 inter-band DAPS HO

μ	NR slot length (ms) of target cell	$T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	5	5

6.1.3.3 NR FR2- NR FR1 DAPS Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency handovers from NR FR2 cell to NR FR1 cell.

An FR2-FR1 DAPS handover is synchronous if it meets the conditions in table 6.1.3.3-1, otherwise it is asynchronous

Table 6.1.3.3-1: Sync condition for FR2-FR1 DAPS handover

Frequency Range of the pair of carriers	Maximum receive timing difference between source and target cell (μs) for sync DAPS handover	Maximum transmit timing difference between source and target cell (μs) for sync DAPS handover
Between FR1 and FR2	25	26.1

6.1.3.3.1 DAPS handover delay

Procedure delays for the procedure that can command a DAPS handover are specified in TS 38.331 [2].

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within $D_{\text{handover1}}$ ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command when UE is configured with dual active protocol stack handover.

$$D_{\text{handover1}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure}} + T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{margin}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure}}$ is the maximum RRC procedure delay as specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

T_{search} , T_{IU} , $T_{\text{processing}}$, T_{Δ} and T_{margin} are defined in clause 6.1.1.3.2.

After successful RACH procedure of the target cell, when the UE receives an RRC message implying source cell release command, the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [2] within $D_{\text{handover2}}$.

$$D_{\text{handover2}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure}} + T_{\text{interrupt2}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure}}$ is the RRC procedure delay as specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ is defined in clause 6.1.3.3.2.

6.1.3.3.2 Interruption time

During $D_{\text{handover1}}$, the UE is allowed an interruption of up to $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ on source cell.

For FR2-to-FR1 inter-band handover, $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-1: $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ for FR2-to-FR1 inter-band DAPS HO

μ	NR slot length (ms) of source cell	$T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ (slots)	
		Sync	Async
2	0.25	5	5
3	0.125	9	9

During $D_{\text{handover2}}$, the UE is allowed an interruption of up to $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ on target cell.

For FR2-to-FR1 inter-band handover, $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-2: $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ for FR2-to-FR1 inter-band DAPS HO

μ	NR slot length (ms) of target cell	$T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	5	5

6.1.3.4 NR FR1- NR FR2 DAPS Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell to NR FR2 cell.

An FR1-FR2 DAPS handover is synchronous if it meets the conditions in table 6.1.3.4-1, otherwise it is asynchronous

Table 6.1.3.4-1, : Sync condition for FR1-FR2 DAPS handover

Frequency Range of the pair of carriers	Maximum receive timing difference between source and target cell (μs) for sync DAPS handover	Maximum transmit timing difference between source and target cell (μs) Note 1 sync DAPS handover
Between FR1 and FR2	25	26.1

6.1.3.4.1 DAPS handover delay

Procedure delays for the procedure that can command a DAPS handover are specified in TS 38.331 [2].

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within $D_{\text{handover1}}$ ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command when UE is configured with dual active protocol stack handover.

$$D_{\text{handover1}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure}} + T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{margin}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure}}$ is the maximum RRC procedure delay as specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

T_{search} , T_{IU} , $T_{\text{processing}}$, T_{Δ} and T_{margin} are defined in clause 6.1.1.5.2.

After successful RACH procedure of the target cell, when the UE receives an RRC message implying source cell release command, the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [2] within $D_{\text{handover2}}$.

$$D_{\text{handover2}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure}} + T_{\text{interrupt2}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure}}$ is the RRC procedure delay as specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ is defined in clause 6.1.3.4.2.

6.1.3.4.2 Interruption time

During $D_{\text{handover1}}$, the UE is allowed an interruption of up to $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ on source cell.

For FR1-to-FR2 inter-band handover, $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.4.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.4.2-1: $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ for FR1-to-FR2 inter-band DAPS HO

μ	NR slot length (ms) of source cell	$T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	5	5

During $D_{\text{handover2}}$, the UE is allowed an interruption of up to $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ on target cell.

For FR1-to-FR2 inter-band handover, $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ is specified in Table 6.1.3.4.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.4.2-2: $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ for FR1-to-FR2 inter-band DAPS HO

μ	NR slot length (ms) of target cell	$T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ (slots)	
		Sync	Async
2	0.25	5	5
3	0.125	9	9

6.1.4 NR Conditional Handover

6.1.4.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause are applicable to conditional handover to change the NR PCell to another NR cell.

6.1.4.2 NR FR1 – NR FR1 conditional handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency conditional handover from NR FR1 cell to NR FR1 cell.

6.1.4.2.1 Handover delay

Procedure delays for all procedures that can command a conditional handover are specified in TS 38.331 [2].

When the UE receives a RRC message implying conditional handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

$$D_{\text{CHO}} = T_{\text{RRC}} + T_{\text{Event_DU}} + T_{\text{measure}} + T_{\text{interrupt}} + T_{\text{CHO_execution}}$$

Where:

T_{RRC} is the maximum RRC procedure delay to be defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{Event_DU}}$ is the delay uncertainty which is the time from when the UE successfully decodes a conditional handover command until a condition exists at the measurement reference point which will trigger the conditional handover.

T_{measure} is the measurements time stated in clause 6.1.4.2.2.

$T_{\text{CHO_execution}}$ is the conditional execution preparation time in clause 6.1.4.2.3.

$T_{\text{interrupt}}$ is the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.4.2.4.

6.1.4.2.2 Measurement time

The measurement time delay is defined from the end of $T_{\text{Event_DU}}$ until UE executes a handover to a target cell and interruption time starts.

For intra-frequency handover, the measurement time delay measured without Time To Trigger (TTT) and L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2.

For inter-frequency handover, the measurement time delay measured without Time To Trigger (TTT) and L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify_inter_with_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ defined in clause 9.3.4.

When TTT or L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSB measured from the cell being configured remains detectable during the time period $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ for intra-frequency handover or $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ for inter-frequency handover. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ for intra-frequency handover or $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ for inter-frequency handover becomes undetectable for a period and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers a handover, the measurement time delay shall be less than $T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}}$ or $T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_inter}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 3200 T_c$ while the measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

6.1.4.2.3 Preparation time

$T_{\text{CHO_execution}}$ is the UE execution preparation time for conditional handover, and starts after UE realizes the condition of CHO is met and identity of the target cell is determined. $T_{\text{CHO_execution}}$ can be up to 10ms.

6.1.4.2.4 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between when the UE starts to execute the conditional handover to the target cell and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH.

For intra-frequency or inter-frequency conditional conditional handover, the measurement time shall be less than

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{margin}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{processing}}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{\text{processing}}$ can be up to 20ms.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3]

T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$.

T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC configured in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{rs}=5$ ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the handover command, T_{rs} follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

NOTE 1: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

6.1.4.3 NR FR2 – NR FR1 conditional handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency conditional handover from NR FR2 cell to NR FR1 cell.

The requirements defined in section 6.1.4.2 applies assuming inter-frequency handover and:

$T_{processing}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{processing}$ can be up to 40ms.

6.1.4.4 NR FR2 – NR FR2 conditional handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency conditional handover from NR FR2 cell to NR FR2 cell.

6.1.4.4.1 Handover delay

Procedure delays for all procedures that can command a conditional handover are specified in TS 38.331 [2].

When the UE receives a RRC message implying conditional handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

$$D_{CHO} = T_{RRC} + T_{Event_DU} + T_{measure} + T_{interrupt} + T_{CHO_execution}$$

Where:

T_{RRC} is the maximum RRC procedure delay to be defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

T_{Event_DU} is the delay uncertainty which is the time from when the UE successfully decodes a conditional handover command until a condition exists at the measurement reference point which will trigger the conditional handover.

$T_{measure}$ is the measurements time stated in clause 6.1.4.4.2.

$T_{CHO_execution}$ is the conditional execution preparation time in clause 6.1.4.4.3. $T_{interrupt}$ is the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.4.4.4.

6.1.4.4.2 Measurement time

The measurement time delay is defined from the end of T_{Event_DU} until UE executes a handover to a target cell and interruption time starts.

For intra-frequency handover, the measurement time delay measured without Time To Trigger (TTT) and L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify_intra_with_index}$ or $T_{identify_intra_without_index}$ defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2.

For inter-frequency handover, the measurement time delay measured without Time To Trigger (TTT) and L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify_inter_with_index}}$ Or $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ defined in clause 9.3.4.

When TTT or L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSB measured from the cell being configured remains detectable during the time period $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ Or $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ for intra-frequency handover or $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ for inter-frequency handover. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ Or $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ for intra-frequency handover or $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ for inter-frequency handover becomes undetectable for a period and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers a handover, the measurement time delay shall be less than $T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}}$ Or $T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_inter}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 3200 T_c$ while the measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

6.1.4.4.3 Preparation time

$T_{\text{CHO_execution}}$ is the UE execution preparation time for conditional handover, and starts after UE realizes the condition of CHO is met and identity of the target cell is determined. $T_{\text{CHO_execution}}$ can be up to 10ms.

6.1.4.4.4 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between when the UE starts to execute the conditional handover to the target cell and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH.

For intra-frequency or inter-frequency conditional handover, the measurement time shall be less than

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{margin}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{processing}}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{\text{processing}}$ can be up to 20ms.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3]

T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{\text{rs}}$.

T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC configured in the `measObjectNR` having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{\text{rs}}=5\text{ms}$ assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of `smtc2` prior to the handover command, T_{rs} follows `smtc1` or `smtc2` according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

NOTE 1: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

6.1.4.5 NR FR1 – NR FR2 conditional handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency conditional handover from NR FR1 cell to NR FR2 cell.

The requirements defined in section 6.1.4.4 applies assuming inter-frequency handover and:

$T_{\text{processing}}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{\text{processing}}$ can be up to 40ms.

6.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

6.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment

6.2.1.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on the UE regarding RRC connection re-establishment procedure. RRC connection re-establishment is initiated when a UE in RRC_CONNECTED state loses RRC connection due to any of failure cases, including radio link failure, handover failure, and RRC connection reconfiguration failure. The RRC connection re-establishment procedure is specified in clause 5.3.7 of TS 38.331 [2].

The requirements in this clause are applicable for RRC connection re-establishment to NR cell.

6.2.1.2 Requirements

In RRC_CONNECTED state the UE shall be capable of sending *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message within $T_{re-establish_delay}$ seconds from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection. The total RRC connection delay ($T_{re-establish_delay}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{re-establish_delay} = T_{UE_re-establish_delay} + T_{UL_grant}$$

T_{UL_grant} : It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target PCell. The uplink grant is required to transmit *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message.

The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{UE_re-establish_delay}$) is specified in clause 6.2.1.2.1.

6.2.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement

The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{UE_re-establish_delay}$) is the time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined in clause 5.3.7 in TS 38.331 [2] is detected by the UE and when the UE sends PRACH to the target PCell. The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{UE_re-establish_delay}$) requirement shall be less than:

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum_{i=1}^{N_{freq}-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

The intra-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable if each relevant SSB can satisfy that:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clause 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively, and
- the conditions of SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

The inter-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clause 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively, and
- the conditions of SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

$T_{identify_intra_NR}$: It is the time to identify the target intra-frequency NR cell and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the FR of the target NR cell. If the UE is not configured with intra-frequency NR carrier for RRC re-establishment then $T_{identify_intra_NR}=0$; otherwise $T_{identify_intra_NR}$ shall not exceed the values defined in Table 6.2.1.2.1-1.

$T_{identify_inter_NR,i}$: It is the time to identify the target inter-frequency NR cell on inter-frequency carrier i configured for RRC re-establishment and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the FR of the target NR cell. $T_{identify_inter_NR,i}$ shall not exceed the values defined in Table 6.2.1.2.1-2.

T_{SMTC} : It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the intra-frequency carrier. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2*, T_{smtc} follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

$T_{\text{SMTC},i}$: It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the inter-frequency carrier i . If it is not configured, the UE may assume that the target SSB periodicity is no larger than 20 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-NR}}$: It is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target NR cell.

T_{PRACH} : It is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the target NR cell. T_{PRACH} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

N_{freq} : It is the total number of NR frequencies to be monitored for RRC re-establishment; $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$ if the target intra-frequency NR cell is known, else $N_{\text{freq}} = 2$ and $T_{\text{identify_intra_NR}} = 0$ if the target inter-frequency NR cell is known.

There is no requirement if the target cell does not contain the UE context.

In the requirement defined in the below tables, the target FR1 cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown.

Table 6.2.1.2.1-1: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR intra-frequency cell

Serving cell SSB \hat{E}_s/lot (dB)	FR of target NR cell	$T_{\text{identify_intra_NR}}$ [ms]	
		Known NR cell	Unknown NR cell
≥ -8	FR1	MAX (200 ms, $5 \times T_{\text{SMTC}}$)	MAX (800 ms, $10 \times T_{\text{SMTC}}$)
≥ -8	FR2	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, $80 \times T_{\text{SMTC}}$)
< -8	FR1	N/A	800 ^{Note1}
< -8	FR2	N/A	3520 ^{Note1}

Note 1: The UE is not required to successfully identify a cell on any NR frequency layer when $T_{\text{SMTC}} > 20$ ms and serving cell SSB $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot} < -8$ dB.

Table 6.2.1.2.1-2: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR inter-frequency cell

Serving cell SSB \hat{E}_s/lot (dB)	FR of target NR cell	$T_{\text{identify_inter_NR},i}$ [ms]	
		Known NR cell	Unknown NR cell
≥ -8	FR1	MAX (200 ms, $6 \times T_{\text{SMTC},i}$)	MAX (800 ms, $13 \times T_{\text{SMTC},i}$)
≥ -8	FR2	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, $104 \times T_{\text{SMTC},i}$)
< -8	FR1	N/A	800 ^{Note1}
< -8	FR2	N/A	4000 ^{Note1}

Note 1: The UE is not required to successfully identify a cell on any NR frequency layer when $T_{\text{SMTC},i} > 20$ ms and serving cell SSB $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot} < -8$ dB.

6.2.2 Random access

6.2.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on the UE regarding random access procedure. The random access procedure is initiated to establish uplink time synchronization for a UE which either has not acquired or has lost its uplink synchronization, or to convey UE's request Other SI, or for beam failure recovery. The random access is specified in clause 8 of TS 38.213 [3] and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 5.1 of TS 38.321 [7]. Two types of procedure are defined for the random access, the 4-step RA type, and the 2-step RA type [7]. The decision on which type of procedure to adopt is as described in clause 5.1.1 of TS 38.321 [7]. The requirements for the 4-step RA type procedure are described in clause 6.2.2.2, whereas the requirements for the 2-step RA type procedure are described in the clause 6.2.2.3 of this specification.

6.2.2.2 Requirements for 4-step RA type

The UE shall select the type of random access at initiation of the random access procedure based on network configuration, as specified in clause 5.1.1 in TS 38.321 [7].

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula defined in clause 7.4 of TS 38.213 [3] and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as specified in Table 6.3.4.2-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for FR1 and in Table 6.3.4.2-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for FR2. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in Table 6.3.4.3-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for FR1 and clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for FR2.

The UE shall indicate a random access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached for the random access procedure on PCell or PSCell as specified in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

The requirements in this clause apply for UE in SA operation mode or any MR-DC operation mode.

6.2.2.2.1 Contention based random access

6.2.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to select a Random Access Preamble randomly with equal probability from the Random Access Preambles associated with the selected SSB if the association between Random Access Preambles and SSB is configured, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, if the association between PRACH occasions and SSBs is configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

6.2.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.2.1.4 Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

6.2.2.2.1.5 SA: Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

6.2.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

6.2.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access

6.2.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs is configured, with the UE selected SSB with $SS\text{-RSRP}$ above $rsrp\text{-ThresholdSSB}$ amongst the associated SSBs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected SSB, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the $ra\text{-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex}$ if configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs is configured, with the UE selected CSI-RS with $CSI\text{-RSRP}$ above $rsrp\text{-ThresholdCSI-RS}$ amongst the associated CSI-RSs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions in $ra\text{-OccasionList}$ corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected CSI-RS associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

If the random access procedure is initialized for beam failure recovery and if the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions for beam failure recovery request associated with any of the SSBs and/or CSI-RSs is configured, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected SSB with $SS\text{-RSRP}$ above $rsrp\text{-ThresholdSSB}$ amongst the associated SSBs or the selected CSI-RS with $CSI\text{-RSRP}$ above $rsrp\text{-ThresholdCSI-RS}$ amongst the associated CSI-RSs, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the $ra\text{-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex}$ if configured, or from the PRACH occasions in $ra\text{-OccasionList}$ corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions or the selected CSI-RS associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s), if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble, unless the random access procedure is initialized for Other SI request from UE.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall monitor the Other SI transmission if the Random Access Response only contains a Random Access Preamble identifier which is corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble and the random access procedure is initialized for SI request from UE, as specified in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s), if the contention-free Random Access Preamble for beam failure recovery request was transmitted and if the PDCCH addressed to UE's C-RNTI is received, as specified in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

6.2.2.2.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power, if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in $RACH\text{-ConfigCommon}$ or if no PDCCH addressed to UE's C-RNTI is received within the RA Response window configured in $BeamFailureRecoveryConfig$, as defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.2.3 UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL

In addition to the requirements defined in clause 6.2.2.2.1 and 6.2.2.2.2, a UE configured with supplementary UL carrier shall use RACH configuration for the supplementary UL carrier contained in RMSI and RRC dedicated signalling. If the cell for the random access procedure is configured with supplementary UL, the UE shall transmit or re-transmit PRACH preamble on the supplementary UL carrier if the SS-RSRP measured by the UE on the DL carrier is lower than the *rsrp-ThresholdSSB-SUL* as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

6.2.2.3 Requirements for 2-step RA type

The UE shall select the type of random access at initiation of the random access procedure based on network configuration, as specified in clause 5.1.1 in TS 38.321 [7].

The UE shall have capability to calculate MsgA PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula defined in clause 7.4 of TS 38.213 [3] and the MsgA PUSCH power formula of clause 7.1.1 of TS 38.213 [3] and apply this power level at the first MsgA or additional MsgA repetitions. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as specified in Table 6.3.4.2-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for frequency range 1 and in Table 6.3.4.2-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for frequency range 2. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in Table 6.3.4.3-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for frequency range 1 and clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for frequency range 2.

The UE shall switch to 4-step RA type procedure if the MsgA transmission counter has exceeded *msgA-TransMax*, if configured, as specified in clause 5.1.4a of TS 38.321 [7]. The UE shall indicate a Random Access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached for the random access procedure on PCell or PSCell as specified in clause 5.1.4a in TS 38.321 [7].

The requirements in this clause apply for UE in SA operation mode or any MR-DC operation mode.

6.2.2.3.1 Contention based random access

6.2.2.3.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB*, the UE shall have the capability to select a Random Access Preamble randomly with equal probability from the Random Access Preambles associated with the selected SSB if the association between Random Access Preambles and SS blocks is configured, as specified in clause 5.1.2a in TS 38.321 [7].

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to transmit MsgA PRACH on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given first by the *msgA-SSB-SharedRO-MaskIndex* if configured, or next by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, if the association between PRACH occasions and SSBs is configured.

The PRACH preamble and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2a in TS 38.321 [7].

In association with the MsgA PRACH, the UE should have the capability to transmit MsgA PUSCH on the corresponding PUSCH occasion associated with a DMRS resource, which is mapped from the MsgA PRACH occasion, and preamble index as defined in clause 8.1A in TS 38.213 [3].

6.2.2.3.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB

The UE shall stop monitoring for MsgB, when the UE has successfully received the PDCCH addressed to UE as specified in clause 8.2A in TS 38.213 [3] containing a successRAR MAC subPDU or a fallbackRAR MAC subPDU as described in clause 5.1.4a in TS 38.321 [7].

The UE shall send ACK if Success RAR is received in MsgB and the Contention Resolution is successful, as defined in clause 5.1.4a in TS 38.321 [7].

If MsgB contains a fallbackRAR MAC subPDU the UE shall fallback to the 4-step RA type by transmitting the msg3 containing the payload of MsgA PUSCH and monitor contention resolution as described in clause 8.2A in TS 38.213 [3].

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2a in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the Random Access Response reception is considered as successful, as defined in clause 5.1.4a in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.3.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2a in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated MsgA transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the Random Access Response reception is considered as successful, as defined in clause 5.1.4a in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.3.2 Non-Contention based random access

6.2.2.3.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs is configured, with the UE selected SSB with *SS-RSRP* above *msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB* amongst the associated SSBs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected SSB, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given first by the *msgA-SSB-SharedRO-MaskIndex* if configured, or next by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2a in TS 38.321 [7].

In association with the MsgA PRACH, the UE should have the capability to transmit MsgA PUSCH on the corresponding PUSCH occasion associated with a DMRS resource, which is mapped from the MsgA PRACH occasion, and preamble index as defined in clause 8.1A in TS 38.213 [3].

6.2.2.3.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB

The UE may stop monitoring for MsgB, when the UE has successfully received the PDCCH addressed to UE as specified in clause 8.2A in TS 38.213 [3] containing a successRAR MAC subPDU or a fallbackRAR MAC subPDU as described in clause 5.1.4a in TS 38.321 [7].

If MsgB contains a fallbackRAR MAC subPDU the UE shall fallback to the 4-step RA type by transmitting the msg3 containing the payload of MsgA PUSCH as described in clause 8.2A in TS 38.213 [3].

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2a in TS 38.321 [7] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received MsgBs contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

6.2.2.3.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2a in TS 38.321 [7] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit MsgA with the calculated MsgA transmission power, if no MsgB is received within the MsgB Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* and the Random Access Response Reception has not been considered as successful as defined in clause 5.1.4a in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.3.3 UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL

In addition to the requirements defined in clause 6.2.2.3.1 and 6.2.2.3.2, a UE configured with supplementary UL carrier shall use RACH configuration for the supplementary UL carrier contained in RMSI and RRC dedicated signalling. If the cell for the random access procedure is configured with supplementary UL, the UE shall transmit or re-transmit PRACH preamble on the supplementary UL carrier if the *SS-RSRP* measured by the UE on the DL carrier is lower than the *rsrp-ThresholdSSB-SUL* as defined in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection

6.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on the UE regarding RRC connection release with redirection procedure. RRC connection release with redirection is initiated by the *RRCRelease* message with redirection to E-UTRAN or NR from NR specified in TS 38.331 [2]. The RRC connection release with redirection procedure is specified in clause 5.3.8 of TS 38.331 [2].

6.2.3.2 Requirements

6.2.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to NR

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target NR cell within $T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR}}$) is the time between the end of the last slot containing the RRC command, “*RRCRelease*” (TS 38.331 [2]) on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target NR cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-NR}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}} + T_{\text{RACH}}$$

The target NR cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB, the side conditions should be met that,

- the conditions of SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B.2.5 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure delay for processing the received message “*RRCRelease*” as defined in clause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{identify-NR}}$: It is the time to identify the target NR cell and depends on the FR of the target NR cell. It is defined in Table 6.2.3.2.1-1. Note that $T_{\text{identify-NR}} = T_{\text{PSS/SSS-sync}} + T_{\text{meas}}$, in which $T_{\text{PSS/SSS-sync}}$ is the cell search time and T_{meas} is the measurement time due to cell selection criteria evaluation.

$T_{\text{SI-NR}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target NR cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target NR cell or not by the old NR cell before the RRC connection is released. T_{RACH} : It is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the target NR cell. T_{RACH} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the redirection command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity configured in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing configured for the RRC connection release with redirection. If the UE is not provided with SMTC configuration or measurement object for the frequency which is also configured for the RRC connection release with redirection then:

- the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{\text{rs}} = 20$ ms if the SSB transmission periodicity is not larger than 20 ms; otherwise,
- there is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is larger than 20ms.

Table 6.2.3.2.1-1: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection release with redirection to NR

FR of target NR cell	$T_{\text{identify-NR}}$
FR1	MAX (680 ms, $11 \times T_{\text{rs}}$)
FR2	MAX (880 ms, $8 \times 11 \times T_{\text{rs}}$)
Note:	If the UE has been provided with higher layer signaling of <i>smtc2</i> specified in TS 38.331 [2] prior to the redirection command, T_{rs} follows <i>smtc1</i> or <i>smtc2</i> according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

6.2.3.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target E-UTRAN cell within $T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA}}$) is the time between the end of the last slot containing the RRC command, “*RRCRelease*” (TS 38.331 [2]) on the PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target E-UTRA cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-E-UTRA}} + T_{\text{SI-E-UTRA}} + T_{\text{RACH}}$$

The target E-UTRA FDD or TDD cell shall be considered detectable provided the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRP measurements specified in annex B.1.2 of TS 36.133 [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRQ measurements specified in annex B.1.2 of TS 36.133 [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- SCH conditions specified in annex B.1.2 of TS 36.133 [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band.

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure delay for processing the received message “*RRCRelease*” as defined in clause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{identify-E-UTRA}}$: It is the time to identify the target E-UTRA cell. It shall be less than 320 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-E-UTRA}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target E-UTRA cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information (SI) of the target E-UTRA cell or not by the old NR cell before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RACH} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target E-UTRA cell.

6.2.3.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection to NR carrier subject to CCA

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target NR cell subject to CCA within $T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR_CCA}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR_CCA}}$) is the time between the end of the last slot containing the RRC command, “*RRCRelease*” (TS 38.331 [2]) on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target NR cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR_CCA}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR_CCA}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-NR_CCA}} + T_{\text{SI-NR_CCA}} + T_{\text{RACH_CCA}}$$

The target NR cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB, the side conditions should be met that,

- the conditions of SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B.2.5 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure delay for processing the received message “*RRCRelease*” as defined in clause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{identify-NR_CCA}}$: It is the time to identify the target NR cell and is defined as:

- $T_{\text{identify-NR_CCA}} = T_{\text{PSS/SSS-sync}} + T_{\text{meas}}$; $T_{\text{PSS/SSS-sync}}$ is the cell search time and T_{meas} is the measurement time due to cell selection criteria evaluation.
- $T_{\text{identify-NR_CCA}} = \text{MAX}(680 \text{ ms}, (L_1+11) \times T_{\text{rs}})$; where L_1 is the number of SMTC occasions unavailable at the UE due to DL CCA failures. If $L_1 > L_{1,\text{max}}$ then the UE shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in TS 38.304 [1]; where $L_{1,\text{max}}$ is defined in Table 6.2.3.2.3-1.

$T_{\text{SI-NR_CCA}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target NR cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target NR cell or not by the old NR cell before the RRC connection is released.

$T_{\text{RACH_CCA}}$: It is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the target NR cell:

- $T_{\text{RACH_CCA}} = (1+L_2) \times T_{\text{PRACH}}$; where:
- L_2 is the number of PRACH occasions unavailable for PRACH transmission due to UL CCA failures.

- T_{PRACH} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period (T_{config}) and 10 ms; where T_{config} is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].
- The value of L2 is limited by *PREAMBLE_TRANSMISSION_COUNTER*, which is increased when PRACH occasion is unavailable for PRACH transmission due to UL CCA failure as specified in TS 38.321 [7]. The UE behaviour when *PREAMBLE_TRANSMISSION_COUNTER* reaches the *preambleTransMax* is specified in TS 38.321 [7].

T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the redirection command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity configured in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing configured for the RRC connection release with redirection. If the UE is not provided with SMTC configuration or measurement object for the frequency which is also configured for the RRC connection release with redirection then:

- the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{\text{rs}} = 20$ ms if the SSB transmission periodicity is not larger than 20 ms; otherwise,
- there is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is larger than 20ms.

Table 6.2.3.2-1: Maximum allowed number of missed SMTC occasions during cell identification

SMTC periodicity (T_{rs}) [ms]	Maximum allowed number of missed SMTC occasions ($L_{1,\text{max}}$)
$T_{\text{rs}} \leq 40$	8
$T_{\text{rs}} > 40$	4

7 Timing

7.1 UE transmit timing

7.1.1 Introduction

The UE shall have capability to follow the frame timing change of the reference cell in connected state. The uplink frame transmission takes place $(N_{\text{TA}} + N_{\text{TA offset}}) \times T_c$ before the reception of the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame from the reference cell. For serving cell(s) in PTAG, UE shall use the SpCell as the reference cell for deriving the UE transmit timing for cells in the PTAG. For serving cell(s) in STAG, UE shall use any of the activated SCells as the reference cell for deriving the UE transmit timing for the cells in the STAG. UE initial transmit timing accuracy and gradual timing adjustment requirements are defined in the following requirements.

7.1.2 Requirements

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e is specified in Table 7.1.2-1. This requirement applies:

- when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS, or it is the PRACH transmission, or it is the msgA transmission..

The UE shall meet the T_e requirement for an initial transmission provided that at least one SSB is available at the UE during the last 160 ms. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing of the reference cell minus $(N_{\text{TA}} + N_{\text{TA offset}}) \times T_c$. The downlink timing is defined as the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame is received from the reference cell. N_{TA} for PRACH is defined as 0.

$(N_{\text{TA}} + N_{\text{TA offset}}) \times T_c$ (in T_c units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in clause 7.3 was applied. N_{TA} for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received. The value of $N_{\text{TA offset}}$ depends on the duplex mode of the cell in which the uplink transmission takes place and the frequency range (FR). $N_{\text{TA offset}}$ is defined in Table 7.1.2-2.

Table 7.1.2-1: T_e Timing Error Limit

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	SCS of uplink signals (kHz)	T_e
1	15	15	$12 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		30	$10 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		60	$10 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
	30	15	$8 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		30	$8 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		60	$7 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
2	120	60	$3.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		120	$3.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
	240	60	$3 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		120	$3 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
Note 1: T_c is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]			

Table 7.1.2-2: The Value of $N_{TA\ offset}$

Frequency range and band of cell used for uplink transmission	$N_{TA\ offset}$ (Unit: T_c)
FR1 FDD or TDD band with neither E-UTRA-NR nor NB-IoT-NR coexistence case	25600 (Note 1)
FR1 FDD band with E-UTRA-NR and/or NB-IoT-NR coexistence case	0 (Note 1)
FR1 TDD band with E-UTRA-NR and/or NB-IoT-NR coexistence case	39936 (Note 1)
FR2	13792
<p>Note 1: The UE identifies $N_{TA\ offset}$ based on the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset as specified in TS 38.331 [2]. If UE is not provided with the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset, the default value of $N_{TA\ offset}$ is set as 25600 for FR1 band. In case of multiple UL carriers in the same TAG, UE expects that the same value of n-TimingAdvanceOffset is provided for all the UL carriers according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] and the value 39936 of $N_{TA\ offset}$ can also be provided for a FDD serving cell.</p> <p>Note 2: Void</p>	

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame of the reference cell except when the timing advance in clause 7.3 is applied.

Table 7.1.2-3: void

7.1.2.1 Gradual timing adjustment

When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds $\pm T_e$ then the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$. The reference timing shall be $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\ offset}) \times T_c$ before the downlink timing of the reference cell. All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be T_q .
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T_p per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T_q per 200 ms.

where the maximum autonomous time adjustment step T_q and the aggregate adjustment rate T_p are specified in Table 7.1.2.1-1.

Table 7.1.2.1-1: T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step and T_p Minimum Aggregate Adjustment rate

Frequency Range	SCS of uplink signals (kHz)	T_q	T_p
1	15	$5.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$	$5.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
	30	$5.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$	$5.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
	60	$5.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$	$5.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
2	60	$2.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$	$2.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
	120	$2.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$	$2.5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
NOTE: T_c is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]			

7.1.2.2 Void

Table 7.1.2.2-1: Void

7.2 UE timer accuracy

7.2.1 Introduction

UE timers are used in different protocol entities to control the UE behaviour.

7.2.2 Requirements

For UE timers specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall comply with the timer accuracies according to Table 7.2.2-1.

The requirements are only related to the actual timing measurements internally in the UE. They do not include the following:

- Inaccuracy in the start and stop conditions of a timer (e.g. UE reaction time to detect that start and stop conditions of a timer is fulfilled), or
- Inaccuracies due to restrictions in observability of start and stop conditions of a UE timer (e.g. slot alignment when UE sends messages at timer expiry).

Table 7.2.2-1

Timer value [s]	Accuracy
timer value < 4	$\pm 0.1s$
timer value ≥ 4	$\pm 2.5\%$

7.3 Timing advance

7.3.1 Introduction

The timing advance is initiated from gNB to UE in EN-DC, NR-DC, NE-DC and NR SA operation modes, with MAC message that implies the adjustment of the timing advance, as defined in clause 5.2 of TS 38.321 [7].

7.3.2 Requirements

7.3.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay

UE shall adjust the timing of its uplink transmission timing at time slot $n+k+1$ for a timing advance command received in time slot n , and the value of k is defined in clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3]. The same requirement applies also when the UE is not able to transmit a configured uplink transmission due to the channel assessment procedure.

7.3.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with a relative accuracy better than or equal to the UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy requirement in Table 7.3.2.2-1, to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. The timing advance command step is defined in TS 38.213 [3].

Table 7.3.2.2-1: UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

UL Sub Carrier Spacing(kHz)	15	30	60	120
UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	$\pm 256 T_c$	$\pm 256 T_c$	$\pm 128 T_c$	$\pm 32 T_c$

7.4 Cell phase synchronization accuracy

7.4.1 Definition

Cell phase synchronization accuracy for TDD is defined as the maximum absolute deviation in frame start timing between any pair of cells on the same frequency that have overlapping coverage areas.

7.4.2 Minimum requirements

The cell phase synchronization accuracy measured at BS antenna connectors shall be better than 3 μ s.

7.5 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference

7.5.1 Introduction

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and the closest slot timing boundary of PSCell to be aggregated for EN-DC operation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference among the closest slot timing boundaries of different carriers to be aggregated in NR carrier aggregation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference between slot timing boundary of PCell and subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PSCell to be aggregated for NE-DC operation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference between slot timing boundaries of PCell and the closest slot timing boundary of PSCell to be aggregated in NR DC operation.

7.5.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.2-1.

Table 7.5.2-1 Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for asynchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in E-UTRA PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μ s)
15	15	500
15	30	250
15	60	125
15	120 ^{Note1}	62.5
NOTE 1: For E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC, for which the requirement is defined in clause 7.5.3 and this Table 7.5.2-1 is also applicable, the scenario with 120kHz PSCell does not exist.		

Table 7.5.2-2 Void

7.5.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous EN-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell for inter-band synchronous EN-DC as shown in Table 7.5.2.1-1. The requirements for synchronous EN-DC are applicable for E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD, E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD, E-UTRA TDD-NR FDD and E-UTRA FDD-NR TDD inter-band EN-DC.

Table 7.5.2.1-1 Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in E-UTRA PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μ s)
15	15	35.21
15	30	35.21
15	60	35.21
15	120	35.21

7.5.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC

For intra-band EN-DC, only co-located deployment is applied.

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.2-1 for E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE indicates that it is capable of asynchronous EN-DC operation [2].

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.3-1 for E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD and E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE does not indicate that it is capable of asynchronous FDD-FDD EN-DC operation [16].

Table 7.5.3-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for intra-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in E-UTRA PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μ s)
15	15	5.21 ^{Note 1, Note 2}
15	30	5.21 ^{Note 2}
15	60	5.21 ^{Note 2}
NOTE 1: This is not applicable for a UE which indicates the capability of only supporting single UL timing (<i>ul-TimingAlignmentEUTRA-NR</i> is signalled). Single UL timing for E-UTRA and NR cell is assumed for this UE. NOTE 2: If the transmission timing difference exceeds the cyclic prefix length of the UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell, NR UE Tx EVM degradation is expected for the symbol that is overlapping the LTE subframe boundary		

7.5.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative transmission timing difference between slot timing of all pairs of TAGs as shown in Table 7.5.4-1, provided that the UE is:

- configured with the pTAG and the sTAG for inter-band NR carrier aggregation in SA or NR-DC mode, or
- configured with more than one sTAG for inter-band NR carrier aggregation in EN-DC or NE-DC mode.

Table 7.5.4-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band NR carrier aggregation

Frequency Range of the pair of TAGs	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μ s)
FR1	34.6
FR2	8.5
Between FR1 and FR2	26.1

7.5.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and E-UTRA PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.5-1 for inter-band asynchronous NE-DC.

Table 7.5.5-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band asynchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in E-UTRA PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μ s)
15	15	500
30	15	250
60	15	125
120	15	62.5
NOTE 1: Void		

Table 7.5.5-2 Void

7.5.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous NE-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and E-UTRA PSCell for inter-band synchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.5.5.1-1. The requirements for synchronous NE-DC are applicable for NR TDD- E-UTRA TDD, NR FDD- E-UTRA FDD, NR TDD- E-UTRA FDD and NR FDD- E-UTRA TDD inter-band NE-DC.

Table 7.5.5.1-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in E-UTRA PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μ s)
15	15	35.21
30	15	35.21
60	15	35.21
120	15	35.21

7.5.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.6-1 provided that the UE indicates that it is capable of synchronous NR DC only [16].

Table 7.5.6-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NR DC

Frequency Range		Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μs)
Cell in MCG	Cell in SCG	
FR1	FR1	34.6
FR2	FR2	8.5
FR1	FR2	34.1

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.6-2 provided that the UE indicates that it is capable of asynchronous NR DC [16].

Table 7.5.6-2 Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band asynchronous NR DC

Max {Sub-carrier spacing in PCell (kHz), Sub-carrier spacing in PSCell (kHz)}	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μs)
15	500
30	250
60	125

7.6 Maximum Receive Timing Difference

7.6.1 Introduction

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing boundary of an E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and the closest slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to SCG to be aggregated for EN-DC operation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing boundary of an E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG to be aggregated for NE-DC operation and the closest slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to MCG.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference between slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to MCG and the closest slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to the SCG to be aggregated for NR DC operation. A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference among the closest slot timing boundaries of different carriers to be aggregated in NR carrier aggregation.

7.6.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to SCG at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.2-1.

Table 7.6.2-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for asynchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of E-UTRA cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of cell in SCG (kHz) (Note 1)	Maximum receive timing difference (μs)
15	15	500
15	30	250
15	60	125
15	120 ^{Note2}	62.5
NOTE 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is $\min\{SCS_{SS}, SCS_{DATA}\}$.		
NOTE 2: For E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC, for which the requirement is defined in clause 7.6.3 and this Table 7.6.2-1 is also applicable, the scenario with 120 kHz does not exit.		

Table 7.6.2-2 Void**Table 7.6.2-3 Void****7.6.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC**

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous EN-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from an E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to SCG at the UE receiver for inter-band synchronous EN-DC as shown in Table 7.6.2.1-1. The requirements for synchronous EN-DC are applicable for E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD, E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD, E-UTRA TDD-NR FDD and E-UTRA FDD-NR TDD inter-band EN-DC.

Table 7.6.2.1-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of E-UTRA cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of cell in SCG (kHz) (Note1)	Maximum receive timing difference (μ s)
15	15	33
15	30	
15	60	
15	120	
Note 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is $\min\{SCS_{SS}, SCS_{DATA}\}$.		

7.6.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC

For intra-band EN-DC, only co-located deployment is applied.

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG as shown in Table 7.6.2-1 for E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE indicates that it is capable of asynchronous EN-DC operation [2].

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG as shown in Table 7.6.3-1 for E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD and E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE does not indicate that it is capable of asynchronous FDD-FDD EN-DC operation [16].

Table 7.6.3-1 Maximum receive timing difference requirement for intra-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of E-UTRA cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of cell in SCG (kHz) ^{Note1}	Maximum receive timing difference (μ s)
15	15	3
15	30	3
15	60	3
NOTE 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is $\min\{SCS_{SS}, SCS_{DATA}\}$.		

Table 7.6.3-2 Void**7.6.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation**

For intra-band CA, only co-located deployment is applied. For intra-band non-contiguous NR carrier aggregation, the UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of different carriers to be aggregated at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.4-1 below.

Table 7.6.4-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for intra-band non-contiguous NR carrier aggregation

Frequency Range	Maximum receive timing difference (μs)
FR1	3 ¹
FR2	0.26
Note 1: In the case of different SCS on different CCs, if the receive time difference exceeds the cyclic prefix length of that SCS, demodulation performance degradation is expected for the first symbol of the slot.	

For inter-band NR carrier aggregation, the UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of all pairs of carriers to be aggregated at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.4-2 below.

Table 7.6.4-2: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band NR carrier aggregation

Frequency Range of the pair of carriers	Maximum receive timing difference (μs)
FR1	33
FR2	8
Between FR1 and FR2	25

7.6.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and subframe timing of signal from an E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver for asynchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.6.5-1.

Table 7.6.5-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for asynchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of EUTRA cell in SCG (kHz) (Note 1)	Maximum receive timing difference (μs)
15	15	500
30	15	250
60	15	125
120	15	62.5
NOTE 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is $\min\{\text{SCS}_{\text{SS}}, \text{SCS}_{\text{DATA}}\}$.		
NOTE 2: Void		

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver for inter-band synchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.6.5-2. The requirements for synchronous NE-DC are applicable for NR TDD- E-UTRA TDD, NR FDD- E-UTRA FDD, NR TDD- E-UTRA FDD and NR FDD- E-UTRA TDD inter-band NE-DC.

Table 7.6.5-2: Void

7.6.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous NE-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver for inter-band synchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.6.5.1-1. The requirements for synchronous NE-DC are applicable for NR TDD- E-UTRA TDD, NR FDD- E-UTRA FDD, NR TDD- E-UTRA FDD and NR FDD- E-UTRA TDD inter-band NE-DC.

Table 7.6.5.1-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of EUTRA cell in SCG (kHz) (Note1)	Maximum receive timing difference (μ s)
15	15	33
30	15	
60	15	
120	15	

7.6.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.6-1 provided that the UE indicates that it is capable of synchronous NR DC only [16].

Table 7.6.6-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NR DC

Frequency Range		Maximum receive timing difference (μ s)
Cell in MCG	Cell in SCG	
FR1	FR1	33
FR2	FR2	8
FR1	FR2	33

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.6-2 provided that the UE indicates that it is capable of asynchronous NR DC [16].

Table 7.6.6-2 Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band asynchronous NR DC

Max {Sub-carrier spacing in PCell (kHz), Sub-carrier spacing in PSCell (kHz)}	Maximum receive timing difference (μ s)
15	500
30	250
60	125
120	62.5

7.7 *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* tolerance

7.7.1 Minimum requirements

When *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled, the UE assumes frame boundary alignment (including half frame, subframe and slot boundary alignment) across cells on the same frequency carrier is within a tolerance not worse than min(2 SSB symbols, 1 PDSCH symbol) and the SFNs of all cells on the same frequency carrier are the same.

7.8 Void

8 Signalling characteristics

8.1 Radio Link Monitoring

8.1.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 8.1 apply for radio link monitoring on:

- PCell in SA NR, NR-DC and NE-DC operation mode,
- PSCell in NR-DC and EN-DC operation mode.

The UE shall monitor the downlink radio link quality based on the reference signal configured as RLM-RS resource(s) in order to detect the downlink radio link quality of the PCell and PSCell as specified in TS 38.213 [3]. The configured RLM-RS resources can be all SSBs, or all CSI-RSs, or a mix of SSBs and CSI-RSs. UE is not required to perform RLM outside the active DL BWP.

On each RLM-RS resource, the UE shall estimate the downlink radio link quality and compare it to the thresholds Q_{out} and Q_{in} for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the cell.

The threshold Q_{out} is defined as the level at which the downlink radio link cannot be reliably received and shall correspond to the out-of-sync block error rate ($BLER_{out}$) as defined in Table 8.1.1-1. For SSB based radio link monitoring, Q_{out_SSB} is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.2.1-1. For CSI-RS based radio link monitoring, Q_{out_CSI-RS} is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.3.1-1.

The threshold Q_{in} is defined as the level at which the downlink radio link quality can be received with significantly higher reliability than at Q_{out} and shall correspond to the in-sync block error rate ($BLER_{in}$) as defined in Table 8.1.1-1. For SSB based radio link monitoring, Q_{in_SSB} is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.2.1-2. For CSI-RS based radio link monitoring, Q_{in_CSI-RS} is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.3.1-2.

The out-of-sync block error rate ($BLER_{out}$) and in-sync block error rate ($BLER_{in}$) are determined from the network configuration via parameter *rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold* signalled by higher layers. When UE is not configured with *rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold* from the network, UE determines out-of-sync and in-sync block error rates from Configuration #0 in Table 8.1.1-1 by default. All requirements in clause 8.1 are applicable for BLER Configuration #0 in Table 8.1.1-1.

Table 8.1.1-1: Out-of-sync and in-sync block error rates

Configuration	$BLER_{out}$	$BLER_{in}$
0	10%	2%

UE shall be able to monitor up to N_{RLM} RLM-RS resources of the same or different types in each corresponding carrier frequency range, depending on a maximum number L_{max} of SSBs per half frame according to TS 38.213 [3], where N_{RLM} is specified in Table 8.1.1-2, and meet the requirements as specified in clause 8.1. UE is not required to meet the requirements in clause 8.1 if RLM-RS is not configured and no TCI state for PDCCH is activated.

Table 8.1.1-2: Maximum number of RLM-RS resources N_{RLM}

Carrier frequency range of PCell/PSCell	L_{max}	Maximum number of RLM-RS resources, N_{RLM}
FR1, ≤ 3 GHz ^{Note}	4	2
FR1, > 3 GHz ^{Note}	8	4
FR2	64	8
NOTE: For unpaired spectrum operation with Case C - 30 kHz SCS, 3GHz is replaced by 2.4GHz, as specified in clause 4.1 in TS 38.213 [3].		

8.1.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring

8.1.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for PCell or PSCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM is actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.1.2.2.

Table 8.1.2.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

Table 8.1.2.1-2: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

8.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_SSB}}$ [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold $Q_{\text{out_SSB}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_SSB}}$ [ms] evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ [ms] period becomes better than the threshold $Q_{\text{in_SSB}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ [ms] evaluation period.

$T_{\text{Evaluate_out_SSB}}$ and $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-1 for FR1.

$T_{\text{Evaluate_out_SSB}}$ and $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor $N=8$.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MRGP}}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, and these measurement gaps are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- $P = 1$ when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- P is $P_{\text{sharing factor}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC period ($T_{\text{SSB}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MRGP}} - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} \neq \text{MRGP}$ or
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MRGP}$ and $T_{\text{SSB}} < 0.5 * T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MRGP}}}$, when the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MRGP}$ and $T_{\text{SSB}} = 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{Min}(\text{MRGP}, T_{\text{SMTCperiod}})}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MRGP}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} < \text{MRGP}$)
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$, if the RLM-RS resource outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and,
 - not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc1*. $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc1*.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

Table 8.1.2.2-1: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_SSB}}$ and $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_out_SSB}}$ (ms)	$T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ (ms)
no DRX	$\text{Max}(200, \text{Ceil}(10 \times P) \times T_{\text{SSB}})$	$\text{Max}(100, \text{Ceil}(5 \times P) \times T_{\text{SSB}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(200, \text{Ceil}(15 \times P) \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{SSB}}))$	$\text{Max}(100, \text{Ceil}(7.5 \times P) \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{SSB}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Ceil}(10 \times P) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$	$\text{Ceil}(5 \times P) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$
NOTE: T_{SSB} is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.		

Table 8.1.2.2-2: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_SSB}}$ and $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_out_SSB}}$ (ms)	$T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ (ms)
no DRX	$\text{Max}(200, \text{Ceil}(10 \times P \times N) \times T_{\text{SSB}})$	$\text{Max}(100, \text{Ceil}(5 \times P \times N) \times T_{\text{SSB}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(200, \text{Ceil}(15 \times P \times N) \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{SSB}}))$	$\text{Max}(100, \text{Ceil}(7.5 \times P \times N) \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{SSB}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Ceil}(10 \times P \times N) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$	$\text{Ceil}(5 \times P \times N) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$
NOTE: T_{SSB} is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.		

8.1.2.3 Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for RLM without any restriction;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,
 - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for RLM without any restriction;
 - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for RLM and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for RLM measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for RLM and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

8.1.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring

8.1.3.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS based RLM-RS resource configured for PCell or PSCell, provided that the CSI-RS configured for RLM is actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.1.3.2. UE is not expected to perform radio link monitoring measurements on the CSI-RS configured as RLM-RS if the CSI-RS is not in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

Table 8.1.3.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	48
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

Table 8.1.3.1-2: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	48
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

8.1.3.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ ms period becomes worse than the threshold $Q_{\text{out_CSI-RS}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ ms evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ ms period becomes better than the threshold $Q_{\text{in_CSI-RS}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ ms evaluation period.

- $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ and $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-1 for FR1.

- $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ and $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor $N=1$.

The requirements of $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ and $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ apply provided that the CSI-RS for RLM is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements do not apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for RLM and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, and these measurement gaps are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- $P=1$ when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- $P=1$, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < \text{MGRP}$)
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = P_{\text{sharing factor}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}} - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} \neq \text{MGRP}$ or
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{Min}(\text{MGRP}, T_{\text{SMTCperiod}})}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} < \text{MGRP}$)
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$, if the RLM-RS resource outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and,
 - not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc1*. $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc1*.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for RLM and SMTC means that CSI-RS based RLM is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

The values of M_{out} and M_{in} used in Table 8.1.3.2-1 and Table 8.1.3.2-2 are defined as:

- $M_{\text{out}} = 20$ and $M_{\text{in}} = 10$, if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with higher layer CSI-RS parameter *density* [6, clause 7.4.1] set to 3 and over the bandwidth ≥ 24 PRBs.

Table 8.1.3.2-1: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ and $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ (ms)	$T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ (ms)
no DRX	$\text{Max}(200, \text{Ceil}(M_{\text{out}} \times P) \times T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$	$\text{Max}(100, \text{Ceil}(M_{\text{in}} \times P) \times T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$
$\text{DRX} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(200, \text{Ceil}(1.5 \times M_{\text{out}} \times P) \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{CSI-RS}}))$	$\text{Max}(100, \text{Ceil}(1.5 \times M_{\text{in}} \times P) \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{CSI-RS}}))$
$\text{DRX} > 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Ceil}(M_{\text{out}} \times P) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$	$\text{Ceil}(M_{\text{in}} \times P) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$

NOTE: $T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the periodicity of the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The requirements in this table apply for $T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ equal to 5 ms, 10ms, 20 ms or 40 ms. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

Table 8.1.3.2-2: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ and $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ (ms)	$T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ (ms)
no DRX	$\text{Max}(200, \text{Ceil}(M_{\text{out}} \times P \times N) \times T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$	$\text{Max}(100, \text{Ceil}(M_{\text{in}} \times P \times N) \times T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$
$\text{DRX} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(200, \text{Ceil}(1.5 \times M_{\text{out}} \times P \times N) \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{CSI-RS}}))$	$\text{Max}(100, \text{Ceil}(1.5 \times M_{\text{in}} \times P \times N) \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{CSI-RS}}))$
$\text{DRX} > 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Ceil}(M_{\text{out}} \times P \times N) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$	$\text{Ceil}(M_{\text{in}} \times P \times N) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$

NOTE: $T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the periodicity of the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The requirements in this table apply for $T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ equal to 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms or 40 ms. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

8.1.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for RLM in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD, or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS for RLM measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.
 - The CSI-RS for RLM or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
 - The other CSI-RS is configured in q_1 and beam failure is detected, or
 - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

8.1.4 Minimum requirement at transitions

When the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each RLM-RS resource. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of RLM resources to a second configuration of RLM resources that is different from the first configuration, for each RLM resource present in the second configuration, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each RLM resource present in the second configuration. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET to a second configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET, for each CSI-RS for RLM present in the second configuration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration from the time of transition. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

8.1.5 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

8.1.6 Minimum requirement for L1 indication

When the downlink radio link quality on all the configured RLM-RS resources is worse than Q_{out} , layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

When the downlink radio link quality on at least one of the configured RLM-RS resources is better than Q_{in} , layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A layer 3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from layer 1 shall be separated by at least $T_{Indication_interval}$.

When DRX is not used $T_{\text{Indication_interval}}$ is $\max(10\text{ms}, T_{\text{RLM-RS,M}})$, where $T_{\text{RLM-RS,M}}$ is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to T_{SSB} specified in clause 8.1.2 if the RLM-RS resource is SSB, or $T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ specified in clause 8.1.3 if the RLM-RS resource is CSI-RS.

In case DRX is used, $T_{\text{Indication_interval}}$ is $\text{Max}(10\text{ms}, 1.5 \times \text{DRX_cycle_length}, 1.5 \times T_{\text{RLM-RS,M}})$ if DRX cycle_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and $T_{\text{Indication_interval}}$ is DRX_cycle_length if DRX cycle_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using the evaluation period and layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

8.1.7 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring

When the reference signal to be measured for RLM has different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH or is on frequency range 2, there are restrictions on the scheduling availability as described in the following clauses.

8.1.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to radio link monitoring performed with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1.

8.1.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM-RS. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM-RS.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving PCell or PSCell applies to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is performed, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) in the bands due to radio link monitoring performed on FR1 serving PCell or PSCell in different bands.

8.1.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2

The scheduling availability requirements in this clause are not applicable if any of the following condition is met:

- The network configures simultaneous UL/DL between two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of supporting *simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA*.
- The network configures mixed numerology on two FR2 CCs if the UE does not have the capability of supporting simultaneous reception with two different numerologies between FR2 CCs in DL.
- The network configures mixed numerology between SSB and data on two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* in FR2.

The following scheduling restriction applies due to radio link monitoring on an FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

- If the RLM-RS is CSI-RS which is type-D QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH or PDSCH, and the CSI-RS is not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON,
 - There are no scheduling restrictions due to radio link monitoring based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
 - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on RLM-RS symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving PCell or PSCell applies to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

When inter-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed with independent beam management, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) in the bands due to radio link monitoring performed on FR2 serving PCell or PSCell in different bands.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB for RLM and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for RLM; and

For the SSB for RLM and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for RLM.

8.1.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to radio link monitoring performed on FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to radio link monitoring performed on FR1 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

8.2 Interruption

8.2.1 EN-DC Interruption

8.2.1.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PSCell, and SCell, when

- E-UTRA PCell transitions between active and non-active during DRX, or
- E-UTRA PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX, or
- E-UTRA SCell in MCG or SCell in SCG is added or released, or
- E-UTRA SCell in MCG or SCell(s) in SCG is activated or deactivated, or
- measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in either E-UTRA MCG or NR SCG, or
- a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured, or
- UL/DL BWP is switched on PSCell or SCell in SCG, or
- UE-specific CBW is changed on PSCell or SCell in SCG, or
- NR SRS carrier based switching, or
- E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching, or
- UE dynamic Tx switches between two uplink carriers.

The requirements shall apply for E-UTRA-NR DC with an E-UTRA PCell.

This clause contains interruptions where victim cell is PSCell or SCell belonging to SCG. Requirements for interruptions requirements when the victim cell is E-UTRA PCell or E-UTRA SCell belonging to MCG are specified in TS 36.133 [15].

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gaps, interruptions to the PSCell or activated SCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on any frequency range. For UE which support per-FR gaps, interruptions to the PSCell or activated SCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

8.2.1.2 Requirements

8.2.1.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PCell transitions between active and non-active during DRX when PSCell or SCell is in non-DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.1.2.1-1.

Table 8.2.1.2.1-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	1	2
2	0.25	3	
3	0.125	5	

When both E-UTRA PCell and PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

8.2.1.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PSCell or SCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.1.2.1-1.

When PSCell and the activated SCell are in DRX, no interruption due to E-UTRA PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX is allowed.

8.2.1.2.3 Interruptions at SCell addition/release

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with PSCell.

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
 - of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being added or released, or
 - of up to $\max\{Y1 \text{ slot} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG;

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.3-1.

When one SCell in SCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:

- of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the active serving cell and the SCell being added or released are in a band pair with independent beam management,

or

- of up to Y1 slot + $T_{SMTC_duration}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where, $T_{SMTC_duration}$ is
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG and the SCell being added when one SCell is added;
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG when one SCell is released.

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.3-2.

Table 8.2.1.2.3-1: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at E-UTRA SCell addition/Release

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X1 (slots)		Interruption length Y1 (slots)	
		Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	2	3	2	3
2	0.25	5		4	5
3	0.125	9		N/A	- N/A

Table 8.2.1.2.3-2: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at SCell addition/Release

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X1 (slots)		Interruption length Y1 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	2		2
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4	4
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8	8
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9	

8.2.1.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with PSCell and one SCell.

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is activated from deactivated or dormant state, or deactivated from activated or dormant state:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
 - of up to X2 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, or
 - of up to $\max\{Y2 \text{ slot} + T_{SMTC_duration}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where $T_{SMTC_duration}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.4-1.

When one SCell in SCG is activated or deactivated:

- an interruption on any serving cell in SCG:
 - of up to X2 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are in a band pair with independent beam management,
- or
- of up to Y2 slot + $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where, $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated;
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG when one SCell is deactivated.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.4-2.

Table 8.2.1.2.4-1: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at E-UTRA SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X2 (slots)		Interruption length Y2 (slots)	
		Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25	3		2	3
3	0.125	5		N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.1.2.4-2: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X2 (slots)		Interruption length Y2 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	1		1
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2	2
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4	4
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5	

8.2.1.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC

8.2.1.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Interruption on PSCell and other activated NR SCell(s) during measurement on the deactivated NR SCC shall meet requirements in clause 8.2.2.2.3, where the term PCell in clause 8.2.2.2.3 shall be deemed to be replaced with PSCell.

8.2.1.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is deactivated, the UE is allowed due to measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the deactivated E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when any of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells is 640 ms or longer.
- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK regardless of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells if indicated by the network using *IE allowInterruptions* [15].

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slot, if the PSCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slot + SMTTC duration, if the PSCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PSCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.1.2.5.2-1: Interruption length X3 and Y3 at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X3 (slots)		Interruption length Y3 (slots)	
		Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25	3		2	3
3	0.125	5		N/A	N/A

8.2.1.2.5.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCell

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is dormant, the UE is allowed due to CQI measurements on the dormant E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK.

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slot, if the PSCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA dormant SCell being measured, or
- Y3 slot + SMTTC duration, if the PSCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA dormant SCell being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PSCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA dormant SCell being measured are available in the same slot.

Where X3 and Y3 are defined in Table 8.2.1.2.5.2-1.

8.2.1.2.5.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCC

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is dormant, the UE is allowed due to RRM measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the dormant E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK.

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slot, if the PSCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA dormant SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slot + SMTTC duration, if the PSCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA dormant SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PSCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA dormant SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Where X3 and Y3 are defined in Table 8.2.1.2.5.2-1.

8.2.1.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured in NR non-standalone operation as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or de-configured, an interruption of up to X4 slot, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] on E-UTRA PCell, all activated E-UTRA SCells, PSCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of E-UTRA PCell, all activated E-UTRA SCells, PSCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.1.2.6-1: Interruption length X4 at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X4 (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	5	
3	0.125	9	

8.2.1.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based BWP switch, timer-based BWP switch or UL BWP switch triggered by consistent uplink LBT failures in this clause apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC or multiple CCs.

When either of the DCI-based, timer-based or RRC-based downlink BWP switch and/or uplink BWP switch occur on multiple CCs simultaneously or over partially overlapping period, the interruption requirements described in this section apply for each BWP switch.

When UE receives a DCI indicating UE to switch its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When a BWP timer *bwp-InactivityTimer* defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When UE receives an RRC reconfiguration that only requests UE to switch its active BWP on one single CC, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The interruption is only allowed within the delay $T_{\text{RRCprocessingDelay}} + T_{\text{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}$ defined in clause 8.6.3.

When UL BWP switch is triggered by consistent uplink LBT failures [7], the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active UL BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the UL BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the UL BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing UL BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the UL BWP switching delay $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during UL BWP switch involving other parameter change.

Table 8.2.1.2.7-1: interruption length X

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	1
2	0.25	3
3	0.125	5
Note1:	void	

Table 8.2.1.2.7-2: Parameters which cause interruption other than SCS

Parameters	Comment
<i>locationAndBandwidth</i>	From TS 38.331 [2]
<i>nrofSRS-Ports</i>	
<i>maxMIMO-Layers-r16</i>	

8.2.1.2.8 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation

8.2.1.2.8.1 Interruptions during direct SCell activation and hibernation of E-UTRA SCell

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is directly activated and hibernated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
 - of up to X1 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being directly activated or hibernated, or
 - of up to $\max\{Y1 \text{ slots} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being directly activated or hibernated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being directly activated or hibernated are available in the same slot, where $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.3-1.

8.2.1.2.8.2 Interruptions during direct SCell activation

When one SCell in SCG is directly activated at SCell addition:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
 - of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as the SCell being directly activated, or
 - of up to $\max\{Y1 \text{ slot} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as the SCell being directly activated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCell being directly activated are available in the same slot, where $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG.

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.3-2.

8.2.1.2.9 Interruptions at SCell hibernation

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is hibernated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
 - of up to X2 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being hibernated, or
 - of up to $\max\{Y2 \text{ slots} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being hibernated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being hibernated are available in the same slot, where $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.4-1.

8.2.1.2.10 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with PSCell and up to 6 downlink SCell(s).

When multiple SCells in SCG are activated or deactivated by one single MAC CE command:

- an interruption on any serving cell in SCG is specified as in section 8.2.1.2.4.

8.2.1.2.11 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change

When UE receives an RRC reconfiguration that changes *offsetToCarrier* or *carrierBandwidth*, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its CBW. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.11-1. The interruption is only allowed within the delay $T_{\text{RRCProcessingDelay}} + T_{\text{CBWchangeDelayRRC}}$ defined in clause 8.7.

Table 8.2.1.2.11-1: interruption length X

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	1
2	0.25	3
3	0.125	5

8.2.1.2.12 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching

SRS transmission can be configured on a carrier not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission. When a UE needs to transmit periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic SRS on a carrier of a serving cell not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission, the UE can perform carrier based switching to one or more carriers not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission from a carrier with PUCCH/PUSCH transmission or from a carrier not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission prior to transmitting SRS, provided that:

- switching is from a configured carrier to an active UL BWP of another activated carrier;
- the carrier of SCells not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission to which SRS carrier based switching is performed is indicated by DCI SRS request field for aperiodic SRS transmission, or indicated by MAC-CE for semi-persistent SRS transmission, or configured via RRC for periodic SRS transmission;
- the serving cell, from which SRS carrier based switching is performed and whose UL transmission may therefore be interrupted, is indicated by *srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex* and *srs-SwitchFromCarrier* in TS38.331 [2];
- the SRS switching is not colliding with any other transmission with higher priority defined in TS 38.214 [26].
- the SRS switching is not colliding with any measurements in SCG.
- for UE, which does not support simultaneous reception and transmission for inter-band TDD CA specified in TS 38.331 [2], and is compliant to the requirements for inter-band CA with uplink in one NR band and without simultaneous Rx/Tx specified in TS 38.101 [5], the SRS transmission are not simultaneously scheduled with DL SSB/CSI-RS for L3 or L1 measurements transmission on other carriers.

The UE shall not perform SRS carrier based switching if the above conditions cannot be met.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in SCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in SCG in FR1 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the carrier of a serving cell in FR1 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X1 slot as specified in Table 8.2.1.2.12-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in SCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in SCG in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the carrier of a serving cell in FR2 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.1.2.12-2.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in SCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in SCG in FR1 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the carrier of a serving cell in FR1 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X1 slot as specified in Table 8.2.1.2.12-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in SCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in SCG in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the carrier of a serving cell in FR2 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.1.2.12-2.

Table 8.2.1.2.12-1: Interruption length X1 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	SRS carrier switching time (us) ^{Note 1}	Interruption length X1 (slots)	
			Sub carrier spacing for aggressor cell (kHz)	
			15	30
0	1	≤ 200	2	2
		300, 500	2	2
		900	3	3
1	0.5	≤ 200	3	2
		300, 500	3	3
		900	4	4
2	0.25	≤ 200	4	3
		300, 500	5	4
		900	7	6
3	0.125	≤ 200	7	5
		300, 500	9	7
		900	12	10

Note1: NR SRS carrier switching time is UE capability indicated by higher layer parameter *SRS-SwitchingTimeNR*.

Table 8.2.1.2.12-2: Interruption length X2 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	SRS carrier switching time (us) ^{Note 1}	Interruption length X2 (slots)	
			Sub carrier spacing for aggressor cell (kHz)	
			60	120
0	1	≤ 200	2	2
1	0.5	≤ 200	2	2
2	0.25	≤ 200	3	3
3	0.125	≤ 200	4	4

For intra-band SRS carrier switching in FR1 and FR2, interruptions in Table 8.2.1.2.12-1 and in Table 8.2.1.2.12-2 based on SRS carrier switching time $\leq 200\mu\text{s}$ shall apply. For inter-band SRS carrier switching in FR1 and between FR1 and FR2, interruptions in Table 8.2.1.2.12-1 and in Table 8.2.1.2.12-2 shall apply.

8.2.1.2.13 Interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching

A PUSCH-less carrier of SCell is a TDD carrier without PUCCH/PUSCH configured. When a UE needs to transmit periodic or aperiodic SRS [23] and/or non-contention based PRACH on a PUSCH-less carrier of SCell, the UE can perform carrier based switching to one or more PUSCH-less carrier of SCells from a carrier with PUSCH or from another PUSCH-less carrier of SCell prior to transmitting SRS and/or PRACH, provided that:

- switching is from a configured carrier to another activated TDD carrier;
- the PUSCH-less carrier of SCells to which SRS carrier based switching is performed is indicated by DCI SRS request field for aperiodic SRS transmission or configured via RRC [15] for periodic SRS transmission;

- the serving cell, from which SRS carrier based switching is performed and whose UL transmission may therefore be interrupted, is indicated by `srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex` [15];
- the SRS switching is not colliding with any other transmission with higher priority defined in TS36.213 [TBD];
- the SRS switching is not colliding with PDCCH in subframe 0 and 5 as specified in TS36.213 [TBD];
- for UE, which does not support simultaneous reception and transmission for inter-band TDD CA specified in TS 36.331 [2], and is compliant to the requirements for inter-band CA with uplink in one E-UTRA band and without simultaneous Rx/Tx specified in TS 36.101 [25], the SRS or RACH transmission are not simultaneously scheduled with DL subframe #0 or DL subframe #5 on other carriers.

The UE shall not perform SRS carrier based switching if the above conditions cannot be met.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in SCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in SCG in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the PUSCH-less carrier of a serving cell,

- with up to X3 slot as specified in Table 8.2.1.2.13-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in SCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in SCG in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the PUSCH-less carrier of a serving cell,

- with up to X3 slot as specified in Table 8.2.1.2.13-1

Table 8.2.1.2.13-1: Interruption length X3 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X3 (slots)
0	1	2
1	0.5	3
2	0.25	5

8.2.1.2.14 DL Interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers

The DL interruption requirements at dynamic switching between two uplink carriers specified in this sub-clause are applicable for an uplink band pair of an inter-band EN-DC configuration when the capability *uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod* is present, and is only applicable for uplink switching mechanism specified in sub-clause 6.1.0 of TS 38.214 [26], where E-UTRA UL carrier is capable of one transmit antenna connector and NR UL carrier is capable of two transmit antenna connectors, and the two uplink carriers are in different bands with different carrier frequencies.

When dynamic switching between two uplink carriers is conducted, UE is allowed to cause DL interruption of X OFDM symbols in NR downlink carrier(s) as indicated by *uplinkTxSwitching-DL-Interruption* [2]. The DL interruption starts from the first OFDM symbol which fully or partially overlap with the UL switching period located in NR carrier. The DL interruption lengths of X for NR carrier(s) are defined in Table 8.2.1.2.14-1.

No DL interruption is allowed in the NR downlink carrier(s) which is not indicated by *uplinkTxSwitching-DL-Interruption*.

Table 8.2.1.2.14-1: DL interruption length on NR carrier(s) in the unit of OFDM symbols (X) for switching between two uplink carriers

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Uplink Tx switching period Note1	
		35us	140us
0	1	2	3
1	0.5	3	6
2	0.25	4	10
Note 1: Uplink Tx switching period depends on UE capability <i>uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod</i> .			

8.2.1.2.15 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy

8.2.1.2.15.1 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy switch

When one SCell in SGC is switched from dormancy to non-dormancy or from non-dormancy to dormancy [7] when UE is in DRX active time,

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG as defined in clause 8.2.1.2.7, except that the interruption is allowed regardless of which parameters change between the dormant BWP and the non-dormant BWP

8.2.1.2.15.2 Interruptions due to CQI measurements during SCell dormancy

8.2.1.2.15.3 Interruptions due to RRM measurements during SCell dormancy

8.2.2 SA: Interruptions with Standalone NR Carrier Aggregation

8.2.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PCell and activated SCell if configured, when

- up to 7 SCells are configured, de-configured, activated or deactivated, or
- a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured, or
- measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in NR SCG, or
- UL/DL BWP is switched on PCell or SCell, or
- UE-specific CBW is changed on PCell or SCell, or
- NR SRS carrier based switching, or
- UE dynamic Tx switches between two uplink carriers.

Note: interruptions at SCell addition/release, activation/deactivation and during measurements on SCC may not be required by all UEs.

The interruptions shall not interrupt RRC signalling or ACK/NACKs related to RRC reconfiguration procedure according to TS38.331 [2] for SCell addition/release or MAC control signalling according to TS37.340 [17] for SCell activation/deactivation command.

This clause additionally contains requirements related to interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD between PCell in FR1 and neighbour cell in FR2.

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gap, interruptions to the PCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on any frequency range. For a UE which supports per-FR gaps, interruptions to PCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

In addition to standalone NR carrier aggregation when no CCA is configured, the requirements in clause 8.2.2. and all subclauses of 8.2.2 apply when the UE is configured with

- A PCell not using CCA in downlink and one or more SCells using CCA in downlink or
- A PCell and one or more SCells using CCA in downlink

8.2.2.2 Requirements

8.2.2.2.1 Interruptions at SCell addition/release

When any number of SCells between one and 7 is added or released using the same *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as defined in TS 38.331 [2], the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell during the RRC reconfiguration procedure as follows:

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
- of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the active serving cell and the SCell being added or released are in a band pair with independent beam management,

Where X1 is specified in Table 8.2.2.2.1-1.

or

- of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.1-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.2.2.1-1: Interruption length X1 for SCell addition/release for inter-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X1 (slots)	
0	1	1	
1	0.5	2	
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9

Table 8.2.2.2.1-2: Interruption duration for SCell addition/release for intra-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	$1 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
1	0.5	$2 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
2	0.25	$4 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
3	0.125	$8 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
NOTE 1: $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells and the SCell being added when one SCell is added; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band when one SCell is released.		
NOTE 2: $N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].		

8.2.2.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

When an intra-band SCell is activated or deactivated as defined in TS 37.340 [17], the UE is allowed

- an interruption on any active serving cell:

- of up to X2 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the active serving cell and the SCell being activated or deactivated are in a band pair with independent beam management,

Where X2 is specified in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1.

or

- of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.2-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.2.2.2-1: Interruption length X2 for SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X2 (slots)	
0	1		1
1	0.5		1
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5

Table 8.2.2.2.2-2: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	$1 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
1	0.5	$1 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
2	0.25	$2 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
3	0.125	$4 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
NOTE 1: $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band when one SCell is deactivated.		
NOTE 2: $N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].		

8.2.2.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated SCC

Interruptions on PCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Interruptions on activated SCells due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1 if the activated SCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-2 if the activated SCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

8.2.2.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured in NR standalone carrier aggregation as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or de-configured, an interruption of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.4-1, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] on PCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of PCell and all the activated SCells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.2.2.4-1: Interruption duration for UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	2
2	0.25	4
3	0.125	8

8.2.2.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based BWP switch, timer-based BWP switch or UL BWP switch triggered by consistent uplink LBT failures in this clause apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC or multiple CCs.

When either of the DCI-based, timer-based or RRC-based downlink BWP switch and/or uplink BWP switch occur on multiple CCs simultaneously or over partially overlapping period, the interruption requirements described in this section apply for each BWP switch.

When UE receives a DCI indicating UE to switch its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When a BWP timer *bwp-InactivityTimer* defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When UE receives an RRC reconfiguration that only requests UE to switch its active BWP on one single CC, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The interruption is only allowed within the delay $T_{\text{RRCprocessingDelay}} + T_{\text{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}$ defined in clause 8.6.3.

When UL BWP switch is triggered by consistent uplink LBT failures [7], UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active UL BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the UL BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing UL BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The starting time of interruption is

only allowed within the UL BWP switching delay $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving other parameter change.

Table 8.2.2.2.5-1: Interruption length X

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	nterruption length X (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	1
2	0.25	3
3	0.125	5
Note1:	void	

Table 8.2.2.2.5-2: Parameters which cause interruption other than SCS

Parameters	Comment
<i>locationAndBandwidth</i>	From TS 38.331 [2]
<i>nrofSRS-Ports</i>	
<i>maxMIMO-Layers-r16</i>	

8.2.2.2.6 Interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD measurement

The requirements in this clause concern interruptions on PCell, as well as on activated SCells in MCG, when the UE is performing SFTD measurements on inter-frequency neighbour cell(s). The following requirements apply when no PSCell is configured.

For a UE with per-FR gap capability:

- for neighbour cell in FR1:
 - the percentage of interrupted slots on uplink and downlink on FR1 serving cells during the SFTD measurement period $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$ specified in Clause 9.3.8 shall not exceed the percentages specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-1. No interruption is allowed on FR2 serving cells.
 - the length of each interruption on FR1 serving cells shall not exceed the number of slots specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-2.
- for neighbour cell in FR2:
 - the percentage of interrupted slots on uplink and downlink on FR2 serving cells during the SFTD measurement period $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$ specified in Clause 9.3.8 shall not exceed the percentages specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-1. No interruption is allowed on FR1 serving cells.
 - the length of each interruption on FR2 serving cells shall not exceed the number of slots specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-2.

For a UE with per-UE gap capability:

- for neighbour cell in FR1 or FR2:
 - the percentage of interrupted slots on uplink and downlink on FR1 and FR2 serving cells during the SFTD measurement period $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$ specified in Clause 9.3.8 shall not exceed the percentages specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-1.
 - the length of each interruption on FR1 and FR2 serving cells shall not exceed the number of slots specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-2.

Table 8.2.2.2.6-1: Requirements on maximum percentage of interrupted slots in serving cell in inter-frequency SFTD

SFTD configuration	Serving cell μ	Neighbour cell SMTC periodicity					
		5ms	10ms	20ms	40ms	80ms	160ms
With RSRP report	0	8.4%	6.3%	8.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.7%
	1						
	2						
	3						
Without RSRP report	0	11.4%	8.6%	7.9%	6.8%	6.3%	6.0%
	1						
	2						
	3						

Table 8.2.2.2.6-2: Interruption duration for FR1 serving cell in inter-frequency SFTD with neighbour cell in FR1

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	2
2	0.25	4
3	0.125	8

Table 8.2.2.2.6-3: Void**Table 8.2.2.2.6-4: Void****8.2.2.2.7 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells**

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with PCell and up to 7 downlink SCell(s).

When multiple SCell is activated or deactivated by one single MAC CE command:

- an interruption on any active serving cell is specified as in section 8.2.2.2.2:

8.2.2.2.8 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change

The requirements in clause 8.2.1.2.11 apply for this clause.

8.2.2.2.9 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching

SRS transmission can be configured on a carrier not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission. When a UE needs to transmit periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic SRS on a carrier of a serving cell not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission, the UE can perform carrier based switching to one or more carriers not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission from a carrier with PUCCH/PUSCH transmission or from a carrier not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission prior to transmitting SRS, provided that:

- switching is from a configured carrier to another activated carrier;
- the carrier of SCells not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission to which SRS carrier based switching is performed is indicated by DCI SRS request field for aperiodic SRS transmission, or indicated by MAC-CE for semi-persistent SRS transmission, or configured via RRC for periodic SRS transmission;
- the serving cell, from which SRS carrier based switching is performed and whose UL transmission may therefore be interrupted, is indicated by srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex and srs-SwitchFromCarrier in TS38.331 [2];
- the SRS switching is not colliding with any other transmission with higher priority defined in TS 38.214 [26].
- for UE, which does not support simultaneous reception and transmission for inter-band TDD CA specified in TS 38.331 [2], and is compliant to the requirements for inter-band CA with uplink in one NR band and without

simultaneous Rx/Tx specified in TS 38.101 [5], the SRS transmission are not simultaneously scheduled with DL SSB/CSI-RS for L3 or L1 measurements transmission on other carriers.

The UE shall not perform SRS carrier based switching if the above conditions cannot be met.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in FR1 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the carrier of a serving cell in FR1 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X1 slot as specified in Table 8.2.2.2.9-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the carrier of a serving cell in FR2 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.2.2.9-2.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in FR1 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the carrier of a serving cell in FR1 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X1 slot as specified in Table 8.2.2.2.9-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the carrier of a serving cell in FR2 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.2.2.9-2.

Table 8.2.2.2.9-1: Interruption length X1 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	SRS carrier switching time (us) ^{Note 1}	Interruption length X1 (slots)	
			Sub carrier spacing for aggressor cell (kHz)	
			15	30
0	1	≤ 200	2	2
		300, 500	2	2
		900	3	3
1	0.5	≤ 200	3	2
		300, 500	3	3
		900	4	4
2	0.25	≤ 200	4	3
		300, 500	5	4
		900	7	6
3	0.125	≤ 200	7	5
		300, 500	9	7
		900	12	10
Note1: NR SRS carrier switching time is UE capability indicated by higher layer parameter <i>SRS-SwitchingTimeNR</i> .				

Table 8.2.2.2.9-2: Interruption length X2 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	SRS carrier switching time (us) ^{Note 1}	Interruption length X2 (slots)	
			Sub carrier spacing for aggressor cell (kHz)	
			60	120
0	1	≤ 200	2	2
1	0.5	≤ 200	2	2
2	0.25	≤ 200	3	3
3	0.125	≤ 200	4	4

For intra-band SRS carrier switching in FR1 and FR2, interruptions in Table 8.2.1.2.X-1 and in Table 8.2.1.2.X-2 based on SRS carrier switching time $\leq 200\mu\text{s}$ shall apply. For inter-band SRS carrier switching in FR1 and between FR1 and FR2, interruptions in Table 8.2.1.2.X-1 and in Table 8.2.1.2.X-2 shall apply.

8.2.2.2.10 DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink carriers

The DL interruption requirements at dynamic switching between two uplink carriers specified in this sub-clause are applicable for an uplink band pair of an inter-band UL CA configuration when the capability *uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod* is present, and is only applicable for uplink switching mechanism specified in sub-clause 6.1.0 of TS 38.214 [26], where NR uplink carrier 1 is capable of one transmit antenna connector and NR uplink carrier 2 is capable of two transmit antenna connectors, and the two uplink carriers are in different bands with different carrier frequencies.

When dynamic switching between two uplink carriers is conducted, UE is allowed to cause DL interruption of X OFDM symbols in NR downlink carrier(s) as indicated by *uplinkTxSwitching-DL-Interruption* [2]. The DL interruption starts from the first OFDM symbol which fully or partially overlap with the UL switching period located in either NR carrier 1 or carrier 2 as indicated in RRC signalling [2]. The DL interruption lengths of X are defined in Table 8.2.2.2.10-1.

No DL interruption is allowed in the NR downlink carrier(s) which is not indicated by *uplinkTxSwitching-DL-Interruption*.

Table 8.2.2.2.10-1: DL interruption length on NR carrier(s) in the unit of OFDM symbols (X) for switching between two uplink carriers

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Uplink Tx switching period ^{Note1}		
		35us	140us	210us
0	1	2	3	4
1	0.5	3	6	7
2	0.25	4	10	1
Note 1: Uplink Tx switching period depends on UE capability <i>uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod</i>				

8.2.2.2.11 Interruptions at direct SCell activation

When one SCell is directly activated at SCell addition,

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell:
 - of up to the duration shown in Table 8.2.2.2.1-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as the SCell being directly activated, or
 - of up to the duration shown in Table 8.2.2.2.1-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as the SCell being activated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCell being activated are available in the same slot.

8.2.2.2.12 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy

8.2.2.2.12.1 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy switch

When one SCell in SGC is switched from dormancy to non-dormancy or from non-dormancy to dormancy [7] when UE is in DRX active time,

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG as defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5, except that the interruption is allowed regardless of which parameters change between the dormant BWP and the non-dormant BWP

8.2.2.2.12.2 Interruptions due to CQI measurements during SCell dormancy

8.2.2.2.12.3 Interruptions due to RRM measurements during SCell dormancy

8.2.3 NE-DC Interruptions

8.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PCell and SCell, when

E-UTRA PSCell transitions between active and non-active during DRX, or

E-UTRA PSCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX, or

E-UTRA PSCell/SCell in SCG or SCell in MCG is added or released, or

E-UTRA PSCell/SCell in SCG or SCell(s) in MCG is activated or deactivated, or

measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in either E-UTRA SCG or NR MCG or

PUSCH/PUCCH carrier configuration and deconfiguration in NR MCG, or

UL/DL BWP is switched on PCell or SCell in MCG, or

NR SRS carrier based switching, or

E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching.

The requirements shall apply for NE-DC with an NR PCell.

This clause contains interruptions where victim cell is PCell or SCell belonging to MCG. Requirements for interruptions requirements when the victim cell is E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell belonging to SCG are specified in TS 36.133 [15].

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gap, interruptions to the PCell, E-UTRA PSCell or activated MCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PSCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on any frequency range. For UE which support per-FR gap, interruptions to the PCell, E-UTRA PSCell or activated MCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PSCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

8.2.3.2 Requirements

8.2.3.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

Interruption on PCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PSCell transitions between active and non-active during DRX when PCell or SCell is in non-DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured E-UTRA PSCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.3.2.1-1.

Table 8.2.3.2.1-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	1	2
2	0.25	3	
3	0.125	5	

When both PCell and E-UTRA PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

8.2.3.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX

Interruption on PCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PSCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PCell or SCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slots as defined in table 8.2.3.2.1-1.

8.2.3.2.3 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with E-UTRA PSCell.

When one E-UTRA PSCell/SCell in SCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X1 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA PSCell/SCells being added or released, or
 - of up to $\max\{Y1 \text{ slots} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA PSCell/SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA PSCell/SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above activated serving cells in MCG;

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.3-1.

When one SCell in MCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any activated serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X1 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the active serving cell and the SCell being added or released are in a band pair with independent beam management,

or

- of up to $Y1 \text{ slots} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where, $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG and the SCell being added when one SCell is added;
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG when one SCell is released.

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.3-2.

Table 8.2.3.2.3-1: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at E-UTRA PSCell/SCell addition/release

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X1 (slots)		Interruption length Y1 (slots)	
		Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	2	3	2	3
2	0.25	5		4	5
3	0.125	9		N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.3.2.3-2: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at SCell addition/Release

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X1 (slots)		Interruption length Y1 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	2		2
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4	4
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8	8
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9	

8.2.3.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with E-UTRA PSCell and one SCell.

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is activated from deactivated or dormant state, or deactivated from activated or dormant state:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X2 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are in a band pair with independent beam management,

or

- of up to $\max\{Y2 \text{ slots} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.4-1.

When one SCell in MCG is activated or deactivated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X2 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, or
 - of up to $Y2 \text{ slots} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where, $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated;
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG when one SCell is deactivated.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.4-2.

Table 8.2.3.2.4-1: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at E-UTRA SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X2 (slots)		Interruption length Y2 (slots)	
		Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25	3		2	3
3	0.125	5		N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.3.2.4-2: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X2 (slots)		Interruption length Y2 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	1		1
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2	2
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4	4
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5	

8.2.3.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC

8.2.3.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Interruption on PCell and other activated SCell(s) during measurement on the deactivated NR SCC shall meet requirements in clause 8.2.2.2.3.

8.2.3.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is deactivated, the UE is allowed due to measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the deactivated E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when any of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells is 640 ms or longer.
- an interruption on PCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK regardless of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells if indicated by the network using IE *allowInterruptions* [15].

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slots, if the PCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slots + SMTC duration, if the PCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Where X3 and Y3 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.5-1

Table 8.2.3.2.5-1: Interruption length X3 and Y3 at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X3 (slots)		Interruption length Y3 (slot)	
		Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25	3		2	3
3	0.125	5		N/A	N/A

8.2.3.2.5.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCC

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is dormant, the UE is allowed due to CQI measurements on the dormant E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK.

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slots, if the PCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA dormant SCell being measured, or
- Y3 slots + SMTC duration, if the PCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA dormant SCell being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PSCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA dormant SCell being measured are available in the same slot.

Where X3 and Y3 are defined in Table 8.2.3.2.5.2-1.

8.2.3.2.5.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCC

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is dormant, the UE is allowed due to RRM measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the dormant E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK.

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slots, if the PCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA dormant SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slots + SMTC duration, if the PCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA dormant SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PSCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA dormant SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Where X3 and Y3 are defined in Table 8.2.3.2.5.2-1.

8.2.3.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured in NE-DC.

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or deconfigured, an interruption of up to X4 slot as specified in Table 8.2.3.2.6-1, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure in TS 38.331 [2] on PCell, all activated SCells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of PCell, all activated E-UTRA SCells, E-UTRA PSCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.3.2.6-1: Interruption length X4 at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X4 (slots)	
		Sync	Async

0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	5	
3	0.125	9	

8.2.3.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based BWP switch, timer-based BWP switch or UL BWP switch triggered by consistent uplink LBT failures in this clause apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC or multiple CCs.

When either of the DCI-based, timer-based or RRC-based downlink BWP switch and/or uplink BWP switch occur on multiple CCs simultaneously or over partially overlapping period, the interruption requirements described in this section apply for each BWP switch.

When UE receives a DCI indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, or when a BWP timer *bwp-InactivityTimer* defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, or when the UE receives an RRC command indicating the UE to switch its active BWP or when UL BWP switch is triggered by consistent uplink LBT failures, the UE is allowed an interruption on PCell and any activated SCells as defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

8.2.3.2.8 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation

8.2.3.2.8.1 Interruptions during direct SCell activation and hibernation of E-UTRA SCell

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is directly activated and hibernated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being directly activated or hibernated, or
 - of up to $\max\{Y1 \text{ slot} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being directly activated or hibernated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being directly activated or hibernated are available in the same slot, where $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG.

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.3-1.

8.2.3.2.8.2 Interruptions during direct SCell activation

When one SCell in MCG is directly activated at SCell addition:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as the SCell being directly activated, or
 - of up to $\max\{Y1 \text{ slot} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as the SCell being directly activated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCell being directly activated are available in the same slot, where $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG.

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.3-2.

8.2.3.2.9 Interruptions at SCell hibernation

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is hibernated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X2 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being hibernated, or
 - of up to $\max\{Y2 \text{ slot} + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}, 5\text{ms}\}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being hibernated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and

the E-UTRA SCells being hibernated are available in the same slot, where $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.4-1.

8.2.3.2.10 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with E-UTRA PSCell and up to 6 downlink SCell(s).

When multiple SCells in MCG are activated or deactivated by one single MAC CE command:

- an interruption on any serving cell in MCG is specified as in section 8.2.3.2.4.

8.2.3.2.11 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching

SRS transmission can be configured on a carrier not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission. When a UE needs to transmit periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic SRS on a carrier of a serving cell not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission, the UE can perform carrier based switching to one or more carriers not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission from a carrier with PUCCH/PUSCH transmission or from a carrier not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission prior to transmitting SRS, provided that:

- switching is from a configured carrier to another activated carrier;
- the carrier of SCells not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission to which SRS carrier based switching is performed is indicated by DCI SRS request field for aperiodic SRS transmission, or indicated by MAC-CE for semi-persistent SRS transmission, or configured via RRC for periodic SRS transmission;
- the serving cell, from which SRS carrier based switching is performed and whose UL transmission may therefore be interrupted, is indicated by srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex and srs-SwitchFromCarrier in TS38.331 [2];
- the SRS switching is not colliding with any other transmission with higher priority defined in TS 38.214 [26].
- for UE, which does not support simultaneous reception and transmission for inter-band TDD CA specified in TS 38.331 [2], and is compliant to the requirements for inter-band CA with uplink in one NR band and without simultaneous Rx/Tx specified in TS 38.101 [5], the SRS transmission are not simultaneously scheduled with DL SSB/CSI-RS for L3 or L1 measurements transmission on other carriers.

The UE shall not perform SRS carrier based switching if the above conditions cannot be met.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in MCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in MCG in FR1 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the carrier of a serving cell in FR1 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X1 slot as specified in Table 8.2.3.2.11-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in MCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in MCG in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the carrier of a serving cell in FR2 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.3.2.11-2.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in MCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in MCG in FR1 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the carrier of a serving cell in FR1 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X1 slot as specified in Table 8.2.3.2.11-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in MCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in MCG in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the carrier of a serving cell in FR2 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.3.2.11-2.

Table 8.2.3.2.11-1: Interruption length X1 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	SRS carrier switching time (us) ^{Note 1}	Interruption length X1 (slots)	
			Sub carrier spacing for aggressor cell (kHz)	
			15	30
0	1	≤ 200	2	2
		300, 500	2	2
		900	3	3
1	0.5	≤ 200	3	2
		300, 500	3	3
		900	4	4
2	0.25	≤ 200	4	3
		300, 500	5	4
		900	7	6
3	0.125	≤ 200	7	5
		300, 500	9	7
		900	12	10

Note1: NR SRS carrier switching time is UE capability indicated by higher layer parameter *SRS-SwitchingTimeNR*.

Table 8.2.3.2.11-2: Interruption length X2 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	SRS carrier switching time (us) ^{Note 1}	Interruption length X2 (slots)	
			Sub carrier spacing for aggressor cell (kHz)	
			60	120
0	1	≤ 200	2	2
1	0.5	≤ 200	2	2
2	0.25	≤ 200	3	3
3	0.125	≤ 200	4	4

For intra-band SRS carrier switching in FR1 and FR2, interruptions in Table 8.2.1.2.X-1 and in Table 8.2.1.2.X-2 based on SRS carrier switching time $\leq 200\mu\text{s}$ shall apply. For inter-band SRS carrier switching in FR1 and between FR1 and FR2, interruptions in Table 8.2.1.2.X-1 and in Table 8.2.1.2.X-2 shall apply.

8.2.3.2.12 Interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching

A PUSCH-less carrier of SCell is a TDD carrier without PUCCH/PUSCH configured. When a UE needs to transmit periodic or aperiodic SRS [23] and/or non-contention based PRACH on a PUSCH-less carrier of SCell, the UE can perform carrier based switching to one or more PUSCH-less carrier of SCells from a carrier with PUSCH or from another PUSCH-less carrier of SCell prior to transmitting SRS and/or PRACH, provided that:

- switching is from a configured carrier to another activated TDD carrier;
- the PUSCH-less carrier of SCells to which SRS carrier based switching is performed is indicated by DCI SRS request field for aperiodic SRS transmission or configured via RRC [15] for periodic SRS transmission;
- the serving cell, from which SRS carrier based switching is performed and whose UL transmission may therefore be interrupted, is indicated by *sr-SwitchFromServCellIndex* [15];
- the SRS switching is not colliding with any other transmission with higher priority defined in TS36.213 [TBD];
- the SRS switching is not colliding with PDCCH in subframe 0 and 5 as specified in TS36.213 [TBD];
- for UE, which does not support simultaneous reception and transmission for inter-band TDD CA specified in TS 36.331 [2], and is compliant to the requirements for inter-band CA with uplink in one E-UTRA band and without simultaneous Rx/Tx specified in TS 36.101 [25], the SRS or RACH transmission are not simultaneously scheduled with DL subframe #0 or DL subframe #5 on other carriers.

The UE shall not perform SRS carrier based switching if the above conditions cannot be met.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in MCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in MCG in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the PUSCH-less carrier of a serving cell,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.3.2.12-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell in MCG if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in MCG in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the PUSCH-less carrier of a serving cell,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.3.2.12-1

Table 8.2.3.2.12-1: Interruption length X2 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X2 (slots)
0	1	2
1	0.5	3
2	0.25	5
3	0.125	9

8.2.3.2.13 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy

8.2.3.2.13.1 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy switch

When one SCell in SGC is switched from dormancy to non-dormancy or from non-dormancy to dormancy [7] when UE is in DRX active time,

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG as defined in clause 8.2.3.2.7, except that the interruption is allowed regardless of which parameters change between the dormant BWP and the non-dormant BWP

8.2.3.2.13.2 Interruptions due to CQI measurements during SCell dormancy

8.2.3.2.13.3 Interruptions due to RRM measurements during SCell dormancy

8.2.4 NR-DC: Interruptions

8.2.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PCell, PSCell and activated SCell if configured, when

- up to 1 SCell in FR1 and up to 7 SCell(s) in FR2 are configured, deconfigured, activated or deactivated or,
- a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured, or
- measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in NR SCG, or
- UL/DL BWP is switched on PCell, PSCell or SCell.
- transitions between active and non-active during DRX, or
- transitions from non-DRX to DRX, or
- NR SRS carrier based switching.

Note: interruptions at SCell addition/release, activation/deactivation and during measurements on SCC may not be required by all UEs.

The interruptions shall not interrupt RRC signalling or ACK/NACKs related to RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] for SCell addition/release or MAC control signalling [17] for SCell activation/deactivation command.

The requirements shall apply for NR-DC with an NR PCell, PSCell or SCell.

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gap, interruptions to the PCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on any frequency range. For a UE which supports per-FR gaps, interruptions to PCell, PSCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

8.2.4.2 Requirements

8.2.4.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release

When PSCell or one or more SCells is added or released using the same *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as defined in TS 38.331 [2], the UE is allowed an interruption on any activated serving cell during the RRC reconfiguration procedure as follows:

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.1-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the PSCell or SCells being added or released, where the requirements for Sync apply for synchronous NR-DC, and for asynchronous NR-DC if the active serving cell is in the same CG as all of the PSCell and SCells being added or released, and the requirements for Async apply for asynchronous NR-DC if the active serving cell is not in the same CG as any of the PSCell or SCells being added or released, or
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.1-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.4.2.1-1: Interruption duration for PSCell/SCell addition/release for inter-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)		
		Sync	Async	
0	1	1	2	
1	0.5	2	3	
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4	5
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8	9
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9	

Table 8.2.4.2.1-2: Interruption duration for SCell addition/release for intra-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	$1 + T_{SMTC_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$
1	0.5	$2 + T_{SMTC_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$
2	0.25	$4 + T_{SMTC_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$
3	0.125	$8 + T_{SMTC_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$
NOTE 1: $T_{SMTC_duration}$ measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above activeserving cells and the SCell being added when one SCell is added; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band when one SCell is released.		
NOTE 2: $N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6]		

8.2.4.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

When a SCell is activated or deactivated as defined in TS 37.340 [17], the UE is allowed

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
- of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.2-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, where the requirements for Sync apply for synchronous NR-DC, and for asynchronous NR-DC if the active serving cell is in the same CG as all the SCells being activated, and the requirements for Async apply for asynchronous NR-DC if the active serving cell is not in the same CG as any of the SCells being activated, or
- of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.2-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.4.2.2-1: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	1	2
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5

Table 8.2.4.2.2-2: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	$1 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
1	0.5	$1 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
2	0.25	$2 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
3	0.125	$4 + T_{\text{SMTC_duration}} * N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$
NOTE 1: $T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}$ measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band when one SCell is deactivated. NOTE 2: $N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].		

8.2.4.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on SCC

Interruptions on PCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Interruptions on activated SCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1 if the activated SCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-2 if the activated SCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

8.2.4.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured in NR-DC as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or de-configured, an interruption of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.4-1, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure in TS38.331 [2] on all the other activated serving cells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of all the other serving cells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.4.2.4-1: Interruption duration for UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	2
2	0.25	4
3	0.125	8

8.2.4.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based BWP switch, timer-based BWP switch or UL BWP switch triggered by consistent uplink LBT failures in this clause apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC or multiple CCs.

When either of the DCI-based, timer-based or RRC-based downlink BWP switch and/or uplink BWP switch occur on multiple CCs simultaneously or over partially overlapping period, the interruption requirements described in this section apply for each BWP switch.

When UE receives a DCI indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, or when a BWP timer `bwp-InactivityTimer` defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, or when the UE receives an RRC command indicating the UE to switch its active BWP or when UL BWP switch is triggered by consistent uplink LBT failures, the UE is allowed to cause an interruption on any other serving cells as defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

8.2.4.2.6 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

When PCell is in non-DRX and PSCell is in DRX, interruptions on PCell and the activated SCell in MCG if configured due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during PSCell DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured PSCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured PSCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

When PSCell is in non-DRX and PCell is in DRX, interruptions on PSCell on the activated SCell in SCG if configured due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during PCell DRX are allowed with up to 1 % probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured PCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

Table 8.2.4.2.6-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	1	2
2	0.25	3	
3	0.125	5	

When both PCell and PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

8.2.4.2.7 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX

Interruption on PCell and the activated SCell in MCG if configured due to PSCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slots as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell in SCG if configured due to PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PSCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slots as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

8.2.4.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCCells

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with NR-DC and up to 1 downlink SCell in FR1 and up to 7 downlink SCell(s) in FR2.

When multiple SCell are activated or deactivated by one single MAC CE command in MCG or SCG:

- an interruption on any serving cell in MCG or SCG is specified as in section 8.2.4.2.2.

When multiple SCell are activated or deactivated in both MCG and SCG by two MAC CE commands respectively:

- an interruption on any serving cell in MCG is specified as in section 8.2.4.2.2, and
- an interruption on any serving cell in SCG is specified as in section 8.2.4.2.2.

8.2.4.2.9 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching

SRS transmission can be configured on a carrier not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission. When a UE needs to transmit periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic SRS on a carrier of a serving cell not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission, the UE can perform carrier based switching to one or more carriers not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission from a carrier with PUCCH/PUSCH transmission or from a carrier not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission prior to transmitting SRS, provided that:

- switching is from a configured carrier to another activated carrier;

- the carrier of SCells not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission to which SRS carrier based switching is performed is indicated by DCI SRS request field for aperiodic SRS transmission, or indicated by MAC-CE for semi-persistent SRS transmission, or configured via RRC for periodic SRS transmission;
- the serving cell, from which SRS carrier based switching is performed and whose UL transmission may therefore be interrupted, is indicated by srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex and srs-SwitchFromCarrier in TS38.331 [2];
- the SRS switching is not colliding with any other transmission with higher priority defined in TS 38.214 [26].
- for UE, which does not support simultaneous reception and transmission for inter-band TDD CA specified in TS 38.331 [2], and is compliant to the requirements for inter-band CA with uplink in one NR band and without simultaneous Rx/Tx specified in TS 38.101 [5], the SRS transmission are not simultaneously scheduled with DL SSB/CSI-RS for L3 or L1 measurements transmission on other carriers.

The UE shall not perform SRS carrier based switching if the above conditions cannot be met.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in FR1 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the carrier of a serving cell in FR1 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X1 slot as specified in Table 8.2.4.2.9-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching to the carrier of a serving cell in FR2 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.4.2.9-2.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in FR1 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the carrier of a serving cell in FR1 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X1 slot as specified in Table 8.2.4.2.9-1.

When SRS carrier based switching is performed between carriers, the UE is allowed interruptions on any active serving cell if UE is not capable of Per-FR gap, or on active serving cell(s) in FR2 if UE is capable of Per-FR gap, during the switching from the carrier of a serving cell in FR2 not configured for PUCCH/PUSCH transmission,

- with up to X2 slot as specified in Table 8.2.4.2.9-2.

Table 8.2.4.2.9-1: Interruption length X1 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	SRS carrier switching time (us) ^{Note 1}	Interruption length X1 (slots)	
			Sub carrier spacing for aggressor cell (kHz)	
			15	30
0	1	≤ 200	2	2
		300, 500	2	2
		900	3	3
1	0.5	≤ 200	3	2
		300, 500	3	3
		900	4	4
2	0.25	≤ 200	4	3
		300, 500	5	4
		900	7	6
3	0.125	≤ 200	7	5
		300, 500	9	7
		900	12	10
Note1: NR SRS carrier switching time is UE capability indicated by higher layer parameter <i>SRS-SwitchingTimeNR</i> .				

Table 8.2.4.2.9-2: Interruption length X2 (slot)

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	SRS carrier switching time (us) ^{Note 1}	Interruption length X2 (slots)	
			Sub carrier spacing for aggressor cell (kHz)	
			60	120
0	1	≤ 200	2	2
1	0.5	≤ 200	2	2
2	0.25	≤ 200	3	3
3	0.125	≤ 200	4	4

For intra-band SRS carrier switching in FR1 and FR2, interruptions in Table 8.2.1.2.X-1 and in Table 8.2.1.2.X-2 based on SRS carrier switching time $\leq 200\mu\text{s}$ shall apply. For inter-band SRS carrier switching in FR1 and between FR1 and FR2, interruptions in Table 8.2.1.2.X-1 and in Table 8.2.1.2.X-2 shall apply.

8.2.4.2.10 Interruptions at direct SCell activation

When one SCell is directly activated at SCell addition:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell:
 - of up to the duration shown in Table 8.2.4.2.1-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as the SCell being directly activated, where the requirements for Sync apply for synchronous NR-DC, and for asynchronous NR-DC if the active serving cell is in the same CG as the SCell being directly activated, and the requirements for Async apply for asynchronous NR-DC if the active serving cell is not in the same CG as the SCell being directly activated, or
 - of up to the duration shown in Table 8.2.4.2.1-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as the SCell being directly activated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCell being directly activated are available in the same slot.

8.2.4.2A Interruptions due to SCell dormancy

8.2.4.2A.1 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy switch

When one SCell in SGC is switched from dormancy to non-dormancy or from non-dormancy to dormancy [7] when UE is in DRX active time,

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG as defined in clause 8.2.4.2.5, except that the interruption is allowed regardless of which parameters change between the dormant BWP and the non-dormant BWP

8.2.4.2A.2 Interruptions due to CQI measurements during SCell dormancy

8.2.4.2A.3 Interruptions due to RRM measurements during SCell dormancy

8.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

8.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to activate a deactivated SCell and deactivate an activated SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation, or in NE-DC, or in NR-DC.

The requirements shall apply for EN-DC, standalone NR carrier aggregation, NE-DC, and NR-DC.

8.3.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with one downlink SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation or in NE-DC or in NR-DC and when one SCell is being activated.

The delay within which the UE shall be able to activate the deactivated SCell depends upon the specified conditions.

Upon receiving SCell activation command in slot n , the UE shall be capable to transmit valid CSI report and apply actions related to the activation command for the SCell being activated no later than in slot $n +$

$\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, where:

T_{HARQ} (in ms) is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3]

$T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is the SCell activation delay in millisecond.

If the SCell is known and belongs to FR1, $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is:

- $T_{\text{FirstSSB}} + 5\text{ms}$, if the SCell measurement cycle is equal to or smaller than 160ms.
- $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}} + T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}$, if the SCell measurement cycle is larger than 160ms.

If the SCell is unknown and belongs to FR1, provided that the side condition $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} \geq -2\text{dB}$ is fulfilled, $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is:

- $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}} + T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}} + 2 * T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}$.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, then $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is $T_{\text{FirstSSB}} + 5\text{ms}$ provided:

- The UE is provided with SMTC for the target SCell, and
- The SSBs in the serving cell(s) and the SSBs in the SCell fulfil the condition defined in clause 3.6.3,
- The parameter *ssb-PositionsInBurst* is same for the serving cell(s) and the SCell.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, if the UE is not provided with any SMTC for the target SCell, $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is 3 ms, provided

- the RS (s) of SCell being activated is (are) QCL-TypeD with RS (s) of one active serving cell on that FR2 band.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is no active serving cell on that FR2 band provided that PCell or PSCell is in FR1 or in FR2:

If the target SCell is known to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is:

- $3\text{ms} + \max(T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}} + T_{\text{FineTiming}} + 2\text{ms}, T_{\text{uncertainty_SP}})$, where $T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}}=0$ and $T_{\text{uncertainty_SP}}=0$ if UE receives the SCell activation command, semi-persistent CSI-RS activation command and TCI state activation command at the same time.

If the target SCell is known to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is:

- $\max(T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}} + 5\text{ms} + T_{\text{FineTiming}}, T_{\text{uncertainty_RRC}} + T_{\text{RRC_delay}} - T_{\text{HARQ}})$, where $T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}}=0$ if UE receives the SCell activation command and TCI state activation commands at the same time.

If the PCell/PSCell and the target SCell are in a band pair with independent beam management and the target SCell is unknown to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} \geq -2\text{dB}$ is fulfilled, then $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is:

- $6\text{ms} + T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}} + 15 * T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}} + 8 * T_{\text{rs}} + T_{\text{L1-RSRP, measure}} + T_{\text{L1-RSRP, report}} + T_{\text{HARQ}} + \max(T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}} + T_{\text{FineTiming}} + 2\text{ms}, T_{\text{uncertainty_SP}})$.

If the PCell/PSCell and the target SCell are in a band pair with independent beam management and the target SCell is unknown to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} \geq -2\text{dB}$ is fulfilled, then $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is:

- $3\text{ms} + T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}} + 15 * T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}} + 8 * T_{\text{RS}} + T_{\text{L1-RSRP, measure}} + T_{\text{L1-RSRP, report}} + \{(T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}} + 5\text{ms} + T_{\text{FineTiming}}), (T_{\text{uncertainty_RRC}} + T_{\text{RRC_delay}})\}$.

where,

$T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}}$:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, $T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}}$ is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or released are available in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, $T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}}$ is the SMTC periodicity of SCell being activated.
- In FR2, $T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}}$ is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided that in Rel-15 only support FR2 intra-band CA.
- $T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}}$ is bounded to a minimum value of 10ms.

T_{RS} is the SMTC periodicity of the SCell being activated if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the SCell in SCell addition message, otherwise T_{RS} is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement which involves T_{RS} is applied with $T_{\text{RS}} = 5\text{ms}$ assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There are no requirements if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms

T_{FirstSSB} : is the time to the end of the first complete SSB burst indicated by the SMTC after slot $n + T_{\text{HARQ}} + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$

$T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}}$: Is the time to the end of the first complete SSB burst indicated by the SMTC after slot $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, further fulfilling:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, the first occasion when the SCell being activated is transmitting SSB burst.
- In FR2, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot.

$T_{\text{FineTiming}}$ is the time period between UE finish processing the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS (when applicable) and the timing of first complete available SSB corresponding to the TCI state.

$T_{\text{L1-RSRP, measure}}$ is L1-RSRP measurement delay $T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}}$ ms or $T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}}$ based on applicability as defined in clause 9.5 assuming $M=1$.

$T_{\text{L1-RSRP, report}}$ is delay of acquiring CSI reporting resources.

$T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}}$ is the time period between reception of the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

$T_{\text{uncertainty_RRC}}$ is the time period between reception of the RRC configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

$T_{\text{RRC_delay}}$ is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS38.331 [2].

Longer delays for RRM measurement requirements, and in case of FR2 also SSB based RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement requirements, can be expected during the cell detection time for unknown SCell activation.

$T_{\text{CSI_reporting}}$ is the delay (in ms) including uncertainty in acquiring the first available downlink CSI reference resource, UE processing time for CSI reporting and uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

SCell in FR1 is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to $\max(5 \cdot \text{measCycleSCell}, 5 \cdot \text{DRX cycles})$ for FR1 before the reception of the SCell activation command:
 - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the SCell being activated and
 - the SSB measured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.2 and 9.3.
- the SSB measured during the period equal to $\max(5 \cdot \text{measCycleSCell}, 5 \cdot \text{DRX cycles})$ also remains detectable during the SCell activation delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.2 and 9.3.

Otherwise SCell in FR1 is unknown.

For the first SCell activation in FR2 bands, the SCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to 4s for UE supporting power class1 and 3s for UE supporting power class 2/3/4 before UE receives the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable):
 - the UE has sent a valid L3-RSRP measurement report with SSB index
 - SCell activation command is received after L3-RSRP reporting and no later than the time when UE receives MAC-CE command for TCI activation
- During the period from L3-RSRP reporting to the valid CQI reporting, the reported SSBs with indexes remain detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clauses 9.2 and 9.3, and the TCI state is selected based on one of the latest reported SSB indexes.

Otherwise, the first SCell in FR2 band is unknown. The requirement for unknown SCell applies provided that the activation commands for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable), semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable), and configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) are based on the latest valid L1-RSRP reporting.

If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the activation command, $T_{\text{SMTc_Scell}}$ follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell being activated. $T_{\text{SMTc_MAX}}$ follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell IDs of the target cells being activated and the active serving cells.

In addition to CSI reporting defined above, UE shall also apply other actions related to the activation command specified in TS 38.331 [2] for a SCell at the first opportunities for the corresponding actions once the SCell is activated.

The interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG for EN-DC mode specified in clause 8.2 shall not occur before slot $n+1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ and not occur after slot $n+1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms} + T_{\text{SMTc_MAX}} + T_{\text{SMTc_duration}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$.

The interruption on PCell or any activated SCell in MCG for NR standalone mode specified in clause 8.2 shall not occur before slot $n+1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ and not occur after slot $n+1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms} + T_{\text{SMTc_MAX}} + T_{\text{SMTc_duration}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed the SCell activation, the UE shall report out of range if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed a first L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall report lowest valid L1 SS-RSRP range if the UE has available uplink resources to report L1-RSRP for the SCell.

8.3.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with one downlink SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation, or in NE-DC, or in NR-DC.

Upon receiving SCell deactivation command or upon expiry of the *sCellDeactivationTimer* in slot *n*, the UE shall accomplish the deactivation actions for the SCell being deactivated no later than in slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR\ slot\ length}$.

The interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG for EN-DC mode specified in clause 8.2 shall not occur before slot $n + 1 + \lceil \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR\ slot\ length} \rceil$ and not occur after slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR\ slot\ length}$.

The interruption on PCell or any activated SCell in MCG for NR standalone mode specified in clause 8.2 shall not occur before slot $n + 1 + \lceil \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR\ slot\ length} \rceil$ and not occur after slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR\ slot\ length}$.

8.3.4 Direct SCell Activation at SCell addition

The requirements in this clause apply for UE being configured in the RRC reconfiguration message, TS 38.331 [2], with one SCell for which the parameter *sCellState* is set to *activated*.

The UE shall configure the SCell in activated state upon successful completion of the RRC reconfiguration procedure within the specified delay. Upon receiving the RRC reconfiguration message in slot *n*, the UE shall be capable to transmit valid CSI report and apply actions for the directly activated SCell no later than in slot $n + \frac{N_{direct}}{NR\ slot\ length}$,

where:

$$N_{direct} = T_{RRC_Process} + T_1 + T_{activation_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting} - 3ms$$

$T_{RRC_Process}$: RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 of TS 38.331 [2],

T_1 : Delay from slot $n + \frac{T_{RRC_Process}}{NR\ slot\ length}$ until the transmission of RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message,

Note: T_1 is UE implementation dependent.

$T_{activation_time}$ and $T_{CSI_Reporting}$ are specified in clause 8.3.2, where the following definitions of $T_{FirstSSB}$ and $T_{FirstSSB_MAX}$ shall override the existing ones:

- $T_{FirstSSB}$: the time to first SSB indicated by the SMTC after slot $n + T_{RRC_Process} + T_1$
- $T_{FirstSSB_MAX}$: the time to first SSB indicated by the SMTC after slot $n + T_{RRC_Process} + T_1$, further fulfilling:
 - In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, the first occasion when the SCell being activated is transmitting SSB burst.
 - In FR2, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot.

In addition to CSI reporting defined above, UE shall also apply other actions related to the activation command specified in TS38.321 [7] for an SCell at the first opportunities for the corresponding actions once the SCell is activated.

The UE may be allowed to cause interruptions to serving cells on other component carriers during an interruption window, as specified in clause 8.2. The starting point of an interruption window on spCell or any activated SCell shall not occur before slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR\ slot\ length}$, and shall not occur after slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{RRC_Process} + T_1 + T_X}{NR\ slot\ length}$, where NR slot length is with respect to the numerology of the SCell being activated, and T_X is:

- $T_{FirstSSB}$, for any scenario where $T_{activation_time}$ includes $T_{FirstSSB}$;
- $T_{FirstSSB_MAX}$, for any scenario where $T_{activation_time}$ includes $T_{FirstSSB_MAX}$;
- $T_{uncertainty_MAC} + T_{FineTiming}$, for any scenario where $T_{activation_time}$ includes $T_{FineTiming}$.

The length of the interruption window may be different for different victim cells, and depends on the applicable scenario and on the frequency band relation between the aggressor cell and the victim cell.

Starting from the slot $n + \frac{T_{RRC_Process} + T_1}{NR\ slot\ length}$ until the UE has completed the direct SCell activation, the UE shall report CQI index = 0 (out of range) if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

8.3.5 Direct SCell Activation at Handover

The requirements in this clause apply for UE being configured in the RRC reconfiguration message, TS 38.331 [2], for handover with one SCell for which the parameter *sCellState* is set to *activated*.

The UE shall configure the SCell in activated state upon successful completion of the RRC reconfiguration procedure within the specified delay. Upon receiving the RRC reconfiguration message in slot n , the UE shall be capable to transmit valid CSI report and apply actions for the directly activated SCell no later than in slot $n + \frac{N_{direct}}{NR\ slot\ length}$,

Where:

$$N_{direct} = T_{RRC_process} + T_{interrupt} + T_2 + T_3 + T_{activation_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting} - 3ms$$

$T_{RRC_Process}$: RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 of TS 38.331 [2],

$T_{interrupt}$: Interruption time during handover as specified in clause 6.1.1,

T_2 : Delay from slot $n + \frac{T_{RRC_Process} + T_{interrupt}}{NR\ slot\ length}$ until UE has obtained a valid TA command for the target PCell,

T_3 : Delay for applying the received TA for uplink transmission in the target PCell, and greater than or equal to $k+1$ slot, where k is defined in clause 4.2 in TS 38.213,

$T_{activation_time}$ and $T_{CSI_Reporting}$ are specified in clause 8.3.2, where the following definitions of $T_{FirstSSB}$ and $T_{FirstSSB_MAX}$ shall override the existing ones:

- $T_{FirstSSB}$: the time to first SSB indicated by the SMTC after slot $n + T_{RRC_Process} + T_{interrupt} + T_2 + T_3$
- $T_{FirstSSB_MAX}$: the time to first SSB indicated by the SMTC after slot $n + T_{RRC_Process} + T_{interrupt} + T_2 + T_3$, further fulfilling:
 - In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, the first occasion when the SCell being activated is transmitting SSB burst.
 - In FR2, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot.

In addition to CSI reporting defined above, UE shall also apply other actions related to the activation command specified in TS 38.321 [7] for an SCell at the first opportunities for the corresponding actions once the SCell is activated.

The UE may be allowed to cause interruptions to PCell during an interruption window, as specified in clause 8.2. The starting point of an interruption window on PCell shall not occur before slot $n+1 + \frac{T_{RRC\ Processing} + T_{interrupt} + T_2 + T_3}{NR\ slot\ length}$, and not occur after slot $n+1 + \frac{T_{RRC\ Processing} + T_{interrupt} + T_2 + T_3 + T_X}{NR\ slot\ length}$, where NR slot length is with respect to the numerology of the SCell being activated, and T_X is:

- $T_{FirstSSB}$, for any scenario where $T_{activation_time}$ includes $T_{FirstSSB}$;
- $T_{FirstSSB_MAX}$, for any scenario where $T_{activation_time}$ includes $T_{FirstSSB_MAX}$;
- $T_{uncertainty_MAC} + T_{FineTiming}$, for any scenario where $T_{activation_time}$ includes $T_{FineTiming}$.

The length of the interruption window depends on the frequency band relation between the aggressor SCell and the victim PCell.

Starting from the slot $n + \frac{T_{RRC_Process} + T_{interrupt} + T_2 + T_3}{NR\ slot\ length}$ and until the UE has completed the direct SCell activation, the UE shall report CQI index = 0 (out of range) if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

8.3.6 Direct SCell Activation at RRCResume

The requirements in this section apply for UE being configured in the RRC reconfiguration message in TS38.331 [2] for RRC Resume with one SCell for which the parameter *sCellState* is set to *activated*.

The requirements in section 8.3.4 shall apply, except that the definition of T_I shall be deemed to be replaced with

T_I : Delay from slot $n + \frac{T_{RRC_Process}}{NR\ slot\ length}$ until the transmission of RRCResumeComplete message,

8.3.7 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells

The requirements in this section shall apply for the UE configured with the following number of SCells:

- up to 7 downlink SCells in standalone NR with NR PCell
- up to 6 downlink SCells in EN-DC operation of E-UTRA and NR with E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell
- up to 6 downlink SCells in NE-DC operation of NR and E-UTRA with NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell
- up to 1 SCell in FR1 and up to 7 SCell in FR2 in NR-DC

In EN-DC, NE-DC, standalone NR, or in one CG of NR-DC, the requirements in this section shall apply when the following conditions are met:

- UE only receives one single MAC command for multiple SCell activation within the activation period defined in this section
- in each single CG, there are no other SCell activation, deactivation, addition or release before activation is completed for all the SCells activated by the single MAC CE in this section, and
- in EN-DC and NE-DC, there are no E-UTRAN SCell activation, deactivation, addition or release before multiple SCell activation is completed in this section, and
- any to-be-activated unknown SCell has active serving cell(s) or known to-be-activated SCell(s) on the same band

In two CGs of NR-DC, the requirements in this section shall apply when the following conditions are met:

- UE receives one MAC command per CG for multiple SCell activation within the activation period defined in this section, and
- UE supports per-FR measurement gap capability, and
- any to-be-activated unknown SCell has active serving cell(s) or known to-be-activated SCell(s) on the same band

The delay within which the UE shall be able to activate the deactivated SCell with other downlink to-be-activated SCell(s) depends upon the specified conditions.

Upon receiving SCell activation command in slot n and more than one SCell, the UE shall be capable to transmit valid CSI report and apply actions related to the activation command for the SCell being activated no later than in slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activation_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting}}{NR\ slot\ length}$, where:

T_{HARQ} (in ms) is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3]

$T_{activation_time_multiple_scells}$ is the target SCell activation delay in millisecond in multiple SCell activation scenario.

If the SCell is known and belongs to FR1 and the SCell measurement cycle is equal to or smaller than 160ms, $T_{activation_time_multiple_scells}$ is:

- $T_{FirstSSB_MAX_multiple_scells} + T_{rs} + 5ms$, if on the same band UE also has at least one parallel to-be-activated SCell which is FR1 known SCell with the SCell measurement cycle larger than 160ms but does not have any parallel to-be-activated SCell which is FR1 unknown SCell.

- $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX_multiple_scells}} + T_{\text{SMTC_MAX_multiple_scells}} + T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}$, if on the same band UE also has at least one parallel to-be-activated SCell which is FR1 unknown SCell
- otherwise, $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}} + 5\text{ms}$.

If the SCell is known and belongs to FR1 and the SCell measurement cycle is larger than 160ms, $T_{\text{activation_time_multiple_scells}}$ is:

- $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX_multiple_scells}} + T_{\text{SMTC_MAX_multiple_scells}} + T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}$, if on the same band UE also has at least one parallel to-be-activated SCell which is FR1 unknown SCell
- otherwise, $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX_multiple_scells}} + T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}$
 - $(T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX_multiple_scells}} + T_{\text{SMTC_MAX_multiple_scells}}) + T_{\text{rs}} * N_1 + T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}$

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, then $T_{\text{activation_time_multiple_scells}}$ is same as single SCell activation delay requirement as defined in section 8.3.2.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, if the UE is not provided with any SMTC for the target SCell, $T_{\text{activation_time_multiple_scells}}$ is same as single SCell activation delay requirement as defined in section 8.3.2

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is no active serving cell on that FR2 band provided that PCell or PSCell is FR1:

If the target SCell is known to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then $T_{\text{activation_time_multiple_scells}}$ is same as single SCell activation delay requirement as defined in section 8.3.2.

If the target SCell is known to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then $T_{\text{activation_time_multiple_scells}}$ is same as single SCell activation delay requirement as defined in section 8.3.2.

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} \geq [-2]\text{dB}$ is fulfilled, then $T_{\text{activation_time_multiple_scells}}$ is:

- $3\text{ms} + \max(T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}} + T_{\text{FineTiming}} + 2\text{ms}, T_{\text{uncertainty_SP}})$, if on the same band UE also has at least one parallel to-be-activated SCell which is FR2 known SCell. $T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}}=0$ if UE receives the SCell activation command and TCI state activation commands at the same time

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} \geq [-2]\text{dB}$ is fulfilled, then $T_{\text{activation_time_multiple_scells}}$ is:

- $\max(T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}} + 5\text{ms} + T_{\text{FineTiming}}, T_{\text{uncertainty_RRC}} + T_{\text{RRC_delay}} - T_{\text{HARQ}})$, if on the same band UE also has at least one parallel to-be-activated SCell which is FR2 known SCell. $T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}}=0$ if UE receives the SCell activation command and TCI state activation commands at the same time

Where,

N_1 is the number counting for parallel FR1 unknown to-be-activated SCell(s) only except the ones which fulfilled the following conditions:

- contiguous to an active serving cell, or to a known SCell being activated by the same MAC PDU, and
- A single SSB is used in the unknown SCell; or multiple SSBs are used in the unknown SCell and TCI state indication for PDCCH is provided by the same MAC PDU used for SCell activation; and
- its *ssb-PositionInBurst* is same as the one of FR1 known cell or FR1 active serving cell, and
- its SSB DL Tx beam is same as the corresponding SSB DL Tx beam at the same SSB position of FR1 known cell or FR1 active serving cell, and
- its SMTC offset is same as the one of FR1 known cell or FR1 active serving cell

However, when the following conditions are fulfilled, no activation requirement will be applied for this unknown SCell:

- A single SSB is used in the unknown SCell; or multiple SSBs are used in the unknown SCell and TCI state indication for PDCCH is provided by the same MAC PDU used for SCell activation; and
- its *ssb-PositionInBurst* is same as the one of FR1 known cell or FR1 active serving cell, and
- its SSB DL Tx beam is different from the corresponding SSB DL Tx beam at the same SSB position of FR1 known cell or FR1 active serving cell, and
- its SMTC offset is same as the one of FR1 known cell or FR1 active serving cell

N_2 is the the number of FR2 bands on which all the parallel to-be-activated SCell(s) is unknown and there is no any active serving cell.

$T_{\text{SMTC_MAX_multiple_scells}}$:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, $T_{\text{SMTC_MAX_multiple_scells}}$ is the longest SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCells being activated on the same band provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or released are available in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, $T_{\text{SMTC_MAX_multiple_scells}}$ is the longest SMTC periodicity of SCells being activated on the same band.
- In FR2, $T_{\text{SMTC_MAX_multiple_scells}}$ is the longest SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell(s) being activated in FR2 intra-band CA.
- $T_{\text{SMTC_MAX_multiple_scells}}$ is bounded to a minimum value of 10ms.

$T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX_multiple_scells}}$: is the time to the end of the first complete SSB burst indicated by the SMTC after slot $n + T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}$, further fulfilling:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, the first occasion when the SCells being activated are transmitting SSB burst.
- In FR2, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot.

T_{RS} , $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}}$, $T_{\text{FineTiming}}$, $T_{\text{L1-RSRP, measure}}$, $T_{\text{L1-RSRP, report}}$, $T_{\text{uncertainty_MAC}}$, $T_{\text{uncertainty_RRC}}$, $T_{\text{RRC_delay}}$, $T_{\text{CSI_reporting}}$ and $T_{\text{uncertainty_SP}}$ is defined in section 8.3.2.

Longer delays for RRM measurement requirements, and in case of FR2 also SSB based RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement requirements, can be expected during the cell detection time for unknown SCell activation.

The condition of known SCell in FR1 or FR2 is defined in section 8.3.2.

If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the activation command, $T_{\text{SMTC_Scell}}$ follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell being activated.

$T_{\text{SMTC_MAX_multiple_scell}}$ follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell IDs of the target cells being activated and the active serving cells.

The starting point and the end-point of an interruption window on PCell or any activated SCell in MCG for NR standalone mode, or on PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG for EN-DC mode is same as single SCell activation requirement in section 8.3.2.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed the SCell activation, the UE shall report out of range if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed a first L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall report lowest valid L1 SS-RSRP range if the UE has available uplink resources to report L1-RSRP for the SCell.

8.3.8 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with multiple downlink SCells in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation, or in NE-DC, or in NR-DC, provided that,

- in each single CG, there are no other SCell activation, deactivation, addition or release before deactivation is completed for all the SCells deactivated by the single MAC CE in this section, and
- in EN-DC and NE-DC, there are no E-UTRAN SCell activation, deactivation, addition or release before multiple SCell deactivation is completed in this section, and
- in EN-DC, NE-DC, NR-DC and standalone NR, UE only receives one single MAC command for multiple SCell deactivation within the deactivation period defined in this section, or, in NR-DC, per-FR measurement gap capable UE receives one MAC command per CG for multiple SCell deactivation within the deactivation period defined in this section

Upon receiving SCell deactivation command in slot n , the UE shall accomplish the deactivation actions for the SCell being deactivated within the same delay as specified in section 8.3.3.

The starting point and the end-point of an interruption window on PCell or any activated SCell in MCG for NR standalone mode, or on PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG for EN-DC mode is same as single SCell activation requirement in section 8.3.3.

8.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

8.4.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE being configured or deconfigured with a supplementary UL carrier or NR UL carrier.

8.4.2 UE UL carrier configuration delay requirement

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within $T_{UL_carrier_config}$ from the end of the last slot containing the RRC command.

$T_{UL_carrier_config}$ equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

8.4.3 UE UL carrier deconfiguration delay requirement

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or supplementary UL carrier deconfiguration RRC signalling, the UE shall stop UL signalling on the deconfigured UL carrier within $T_{UL_carrier_deconfig}$ from the end of the last slot containing the RRC command.

$T_{UL_carrier_deconfig}$ equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

8.5 Link Recovery Procedures

8.5.1 Introduction

The UE shall assess the downlink radio link quality of a serving cell based on the reference signal in the set \bar{q}_0 as specified in TS 38.213 [3] in order to detect beam failure on:

- PCell in SA, NR-DC, or NE-DC operation mode,
- PSCell in NR-DC and EN-DC operation mode,

- SCell in SA, NR-DC, NE-DC or EN-DC operation mode.

The RS resource configurations in the set \bar{q}_0 on PCell or PSCell can be periodic CSI-RS resources and/or SSBs. RS resource configuration in the set \bar{q}_0 on SCell shall be periodic CSI-RS. UE is not required to perform beam failure detection outside the active DL BWP. UE is not required to meet the requirements in clause 8.5.2 and 8.5.3 if UE does not have set \bar{q}_0 . UE is not required to perform beam failure detection on a deactivated SCell, and also not required to perform beam failure detection on resources which is implicitly configured for a deactivated SCell. When more than 2 periodic CSI-RS resources on a CC are configured in the set \bar{q}_0 for current SCell or implicitly configured in the set \bar{q}_0 for other SCell, it is up to UE implementation to select two of CSI-RS resources in active BWP in current CC to perform beam failure detection. UE is not required to perform beam failure detection on a SCell on which \bar{q}_1 is not configured.

On each RS resource configuration in the set \bar{q}_0 , the UE shall estimate the radio link quality and compare it to the threshold $Q_{\text{out_LR}}$ for the purpose of accessing downlink radio link quality of the serving cell beams.

The threshold $Q_{\text{out_LR}}$ is defined as the level at which the downlink radio level link of a given resource configuration on set \bar{q}_0 cannot be reliably received and shall correspond to the $\text{BLER}_{\text{out}} = 10\%$ block error rate of a hypothetical PDCCH transmission. For SSB based beam failure detection, $Q_{\text{out_LR_SSB}}$ is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.5.2.1-1. For CSI-RS based beam failure detection, $Q_{\text{out_LR_CSI-RS}}$ is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.5.3.1-1.

Upon request the UE shall deliver configuration indexes from the set \bar{q}_1 as specified in TS 38.213 [3], to higher layers, and the corresponding L1-RSRP measurement provided that the measured L1-RSRP is equal to or better than the threshold $Q_{\text{in_LR}}$, which is indicated by higher layer parameter *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*. The UE applies the $Q_{\text{in_LR}}$ threshold to the L1-RSRP measurement obtained from an SSB. The UE applies the $Q_{\text{in_LR}}$ threshold to the L1-RSRP measurement obtained for a CSI-RS resource after scaling a respective CSI-RS reception power with a value provided by higher layer parameter *powerControlOffsetSS*. The RS resource configurations in the set \bar{q}_1 can be periodic CSI-RS resources or SSBs or both SSB and CSI-RS resources. UE is not required to perform candidate beam detection outside the active DL BWP. UE is not required to perform candidate beam detection on a SCell on which \bar{q}_1 is not configured.

8.5.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection

8.5.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB resource in the set \bar{q}_0 configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSB configured for beam failure detection is actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.2.2. The requirements in this clause could not be applicable if UE is required to perform beam failure detection on more than 1 serving cell per band.

Table 8.5.2.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance

Attribute	Value for BLER
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	Same as the SCS of RMSI CORESET
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

8.5.2.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured SSB resource in set \bar{q}_0 estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ ms period becomes worse than the threshold $Q_{\text{out_LR_SSB}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ ms period.

The value of $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ is defined in Table 8.5.2.2-1 for FR1.

The value of $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ is defined in Table 8.5.2.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor $N=8$

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB.
- $P=1$ when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = P_{\text{sharing factor}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC period ($T_{\text{SSB}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MGRP}} - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} \neq \text{MGRP}$ or
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{SSB}} < 0.5 * T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{SSB}} = 0.5 * T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{\text{Min}(MGRP, T_{SMTCperiod})}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SSB} < MGRP$) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$, if the BFD-RS resource outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, and;
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. $T_{SMTCperiod}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, given the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 provided the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 8.5.2.2-1: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ (ms)
no DRX	$\text{Max}(50, \text{Ceil}(5 \times P) \times T_{SSB})$
DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms	$\text{Max}(50, \text{Ceil}(7.5 \times P) \times \text{Max}(T_{DRX}, T_{SSB}))$
DRX cycle > 320 ms	$\text{Ceil}(5 \times P) \times T_{DRX}$

Note: T_{SSB} is the periodicity of SSB in the set \bar{q}_0 . T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

Table 8.5.2.2-2: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ (ms)
no DRX	$\text{Max}(50, \text{Ceil}(5 \times P \times N) \times T_{SSB})$
DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms	$\text{Max}(50, \text{Ceil}(7.5 \times P \times N) \times \text{Max}(T_{DRX}, T_{SSB}))$
DRX cycle > 320 ms	$\text{Ceil}(5 \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$

Note: T_{SSB} is the periodicity of SSB in the set \bar{q}_0 . T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

8.5.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB for BFD without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR1, when the SSB for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for BFD measurement without any restriction;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,

- If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for BFD measurement without any restriction;
- If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for BFD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for BFD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for BFD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

8.5.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection

8.5.3.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_0 of resource configurations for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resource(s) in set \bar{q}_0 for beam failure detection are actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.3.2. UE is not expected to perform beam failure detection measurements on the CSI-RS configured for BFD if the CSI-RS is not QCL-ed, with QCL-TypeD when applicable, with the RS in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP. The requirements in this clause could not be applicable if UE is required to perform beam failure detection on more than 1 serving cell per band or on more than one band among a set of bands that it can receive with a common beam.

Table 8.5.3.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance

Attribute	Value for BLER
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	48
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

8.5.3.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the CSI-RS resource in set \bar{q}_0 estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ ms period becomes worse than the threshold $Q_{\text{out_LR_CSI-RS}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ ms period.

The value of $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ is defined in Table 8.5.3.2-1 for FR1.

The value of $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ is defined in Table 8.5.3.2-2 for FR2 with $N=1$. The requirements of $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ apply provided that the CSI-RS for BFD is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements shall not apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for BFD and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS.
- $P = 1$ when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- $P = 1$, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < \text{MGRP}$)
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = P_{\text{sharing factor}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}} - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} \neq \text{MGRP}$ or
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{Min}(\text{MGRP}, T_{\text{SMTCperiod}})}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < \text{MGRP}$) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} < \text{MGRP}$)
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$, if the BFD-RS resource outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and;
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured,
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for BFD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for BFD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

The values of M_{BFD} used in Table 8.5.3.2-1 and Table 8.5.3.2-2 are defined as

- $M_{\text{BFD}} = 10$, if the CSI-RS resource(s) in set \bar{q}_0 used for BFD is transmitted with Density = 3.

The values of P_{BFD} used in Table 8.5.3.2-1 and Table 8.5.3.2-2 are defined as

For each CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_0 configured for PCell or PSCell

- $P_{\text{BFD}} = 1$,

For each CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_0 configured for a SCell

- P_{BFD} is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing beam failure detection only for SCell.

Table 8.5.3.2-1: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ (ms)
no DRX	$\text{Max}(50, [M_{\text{BFD}} \times P \times P_{\text{BFD}}] \times T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(50, [1.5 \times M_{\text{BFD}} \times P \times P_{\text{BFD}}] \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{CSI-RS}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$[M_{\text{BFD}} \times P \times P_{\text{BFD}}] \times T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note:	$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_0 . T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

Table 8.5.3.2-2: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ (ms)
no DRX	$\text{Max}(50, [M_{\text{BFD}} \times P \times N \times P_{\text{BFD}}] \times T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(50, [1.5 \times M_{\text{BFD}} \times P \times N \times P_{\text{BFD}}] \times \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{CSI-RS}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$[M_{\text{BFD}} \times P \times N \times P_{\text{BFD}}] \times T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note:	$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_0 . T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

8.5.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for BFD without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for BFD measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for BFD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for BFD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for BFD measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.
 - The CSI-RS for BFD measurement or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
 - The other CSI-RS is configured in set \bar{q}_1 and beam failure is detected, or
 - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for BFD measurement without any restriction.

8.5.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication

When the radio link quality on all the RS resources in set \bar{q}_0 is worse than $Q_{\text{out_LR}}$, layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers. A layer 3 filter may be applied to the beam failure instance indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The beam failure instance evaluation for the RS resources in set \bar{q}_0 shall be performed as specified in clause 6 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from layer 1 shall be separated by at least $T_{\text{Indication_interval_BFD}}$.

When DRX is not used, $T_{\text{Indication_interval_BFD}}$ is $\max(2\text{ms}, T_{\text{SSB-RS,M}})$ or $\max(2\text{ms}, T_{\text{CSI-RS,M}})$, where $T_{\text{SSB-RS,M}}$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS,M}}$ is the shortest periodicity of all RS resources in set \bar{q}_0 for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set \bar{q}_0 or CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_0 .

When DRX is used, for SSB based link quality measurement,

- $T_{\text{Indication_interval_BFD}} = \text{Max}(1.5 \times \text{DRX_cycle_length}, 1.5 \times T_{\text{SSB-RS,M}})$, if $\text{DRX_cycle_length} \leq 320\text{ms}$,
- $T_{\text{Indication_interval_BFD}} = \text{DRX_cycle_length}$, if $\text{DRX_cycle_length} > 320\text{ms}$.

When DRX is used, for CSI-RS based link quality measurement,

- $T_{\text{Indication_interval_BFD}} = \text{Max}(1.5 \times \text{DRX_cycle_length}, 1.5 \times T_{\text{CSI-RS,M}})$, if $\text{DRX_cycle_length} \leq 320\text{ms}$,
- $T_{\text{Indication_interval_BFD}} = \text{DRX_cycle_length}$, if $\text{DRX_cycle_length} > 320\text{ms}$.

8.5.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection

8.5.5.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB resource in the set \bar{q}_1 configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSBs configured for candidate beam detection are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.5.2. The requirements in this clause could not be applicable if UE is required to perform candidate beam detection on more than 1 serving cell per band or on more than one band among a set of bands that it can receive with a common beam.

8.5.5.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured SSB resource in set \bar{q}_1 estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_SSB}}$ ms period becomes better than the threshold $Q_{\text{in_LR}}$ provided SSB_RP and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} are according to Annex Table B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured SSB resources using the evaluation period in table 8.5.5.2-1 and 8.5.5.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms.

The value of $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_SSB}}$ is defined in Table 8.5.5.2-1 for FR1.

The value of $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_SSB}}$ is defined in Table 8.5.5.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor $N=8$.

where,

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB,
- $P = 1$ when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- P is $P_{\text{sharing factor}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC period ($T_{\text{SSB}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MGRP}} - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} \neq \text{MGRP}$ or
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{SSB}} < 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{SSB}} = 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{Min}(\text{MGRP}, T_{\text{SMTCperiod}})}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{SSB}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} < \text{MGRP}$)
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$, if the candidate beam detection RS outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and;
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured

- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ follows *smtc1*. $T_{\text{SMTCTperiod}}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

The values of P_{CBD} used in Table 8.5.5.2-1 and Table 8.5.5.2-2 are defined as

For each SSB resource in the set \bar{q}_1 configured for PCell or PSCell

- $P_{\text{CBD}} = 1$.

For each SSB resource in the set \bar{q}_1 configured for a SCell

- P_{CBD} is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing candidate beam detection only for SCell.

Table 8.5.5.2-1: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_SSB}}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_SSB}}$ (ms)
non-DRX, DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(25, \text{Ceil}(3 \times P \times P_{\text{CBD}}) \times T_{\text{SSB}})$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Ceil}(3 \times P \times P_{\text{CBD}}) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note:	T_{SSB} is the periodicity of SSB in the set \bar{q}_1 . T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

Table 8.5.5.2-2: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_SSB}}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_SSB}}$ (ms)
non-DRX, DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(25, \text{Ceil}(3 \times P \times N \times P_{\text{CBD}}) \times T_{\text{SSB}})$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Ceil}(3 \times P \times N \times P_{\text{CBD}}) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note:	T_{SSB} is the periodicity of SSB in the set \bar{q}_1 . T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

8.5.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection

For FR1, when the SSB for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for CBD measurement without any restrictions;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS-es,
 - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for CBD measurement without any restriction;
 - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for CBD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for CBD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for CBD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

8.5.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection

8.5.6.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_1 configured for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resources configured for candidate beam detection are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.6.2. The requirements in this clause could not be applicable if UE is required to perform candidate beam detection on more than 1 serving cell per band or on more than one band among a set of bands that it can receive with a common beam.

8.5.6.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured CSI-RS resource in set \bar{q}_1 estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ [ms] period becomes better than the threshold $Q_{\text{in_LR}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ [ms] period provided CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} is according to Annex Table B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured CSI-RS resources using the evaluation period in table 8.5.6.2-1 and 8.5.6.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms.

The value of $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ is defined in Table 8.5.6.2-1 for FR1.

The value of $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ is defined in Table 8.5.6.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor $N=8$.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- $P = 1$ when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- $P = 1$, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{MGRP}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < MGRP$)
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = P_{\text{sharing factor}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{MGRP} - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} \neq MGRP$ or
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = MGRP$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{MGRP}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = MGRP$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{Min}(MGRP, T_{\text{SMTCperiod}})}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- $P = \frac{3}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{MGRP}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} < MGRP$)
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$, if the candidate beam detection RS outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and;
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ follows *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ follows *smtc1*. $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for CBD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for CBD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the CSI-RS is on the same OFDM symbols with RLM, BFD, BM-RS, or other CBD-RS, according to the measurement restrictions defined in clause 8.5.6.3.

The values of M_{CBD} used in Table 8.5.6.2-1 and Table 8.5.6.2-2 are defined as

- $M_{\text{CBD}} = 3$, if the CSI-RS resource configured in the set \bar{q}_1 is transmitted with Density = 3.

The values of P_{CBD} used in Table 8.5.6.2-1 and Table 8.5.6.2-2 are defined as

For each CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_1 configured for PCell or PSCell

- $P_{\text{CBD}} = 1$.

For each CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_1 configured for a SCell

- P_{CBD} is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing candidate beam detection only for SCell.

Table 8.5.6.2-1: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{\text{EvaluateC_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ (ms)
non-DRX, DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(25, \text{Ceil}(M_{\text{CBD}} \times P \times P_{\text{CBD}}) \times T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Ceil}(M_{\text{CBD}} \times P \times P_{\text{CBD}}) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note:	$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_1 . T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

Table 8.5.6.2-2: Evaluation period $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ (ms)
non-DRX, DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(25, \text{Ceil}(M_{\text{CBD}} \times P \times N \times P_{\text{CBD}}) \times T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Ceil}(M_{\text{CBD}} \times P \times N \times P_{\text{CBD}}) \times T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note:	$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_1 . T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

8.5.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for CBD measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for CBD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS based CBD measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for CBD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS based CBD measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS based CBD measurement for without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for CBD measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and SSB. Longer evaluation period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer evaluation period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

8.5.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection are described in the following clauses.

8.5.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to beam failure detection performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured for BFD with the same SCS as PDSCH or PDCCH in FR1.

8.5.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to beam failure detection when SSB is configured as BFD. For UEs which do not support

simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology [14] the following restrictions apply due to beam failure detection when SSB is configured as BFD.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving PCell or PSCell apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands than the bands in which PCell or PSCell is configured.

8.5.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2

The scheduling availability requirements in this clause are not applicable if any of the following condition is met:

- The network configures simultaneous UL/DL between two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of supporting *simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA*.
- The network configures mixed numerology on two FR2 CCs if the UE does not have the capability of supporting simultaneous reception with two different numerologies between FR2 CCs in DL.
- The network configures mixed numerology between SSB and data on two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* in FR2.

The following scheduling restriction applies due to beam failure detection.

- For the case where no RSs are provided for BFD, or when CSI-RS is configured for BFD is explicitly configured and is type-D QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH or PDSCH, and the CSI-RS is not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON
 - There are no scheduling restrictions due to beam failure detection performed based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
 - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS resource symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving PCell or PSCell apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

When inter-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed with independent beam management, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cells in the bands due to beam failure detection performed on FR2 serving cell(s) in different band(s).

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for BFD measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for BFD measurement.

8.5.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to beam failure detection performed on FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to beam failure detection performed on FR1 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

8.5.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection are described in the following clauses.

8.5.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured as link recovery detection resource with the same SCS as PDSCH or PDCCH in FR1.

8.5.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB as link recovery detection resource. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB configured as link recovery detection resource.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH, TRS, CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-RSRP.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on one serving cell apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands.

8.5.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2

The scheduling availability requirements in this clause are not applicable if any of the following condition is met:

- The network configures simultaneous UL/DL between two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of supporting *simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA*.
- The network configures mixed numerology on two FR2 CCs if the UE does not have the capability of supporting simultaneous reception with two different numerologies between FR2 CCs in DL.
- The network configures mixed numerology between SSB and data on two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* in FR2.

The following scheduling restriction applies due to candidate beam detection

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH, CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on to one serving cell apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

When inter-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed with independent beam management, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cells in the bands due to candidate beam detection performed on FR2 serving cell(s) in different band(s).

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for CBD measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for CBD measurement.

8.5.8.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR2 serving cell(s).

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR1 serving cell(s).

8.5.9 Requirements for Link Recovery with Link Recovery Request (LRR)

8.5.9.1 Introduction

For the UE provided with a configuration of PUCCH transmission with a link recovery request (LRR) as described in clause 9.2.4 in TS 38.213 [3], if beam failure is detected in any of SCells, the UE shall transmit MAC CE providing one index for at least one corresponding SCell with radio link quality worse than $Q_{out,LR}$, and the index q_{new} for a periodic CSI-RS configuration or for a SSB provided by higher layer, as described in clause 5.17 of TS38.321 [7], if any, for a corresponding SCell.

8.5.9.2 Requirement

Provided that UE is configured by *schedulingRequestIDForBFR* a configuration for LRR in a PUCCH transmission, after BFR is triggered on any of SCells as described in clause 5.17 of TS38.321 [7], UE shall be capable of transmit PUCCH with a LRR within a period of T, where

- $T = T_1 \times \text{Ceil}((T_2+D)/T_1)$ in which T_1 , T_2 and D are defined as
 - T_1 is equal to the periodicity of PUCCH configured with *schedulingRequestIDForBFR*.
 - $T_2 = T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD}}$ is the evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.5 or 8.5.6 for SSB or CSI-RS based candidate beam detection, that is $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_SSB}}$ or $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$, depending on the applicable reference signal configured for candidate beam detection.
 - $D = 2\text{ms}$ is the UE Processing time.

8.6 Active BWP switch delay

8.6.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE configured with more than one BWP on PCell or any activated SCell in standalone NR or NE-DC, PCell, PSCell or any activated SCell in MCG or SCG in NR-DC, or PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG in EN-DC. UE shall complete the switch of active DL and/or UL BWP within the delay defined in this clause.

8.6.2 DCI and timer based BWP switch delay on a single CC

The requirements in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

For DCI-based BWP switch, after the UE receives BWP switching request at DL slot n on a serving cell, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch on the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ which starts from the beginning of DL slot n .

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals until the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ which starts from the beginning of DL slot n except DCI triggering BWP switch on the cell where DCI-based BWP switch occurs. The UE is not required to follow the requirements defined in this clause when performing a DCI-based BWP switch between the BWPs in disjoint channel bandwidths or in partially overlapping channel bandwidths.

For timer-based BWP switch, the UE shall start BWP switch at DL slot n , where slot n is the first slot of a DL subframe (FR1) or DL half-subframe (FR2) immediately after a BWP-inactivity timer *bwp-InactivityTimer* [2] expires on a serving cell, and the UE shall be able to receive PDSCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch on the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ which starts from the beginning of DL slot n .

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals during time duration $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ after *bwp-InactivityTimer* [2] expires on the cell where timer-based BWP switch occurs.

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

Table 8.6.2-1: BWP switch delay

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	BWP switch delay $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ (slots)	
		Type 1 ^{Note 1}	Type 2 ^{Note 1}
0	1	1	3
1	0.5	2	5
2	0.25	3	9
3	0.125	6	18
Note 1: Depends on UE capability. Note 2: If the BWP switch involves changing of SCS, the BWP switch delay is determined by the smaller SCS between the SCS before BWP switch and the SCS after BWP switch.			

Provided the UE does not have the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP, the UE shall use old TCI-states before the BWP switch until a new MAC CE updating the required TCI-state information for PDCCH and PDSCH is received after the BWP switch.

If UE has the information on the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP,

- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with old TCI-states before the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.
- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with new TCI-states after the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.

If the BWP switch is triggered within DRX active time, and one of the two BWPs in a BWP switching is a dormant BWP [TS 38.321, 7], UE shall be able to complete active BWP switching within

- $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$, provided that the BWP switching request is received in any of the first 3 OFDM symbols of a slot corresponding to the serving cell where BWP switching occurs, or
- $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}} + 1$, provided that the BWP switching request is received after the first 3 OFDM symbols of a slot corresponding to the serving cell where BWP switching occurs

8.6.2A DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs

The requirements in this clause only apply to the case when the same type of BWP switch (DCI based BWP switch) is performed on multiple CCs simultaneously or over partially overlapping time period.

8.6.2A.1 Simultaneous DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs

The delay requirements for simultaneous DCI based BWP switch on multiple CCs in this clause apply only if the timing difference among the first symbol of slot carrying DCI for all CCs is received within the MRTD for inter-band CA as defined in clause 7.6.4.

For DCI-based BWP switch on multiple CCs, after the UE receives BWP switching request, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWPs on the serving cells on which BWP switch on the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of $T_{\text{MultipleBWPswitchDelay}}$ which starts from the beginning of DL slot n , where slot n is slot which UE receives the earliest BWP switching request among CCs on which UE is performing simultaneous DCI-based BWP switching.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals until the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of $T_{\text{MultipleBWPswitchDelay}}$ which starts from the beginning of DL slot n except DCI triggering BWP switch on the cell where DCI-based BWP switch occurs. The UE is not required to follow the requirements defined in this clause when performing a DCI-based BWP switch between the BWPs in disjoint channel bandwidths or in partially overlapping channel bandwidths on any serving cell.

UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{\text{MultipleBWPswitchDelay}}$, which is defined as:

$$T_{\text{MultipleBWPswitchDelay}} = T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}} + N \cdot (D - 1)$$

Where:

- $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ is the BWP switching delay on single CC defined in Table 8.6.2-1 depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2]. If the BWP switch on multiple CCs results in the change of the SCS on any CC among involved CCs, $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ should be based on the smallest SCS among all SCS values of all involved CCs.
- D is the incremental delay for each additional CC involved in simultaneous BWP switch and depends on UE capability [13].
- N is the number of CCs undergoing simultaneous BWP switch.

Provided the UE does not have the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP, the UE shall use old TCI-states before the BWP switch until a new MAC CE updating the required TCI-state information for PDCCH and PDSCH is received after the BWP switch.

If UE has the information on the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP,

- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with old TCI-states before the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.
- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with new TCI-states after the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.

8.6.2A.2 Non-simultaneous DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs

In non-simultaneous case, the DCI-based BWP switch on multiple CCs is triggered over partially overlapping time period between CCs or multiple CCs in different Cell groups. The delay requirements for non-simultaneous DCI based BWP switch on multiple CCs in this clause apply only if:

- the timing difference among the first symbol of slot carrying DCI for all CCs involved in non-simultaneous BWP switch is received exceeds the MRTD for inter-band CA as defined in clause 7.6.4, and
- UE is operating in NR-DC (FR1+FR2), and
- UE is capable of per-FR gap, and
- BWP switch does not involve SCS change

For non-simultaneous DCI based BWP switch on multiple CCs, BWP switching delay requirements defined in clause 8.6.2 apply when BWP switching occurs on single CC in the cell group. BWP switching delay requirements defined in clause 8.6.2A.1 apply when simultaneous BWP switching occurs on multiple CCs in the cell group.

8.6.2B Timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs

The requirements in this clause only apply to the case when the same type of BWP switch (timer based BWP switch) is performed on multiple CCs simultaneously or over partially overlapping time period.

8.6.2B.1 Simultaneous timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs

The delay requirements for simultaneous timer based BWP switch on multiple CCs in this clause apply only if the timing difference among the beginning of the slot where timer based BWP switching starts for all CCs is within the MRTD for inter-band CA as defined in clause 7.6.4.

For timer-based BWP switch on multiple CCs, UE shall start BWP switch at DL slot n , where slot n is the first slot of a DL subframe (FR1) or DL half-subframe (FR2) immediately after the earliest BWP-inactivity timer *bwp-InactivityTimer* [2] expiration occurs on multiple serving cells, and the UE shall be able to receive PDSCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWPs on the serving cells on which BWP switch on the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of $T_{\text{MultipleBWPswitchDelay}}$ which starts from the beginning of DL slot n , where $T_{\text{MultipleBWPswitchDelay}}$ is defined in 8.6.2A.1.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals during time duration $T_{\text{MultipleBWPswitchDelay}}$ after *bwp-InactivityTimer* [2] expires on the cell where timer-based BWP switch occurs.

Provided the UE does not have the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP, the UE shall use old TCI-states before the BWP switch until a new MAC CE updating the required TCI-state information for PDCCH and PDSCH is received after the BWP switch.

If UE has the information on the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP,

- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with old TCI-states before the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.
- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with new TCI-states after the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.

8.6.3 RRC based BWP switch delay on a single CC

The requirements in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

For RRC-based BWP switch, after the UE receives RRC reconfiguration involving active BWP switching or parameter change of its active BWP, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH/PDCCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch occurs on the first DL or UL slot right after a time duration of $\frac{T_{\text{RRCprocessingDelay}} + T_{\text{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}}{\text{NR Slot length}}$ slots which begins from the beginning of DL slot n , where

DL slot n is the last slot containing the RRC command, and

$T_{\text{RRCprocessingDelay}}$ is the length of the RRC procedure delay in ms as defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2], and

$T_{\text{BWPswitchDelayRRC}} = 6\text{ms}$ is the time used by the UE to perform BWP switch.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals during the time defined by $T_{\text{RRCprocessingDelay}} + T_{\text{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}$ on the cell where RRC-based BWP switch occurs.

8.7 Void

8.8 NE-DC: E-UTRAN PSCell Addition and Release Delay

8.8.1 Introduction

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to configure an E-UTRAN PSCell in NR - E-UTRA dual connectivity. The requirements are applicable to an NR - E-UTRA dual connectivity capable UE.

8.8.2 E-UTRAN PSCell Addition Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE, which is configured with PCell, and may also be configured with one or more SCells.

Upon receiving E-UTRAN PSCell addition in subframe n , the UE shall be capable to transmit PRACH preamble towards E-UTRAN PSCell no later than in subframe $n + T_{\text{config_EUTRAN-PSCell}}$:

Where:

$$T_{\text{config_EUTRAN-PSCell}} = 20\text{ms} + T_{\text{activation_time}} + 50\text{ms} + T_{\text{PCell_DU}} + T_{\text{E-UTRAN-PSCell_DU}}$$

$T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is the E-UTRAN PSCell activation delay. If the E-UTRAN PSCell is known, then $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is 20ms. If the E-UTRAN PSCell is unknown, then $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ is 30ms provided the E-UTRAN PSCell can be successfully detected on the first attempt.

$T_{\text{PCell_DU}}$ is the delay uncertainty due to PCell PRACH preamble transmission. $T_{\text{PCell_DU}}$ is up to 20ms if E-UTRAN PSCell activation is interrupted by a PCell PRACH preamble transmission, otherwise it is 0.

$T_{\text{E-UTRAN-PSCell_DU}}$ is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the E-UTRAN PSCell. $T_{\text{E-UTRAN-PSCell_DU}}$ is up to 30ms.

E-UTRAN PSCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the E-UTRAN PSCell configuration command:
 - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the E-UTRAN PSCell being configured and
 - the E-UTRAN PSCell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 8.8 of TS 36.133 [15],
- E-UTRAN PSCell being configured also remains detectable during the E-UTRAN PSCell configuration delay $T_{\text{config_EUTRAN-PSCell}}$ according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 8.8 of TS 36.133 [15].

otherwise it is unknown.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

8.8.3 E-UTRAN PSCell Release Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for a UE which is configured with PCell and E-UTRAN PSCell and may also be configured with one or more SCells and/or E-UTRAN SCells.

Upon receiving E-UTRAN PSCell release in subframe n , the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [2] no later than in subframe $n+20$.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

8.9 NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay

8.9.1 Introduction

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to configure an PSCell in NR dual connectivity. The requirements are applicable to an NR dual connectivity capable UE.

8.9.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with only PCell in FR1.

Upon receiving PSCell addition in subframe n , the UE shall be capable to transmit PRACH preamble towards PSCell in FR2 no later than in subframe $n + T_{\text{config_PSCell}}$:

where:

$$T_{\text{config_PSCell}} = T_{\text{RRC_delay}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\text{search}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{PSCell_DU}} + 2 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{RRC_delay}}$ is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{processing}}$ is the SW processing time needed by UE, including RF warm up period. $T_{\text{processing}} = 40 \text{ ms}$.

T_{search} is the time for AGC settling and PSS/SSS detection. If the target cell is known, $T_{\text{search}} = 0 \text{ ms}$. If the target cell is unknown and the target cell $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} \geq -2\text{dB}$, $T_{\text{search}} = 24 * Tr_s \text{ ms}$.

T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = 1 * Tr_s \text{ ms}$ for a known or unknown PSCell.

$T_{\text{PSCell_DU}}$ is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the PSCell. $T_{\text{PSCell_DU}}$ is up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in Table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

Tr_s is the SMTC periodicity of the target cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in PSCell addition message, otherwise Tr_s is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with $Tr_s = 5 \text{ ms}$ assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5 ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5 ms.

In FR1 and FR2, the PSCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the PSCell configuration command:
 - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the PSCell being configured and
 - One of the SSBs measured from the PSCell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.
- One of the SSBs measured from PSCell being configured also remains detectable during the PSCell configuration delay $T_{\text{config_PSCell}}$ according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

8.9.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for a UE which is configured with PCell and one PSCell.

Upon receiving PSCell release in subframe n , the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [2] no later than in subframe $n + T_{\text{RRC_delay}}$:

where

$T_{\text{RRC_delay}}$ is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

8.10 Active TCI state switching delay

8.10.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE configured with one or more TCI state configurations on serving cell in MR-DC or standalone NR. UE shall complete the switch of active TCI state within the delay defined in this clause.

8.10.2 Known conditions for TCI state

The TCI state is known if the following conditions are met:

- During the period from the last transmission of the RS resource used for the L1-RSRP measurement reporting for the target TCI state to the completion of active TCI state switch, where the RS resource for L1-RSRP measurement is the RS in target TCI state or QCLed to the target TCI state
- TCI state switch command is received within 1280 ms upon the last transmission of the RS resource for beam reporting or measurement
- The UE has sent at least 1 L1-RSRP report for the target TCI state before the TCI state switch command
- The TCI state remains detectable during the TCI state switching period
- The SSB associated with the TCI state remain detectable during the TCI switching period
 - SNR of the TCI state $\geq -3\text{dB}$

Otherwise, the TCI state is unknown.

8.10.3 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command in slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu} + T_{\text{Ok}} * (T_{\text{first-SSB}} + T_{\text{SSB-proc}}) / NR \text{ slot length}$. The UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with the old TCI state until slot $n + T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$. Where T_{HARQ} is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3];

- $T_{\text{first-SSB}}$ is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE; The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state
- $T_{\text{SSB-proc}} = 2 \text{ ms}$;
- $T_{\text{Ok}} = 1$ if target TCI state is not in the active TCI state list for PDSCH, 0 otherwise.

If the target TCI state is unknown, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command in slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu} + T_{\text{L1-RSRP}} + T_{\text{Ok}} * (T_{\text{first-SSB}} + T_{\text{SSB-proc}}) / NR \text{ slot length}$. The UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with the old TCI state until slot $n + T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$.

Where $T_{\text{L1-RSRP}}$ is the time for L1-RSRP measurement for Rx beam refinement, defined as

- $T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}}$ for SSB as specified in clause 9.5.4.1,
 - with the assumption of $M=1$
 - with $T_{\text{Report}} = 0$
- $T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}}$ for CSI-RS as specified in clause 9.5.4.2
 - configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON

- with the assumption of $M=1$ for periodic CSI-RS
- for aperiodic CSI-RS if number of resources in resource set at least equal to $MaxNumberRxBeam$
- with $T_{Report} = 0$
- $TO_{uk} = 1$ for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement, and 0 for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD
- $TO_{uk} = 1$ when TCI state switching involves other QCL types only

$T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB} = 0$ for SSB in FR2 and $T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS} = 0$ for CSI-RS in FR2, provided that the TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeA, QCL-TypeB or QCL-TypeC only.

- $T_{first-SSB}$ is time to first SSB transmission after L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD;
- $T_{first-SSB}$ is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE for other QCL types;
- The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state

8.10.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, when a UE is configured with the higher layer parameter *tcI-PresentInDCI* which is set as 'enabled' for the CORESET scheduling PDSCH at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDSCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + timeDurationForQCL$, where, *timeDurationForQCL* is the time required by the UE to perform PDCCH reception and applying spatial QCL information received in DCI for PDSCH processing as described in TS 38.214 [26], the value of *timeDurationForQCL* is defined in TS 38.331 [2].

The known condition for TCI state defined in clause 8.10.2 is applied.

8.10.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying RRC activation command at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + (T_{RRC_processing} + TO_k * (T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc})) / NR\ slot\ length$, where $T_{RRC_processing}$ is the RRC processing delay, $T_{first-SSB}$, $T_{SSB-proc}$ and TO_k are defined in clause 8.10.3. The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.

- $T_{first-SSB}$ is time to first SSB transmission after RRC processing by the UE; The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state.

If the target TCI state is unknown, upon receiving PDSCH carrying RRC activation command at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + T_{RRC_processing} + T_{L1-RSRP} + TO_{uk} * (T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc}) / NR\ slot\ length$, where $T_{RRC_processing}$ is the RRC processing delay, and TO_{uk} , $T_{L1-RSRP}$ are defined in clause 8.10.3. The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.

- $T_{first-SSB}$ is time to first SSB transmission after L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD;
- $T_{first-SSB}$ is time to first SSB transmission after RRC processing time at the UE for other QCL types;
- The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state

The requirements for RRC based TCI state switch delay apply when only 1 TCI state is configured in RRC TCI state list.

8.10.6 Active TCI state list update delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE active TCI state list update at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH to schedule PDSCH with the new target TCI state at the first slot that is after $n + T_{HARQ}$

$+3N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu} + \text{TO}_k \cdot (T_{\text{first-SSB}} + T_{\text{SSB-proc}}) / \text{NR slot length}$. Where T_{HARQ} , $T_{\text{first-SSB}}$, $T_{\text{SSB-proc}}$ and TO_k are defined in clause 8.10.3.

8.10A Active TCI state switching delay with CCA

8.10A.1 Introduction

The requirements in this section apply for a UE configured with one or more TCI state configurations on serving cell in EN-DC with PCell on a carrier frequency with CCA or SA NR with PCell on a carrier frequency with CCA. UE shall complete the switch of active TCI state within the delay defined in this section.

8.10A.2 Known conditions for TCI state

The TCI state is known if the following conditions are met:

- During the period from the last transmission of the RS resource used for the L1-RSRP measurement reporting for the target TCI state to the completion of active TCI state switch, where the RS resource for L1-RSRP measurement is the RS in target TCI state or QCLed to the target TCI state
 - TCI state switch command is received within 1280 ms of the last transmission of the RS resource for beam reporting or measurement
 - The UE has sent at least 1 L1-RSRP report for the target TCI state before the TCI state switch command
 - The TCI state remain detectable during the TCI state switching period in the occasions where the SSB is available at the UE
 - The SSB associated with the TCI state remain detectable during the TCI switching period in the occasions where the SSB is available at the UE
 - SNR of the TCI state is $\geq -3\text{dB}$

Otherwise, the TCI state is unknown.

8.10A.3 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + 3N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu} + (T_{\text{HARQ}} + \text{TO}_k \cdot (T_{\text{first-SSB}} + T_{\text{SSB-proc}} + T_{\text{SSB}} \cdot L_{\text{MAC,known}})) / \text{NR slot length}$. The UE shall be able to receive on the old TCI state until slot $n + 3N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu} + (T_{\text{HARQ}} + \text{TO}_k \cdot (T_{\text{first-SSB}} + T_{\text{SSB}} \cdot L_{\text{MAC,known}})) / \text{NR slot length}$, where

T_{HARQ} (in ms) is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3]. In the event of UE not being able to transmit the acknowledgment due to UL CCA failures: T_{HARQ} is extended to also include the time to all next HARQ feedback transmissions and retransmission opportunities, until the time of its successful transmission, as specified in TS 38.213 [3]; no extension of T_{HARQ} due to UL LBT failures is allowed for Type 2C UL channel access in TS 37.213;

$T_{\text{first-SSB}}$ is time to first SSB transmission occasion after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE, where the SSB may not be transmitted subject to CCA;

The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state;

$T_{\text{SSB-proc}} = 2$ ms;

$\text{TO}_k = 1$ if target TCI state is not in the active TCI state list for PDSCH, 0 otherwise;

$T_{\text{SSB}} = \text{ssb-periodicityServingCell}$;

$L_{\text{MAC,known}} \leq L_{\text{MAC,known,max}}$ is the corresponding number of SSB occasions not available at the UE;

$L_{MAC,known,max} = 2$ for $T_{SSB} \leq 40$ ms, $L_{MAC,known,max} = 1$ for $T_{SSB} > 40$ ms.

UE shall stay in the old TCI state upon $L_{MAC,known}$ exceeding $L_{MAC,known,max}$.

If the target TCI state is unknown, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + 3N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu} + (T_{HARQ} + (T_{L1-RSRP} + T_{SSB_L1_RSRP} * L1_{MAC,unknown}) + T_{O_{uk}} * (T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc} + T_{SSB} * L2_{MAC,unknown})) / NR\ slot\ length$. The UE shall be able to receive on the old TCI state until slot $n + 3N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu} + (T_{HARQ} + (T_{L1-RSRP} + T_{SSB} * L1_{MAC,unknown}) + T_{O_{uk}} * (T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB} * L2_{MAC,unknown})) / NR\ slot\ length$, where:

$T_{L1-RSRP}$ is the time for L1-RSRP measurement for Rx beam refinement, defined as

- $T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB_CCA}$ for SSB as specified in clause 9.5.4A.1,
- with the assumption of $M=1$
- with $T_{Report} = 0$;

$T_{SSB_L1_RSRP}$ is the periodicity of SSB index configured for L1-RSRP measurement;

$L1_{MAC,unknown} \leq L1_{MAC,unknown,max}$ is the corresponding number of occasions with the signal measured for L1-RSRP not available at the UE;

$L2_{MAC,unknown} \leq L2_{MAC,unknown,max}$ is the corresponding number of SSB occasions not available at the UE;

$L1_{MAC,unknown,max} = 2$ for $T_{SSB_L1_RSRP} \leq 40$ ms, $L1_{MAC,unknown,max} = 1$ for $T_{SSB_L1_RSRP} > 40$ ms;

$L2_{MAC,unknown,max} = 2$ for $T_{SSB} \leq 40$ ms, $L2_{MAC,unknown,max} = 1$ for $T_{SSB} > 40$ ms;

$T_{O_{uk}} = 1$ for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement, and 0 for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD;

$T_{O_{uk}} = 1$ when TCI state switching involves other QCL types.

UE shall stay in the old TCI state upon $L1_{MAC,unknown}$ exceeding $L1_{MAC,unknown,max}$ or $L2_{MAC,unknown}$ exceeding $L2_{MAC,unknown,max}$.

8.10A.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, when a UE is configured with the higher layer parameter *tcI-PresentInDCI* which is set as 'enabled' for the CORESET scheduling the PDSCH at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDSCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + timeDurationForQCL$, where, *timeDurationForQCL* is the time required by the UE to perform PDCCH reception and applying spatial QCL information received in DCI for PDSCH processing as described in TS 38.214 [26], the value of *timeDurationForQCL* is defined in TS 38.306 [14].

The known condition for TCI state defined in clause 8.10A.2 is applied.

8.10A.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying RRC activation command at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + (T_{RRC_processing} + T_{O_k} * (T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc} + T_{SSB} * L_{RRC,known})) / NR\ slot\ length$, where $T_{RRC_processing}$ is the RRC processing delay, $T_{first-SSB}$, $T_{SSB-proc}$, T_{O_k} , T_{SSB} are as defined in clause 8.10A.3. The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.

$T_{first-SSB}$ is time to first SSB transmission occasion after RRC processing by the UE, where the SSB may not be transmitted subject to CCA;

The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state;

$L_{RRC,known} \leq L_{RRC,known,max}$ is the corresponding number of SSB occasions not available at the UE;

$L_{RRC,known,max} = 2$ for $T_{SSB} \leq 40$ ms, $L_{RRC,known,max} = 1$ for $T_{SSB} > 40$ ms.

If the target TCI state is unknown, upon receiving PDSCH carrying RRC activation command at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n + (T_{\text{RRC_processing}} + (T_{\text{L1-RSRP}} + T_{\text{SSB_L1_RSRP}} * L_{\text{RRC,unknown}}) + T_{\text{Ouk}} * (T_{\text{first-SSB}} + T_{\text{SSB-proc}} + T_{\text{SSB}} * L_{\text{RRC,unknown}})) / \text{NR slot length}$, where $T_{\text{RRC_processing}}$ is the RRC processing delay, $T_{\text{L1-RSRP}}$, $T_{\text{SSB_L1_RSRP}}$, T_{Ouk} , $T_{\text{SSB-proc}}$, T_{SSB} are as defined in clause 8.10A.3. The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.

$T_{\text{first-SSB}}$ is time to first SSB transmission occasion after L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD, where the SSB may not be transmitted subject to CCA;

$T_{\text{first-SSB}}$ is time to first SSB transmission occasion after RRC processing time at the UE for other QCL types, where the SSB may not be transmitted subject to CCA;

The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state;

$L_{\text{RRC,unknown}} \leq L_{\text{RRC,unknown,max}}$ is the corresponding number of occasions with the signal measured for L1-RSRP not available at the UE;

$L_{\text{RRC,unknown}} \leq L_{\text{RRC,unknown,max}}$ is the corresponding number of SSB occasions not available at the UE;

$L_{\text{RRC,unknown,max}} = 2$ for $T_{\text{SSB_L1_RSRP}} \leq 40$ ms, $L_{\text{MAC,unknown,max}} = 1$ for $T_{\text{SSB_L1_RSRP}} > 40$ ms;

$L_{\text{RRC,unknown,max}} = 2$ for $T_{\text{SSB}} \leq 40$ ms, $L_{\text{MAC,unknown,max}} = 1$ for $T_{\text{SSB}} > 40$ ms.

The requirements for RRC based TCI state switch delay apply when only 1 TCI state is configured in RRC TCI state list.

8.10A.6 Active TCI state list update delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE active TCI state list update at slot n , UE shall be able to receive PDCCH to schedule PDSCH with the new target TCI state at the first slot that is after $n + 3N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu} + (T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{Ok}} * (T_{\text{first-SSB}} + T_{\text{SSB-proc}} + T_{\text{SSB}} * L_{\text{MAC,known}})) / \text{NR slot length}$. Where T_{HARQ} , $T_{\text{first-SSB}}$, $T_{\text{SSB-proc}}$, T_{SSB} , $L_{\text{MAC,known}}$ and T_{Ok} are as defined in clause 8.10A.3.

8.11 PSCell Change

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to change PSCell to other SCell in EN-DC or NR-DC. The requirements in this clause are applicable to EN-DC and NR-DC.

Upon receiving PSCell change in subframe n , the UE shall be capable of transmitting PRACH preamble towards the target PSCell no later than specified in clause 8.9.2, where the following value for $T_{\text{processing}}$ shall override the existing one:

- $T_{\text{processing}} = 20$ ms when source and target cells are in the same FR,
- $T_{\text{processing}} = 40$ ms when source and target cells are in different FRs.

The target PSCell is known if it has been meeting the conditions in clause 8.9.2.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

8.11A void

8.11B Conditional PSCell Change

8.11B.1 Introduction

This section defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to perform conditional PSCell change in EN-DC or NR-DC. The requirements in this section are applicable to EN-DC and NR-DC.

8.11B.2 Conditional PSCell Change delay

The requirements in this section shall apply for the UE configured with only PCell in FR1.

Upon receiving conditional PSCell change in subframe n , the UE shall be capable to transmit PRACH preamble towards the new target PSCell no later than in subframe $n + T_{\text{config_PSCell_Conditional}}$:

Where:

$$T_{\text{config_PSCell_Conditional}} = T_{\text{RRC_processing}} + T_{\text{Event_DU}} + T_{\text{measure}} + T_{\text{UE_preparation}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{PSCell_DU}} + 2 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{RRC_delay}}$ is the RRC procedure delay for processing the conditional PSCell change command as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{Event_DU}}$ is the delay uncertainty which is the time from when the UE successfully decodes a conditional PSCell change command until a condition exists at the measurement reference point which will trigger the conditional PSCell change.

T_{measure} is the measurements time stated in clause 8.11B.2.1.

$T_{\text{UE_preparation}}$ is the UE preparation time for conditional PSCell change, and starts after UE realizes the condition of PSCell change is met and identity of new PSCell is determined. $T_{\text{UE_preparation}}$ is up to 10ms.

$T_{\text{processing}}$: is the SW processing time needed by UE, including RF warm up period. $T_{\text{processing}} = 40 \text{ ms}$.

T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = 1 * T_{\text{Trs}}$.

$T_{\text{PSCell_DU}}$ is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the PSCell. $T_{\text{PSCell_DU}}$ is up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in Table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

T_{Trs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in PSCell addition message, otherwise T_{Trs} is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this section is applied with $T_{\text{Trs}} = 5 \text{ ms}$ assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5 ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5 ms.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only after the UE starts to execute a conditional PSCell change.

8.11B.2.1 Measurement time

The measurement time delay is defined from the end of $T_{\text{Event_DU}}$ until UE executes a PSCell change to a target cell and interruption time starts.

For intra-frequency PSCell change, the measurement time delay measured without Time To Trigger (TTT) and L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2.

For inter-frequency PSCell change, the measurement time delay measured without Time To Trigger (TTT) and L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_inter_with_index}}$ defined in clause 9.3.4. When TTT or L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSB measured from the cell being configured remains detectable during the time period $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ for intra-frequency PSCell change or the time period $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_inter_with_index}}$ for inter-frequency PSCell change. If a cell, which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ for intra-frequency PSCell change or the time period $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_inter_with_index}}$ for inter-frequency PSCell change, becomes undetectable for a period and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers a PSCell change, the measurement time delay shall be less than $T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}}$ or $T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_inter}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 3200 T_{\text{c}}$ while the measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

8.12 Uplink spatial relation switch delay

8.12.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE configured with one or more spatial relation configurations on serving cell in MR-DC or standalone NR. There is no requirement when the UE is requested to switch to a spatial relation with the higher layer parameter *spatialRelationInfo* associated to SRS. UE shall complete the switch of active spatial relation within the delay defined in this clause when the UE is requested to switch to a spatial relation with the higher layer parameter *spatialRelationInfo* associated to a DL RS.

8.12.2 Known conditions for spatial relation when associated with DL-RS

The spatial relation associated to DL RS is known if the following conditions are met:

- During the period from the last transmission of the DL RS resource used for the L1-RSRP measurement reporting for the target spatial relation to the completion of active spatial relation, where the DL RS resource for L1-RSRP measurement is the DL RS in target spatial relation or QCLed to the target spatial relation with QCL type-D.
 - Spatial relation switch command is received within 1280 ms upon the last transmission of the DL RS resource for beam reporting or measurement
 - The UE has sent at least 1 L1-RSRP report for the target spatial relation before the spatial relation switch command
 - The DL RS configured in spatial relation remains detectable during the spatial relation switching period
 - SNR of the DL RS configured in spatial relation $\geq -3\text{dB}$
 - The SSB associated with the spatial relation remain detectable during the spatial relation switching period
 - SNR of the SSB associated with the spatial relation $\geq -3\text{dB}$

Otherwise, the spatial relation is unknown.

8.12.3 MAC-CE based spatial relation switch delay

If the target spatial relation associated to DL RS is known and the DL RS is in the active TCI list, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command in slot n , for UL spatial relation switch for PUCCH or semi-persistent SRS transmission of serving cell with a target UL spatial relation, the UE shall be able to transmit PUCCH or semi-persistent SRS with the target UL spatial relation in the slot $n + T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu} + 1$ when *beamCorrespondenceWithoutUL-BeamSweeping* sets to 1 where T_{HARQ} is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3].

8.12.4 DCI based spatial relation switch delay

If the target spatial relation associated to DL RS is known, when a UE receives the DCI triggering aperiodic SRS at slot n with the higher layer parameter *spatialRelationInfo*, UE shall be able to transmit aperiodic SRS with target spatial

relation of the serving cell on which spatial relation switch occurs in the slot $\left\lfloor n \cdot \frac{2^{\mu_{\text{SRS}}}}{2^{\mu_{\text{PDCCH}}}} \right\rfloor + k + 1$, where, k is configured

via higher layer parameter *slotOffset*[2] for each triggered SRS resources set and is based on the subcarrier spacing of the triggered SRS transmission, μ_{SRS} and μ_{PDCCH} are the subcarrier spacing configurations for triggered SRS and PDCCH carrying the triggering command respectively in TS 38.214 [26].

The known condition for spatial relation associated to DL RS defined in clause 8.12.2 is applied.

8.12.5 RRC based spatial relation switch delay

If the target spatial relation associated to DL RS is known and the DL RS is in the active TCI list, upon receiving PDSCH carrying RRC activation command at slot n , UE shall be able to transmit target periodic SRS with spatial

relation of the serving cell on which periodic SRS with spatial relation reconfigured in the slot $n + T_{RRC_processing} + 1$ when *beamCorrespondenceWithoutUL-BeamSweeping* sets to 1 where $T_{RRC_processing}$ is the RRC processing delay defined in TS38.331 [2].

8.13 UE-specific CBW change

8.13.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE receives reconfiguration of *offsetToCarrier* or *carrierBandwidth* to change channel bandwidth.

8.13.2 UE-specific CBW change delay

After the UE receives RRC reconfiguration involving *offsetToCarrier* or *carrierBandwidth* change on the old CBW, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH/PDCCH on an active DL BWP or transmit PUSCH on an active UL BWP of the new CBW right after a time duration of $\frac{T_{RRC_processing_Delay} + T_{CBW_change_Delay_RRC}}{NR_Slot_length}$ slots which begins from the beginning of DL slot n , where

DL slot n is the last slot containing the RRC command, and

$T_{RRC_processing_Delay}$ is the length of the RRC procedure delay in millisecond as defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2], and

$T_{CBW_change_Delay_RRC} = 6ms$ is the time used by the UE to perform CBW change.

9 Measurement Procedure

9.1 General measurement requirement

9.1.1 Introduction

This clause contains general requirements on the UE regarding measurement reporting in RRC_CONNECTED state. The requirements are split in intra-frequency, inter-frequency, inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD, inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD, and L1-RSRP measurements requirements. These measurements may be used by the NG-RAN. The measurement quantities are defined in TS38.215 [4], the measurement model is defined in TS38.300 [10], TS37.340 [17] and measurement accuracies are specified in clause 10. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 38.331 [2].

In the requirements of clause 9, the exceptions for side conditions apply as follows:

- for the UE capable of CA but not configured with any SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.1 for UE supporting CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.3 for UE supporting CA in FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of CA and configured with at least one SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.2 for UE configured with CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.4 for UE supporting CA in FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of SUL but not configured with SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.1 for UE supporting SUL in FR1;
- for the UE capable of SUL and configured with at least one SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.2 for UE configured with SUL in FR1.

9.1.2 Measurement gap

If the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure intra-frequency cells and/or inter-frequency cells and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells, and the UE does not support independent measurement gap patterns for different frequency ranges as specified in Table 5.1-1 in [18, 19, 20], in order for the requirements in the following clauses to apply the network must provide a single per-UE measurement gap pattern for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers.

If the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure intra-frequency cells and/or inter-frequency cells and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells, and the UE supports independent measurement gap patterns for different frequency ranges as specified in Table 5.1-1 in [18, 19, 20], in order for the requirements in the following clauses to apply the network must provide either per-FR measurement gap patterns for frequency range where UE requires per-FR measurement gap for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers of each frequency range independently, or a single per-UE measurement gap pattern for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers of all frequency ranges.

During the per-UE measurement gaps the UE:

- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding E-UTRAN PCell, E-UTRAN SCell(s) and NR serving cells for E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells for SA (with single carrier or CA configured) except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding PCell, SCell(s) and E-UTRAN serving cells for NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells for NR-DC except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].

During the per-FR measurement gaps the UE:

- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding E-UTRAN PCell, E-UTRAN SCell(s) and NR serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for SA (with single carrier or CA configured) except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding PCell, SCell(s) and E-UTRAN serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for NR-DC except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].

UEs shall support the measurement gap patterns listed in Table 9.1.2-1 based on the applicability specified in table 9.1.2-2 and 9.1.2-3. UE determines measurement gap timing based on gap offset configuration and measurement gap timing advance configuration provided by higher layer signalling as specified in TS 38.331 [2] and TS 36.331 [16].

Table 9.1.2-1: Gap Pattern Configurations

Gap Pattern Id	Measurement Gap Length (MGL, ms)	Measurement Gap Repetition Period (MGRP, ms)
0	6	40
1	6	80
2	3	40
3	3	80
4	6	20
5	6	160
6	4	20
7	4	40
8	4	80
9	4	160
10	3	20
11	3	160
12	5.5	20
13	5.5	40
14	5.5	80
15	5.5	160
16	3.5	20
17	3.5	40
18	3.5	80
19	3.5	160
20	1.5	20
21	1.5	40
22	1.5	80
23	1.5	160

Table 9.1.2-2: Applicability for Gap Pattern Configurations supported by the E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE or NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE

Measurement gap pattern configuration	Serving cell	Measurement Purpose	Applicable Gap Pattern Id
Per-UE measurement gap	E-UTRA + FR1, or E-UTRA + FR2, or E-UTRA + FR1 + FR2	non-NR RAT ^{Note1,2}	0,1,2,3
		FR1 and/or FR2	0-11
		non-NR RAT ^{Note1,2} and FR1 and/or FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
Per-FR measurement gap	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT ^{Note1,2}	0,1,2,3
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	FR1 only	0-11
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	FR2 only	No gap
	FR2 if configured		12-23
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT ^{Note1,2} and FR1	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	FR1 and FR2	0-11
	FR2 if configured		12-23
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT ^{Note1,2} and FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured		12-23
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT ^{Note1,2} and FR1 and FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured		12-23

Note: In E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity mode, if GSM or UTRA TDD or UTRA FDD inter-RAT frequency layer is configured to be monitored, only measurement gap pattern #0 and #1 can be used for per-FR gap in E-UTRA and FR1 if configured, or for per-UE gap. In NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity mode, if UTRA FDD inter-RAT frequency layer is configured to be monitored for SRVCC, only measurement gap pattern #0 and #1 can be used for per-FR gap in E-UTRA and FR1 if configured, or for per-UE gap.

NOTE 1: In E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity mode, non-NR RAT includes E-UTRA, UTRA and/or GSM. In NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity mode, non-NR RAT means E-UTRA, and UTRA for SRVCC.

NOTE 2: Void

NOTE 3: When E-UTRA inter-frequency RSTD measurements are configured and the UE requires measurement gaps for performing such measurements, only Gap Pattern #0 can be used.

NOTE 4: For UE only supporting supportedGapPattern-NRonly for any gap patterns among GP2-11, the corresponding GPs are not applicable to any measurement in this table. For UE supporting the capability of NR-only measurements with an LTE serving cell in addition to supportedGapPattern-NRonly but not supporting supportedGapPattern for any gap patterns among GP2-11, the corresponding GPs are not applicable to measurement of non-NR RATs as defined in NOTE 1.

In E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity mode,

- if per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest E-UTRA subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest E-UTRA subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among SCG serving cells subframes in FR2.

In NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity mode,

- if per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms and UE has NR serving cell in FR1, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes in FR1.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms and UE doesn't have NR serving cell in FR1, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest E-UTRA subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among SCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes in FR2.

In NR-NR dual connectivity mode,

- If per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest MCG subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- If per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest MCG subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- If per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest SCG subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among SCG serving cells subframes in FR2.

T_{MG} is the MG timing advance value provided in *mgta* according to TS38.331 [2].

In determining the measurement gap starting point, UE shall use the DL timing of the latest E-UTRA or NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among E-UTRA or NR serving cells.

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE configured with E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity or NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity, when serving cells are in E-UTRA and FR1, measurement objects are in both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2,

- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to E-UTRA/FR1/FR2 serving cells, UE fulfils the per-UE measurement requirements for both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 measurement objects based on the measurement gap pattern configured by MN;
- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to only LTE/FR1 serving cell(s),
 - UE fulfils the measurement requirements for FR1/LTE measurement objects based on the configured measurement gap pattern;
 - UE fulfils the requirements for FR2 measurement objects based on effective MGRP=20ms;

For per-FR measurement gap capable configured with E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity, NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity or NR-NR dual connectivity, when serving cells are in E-UTRA, FR1 and FR2, or in E-UTRA and FR2, or in FR1 and FR2, measurement objects are in both E-UTRA /FR1 and FR2,

- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to E-UTRA/FR1/FR2 serving cells, UE fulfils the per-UE measurement requirements for both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 measurement objects based on the measurement gap pattern configured by MN.

Table 9.1.2-3: Applicability for Gap Pattern Configurations supported by the UE with NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration)

Measurement gap pattern configuration	Serving cell	Measurement Purpose ^{NOTE 2}	Applicable Gap Pattern Id		
Per-UE measurement gap	FR1 ^{NOTE5} , or FR1 + FR2	non-NR RAT ^{NOTE3,6}	0,1,2,3		
		FR1 and/or FR2	0-11		
		non-NR RAT and FR1 and/or FR2 ^{NOTE3,6}	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10		
	FR2 ^{NOTE5}	non-NR RAT only ^{NOTE3,6}	0,1,2,3		
		FR1 only	0-11		
		FR1 and FR2	0-11		
		non-NR RAT and FR1 and/or FR2 ^{NOTE3,6}	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10		
		FR2 only	12-23		
		Per-FR measurement gap	FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT only ^{NOTE3,6}	0,1,2,3
			FR2 if configured		No gap
FR1 if configured	FR1 only		0-11		
FR2 if configured			No gap		
FR1 if configured	FR2 only		No gap		
FR2 if configured			12-23		
FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT and FR1 ^{NOTE3,6}		0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10		
FR2 if configured			No gap		
FR1 if configured	FR1 and FR2		0-11		
FR2 if configured			12-23		
FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT and FR2 ^{NOTE3,6}		0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10		
FR2 if configured			12-23		
FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT and FR1 and FR2 ^{NOTE3,6}		0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10		
FR2 if configured		12-23			
<p>NOTE 1: When E-UTRA inter-RAT RSTD measurements are configured and the UE requires measurement gaps for performing such measurements, only Gap Pattern #0 can be used.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Measurement purpose which includes E-UTRA measurements includes also inter-RAT E-UTRA RSRP and RSRQ measurements for E-CID</p> <p>NOTE 3: Void</p> <p>NOTE4: If per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among all serving cells subframes. If per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among serving cells subframes in FR1. If per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among serving cells subframes in FR2. T_{MG} is the MG timing advance value provided in <i>mgta</i> according to [2]. In determining the measurement gap starting point, UE shall use the DL timing of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among serving cells.</p> <p>NOTE 5: NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG in FR2.</p> <p>NOTE 6: In NR single carrier, NR CA, and NR-DC mode, non-NR RAT means E-UTRA, and UTRA for SRVCC. In NR single carrier, NR CA, and NR-DC mode, if UTRA FDD inter-RAT frequency layer is configured to be monitored for SRVCC, only measurement gap pattern #0 and #1 can be used for per-FR gap in E-UTRA and FR1 if configured, or for per-UE gap.</p> <p>NOTE 7: For UE only supporting supportedGapPattern-NRonly for any gap patterns among GP2-11, the corresponding GPs are not applicable to measurement of non-NR RATs as defined in NOTE 6.</p>					

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE in NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration), for per-FR gap based measurement, when there is no serving cell in a particular FR, where measurement objects are configured, regardless if explicit per-FR measurement gap is configured in this FR, the effective MGRP in this FR is used to determine requirements;

- 20 ms for FR2 NR measurements
- 40 ms for FR1 NR measurements
- 40 ms for LTE measurements
- 40 ms for FR1+LTE measurements

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE in NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration), when serving cells are in FR1 or FR2, measurement objects are in both E-UTRA /FR1 and FR2,

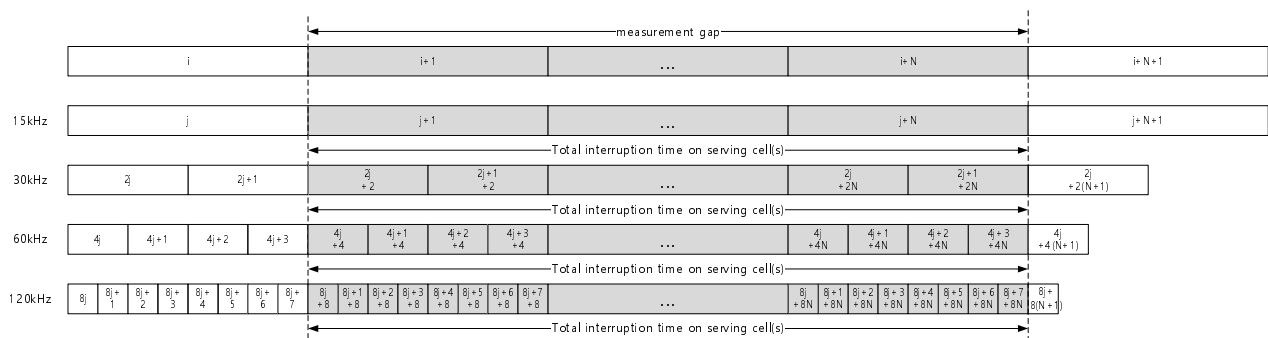
- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to E-UTRA/FR1/FR2 serving cells, UE fulfils the per-UE measurement requirements for both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 measurement objects based on the measurement gap pattern configured by MN;

If measurement gap is configured in one FR but measurement object is not configured in the FR, the scheduling opportunity in the FR depends on the configured measurement gap pattern.

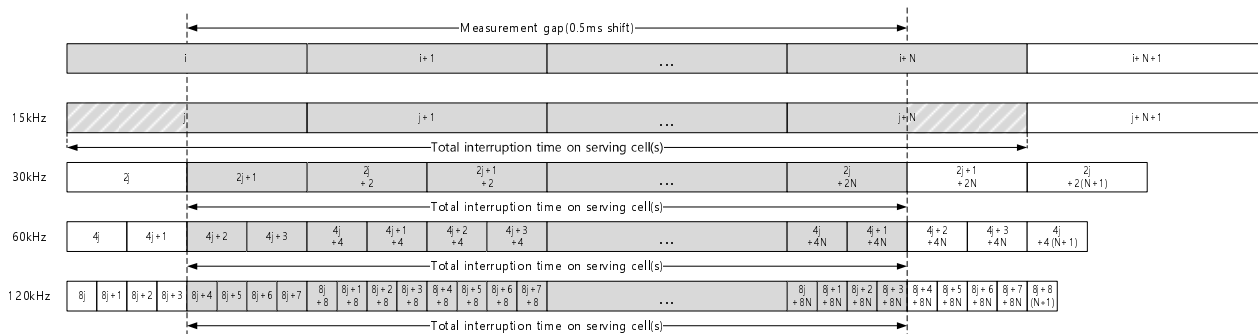
For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity, if UE is not capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on SCG during MGL is defined only when $MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms$ and $3ms$. And if UE is capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on FR1 serving cells in SCG during MGL is defined only when $MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms$ and $3ms$, and total interruption time on FR2 serving cells in SCG during MGL is defined only when $MGL(N) = 5.5ms, 3.5ms$ and $1.5ms$, given that the reference time for per-FR gap in FR2 is based on an FR2 serving cell.

For NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration), if UE is not capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on a serving cell during MGL is defined when $MGL(N) = 6ms, 5.5ms, 4ms, 3.5ms, 3ms,$ and $1.5ms$. And if UE is capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on FR1 serving cells during MGL is defined only when $MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms$ and $3ms$, and total interruption time on FR2 serving cells during MGL is defined only when $MGL(N) = 5.5ms, 3.5ms$ and $1.5ms$, given that the reference time for per-FR gap in FR2 is based on an FR2 serving cell.

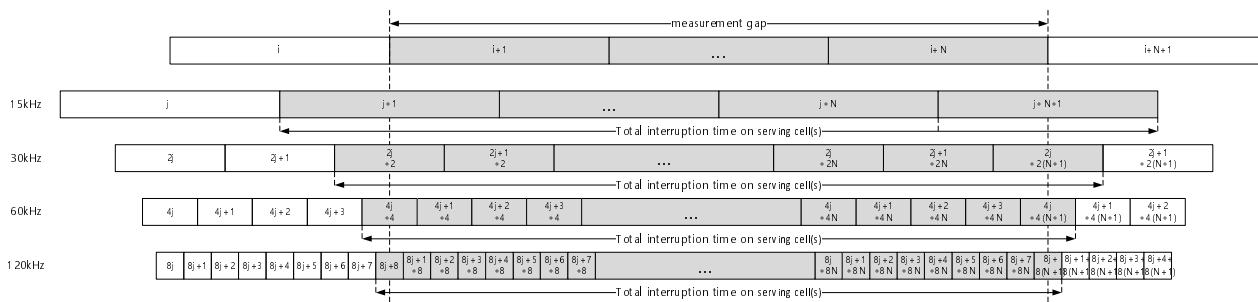
For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity, if UE is not capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on MCG during MGL is defined only when $MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms$ and $3ms$. And if UE is capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on FR1 serving cells in MCG during MGL is defined only when $MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms$ and $3ms$, and total interruption time on FR2 serving cells in MCG during MGL is defined only when $MGL(N) = 5.5ms, 3.5ms$ and $1.5ms$, given that the reference time for per-FR gap in FR2 is based on an FR2 serving cell.



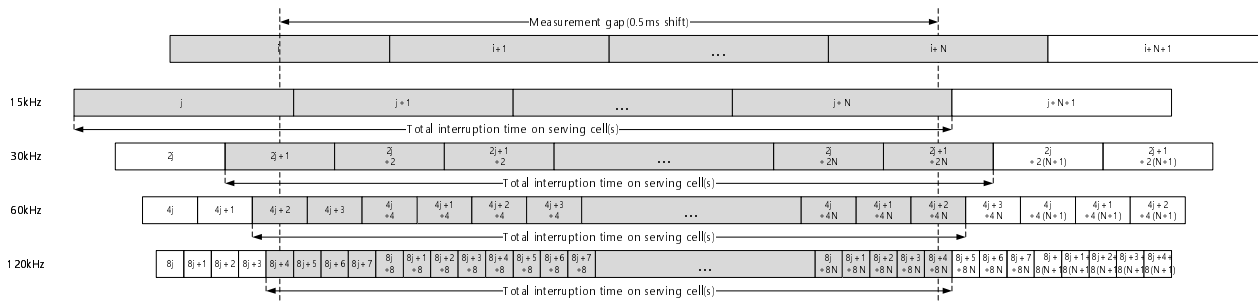
- (a) Measurement gap with $MGL = N(ms)$ with MG timing advance of 0ms for all serving cells in synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and synchronous NR-DC configuration) and synchronous NE-DC, and for serving cells in MCG in NR standalone operation (with asynchronous NR-DC configuration)



(b) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0.5ms for all serving cells in synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and synchronous NR-DC configuration) and synchronous NE-DC, and for serving cells in MCG in NR standalone operation (with asynchronous NR-DC configuration)



(c) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0ms for all serving cells in asynchronous EN-DC and asynchronous NE-DC, and for serving cells in SCG in NR standalone operation (with asynchronous NR-DC configuration)



(d) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0.5ms for all serving cells in asynchronous EN-DC and asynchronous NE-DC, and for serving cells in SCG in NR standalone operation (with asynchronous NR-DC configuration)

Figure 9.1.2-1: Measurement GAP and total interruption time on serving cells for EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC

The corresponding total number of interrupted slots on serving cells is listed in Table 9.1.2-4 for all serving cells in synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone (with single carrier, NR CA and synchronous NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC, and for serving cells in MCG in NR standalone operation (with asynchronous NR-DC configuration). The corresponding total number of interrupted slots on serving cells is listed in Table 9.1.2-4a for asynchronous EN-DC, and for serving cells in SCG in NR standalone operation (with asynchronous NR-DC configuration).

Table 9.1.2-4: Total number of interrupted slots on all serving cells during MGL for Synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and synchronous NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC, and on all serving cells in MCG for NR standalone operation (with asynchronous NR-DC configuration) with per-UE measurement gap or per-FR measurement gap for FR1

NR SCS (kHz)	Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells					
	When MG timing advance of 0ms is applied			When MG timing advance of 0.5ms is applied		
	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms
15	6	4	3	7 ^{Note3}	5 ^{Note3}	4 ^{Note3}
30	12	8	6	12	8	6
60	24	16	12	24	16	12
120	48	32	24	48	32	24
NOTE 1: For Gap Pattern ID 0, 1, 2 and 3, total number of interrupted subframes on MCG is MGL subframes when MG timing advance of 0ms is applied, and (MGL+1) subframes when MG timing advance of 0.5ms is applied.						
NOTE 2: NR SCS of 120 kHz is only applicable to the case with per-UE measurement gap.						
NOTE 3: Non-overlapped half-slots occur before and after the measurement gap. Whether a Rel-15 UE can receive and/or transmit in those half-slots is up to UE implementation.						

Table 9.1.2-4a: Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells during MGL for Asynchronous EN-DC, and on all serving cells in SCG for NR standalone operation (with asynchronous NR-DC configuration) with per-UE measurement gap or per-FR measurement gap for FR1

NR SCS (kHz)	Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells					
	When MG timing advance of 0ms is applied			When MG timing advance of 0.5ms is applied		
	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms
15	7	5	4	7	5	4
30	13	9	7	13	9	7
60	25	17	13	25	17	13
120	49	33	25	49	33	25
NOTE 1: For Gap Pattern ID 0, 1, 2 and 3, total number of interrupted subframes on MCG is MGL subframes when MG timing advance of 0ms is applied, and (MGL+1) subframes when MG timing advance of 0.5ms is applied.						
NOTE 2: NR SCS of 120 kHz is only applicable to the case with per-UE measurement gap.						

In case that UE capable of per-FR measurement gap is configured with per-FR measurement gap for FR2 serving cells, total number of interrupted slots on FR2 serving cells during MGL is listed in Table 9.1.2-4b.

Table 9.1.2-4b: Total number of interrupted slots on FR2 serving cells during MGL for EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC with per-UE measurement gap or per-FR measurement gap for FR2

NR SCS (kHz)	Total number of interrupted slots on FR2 serving cells					
	When MG timing advance of 0ms is applied			When MG timing advance of 0.25ms is applied		
	MGL=5.5ms	MGL=3.5ms	MGL=1.5ms	MGL=5.5ms	MGL=3.5ms	MGL=1.5ms
60	22	14	6	22	14	6
120	44	28	12	44	28	12

It is up to UE implementation whether or not the UE is able to conduct transmission in the following slot(s),

- when MGTA is not applied, in the L consecutive UL slots with respect to the SCS of the UL carrier with the same slot indices as the DL slots occurring immediately after measurement gap
- when MGTA is applied and the SCS of the UL carrier is other than 15kHz, in the L consecutive UL slots with respect to the SCS of the UL carrier with the same slot indices as the DL slots occurring immediately after measurement gap

- when MGTA is applied and the SCS of the UL carrier is 15kHz, in the L consecutive UL slots with respect to the SCS of the UL carrier with the same slot indices as the DL slots occurring immediately after the slot partially overlapped with measurement gap

where UL slot denotes that all the symbols in the slot are uplink symbols, and $L=1$ if $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\ offset}) \times T_c$ for the UL transmission is less than the length of one slot; $L=2$ otherwise.

Note: Network is supposed to take into account the possible difference between the estimated TA at network and actual TA at UE when scheduling UE in the above slot(s).

Table 9.1.2-5: (Void)

9.1.2.1 EN-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing

For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applies when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers and inter-RAT UTRAN carriers and/or inter-RAT GSM carriers.

For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 inter-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers, inter-RAT UTRAN carriers and/or inter-RAT GSM carriers.

For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps.

When network signals “01”, “10” or “11” with RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* [2][16] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1-1, and

- $K_{intra} = 1 / X * 100$,
- $K_{inter} = 1 / (100 - X) * 100$,

When network signals “00” indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.1.

Table 9.1.2.1-1: Value of parameter X for EN-DC measurement gap sharing

<i>measGapSharingScheme</i>	Value of X (%)
‘00’	Equal splitting
‘01’	25
‘10’	50
‘11’	75
Note:	It is left to UE implementation to determine which measurement gap sharing scheme in the table <i>to be applied</i> , when <i>MeasGapSharingScheme</i> is absent and there is no stored value in the field.

9.1.2.1a SA: Measurement Gap Sharing

For NR standalone UE without NR-DC operation and configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers, and/or inter-RAT UTRAN carriers for SRVCC.

For NR standalone UE without NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 inter-frequency carriers and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and/or inter-RAT UTRAN carriers for SRVCC.

For NR standalone UE without NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps.

When network signals “01”, “10” or “11” with RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* [2] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1a-1, and

- $K_{\text{intra}} = 1 / X * 100$,
- $K_{\text{inter}} = 1 / (100 - X) * 100$,

When network signals “00” indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.2.

Table 9.1.2.1a-1: Value of parameter X for NR standalone measurement gap sharing

<i>measGapSharingScheme</i>	Value of X (%)
'00'	Equal splitting
'01'	25
'10'	50
'11'	75
Note:	It is left to UE implementation to determine which measurement gap sharing scheme in the table <i>to be applied</i> , when <i>MeasGapSharingScheme</i> is absent and there is no stored value in the field.

9.1.2.1b NE-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing

For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRA carriers, and/or inter-RAT UTRAN carriers for SRVCC.

For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRA carriers, and/or inter-RAT UTRAN carriers for SRVCC.

For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps.

When network signals “01”, “10” or “11” with RRC parameter *measGapSharingConfig* [2][16] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1b-1, and

- $K_{\text{intra}} = 1 / X * 100$,
- $K_{\text{inter}} = 1 / (100 - X) * 100$,

When network signals “00” indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.x.

Table 9.1.2.1b-1: Value of parameter X for NE-DC measurement gap sharing

<i>measGapSharingScheme</i>	Value of X (%)
‘00’	Equal splitting
‘01’	25
‘10’	50
‘11’	75
Note:	It is left to UE implementation to determine which measurement gap sharing scheme in the table <i>to be applied</i> , when <i>MeasGapSharingScheme</i> is absent and there is no stored value in the field.

9.1.2.1c NR-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing

For UE with NR-DC operation and configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and/or inter-RAT UTRAN carriers for SRVCC.

For UE with NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 inter-frequency carriers and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and/or inter-RAT UTRAN carriers for SRVCC.

For UE with NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers, or when SMTC configured for inter-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps.

When network signals “01”, “10” or “11” with RRC parameter *measGapSharingConfig* [2] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1c-1, and

- $K_{\text{intra}} = 1 / X * 100$,
- $K_{\text{inter}} = 1 / (100 - X) * 100$,

When network signals “00” indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.x.

Table 9.1.2.1c-1: Value of parameter X for NR-DC measurement gap sharing

<i>measGapSharingConfig</i>	Value of X (%)
'00'	Equal splitting
'01'	25
'10'	50
'11'	75
Note:	It is left to UE implementation to determine which measurement gap sharing scheme in the table <i>to be applied</i> , when <i>MeasGapSharingScheme</i> is absent and there is no stored value in the field.

9.1.3 UE Measurement capability

9.1.3.1 EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE capable of and configured with the EN-DC operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-frequency E-UTRAN, inter-RAT NR, GSM, UTRA FDD and UTRA TDD carriers as configured by E-UTRA PCell, and inter-frequency NR carriers as configured by PCell using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability) is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, SFTD, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP, UTRAN FDD CPICH measurements, GSM carrier RSSI, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the EN-DC operation, the effective total number of frequencies excluding the frequencies of the PCell, SCells, E-UTRA PCell, and E-UTRA SCells being monitored is $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC}}$, which is defined as:

$$N_{\text{freq, EN-DC}} = N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, E-UTRA}} + N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, UTRA}} + M_{\text{EN-DC, GSM}},$$

where

$N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers being monitored (FDD and TDD) as configured by E-UTRA PCell or via LPP [22],

$$N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR}} \leq N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-RAT}} + N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-freq}}$$

where

$N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-RAT}}$ is the number of NR inter-RAT carriers excluding NR serving carrier(s) being monitored as configured by E-UTRA PCell [15],

$N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-freq}}$ is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell,

$N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, UTRA}}$ is the number of UTRA inter-RAT carriers being monitored as configured by E-UTRA PCell (FDD and TDD).

$M_{\text{EN-DC, GSM}}$ is an integer which is a function of the number of GSM inter-RAT carriers as configured by E-UTRA PCell on which measurements are being performed. $M_{\text{EN-DC, GSM}}$ is equal to 0 if no GSM carrier is being monitored. For a MGRP of 40 ms, $M_{\text{EN-DC, GSM}}$ is equal to 1 if cells on up to 32 GSM carriers are being measured. For a MGRP of 80 ms, $M_{\text{EN-DC, GSM}}$ is equal to $\text{ceil}(N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}/20)$ where $N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}$ is the number of GSM carriers on which cells are being measured.

9.1.3.1a SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE configured with SA NR operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers, inter-frequency NR carriers and inter-RAT UTRA FDD carriers using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability) is configured by PCell, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR,

E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, UTRAN FDD CPICH measurement, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the NR SA operation, the effective total number of frequencies, excluding the frequencies of the PCell, PSCell and SCells being monitored, is $N_{\text{freq, SA}}$, which is defined as:

$$N_{\text{freq, SA}} = N_{\text{freq, SA, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, SA, E-UTRA}} + N_{\text{freq, SA, UTRA}}$$

where

$N_{\text{freq, SA, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers being monitored (FDD and TDD) as configured by PCell or via LPP [22],

- $N_{\text{freq, SA, UTRA}}$ is the number of UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers being monitored as configured by PCell,

$N_{\text{freq, SA, NR}}$ is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell.

9.1.3.1b NE-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE capable of and configured with the NE-DC operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-frequency E-UTRAN carriers as configured by E-UTRA PSCell, inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers as configured by PCell, inter-RAT UTRA FDD carriers as configured by PCell, and inter-frequency NR carriers as configured by PCell using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability) is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, SFTD, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, and E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, UTRAN FDD CPICH measurements, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the NE-DC operation, the effective total number of frequencies excluding the frequencies of the PCell, SCells, E-UTRA PSCell, and E-UTRA SCells being monitored is $N_{\text{freq, NE-DC}}$, which is defined as:

$$N_{\text{freq, NE-DC}} = N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA}} + N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, UTRA}}$$

where

$N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, NR}}$ is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell,

$N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, UTRA}}$ is the number of UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers being monitored as configured by PCell,

$N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA}} \leq N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-RAT}} + N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-freq}}$

where

$N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-RAT}}$ is the number of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers (FDD and TDD) excluding E-UTRA serving carrier(s) being monitored as configured by PCell or via LPP [22],

$N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-freq}}$ is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers (FDD and TDD) being monitored as configured by E-UTRA PSCell [15] or via LPP [22].

9.1.3.1c NR-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE configured with NR-DC operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers and inter-frequency NR carriers using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability) as configured by PCell, inter-RAT UTRA FDD carriers as configured by PCell, and inter-frequency NR carriers as configured by PSCell is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, UTRAN FDD CPICH measurements, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the NR-DC operation, the effective total number of frequencies, excluding the frequencies of the PCell, PSCell and SCells being monitored, is $N_{\text{freq, NR-DC}}$, which is defined as:

$$N_{\text{freq, NR-DC}} = N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, E-UTRA}} + N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, UTRA}}$$

where

- $N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers being monitored (FDD and TDD) as configured by PCell or via LPP [22].
- $N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, UTRA}}$ is the number of UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers being monitored as configured by PCell,
- $N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, NR}}$ is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell and PSCell.

9.1.3.2 EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with EN-DC operation, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PSCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-RAT carriers excluding NR serving carrier(s) configured by E-UTRA PCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 3 FDD UTRA carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 3 TDD UTRA carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM carriers (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 carriers), and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and GSM (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 carriers) layers. The UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 7 effective NR carrier frequency layers excluding NR serving carrier(s), comprising of any above defined combination of NR inter-RAT carriers excluding NR serving carrier(s) configured by E-UTRA PCell and NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PSCell.

When the E-UTRA PCell and PSCell configures the same NR carrier frequency layer to be monitored by the UE in synchronous intra-band EN-DC, this layer shall be counted only once to the total number of effective carrier frequency layers provided that the SFN-s and slot boundaries are aligned, unless the configured NR carrier frequency layers to be monitored have

- different RSSI measurement resources or
- different *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* indications or
- different SMTC configurations.

Note 1: The E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity capable UE configured with PSCell shall fulfil the requirements defined in only one of clause 9.1.3.2 and clause 8.1.2.1.1b.1 of TS 36.133 [15].

9.1.3.2a SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with SA NR operation mode, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 3 UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and

- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least [13] effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD and UTRA FDD layers.

9.1.3.2b NE-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with NE-DC operation mode, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carriers excluding E-UTRA serving carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers excluding E-UTRA serving carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PSCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PSCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 3 UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD and UTRA FDD layers. The UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 6 effective E-UTRA carrier frequency layers, excluding E-UTRA serving carrier(s), comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers excluding E-UTRA serving carrier(s) configured by PCell and E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PSCell.

9.1.3.2c NR-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with NR-DC operation, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PSCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 3 UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD and UTRA FDD layers. The UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 7 effective NR carrier frequency layers excluding NR serving carrier(s), which are configured by PCell and PSCell.

When PCell and PSCell configures the same NR carrier frequency layer to be monitored by the UE in NR-DC, this layer shall be counted only once to the total number of effective carrier frequency layers provided that the SFN-s and slot boundaries are aligned, unless the configured NR carrier frequency layers to be monitored have

- different RSSI measurement resources or
- different *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* indications or
- different SMTC configurations.

9.1.4 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria

9.1.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria. As long as the measurement configuration does not exceed the requirements stated in clause 9.1.4.2, the UE shall meet all other performance requirements defined in clause 9 and clause 10. The requirements in this section also apply for a UE in EN-DC with PSCell on a carrier frequency with CCA or SA NR with PCell on a carrier frequency with CCA.

The UE can be requested to make measurements under different measurement identities defined in TS 38.331 [2]. Each measurement identity corresponds to either event-based reporting, periodic reporting, or no reporting. In case of event-based reporting, each measurement identity is associated with an event triggering criterion. In case of periodic reporting, a measurement identity is associated with one periodic reporting criterion. In case of no reporting, a measurement identity is associated with one no reporting criterion.

The purpose of this clause is to set some limits on the number of different event triggering, periodic, and no reporting criteria the UE may be requested to track in parallel.

9.1.4.2 Requirements

In this clause a reporting criterion corresponds to either one event (in the case of event-based reporting), or one periodic reporting criterion (in case of periodic reporting), or one no reporting criterion (in case of no reporting). For event-based reporting, each instance of event, with the same or different event identities, is counted as separate reporting criterion in Table 9.1.4.2-1.

The UE shall be able to support in parallel per category up to E_{cat} reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1. For the measurement categories belonging to intra-frequency, inter-frequency, and inter-RAT measurements (i.e. without counting other categories that the UE shall always support in parallel), the UE need not support more than the total number of reporting criteria as follows:

- For UE configured with EN-DC: $E_{cat,EN-DC,NR} + E_{cat,EN-DC,E-UTRA}$, where

$E_{cat,EN-DC,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$ is the total number of NR reporting criteria configured by PSCell and E-UTRA PCell applicable for UE configured with EN-DC according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PSCell and SCells carrier frequencies,

$E_{cat,EN-DC,E-UTRA}$ is the total number of E-UTRA reporting criteria configured by E-UTRA PCell except PSCell and SCells carrier frequencies, as specified in TS 36.133 [15] for UE configured with EN-DC.

- For UE configured with NE-DC: $E_{cat,NE-DC,NR} + E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA}$, where

$E_{cat,NE-DC,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$ is the total number of NR reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PCell and SCells carrier frequencies,

$E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA} = E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,inter-RAT} + E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,intra-RAT}$, where

$E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,inter-RAT}$ is the total number of inter-RAT E-UTRA reporting criteria configured by PCell except E-UTRA PSCell and E-UTRA SCells carrier frequencies, according to Table 9.1.4.2-1,

$E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,intra-RAT}$ is the total number of E-UTRA reporting criteria including E-UTRA PSCell and E-UTRA SCells carrier frequencies as specified in TS 36.133 [15] for UE configured with NE-DC.

- For UE configured with SA operation mode: $E_{cat,SA,NR} + E_{cat,SA,E-UTRA}$, where

$E_{cat,SA,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$ is the total number of NR reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PCell, and SCells carrier frequencies,

$E_{cat,SA,E-UTRA}$ is the total number of inter-RAT E-UTRA reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1.

- For UE configured with NR-DC: $E_{cat,NR-DC,NR} + E_{cat,NR-DC,E-UTRA}$, where

$E_{cat,NR-DC,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$ is the total number of NR reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PCell, PSCell and SCells carrier frequencies,

$E_{cat,NR-DC,E-UTRA}$ is the total number of inter-RAT E-UTRA reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1.

Table 9.1.4.2-1: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Intra-frequency ^{Note 1,2,3,4,5}	9	Events for any one or a combination of intra-frequency SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR for NG-RAN intra-frequency cells
Inter-frequency ^{Note 2,3,4,5}	10	Events for any one or a combination of inter-frequency SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR for NG-RAN inter-frequency cells
Inter-RAT (E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD) ^{Note 2,4,5}	10	Only applicable for UE with this (inter-RAT) capability. These reporting criteria apply for any E-UTRA carrier frequencies other than the carrier frequency of the E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD) RSTD ^{Note 2,4,5}	1	Inter-RAT RSTD measurement reporting for UE supporting OTDOA; 1 report capable of minimum 16 inter-RAT cell measurements. Only applicable for UE with this (inter-RAT RSTD via LPP [22]) capability. These reporting criteria apply for any E-UTRA carrier frequencies other than the carrier frequency of the E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD) RSRP and RSRQ measurements for E-CID ^{Note 2,4,5}	1	Inter-RAT RSRP and RSRQ measurements for E-CID reported to E-SMLC via LPP [22]. One report capable of at least in total 10 inter-RAT RSRP and RSRQ measurements. Applicable to UE capable of reporting inter-RAT RSRP and RSRQ to E-SMLC via LPP. These reporting criteria apply for any E-UTRA carrier frequencies other than the carrier frequency of the E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell.
Intra-frequency RSSI and channel occupancy measurements with CCA ^{Note 1,2,3}	1	One report capable of one RSSI and one channel occupancy measurements over a channel [TS 37.213] with CCA. Applicable for UE capable of performing and reporting RSSI and channel occupancy on carrier frequencies under CCA.
Inter-frequency RSSI and channel occupancy measurements with CCA ^{Note 2,3}	1	One report capable of one RSSI and one channel occupancy measurements over a channel [TS 37.213] with CCA. Applicable for UE capable of performing and reporting RSSI and channel occupancy on carrier frequencies under CCA.
Intra-frequency SSB-based measurements for NR E-CID ^{Note 1,2,3,4,5}	1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements for NR E-CID reported to LMF via LPP [22]. One report capable of at least in total 9 intra-frequency SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements. Applicable to UE capable of reporting at least one of SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ to LMF via LPP.
Inter-frequency SSB-based measurements for NR E-CID ^{Note 2,3,4,5}	1	Inter-frequency SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements for NR E-CID reported to LMF via LPP [22]. One report capable of at least in total 10 inter-frequency SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements. Applicable to UE capable of reporting at least one of SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ to LMF via LPP.
DL RSTD ^{Note 2,3,4,5}	1	DL RSTD measurement reporting; 1 report capable of multiple DL RSTD measurements and if supported also multiple DL PRS-RSRP measurements configured for DL-TDOA. Only applicable for UE capable of reporting measurements for DL-TDOA to LMF via LPP [22].

UE Rx-Tx ^{Note 2,3,4,5}	1	UE Rx-Tx measurement reporting; 1 report capable of multiple UE Rx-Tx measurements and if supported also multiple PRS-RSRP measurements configured for multi-RTT. Only applicable for UE capable of reporting measurements for multi-RTT to LMF via LPP [22].
DL PRS-RSRP ^{Note 2,3,4,5}	1	DL PRS-RSRP measurement reporting; 1 report capable of multiple DL PRS-RSRP measurements configured for DL-AoD. Only applicable for UE capable of reporting measurements for DL-AoD to LMF via LPP [22].
<p>NOTE 1: When the UE is configured with PCell and SCell carrier frequencies, E_{cat} for Intra-frequency is applied per corresponding NR serving frequency.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Applicable for UE configured with SA NR operation mode.</p> <p>NOTE 3: Applicable for UE configured with EN-DC operation mode.</p> <p>NOTE 4: Applicable for UE configured with NE-DC operation mode.</p> <p>NOTE 5: Applicable for UE configured with NR-DC operation mode.</p>		

9.1.5 Carrier-specific scaling factor

This clause specifies the derivation of carrier-specific scaling factor (CSSF) values, which scales the measurement delay requirements given in clause 9.2, 9.3 and 9.4 when UE is configured to monitor multiple measurement objects. The CSSF values are categorized into $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ and $CSSF_{within_gap,i}$, for the measurements conducted outside measurement gaps and within measurement gaps, respectively.

9.1.5.1 Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps

The carrier-specific scaling factor $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for measurement object i derived in this chapter is applied to following measurement types:

- Intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5, when none of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- Intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5, when part of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- Inter-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.3.5, when none of the SMTC occasions of this inter-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- Inter-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.3.5, when part of the SMTC occasions of this inter-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.

UE is expected to conduct the measurement of this measurement object i only outside the measurement gaps.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ and requirements derived from $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ are not specified.

The UE cell identification and measurement periods derived based on $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2 may be extended for measurement objects of which the cell identification and measurement periods are overlapped with $T_{measure_SFTD1}$ specified in clause 9.3.8 when no measurement gaps are provided.

The requirements in this clause apply provided that

- There are only SCCs in FR2, or
- The SMTC on all CCs in FR2 have the same offset, and one of following conditions is met
 - If *smtc2* is configured on any FR2 CC,
 - All CCs have the same configuration for *smtc1*, and
 - All CCs configured with *smtc2* have the same configuration for *smtc2*

- If *smtc2* is not configured on any FR2 CC,
- The total number of different SMTC periodicities on all serving CCs does not exceed 4

Note: Longer delays for cell identification and measurement periods derived based on $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2, can be expected, if the UE is configured with more than 4 different SMTC periodicities on FR2 serving carriers. The longer delay applies for the FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects with the longest SMTC periodicity/periodicities.

9.1.5.1.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE configured with the E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity operation, the carrier-specific scaling factor $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for intra-frequency and inter-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.1-1.

Table 9.1.5.1.1-1: $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ scaling factor for EN-DC mode

Scenario	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR1 PSCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR1 SCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 PSCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required ^{Note 2}	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for inter-frequency MO with no measurement gap _{outside_gap,i} for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required
EN-DC with FR1 only CA	1	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)+Y	N/A	N/A	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)+Y
EN-DC with FR2 only intra band CA	N/A	N/A	1	Number of configured FR2 SCells+Y	Number of configured FR2 SCells+Y
EN-DC with FR2 only inter band CA	N/A	N/A	1	² ^{Note 5}	2×(Number of configured SCell(s) – 1)
EN-DC with FR1 +FR2 CA (FR1 PSCell) ^{Note 1}	1	2×(Number of configured SCell(s)+Y-1)	N/A	2×(Number of configured SCell(s) +Y -1)	2×(Number of configured SCell(s)+Y-1)
EN-DC with FR1 +FR2 CA (FR2 PSCell) ^{Note 1}	N/A	Number of configured SCell(s)+Y	1	Number of configured SCell(s) +Y	Number of configured SCell(s)+Y
Note 1: Only one NR FR1 operating band and one NR FR2 operating band are included for FR1+FR2 inter-band EN-DC. Note 2: Selection of FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required follows clause 9.2.3.2. Note 3: $CSSF_{outside_gap,i} = 1$ if only one SCell is configured. Note 4: Y is the number of configured inter-frequency MOs without MG that are being measured outside of MG Note 5: Only two NR FR2 operating band are included for EN-DC with FR2 only inter-band CA					

9.1.5.1.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE in SA operation mode, the carrier-specific scaling factor $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for intra-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.2-1, which shall also be applied for a UE configured with NE-DC operation.

Table 9.1.5.1.2-1: $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ scaling factor for SA mode

Scenario	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR1 PCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR1 SCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 PCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required	outside_gap,i for inter-frequency MO with no measurement gap
FR1 only CA	1	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)	N/A	N/A	N/A	+Y
FR2 only intra band CA	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Number of configured FR2 SCell(s)	+Y
FR2 only inter band CA	N/A	N/A	1	2 Note 5	2x(Number of configured SCell(s) - 1)	
FR1 +FR2 CA (FR1 PCell) Note 1	1	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)	N/A	2 Note 3	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)	+Y-1)
Note 1: Only one FR1 operating band and one FR2 operating band are included for FR1+FR2 inter-band CA. Note 2: Selection of FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required follows clause 9.2.3.2. Note 3: $CSSF_{outside_gap,i} = 1$ if only one SCell is configured. Note 4: Y is the number of configured inter-frequency MOs without MG that are being measured outside of MG. Note 5: Only two NR FR2 operating bands are included for FR2 inter-band CA.						

9.1.5.1.3 NR-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE configured with NR-DC operation, the carrier-specific scaling factor $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for intra-frequency and inter-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.3-1.

Table 9.1.5.1.3-1: $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ scaling factor for NR-DC mode

Scenario	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR1 PCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR1 SCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 PSCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required	outside_gap,i for inter-frequency MO with no measurement gap
FR1 + FR2 NR-DC (FR1 PCell and FR2 PScell) Note 1	1	2x(Number of configured SCell(s))	2 Note 2	2x(Number of configured SCell(s))	+Y)
Note 1: NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG in FR2. Note 2: $CSSF_{outside_gap,i} = 1$ if no SCell is configured. Note 3: Y is the number of configured inter-frequency MOs without MG that are being measured outside of MG					

9.1.5.1.4 NE-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE configured with NE-DC operation, the carrier-specific scaling factor $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for intra-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.4-1.

Table 9.1.5.1.4-1: $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ scaling factor for NE-DC mode

Scenario	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR1 PCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR1 SCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 PCC	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required	$CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required	outside_gap,i for inter-frequency MO with no measurement gap
NE-DC with FR1 only CA	1	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)+Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	+Y
NE-DC with FR2 only intra band CA	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Number of configured FR2 SCell(s)+Y	+Y
NE-DC with FR2 only inter band CA	N/A	N/A	1	2 Note 5	2x(Number of configured SCell(s) – 1)	
NE-DC with FR1 +FR2 CA (FR1 PCell) Note 1	1	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)+Y-1)	N/A	2 Note 3	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)+Y-1)	+Y-1)
Note 1: Only one FR1 operating band and one FR2 operating band are included for FR1+FR2 inter-band CA. Note 2: Selection of FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required follows clause 9.2.3.2. Note 3: $CSSF_{outside_gap,i} = 1$ if only one SCell is configured. Note 4: Y is the number of configured inter-frequency MOs without MG that are being measured outside of MG. Note 5: Only two NR FR2 operating band are included for NE-DC with FR2 only inter-band CA.						

9.1.5.2 Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps

The carrier-specific scaling factor $CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ for a measurement object i derived in this chapter is applied to following measurement types:

- Intra-frequency measurement object with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5, when all of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- Intra-frequency measurement object with measurement gap in clause 9.2.6.
- Inter-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.3, when all of the SMTC occasions of this inter-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- Inter-frequency measurement object with measurement gap in clause 9.3- E-UTRA Inter-RAT measurement object in clauses 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.
- E-UTRA Inter-RAT RSTD and E-CID measurements in clauses 9.4.4 and 9.4.5.
- NR Inter-RAT measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.4).
- E-UTRAN Inter-frequency measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.3) and by the E-UTRAN PSCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.19.3).
- E-UTRAN Inter-frequency RSTD measurement configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.15).
- UTRA Inter-RAT measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clauses 8.17.5 to 8.17.12).
- GSM Inter-RAT measurements configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clauses 8.17.13 and 8.17.14).

UE is expected to conduct the measurement of this measurement object i only within the measurement gaps.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ and requirements derived from $CSSF_{\text{outside_gap},i}$ are not specified.

9.1.5.2.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

The scaling value $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ below has been derived without considering GSM inter-RAT carriers.

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index *i* is designated as $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object *i* refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i} = 1$. Otherwise, the $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$) participate in the gap competition are derived as below.

For each measurement gap *j* not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intra-frequency measurement objects and inter-frequency/inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap *j*.

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR carriers, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object configured by PSCell is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- An inter-RAT UTRA measurement object configured by E-UTRA PCell [15] is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- An inter-frequency E-UTRA measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.
- $M_{\text{intra},i,j}$: Number of intra-frequency measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{intra},i,j}$ equals 0.
- $M_{\text{inter},i,j}$: Number of NR inter-frequency measurement objects or NR inter-RAT measurement objects configured by E-UTRA PCell, EUTRA inter-frequency measurement objects configured by E-UTRA PCell, UTRA inter-RAT measurement objects configured by E-UTRA PCell which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{inter},i,j}$ equals 0.
- $M_{\text{tot},i,j} = M_{\text{intra},i,j} + M_{\text{inter},i,j}$: Total number of intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{tot},i,j}$ equals 0.

For each measurement gap *j* used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, $M_{\text{intra},i,j} = M_{\text{inter},i,j} = M_{\text{tot},i,j} = 0$.

The carrier specific scaling factor $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is given by:

If *measGapSharingScheme* is equal sharing, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i} = \max(\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{tot},i,j}))$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$

If *measGapSharingScheme* is not equal sharing and

- measurement object *i* is an intra-frequency measurement object, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the maximum among
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times K_{\text{intra}} \times M_{\text{intra},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{inter},i,j} \neq 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{intra},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{inter},i,j} = 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$

- measurement object i is an inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurement object, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the maximum among
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times K_{\text{inter}} \times M_{\text{inter},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{intra},i,j} \neq 0$, where $j=0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP})-1$
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{inter},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{intra},i,j}=0$, where $j=0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP})-1$

Where R_i is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

9.1.5.2.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object i refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i} = 1$. Otherwise, the $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$) participate in the gap competition and the $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intra-frequency measurement objects and inter-frequency/inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j .

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR measurement objects, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- An inter-frequency SFTD measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.
- $M_{\text{intra},i,j}$: Number of intra-frequency measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{intra},i,j}$ equals 0.
- $M_{\text{inter},i,j}$: Number of NR inter-frequency, EUTRA inter-RAT and UTRA inter-RAT objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{inter},i,j}$ equals 0.
- $M_{\text{tot},i,j} = M_{\text{intra},i,j} + M_{\text{inter},i,j}$: Total number of intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{tot},i,j}$ equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, $M_{\text{intra},i,j} = M_{\text{inter},i,j} = M_{\text{tot},i,j} = 0$.

The carrier specific scaling factor $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is given by:

If *measGapSharingScheme* is equal sharing, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i} = \max(\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{tot},i,j}))$, where $j=0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP})-1$

If *measGapSharingScheme* is not equal sharing and

- measurement object i is an intra-frequency measurement object, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the maximum among
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times K_{\text{intra}} \times M_{\text{intra},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{inter},i,j} \neq 0$, where $j=0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP})-1$
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{intra},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{inter},i,j}=0$, where $j=0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP})-1$

- measurement object i is an inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurement object, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the maximum among
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times K_{\text{inter}} \times M_{\text{inter},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{intra},i,j} \neq 0$, where $j=0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP})-1$
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{inter},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{intra},i,j}=0$, where $j=0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP})-1$

Where R_i is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

$CSSF_{\text{within_gap},k}=1$ during $T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ specified in clause 9.4.4.1.2.2 and $T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ specified in clause 9.4.4.2.2.2, where k is the carrier frequency where the UE is performing cell detection of the inter-RAT E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when acquiring the subframe and slot timing of the cell according to clause 9.4.4. In this case, the UE cell identification and measurement periods derived based on $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2, 9.2.6.2, 9.2.6.3, 9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.4.2.2, and 9.4.2.3 may be extended for measurement objects of which the cell identification and measurement periods are overlapped with $T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ and $T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD}}$.

9.1.5.2.3 NE-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object i refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured, $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i} = 1$. Otherwise, the $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$) participate in the gap competition are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intra-frequency measurement objects and inter-frequency/inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j .

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR measurement objects, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- An inter-frequency E-UTRA measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.

For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.

If the number of configured interfrequency and interRAT measurement objects is non-zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps, or if the UE is configured with per FR gaps:

FR1 and FR2 intrafrequency measurement objects belong to group A

Interfrequency and interRAT measurement objects belong to group B

$M_{\text{groupA},i,j}$: Sum of the number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{\text{intra-FR1},i,j}$ and the number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{\text{intra-FR2},i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{groupA},i,j}$ equals 0.

$M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$: Number of NR inter-frequency, EUTRA inter-RAT and UTRA inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$ equals 0.

If the number of configured inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects is zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps:

FR1 intrafrequency measurement objects belong to group A

FR2 intrafrequency measurement objects belong to group B

$M_{\text{groupA},i,j}$: The number of FR1 intrafrequency measurement objects $M_{\text{intra-FR1},i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{groupA},i,j}$ equals 0.

$M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$: The number of FR2 intrafrequency measurement objects $M_{\text{intra-FR2},i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$ equals 0.

$M_{\text{tot},i,j} = M_{\text{groupA},i,j} + M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$: Total number of group A and group B measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{tot},i,j}$ equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, $M_{\text{intra},i,j} = M_{\text{inter},i,j} = M_{\text{tot},i,j} = 0$.

The carrier specific scaling factor $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is given by:

If *measGapSharingScheme* is equal sharing, $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i} = \max(\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{tot},i,j}))$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$

If *measGapSharingScheme* is not equal sharing and

- measurement object i is a group A measurement object, $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the maximum among
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times K_{\text{intra}} \times M_{\text{groupA},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{groupB},i,j} \neq 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{groupA},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{groupB},i,j} = 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$
- measurement object i is an group B measurement object, $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the maximum among
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times K_{\text{inter}} \times M_{\text{groupB},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{groupA},i,j} \neq 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{groupB},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{groupA},i,j} = 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$

Where R_i is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

9.1.5.2.4 NR-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object i refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured, $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i} = 1$. Otherwise, the $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$) participate in the gap competition and the $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intra-frequency measurement objects and inter-frequency/inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j .

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR measurement objects, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.

For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.

If the number of configured interfrequency and interRAT measurement objects is non-zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps, or if the UE is configured with per FR gaps:

FR1 and FR2 intrafrequency measurement objects belong to group A

Interfrequency and interRAT measurement objects belong to group B

$M_{\text{groupA},i,j}$: Sum of the number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{\text{intra-FR1},i,j}$ and the number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{\text{intra-FR2},i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{groupA},i,j}$ equals 0.

$M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$: Number of NR inter-frequency, EUTRA inter-RAT and UTRA inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$ equals 0.

If the number of configured interfrequency and interRAT measurement objects is zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps:

FR1 intrafrequency measurement objects belong to group A

FR2 intrafrequency measurement objects belong to group B

$M_{\text{groupA},i,j}$: The number of FR1 intrafrequency measurement objects $M_{\text{intra-FR1},i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{groupA},i,j}$ equals 0.

$M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$: The number of FR2 intrafrequency measurement objects $M_{\text{intra-FR2},i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$ equals 0.

$M_{\text{tot},i,j} = M_{\text{groupA},i,j} + M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$: Total number of group A and group B measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{tot},i,j}$ equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, $M_{\text{intra},i,j} = M_{\text{inter},i,j} = M_{\text{tot},i,j} = 0$.

The carrier specific scaling factor $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is given by:

If *measGapSharingScheme* is equal sharing, $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i} = \max(\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{tot},i,j}))$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$

If *measGapSharingScheme* is not equal sharing and

- measurement object i is a group A measurement object, $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the maximum among
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times K_{\text{intra}} \times M_{\text{groupA},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{groupB},i,j} \neq 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{groupA},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{groupB},i,j} = 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$
- measurement object i is an group B measurement object, $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the maximum among
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times K_{\text{inter}} \times M_{\text{groupB},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{groupA},i,j} \neq 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$
 - $\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{groupB},i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{\text{groupA},i,j} = 0$, where $j = 0 \dots (160/\text{MGRP}) - 1$

R_i is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} > 160\text{ms}$ or with periodicity $T_{\text{prs}} = 160\text{ms}$ but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

9.1.6 Minimum requirement at transitions

When the measurement on one intra-frequency measurement object transitions from measurements performed outside gaps to measurements performed within gaps or vice versa during one measurement period, the cell identification and measurement period requirements with the longer delay apply.

The carrier-specific scaling factor specified in clause 9.1.5 that applies to the other impacted measurement objects will also apply based on the longer measurement or cell identification delay before or after the transition.

When the UE transitions between DRX and non-DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, the cell identification and measurement period requirements apply based on the longer delay before or after the transition.

Subsequent to this measurement period, the cell identification and measurement period requirements on each measurement object are corresponding to the second mode after transition.

9.2 NR intra-frequency measurements

9.2.1 Introduction

When the measurement on one intra-frequency measurement object or inter-frequency measurement object transitions from measurements performed outside gaps to measurements performed within gaps or vice versa during one measurement period, the cell identification and measurement period requirements with the longer delay apply.

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements of identified intra-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by PCell or the PSCell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

The UE can perform intra-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps if

- the UE indicates 'no-gap' via *intraFreq-needForGap* for intra-frequency measurement, or
- the SSB is completely contained in the active BWP of the UE, or
- the active downlink BWP is initial BWP[3].

For intra-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps, UE may cause scheduling restriction as specified in clause 9.2.5.3.

SSB based measurements are configured along with one or two measurement timing configuration(s) (SMTC(s)) which provides periodicity, duration and offset information on a window of up to 5ms where the measurements are to be performed. For intra-frequency connected mode measurements, up to two measurement window periodicities may be configured. A single measurement window offset and measurement duration are configured per intra-frequency measurement object.

When measurement gaps are needed, the UE is not expected to detect SSB which start earlier than the gap starting time + switching time, nor detect SSB which end later than the gap end – switching time. Switching time is 0.5ms for frequency range FR1 and 0.25ms for frequency range FR2.

The requirements in this section shall also apply, when the UE is configured to perform SRS carrier based switching and using measurement gaps.

9.2.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.2 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.7 and 10.1.8 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.12 and 10.1.13 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

9.2.3 Number of cells and number of SSB

9.2.3.1 Requirements for FR1

For each intra-frequency layer, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 8 identified cells, and
- 14 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the intra-frequency layer, where the number of SSBs in the serving cell (except for the SCell) is not smaller than the number of configured RLM-RS SSB resources.

9.2.3.2 Requirements for FR2

For one single intra-frequency layer in a band, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 6 identified cells, and
- 24 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI,

where this single intra-frequency layer shall be:

- PCC when UE is configured with SA NR operation mode with PCC in the band; or
- PSCC when UE is configured with EN-DC with PSCC in the band; or
- One of the SCCs on which UE is configured to report SSB based measurements when neither PCC nor PSCC is in the same band, so that the selected SCC shall be an SCC where the UE is configured with SS-RSRP measurement reporting if such SCC exists, otherwise the selected SCC is determined by UE implementation.

The UE shall also be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least 2 SSBs on serving cell for each of the other intra-frequency layer(s) in the same band.

9.2.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements

9.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1 (RSRP for FR1), 10.1.3.1 (RSRP for FR2), 10.1.7.1 (RSRQ for FR1), 10.1.8.1 (RSRQ for FR2), 10.1.12.1 (RS-SINR for FR1) and 10.1.13.1 (RS-SINR for FR2).

9.2.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1 (RSRP for FR1), 10.1.3.1 (RSRP for FR2), 10.1.7.1 (RSRQ for FR1), 10.1.8.1 (RSRQ for FR2), 10.1.12.1 (RS-SINR for FR1) and 10.1.13.1 (RS-SINR for FR2).

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.2.4.3.

9.2.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1 (RSRP for FR1), 10.1.3.1 (RSRP for FR2), 10.1.7.1 (RSRQ for FR1), 10.1.8.1 (RSRQ for FR2), 10.1.12.1 (RS-SINR for FR1) and 10.1.13.1 (RS-SINR for FR2).

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria is fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a

delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources being available for UE to send the measurement report on.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected. In EN-DC and NE-DC operation, when the UE is configured to perform E-UTRA SRS carrier-based switching an additional delay can be expected in FR1 if the UE is capable of per-FR gap, or an additional delay can be expected in both FR1 and FR2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSBs measured from the Cell being configured remains detectable during the time period $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ as defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$ defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again with the same spatial reception parameter and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 3200 T_c$ while the measurement gap has not been available and L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected. In EN-DC and NE-DC operation, when the UE is configured to perform E-UTRA SRS carrier-based switching an additional delay can be expected in FR1 if the UE is capable of per-FR gap, or an additional delay can be expected in both FR1 and FR2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap.

9.2.5 Intrafrequency measurements without measurement gaps

9.2.5.1 Intrafrequency cell identification

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra-frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ if the UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE is indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$. It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}} = (T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}} + T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}}) \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}} = (T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}} + T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}} + T_{\text{SSB_time_index_intra}}) \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}}$: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.2.5.1-1, 9.2.5.1-2, 9.2.5.1-4 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.1-5 (deactivated SCell)

$T_{\text{SSB_time_index_intra}}$: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.2.5.1-3 or 9.2.5.1-6 (deactivated SCell)

$T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}}$: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.2.5.2-1, table 9.2.5.2-2 table 9.2.5.2-3 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.2-4 (deactivated SCell)

$CSSF_{\text{intra}}$: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined

according to $CSSF_{\text{outside_gap},i}$ in clause 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps, i.e. when intra-frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping or partially overlapping with measurement gaps, or according to $CSSF_{\text{within_gap},i}$ in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps, i.e. when intra-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with measurement gaps.

if the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of intra-frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise the assumed periodicity of intra-frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

$M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}} = 40$. For a UE supporting power class 2, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}} = 24$. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}} = 24$. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}} = 24$

$M_{\text{meas_period_w/o_gaps}}$: For a UE supporting power class 1, $M_{\text{meas_period_w/o_gaps}} = 40$. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{\text{meas_period_w/o_gaps}} = 24$. For a UE supporting power class 3, $M_{\text{meas_period_w/o_gaps}} = 24$. For a UE supporting power class 4, $M_{\text{meas_period_w/o_gaps}} = 24$.

When intra-frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or intra-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs, $K_p = 1$

When intra-frequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, $K_p = 1/(1 - (\text{SMTC period} / \text{MGRP}))$, where $\text{SMTC period} < \text{MGRP}$

If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ or $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$

For FR2,

$K_{\text{layer1_measurement}} = 1$,

- if all of the reference signals configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap are not fully overlapped by intra-frequency SMTC occasions, or
- if all of the reference signal configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap and fully-overlapped by intra-frequency SMTC occasions are not overlapped with any of the SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* and *SS-RSSI-Measurement* are configured, where SSB symbols are indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and RSSI symbols are indicated by *SS-RSSI-Measurement*;

$K_{\text{layer1_measurement}} = 1.5$, otherwise.

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency cell identification requirements specified in Table 9.2.5.1-1, Table 9.2.5.1-2, Table 9.2.5.1-3, Table 9.2.5.1-4, Table 9.2.5.1-5 and Table 9.2.5.1-6 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.5.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}}$
No DRX	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(5 \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M_2^{\text{Note 2}} \times 5 \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(5 \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified	
NOTE 2: When RRM enhancement for high speed is not configured, $M_2 = 1.5$; When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured, $M_2 = 1.5$ if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms; otherwise $M_2 = 1$.	

Table 9.2.5.1-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	$T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}}$
No DRX	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}} \times K_p \times K_{\text{layer1_measurement}}) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}} \times K_p \times K_{\text{layer1_measurement}}) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}} \times K_p \times K_{\text{layer1_measurement}}) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified	

Table 9.2.5.1-3: Time period for time index detection (FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_time_index_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(120\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(3 \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(120\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M2^{\text{Note 2}} \times 3 \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Ceil}(3 \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified

NOTE 2: When RRM enhancement for high speed is not configured, $M2 = 1.5$; When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured, $M2 = 1.5$ if SMTC periodicity $> 40\text{ms}$; otherwise $M2=1$

Table 9.2.5.1-4: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

DRX cycle	T_{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}
No DRX	$5 \times \text{measCycleSCell} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$5 \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, 1.5 \times \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$5 \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

Table 9.2.5.1-5: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (FR2)

DRX cycle	T_{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}
No DRX	$M_{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps} \times \text{measCycleSCell} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$M_{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps} \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, 1.5 \times \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$M_{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps} \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

Table 9.2.5.1-6: Time period for time index detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_time_index_intra}$
No DRX	$3 \times \text{measCycleSCell} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$3 \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, 1.5 \times \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$3 \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

Table 9.2.5.1-7: Void**Table 9.2.5.1-8: Void**

9.2.5.2 Measurement period

The measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps is as shown in table 9.2.5.2-1, 9.2.5.2-2, 9.2.5.2-3 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.2-4 (deactivated SCell). The measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps is as shown in table 9.2.5.2-1, 9.2.5.2-2, 9.2.5.2-3 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.2-4 (deactivated SCell). When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured, $T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$ is specified in Table 9.2.5.2-5.

If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for $T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency measurement period requirements specified in Table 9.2.5.2-1, Table 9.2.5.2-2, Table 9.2.5.2-3 and Table 9.2.5.2-4 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.5.2-1: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps(FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(200\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(5 \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(200\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times 5 \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(5 \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified

Table 9.2.5.2-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps(FR2)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(400\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps} \times K_p \times K_{layer1_measurement}) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(400\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps} \times K_p \times K_{layer1_measurement}) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps} \times K_p \times K_{layer1_measurement}) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified

Table 9.2.5.2-3: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) (FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX	$5 \times \text{measCycleSCell} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$5 \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, 1.5 \times \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$5 \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

Table 9.2.5.2-4: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) (FR2)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX	$M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps} \times \text{measCycleSCell} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps} \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, 1.5 \times \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps} \times \max(\text{measCycleSCell}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

Table 9.2.5.2-5: $T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$ When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX ^{Note 2}	$\max(200\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(5 \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}}$
DRX cycle $\leq 160\text{ms}$	$\max(200\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(5 \times M_2^{\text{Note 2}} \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle}))$
$160\text{ms} < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(4 \times M_2^{\text{Note 2}} \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(Y^{\text{Note 3}} \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle}$

NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified
NOTE 2: $M_2 = 1.5$ if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise $M_2=1$
NOTE 3: $Y=3$ when SMTC $\leq 40\text{ms}$, $Y=5$ when SMTC $> 40\text{ms}$

9.2.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements

UE shall be capable of measuring without measurement gaps when the SSB is completely contained in the active bandwidth part of the UE. When any of the conditions in the following clauses is met, there are restrictions on the

scheduling availability; otherwise, there is no scheduling restriction. Note that the SSB symbols to be measured in the following clauses are the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* [2], if it is configured; otherwise, all *L* SSB symbols within the SMTC window duration defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.213 [3] are included.

The scheduling availability restrictions requirement in this clause are not applicable if any of the following condition is met:

- The network configures simultaneous UL/DL between two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of supporting *simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA*.
- The network configures mixed numerology on two FR2 CCs if the UE does not have the capability of supporting simultaneous reception with two different numerologies between FR2 CCs in DL.
- The network configures mixed numerology between SSB and data on two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* in FR2

9.2.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1

When the UE performs intra-frequency measurements in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration. If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is configured, the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When the UE performs intra-frequency measurements in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRQ measurement

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When TDD intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the aforementioned restricted symbols.

9.2.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UE which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP/RSRQ/SINR measurement

- If *deriveSSB_IndexFromCell* is enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured (in TS 38.331 [2]), the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.
- If *deriveSSB_IndexFromCell* is not enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on all symbols within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the aforementioned restricted symbols.

9.2.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell

The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration (The signaling *deriveSSB_IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR2). If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

The following scheduling restriction applies to SS-RSRQ measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration (The signaling *deriveSSB_IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR2). If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

When inter-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed with independent beam management, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cells in the bands due to SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ or SS-SINR measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell in different band.

If following conditions are met:

- The UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between the UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, the UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, the UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured.

9.2.5.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR2 serving cell frequency layer.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR1 serving cell frequency layer.

9.2.5.4 SFTD Measurements between PCell and PSCell

9.2.5.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains SFTD measurement requirements for UE which supports NR-DC and is configured with a PSCell in RRC_CONNECTED state. The UE shall perform SFTD measurement between PCell and PSCell, and report the SFTD result with/without SS-RSRP after the network requests with *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* set to *reportSFTD*. The overall delay includes RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2], and SFTD measurement reporting delay in clause 9.2.5.4.3..

9.2.5.4.2 SFTD Measurement delay

When no DRX is used in either of PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period of the SFTD measurement shall be $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}} = \max(200, 5 \times \text{SMTC period})$ ms, where the SMTC period refers to the maximum between the configured SMTC period in PCell and PSCell.

When DRX is used in either of the PCell or the PSCell, or in both PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period ($T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$) of the SFTD measurement shall be as specified in Table 9.2.5.4.2-1.

Table 9.2.5.4.2-1: SFTD measurement requirement when DRX is used

DRX cycle length (s) ^{Note 3}	$T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$ (s)
≤ 0.04	$\max(0.2, 5 \times \text{SMTC period})$ (Note2)
$0.04 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 0.32$	$8 \times \max(\text{DRX cycle, SMTC period})$
$0.32 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 10.24$	$5 \times \text{DRX cycle}$
Note 1: SMTC period in this table refers to the maximum between the configured SMTC period in PCell and PSCell. Note 2: Number of DRX cycles depends upon the DRX cycle in use Note 3: DRX cycle length in this table refers to the DRX cycle length configured for PCell or PSCell. When DRX is used in both PCell and PSCell, DRX cycle length in this table refers to the longer of the DRX cycle lengths for PCell and PSCell.	

If PSCell is changed without changing carrier frequency of PSCell, while the UE is performing SFTD measurements, the UE shall still meet SFTD measurement and accuracy requirements for the new PSCell. In this case the UE shall restart the SFTD measurement, and the total physical layer measurement period shall not exceed $T_{\text{measure_SFTD2}}$ as defined by the following expression:

$$T_{\text{measure_SFTD2}} = (M+1) \cdot (T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}) + M \cdot T_{\text{PSCell_change_NRDC}}$$

where:

M is the number of times the NR PSCell is changed over the measurement period ($T_{\text{measure_SFTD2}}$), and

$T_{\text{PSCell_change_NRDC}}$ is the time necessary to change the PSCell; it can be up to 25ms.

If PCell is changed, or if PSCell is changed with different carrier frequency from PSCell, the UE shall terminate SFTD measurements.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement when DRX is used as well as when no DRX is used shall be as specified in the sub-clause 10.1.21.

9.2.5.4.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay

The SFTD measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between a command that will trigger an SFTD measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources available for UE to send the measurement report.

The SFTD measurement reporting delay shall be less than measurement period defined in clause 9.2.5.4.2 plus the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 38.331 [2].

9.2.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps

9.2.6.1 Void

9.2.6.2 Intra-frequency cell identification

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRSIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE has been indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$. It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}} = T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}} + T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}} \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}} = T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}} + T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}} + T_{\text{SSB_time_index_intra}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}}$: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.2.6.2-1 or 9.2.6.2-2.

$T_{\text{SSB_time_index_intra}}$: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.2.6.2-3.

$T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_intra}}$: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.2.6.3-1 or 9.2.6.3-2.

$\text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

$M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps}}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps}}=40$. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps}}=24$. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps}}=24$. For a UE supporting power class 4, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps}}=24$

$M_{\text{meas_period_with_gaps}}$: For a UE supporting power class 1, $M_{\text{meas_period_with_gaps}}=40$. For a UE supporting power class 2, $M_{\text{meas_period_with_gaps}}=24$. For a UE supporting power class 3, $M_{\text{meas_period_with_gaps}}=24$. For a UE supporting power class 4, $M_{\text{meas_period_with_gaps}}=24$.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for $T_{\text{identify_intra_without_index}}$ OR $T_{\text{identify_intra_with_index}}$.

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency cell identification requirements specified in Table 9.2.6.2-1, Table 9.2.6.2-2, and Table 9.2.6.2-3 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.6.2-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}}$
No DRX	$\max(600\text{ms}, 5 \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M2^{\text{Note 1}} \times 5) \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$5 \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
NOTE 1: When RRM enhancement for high speed is not configured, $M2 = 1.5$; When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured, $M2 = 1.5$ if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise $M2=1$.	

Table 9.2.6.2-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (FR2)

DRX cycle	$T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}}$
No DRX	$\max(600\text{ms}, M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps}} \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps}}) \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps}} \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$

Table 9.2.6.2-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_time_index_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(120\text{ms}, 3 \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(120\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M2^{\text{Note 1}} \times 3) \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$3 \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
NOTE 1: When RRM enhancement for high speed is not configured, $M2 = 1.5$; When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured, $M2 = 1.5$ if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise $M2=1$.	

Table 9.2.6.2-7: Void**Table 9.2.6.2-8: Void**

9.2.6.3 Intrafrequency Measurement Period

The measurement period for FR1 intrafrequency measurements with gaps is as shown in table 9.2.6.3-1.

The measurement period for FR2 intrafrequency measurements with gaps is as shown in table 9.2.6.3-2.

When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured, $T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$ is specified in Table 9.2.6.3-3.

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency measurement period requirements specified in Table 9.2.6.3-1 and Table 9.2.6.3-2, shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.6.3-1: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps(FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(200\text{ms}, 5 \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(200\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times 5) \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$5 \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

Table 9.2.6.3-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps(FR2)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(400\text{ms}, M_{meas_period_with_gaps} \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(400\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times M_{meas_period_with_gaps}) \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle}))^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$M_{meas_period_with_gaps} \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{intra}$

Table 9.2.6.3-3: Measurement period When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured (Frequency Range FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(200\text{ms}, 5 \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}))^{\text{Note 1}}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 160\text{ms}$	$\max(200\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M2^{\text{Note 2}} \times 5) \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle}))$
$160\text{ms} < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(200\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M2^{\text{Note 2}} \times 4) \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{DRX cycle}))$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$Y^{\text{Note 3}} \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{DRX cycle})$
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified	
NOTE 2: $M2 = 1.5$ if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise $M2=1$	
NOTE 3: $Y=3$ when SMTC $\leq 40\text{ms}$, $Y=5$ when SMTC > 40ms	

9.3 NR inter-frequency measurements

9.3.1 Introduction

A measurement is defined as an SSB based inter-frequency measurement provided it is not defined as an intra-frequency measurement according to clause 9.2.

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by PCell or PSCell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

The UE can perform inter-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps if

- inter-frequency measurement without MG flag is indicated, and
- the SSB is completely contained in the active BWP of the UE. For inter-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps, UE may cause scheduling restriction as specified in section 9.3.5.3.

SSB based measurements are configured along with a measurement timing configuration (SMTC) per carrier, which provides periodicity, duration and offset information on a window of up to 5ms where the measurements on the configured inter-frequency carrier are to be performed. For inter-frequency connected mode measurements, one measurement window periodicity may be configured per inter-frequency measurement object.

When measurement gaps are needed, the UE is not expected to detect SSB on an inter-frequency measurement object which start earlier than the gap starting time + switching time, nor detect SSB which ends later than the gap end – switching time. When the inter-frequency cells are in FR2 and the per-FR gap is configured to the UE in EN-DC, SA NR, NE-DC and NR-DC, or the serving cells are in FR2, the inter-frequency cells are in FR2 and the per-UE gap is configured to the UE in SA NR and NR-DC, the switching time is 0.25ms. Otherwise the switching time is 0.5ms.

The requirements in this section shall also apply, when the UE is configured to perform SRS carrier based switching and using measurement gaps.

9.3.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.3 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An inter-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.9 and 10.1.10 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.14 and 10.1.15 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

9.3.2.1 Void

9.3.2.2 Void

9.3.3 Number of cells and number of SSB

9.3.3.1 Requirements for FR1

For each inter-frequency layer, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 4 identified cells, and
- 7 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the inter-frequency layer.

9.3.3.2 Requirements for FR2

For each inter-frequency layer, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 4 identified cells, and
- 10 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the inter-frequency layer, and
- 1 SSB per identified cell.

9.3.4 Inter-frequency measurement with measurement gaps

When measurement gaps are provided, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify_inter_with_index}}$. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency SS block of an already detected cell within $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$.

$$T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}} = (T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}} + T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_inter}}) \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{identify_inter_with_index}} = (T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}} + T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_inter}} + T_{\text{SSB_time_index_inter}}) \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}}$: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.3.4-1 and table 9.3.4-2.

$T_{\text{SSB_time_index_inter}}$: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.3.4-3 and table 9.3.4-4.

$T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_inter}}$: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.3.5-1 and table 9.3.5-2.

$M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_inter}}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_inter}} = 64$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_inter}} = 40$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_inter}} = 40$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_inter}} = 40$ samples.

$M_{\text{SSB_index_inter}}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{\text{SSB_index_inter}} = 40$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{\text{SSB_index_inter}} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{\text{SSB_index_inter}} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{\text{SSB_index_inter}} = 24$ samples.

$M_{\text{meas_period_inter}}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{\text{meas_period_inter}} = 64$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{\text{meas_period_inter}} = 40$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{\text{meas_period_inter}} = 40$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{\text{meas_period_inter}} = 40$ samples.

$\text{CSSF}_{\text{inter}}$: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

Table 9.3.4-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR1)

Condition ^{NOTE1,2}	$T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}}$
No DRX	$\text{Max}(600\text{ms}, 8 \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{inter}}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(600\text{ms}, \text{Ceil}(8 \times 1.5) \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{inter}}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$8 \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{inter}}$
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1	
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.	

Table 9.3.4-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

Condition ^{NOTE1,2}	T_{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}
No DRX	$\text{Max}(600\text{ms}, M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP, SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle \leq 320ms	$\text{Max}(600\text{ms}, (1.5 \times M_{pss/sss_sync_inter}) \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1	
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.	

Table 9.3.4-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

Condition ^{NOTE1,2}	$T_{SSB_time_index_inter}$
No DRX	$\text{Max}(120\text{ms}, 3 \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP, SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle \leq 320ms	$\text{Max}(120\text{ms}, \text{Ceil}(3 \times 1.5) \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle > 320ms	$3 \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1	
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.	

Table 9.3.4-4: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR2)

Condition ^{NOTE1,2}	$T_{SSB_time_index_inter}$
No DRX	$\text{Max}(200\text{ms}, M_{SSB_index_inter} \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP, SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle \leq 320ms	$\text{Max}(200\text{ms}, (1.5 \times M_{SSB_index_inter}) \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{SSB_index_inter} \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1	
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.	

9.3.4.1 Void

9.3.4.2 Void

9.3.5 Inter-frequency measurements

When measurement gaps are provided for inter frequency measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clauses 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 10.1.9, 10.1.10, 10.1.14 and 10.1.15, respectively, as shown in table 9.3.5-1 and 9.3.5-2:

Table 9.3.5-1: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR1)

Condition ^{NOTE1,2}	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_inter}$
No DRX	$\text{Max}(200\text{ms}, 8 \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP, SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle \leq 320ms	$\text{Max}(200\text{ms}, \text{Ceil}(8 \times 1.5) \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle > 320ms	$8 \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1	
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.	

Table 9.3.5-2: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR2)

Condition ^{NOTE1,2}	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_inter}$
No DRX	$\text{Max}(400\text{ms}, M_{meas_period_inter} \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(400\text{ms}, (1.5 \times M_{meas_period_inter}) \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$M_{meas_period_inter} \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1	
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.	

9.3.5.1 Void

9.3.5.2 Void

9.3.5.3 Void

9.3.6 Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements

9.3.6.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

9.3.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.3.6.3.

9.3.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be within $T_{identify_inter_without_index}$ if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index. Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$. Both $T_{identify_inter_without_index}$ and $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$ are defined in clause 9.3.4. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected. In EN-DC and NE-DC operation, when the UE is configured to perform E-UTRA SRS carrier-based switching an additional delay can be expected in FR1 if the UE is capable of per-FR gap, or in both FR1 and FR2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSB measured from the cell being configured remains detectable during the time period $T_{identify_inter_without_index}$ or $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$ defined in clause 9.3.4. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify_inter_without_index}$ or $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$ defined in clause 9.3.4 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again with the same spatial reception parameter and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than

$T_{SSB_measurement_period_inter}$ defined in clause 9.3.5 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 3200 T_c$ while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected. In EN-DC and NE-DC operation, when the UE is configured to perform E-UTRA SRS carrier-based switching an additional delay can be expected in FR1 if the UE is capable of per-FR gap, or in both FR1 and FR2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap.

9.3.7 Void

9.3.8 Inter-frequency SFTD measurement requirements

9.3.8.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements for a UE supporting NR inter-frequency SFTD measurement and is applicable in RRC_CONNECTED state. The UE shall, depending on network request, perform inter-frequency SFTD measurement and report SFTD result with or without SS-RSRP. The overall delay includes RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] and SFTD measurement reporting delay in clause 9.3.8.3.

UE which fulfils the requirements in clause 9.3.8 is not supposed to fulfil the requirements defined in clause 9.2.5.4.

9.3.8.2 SFTD Measurement delay

The requirements on SFTD measurement delay defined in this clause are applicable under the side condition $SCH \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} \geq -3$ dB for the inter-frequency neighbour cell. Depending on configuration, the SFTD measurement may be carried out with or without the support of configured measurement gaps. In the current release, indication on whether to carry out the SFTD measurement with or without measurement gaps is implicit and depending on whether measurement gaps are configured.

The UE shall be able to detect, identify and measure SFTD of up to 3 of the strongest applicable inter-frequency neighbour cells on the carrier frequency provided in the SFTD measurement configuration. Further depending on the SFTD measurement configuration, the UE shall additionally report SS-RSRP for the one or more strongest cells. The UE may or may not be configured with *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD*. The UE does not expect *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* to change during an ongoing SFTD measurement.

When no measurement gaps are provided, the UE shall be capable of finding the inter-frequency neighbour cell regardless of its SSB position in the SMTC period, provided that the carrier frequency where SFTD measurement is configured and the serving carrier(s) form a supported CA or NR-DC band combination of the UE. The SFTD measurement shall be conducted with sustained connection to the PCell and activated SCell(s) in MCG. Depending on capability, the UE may be allowed to cause a certain amount of interruptions for reconfiguration of the radio receiver, as specified in clause 8.2.2.2.6.

When measurement gaps are provided, the UE shall be capable of finding the inter-frequency neighbour cell under the additional condition that the SSB at least occasionally falls within the measurement gap.

When no DRX is used, the UE shall be capable of determining SFTD within a physical layer measurement period of $T_{measure_SFTD1}$ as follows:

- For SFTD measurements without measurement gaps, and without additional SS-RSRP reporting:
 - For carrier frequency in FR1: $T_{measure_SFTD1} = 14$ SMTC periods
 - For carrier frequency in FR2: $T_{measure_SFTD1} = 112$ SMTC periods
- For SFTD measurements in measurement gaps, and without additional SS-RSRP reporting:
 - For carrier frequency in FR1: $T_{measure_SFTD1} = CSSF_{inter} \times 8 \times \text{Max}(MGRP, \text{SMTC period})$
 - For carrier frequency in FR2: $T_{measure_SFTD1} = CSSF_{inter} \times 64 \times \text{Max}(MGRP, \text{SMTC period})$
- For SFTD measurements without measurement gaps, and with additional SS-RSRP reporting:
 - For carrier frequency in FR1: $T_{measure_SFTD1} = 19$ SMTC periods

- For carrier frequency in FR2: $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}} = 152 \text{ SMTC periods}$
- For SFTD measurements in measurement gaps, and with additional SS-RSRP reporting:
 - For carrier frequency in FR1: $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}} = \text{CSSF}_{\text{inter}} \times 13 \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})$
 - For carrier frequency in FR2: $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}} = \text{CSSF}_{\text{inter}} \times 104 \times \text{Max}(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})$

where $\text{CSSF}_{\text{inter}}$ is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to $\text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

When DRX is used, the same $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$ as for non-DRX applies, but the reporting delay depends on the DRX cycle length in use.

In case PCell is changed due to handover, the UE shall terminate the inter-frequency SFTD measurement.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement shall fulfil the requirement in clause 10.1.21.3. The measurement accuracy for additionally reported SS-RSRP shall fulfil the requirement in clauses 10.1.4.1 and 10.1.5.1 for neighbour cell in FR1 and FR2, respectively.

9.3.8.3 SFTD Measurement reporting delay

The SFTD measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between a command that will trigger an SFTD measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface, excluding the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 38.331 [2]. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty of $2 \times \text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}$ resulting when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by lack of UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The SFTD measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$ defined in clause 9.3.8.2.

9.3.9 Inter frequency measurements without measurement gaps

9.3.9.1 Inter frequency Cell identification

UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$ if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured) and UE supports inter-frequency measurement without measurement gaps. Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify_inter_with_index}}$. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency SS block of an already detected cell within $T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}}$.

$$T_{\text{identify_inter_without_index}} = (T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}} + T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_inter}}) \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{identify_inter_with_index}} = (T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}} + T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_inter}} + T_{\text{SSB_time_index_inter}}) \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}}$: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.3.4-1 and table 9.3.4-2.

$T_{\text{SSB_time_index_inter}}$: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.3.4-3 and table 9.3.4-4.

$T_{\text{SSB_measurement_period_inter}}$: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.3.9-1 and table 9.3.9-2.

$\text{CSSF}_{\text{inter}}$: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to $\text{CSSF}_{\text{outside_gap},i}$ in clause 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps, i.e. when interfrequency SMTC is fully non overlapping or partially overlapping with measurement gaps.

$M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_inter}}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_inter}} = 40$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_inter}} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync_inter}} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{\text{pss/sss_sync}} = 24$ samples.

$M_{SSB_index_inter}$: For a UE supporting power class 1, $M_{SSB_index_inter} = 40$ samples. For a vehicle mounted UE supporting power class 2, $M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting power class 3, $M_{SSB_index_inter} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting power class 4, $M_{meas_period_inter} = 24$ samples.

$M_{meas_period_inter}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{meas_period_inter} = 40$ samples. For a vehicle mounted UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{meas_period_inter} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{meas_period_inter} = 24$ samples.

When interfrequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or interfrequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs, $K_p = 1$.

When interfrequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, $K_p = 1/(1 - (\text{SMTC period} / \text{MGRP}))$, where $\text{SMTC period} < \text{MGRP}$.

Table 9.3.4-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T_{pss/sss_sync_inter}
No DRX	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(5 \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times 5 \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(5 \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified	

Table 9.3.4-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	T_{pss/sss_sync_inter}
No DRX	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(600\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified	

Table 9.3.4-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_time_index_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(120\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(3 \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(120\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times 3 \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Cell}(3 \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified	

Table 9.3.4-4: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR2)

Condition ^{NOTE1,2}	$T_{SSB_time_index_inter}$
No DRX	$\max(200\text{ms}, M_{SSB_index_inter} \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(200\text{ms}, (1.5 \times M_{SSB_index_inter}) \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$M_{SSB_index_inter} \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1	
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.	

9.3.9.2 Measurement period

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clauses 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 10.1.9, 10.1.10, 10.1.14 and 10.1.15, respectively, as shown in table 9.3.9-1 and 9.3.9-2, if UE supports inter-frequency measurement without measurement gaps:

Table 9.3.9-1: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR1)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(200\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(5 \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(200\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times 5 \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(5 \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified	

Table 9.3.9-2: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR2)

DRX cycle	$T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$
No DRX	$\max(400\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(M_{meas_period_inter} \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} \leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(400\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times M_{meas_period_inter} \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
$\text{DRX cycle} > 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(M_{meas_period_inter} \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle} \times \text{CSSF}_{inter}$
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified	

9.3.9.3 Scheduling availability of UE during inter-frequency measurements

UE are required to be capable of measuring without measurement gaps when the SSB is completely contained in the active bandwidth part of the UE. When any of the conditions in the following clauses is met, there are restrictions on the scheduling availability; otherwise, there is no scheduling restriction. Note that the SSB symbols to be measured in the following clauses are all L SSB symbols within SMTC window duration defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.213 [3].

The scheduling availability requirements when UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a TDD bands on FR1 and FR2 in clause 9.3.9.3.1~9.3.9.3.3 are valid under the following conditions:

- SFN and frame boundary across serving cell and inter-frequency neighbor cells is aligned, and
- the timing of SSBs across serving cell and inter-frequency neighbor cells are aligned

9.3.9.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1

When UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement

- UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration.

When UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRQ measurement

- UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration.

When TDD intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to one serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

9.3.9.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UE which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP/RSRQ/SINR measurement

- If UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a TDD band, UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration.
- If UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a FDD band, UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on all symbols within SMTC window duration.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

9.3.9.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement on an FR2 inter-frequency cell

The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration.

The following scheduling restriction applies to SS-RSRQ measurement on an FR2 inter-frequency cell

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

If following conditions are met:

- The UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between the UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, the UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, the UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured.

9.3.9.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR2 serving cell frequency layer.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR1 serving cell frequency layer.

9.4 Inter-RAT measurements

9.4.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause are specified for NR–E-UTRAN FDD and NR–E-UTRAN TDD measurements and are applicable without an explicit E-UTRAN neighbour cell list containing physical layer cell identities, for a UE:

- in RRC_CONNECTED state, and
- configured
 - with SA or NR-DC operation mode or configured in NE-DC operation mode by PCell with NR–E-UTRAN FDD or TDD measurement (RSRP, RSRQ, RS-SINR, RSTD, or E-CID) on E-UTRA non-serving frequency carrier, or
 - with SA operation mode on NR carrier frequencies with CCA by PCell with NR–E-UTRAN FDD or TDD measurement (RSRP, RSRQ, RS-SINR) on E-UTRA non-serving frequency carrier, and
- configured with an appropriate measurement gap pattern according to Table 9.1.2-3.

When the UE is in NE-DC operation mode and an NR–E-UTRAN FDD or TDD measurement (RSRP, RSRQ, RS-SINR, or E-CID) configured by NR PCell is on a E-UTRA serving frequency carrier, then the corresponding E-UTRA intra-frequency measurements requirements specified in clause 8.19 of TS 36.133 [15] shall apply.

Parameter T_{inter1} used in inter-RAT requirements in clause 9.4 is specified in Table 9.4.1-1.

Table 9.4.1-1: Minimum available time for inter-RAT measurements

Gap Pattern Id	MeasurementGap Length (MGL, ms)	Measurement Gap Repetition Period (MGRP, ms)	Minimum available time for inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurements during 480 ms period (T_{inter1} , ms)
0	6	40	60
1	6	80	30
2	3	40	24 ^{Note 1}
3	3	80	12 ^{Note 1}
4	6	20	120 ^{Note 1}
6	4	20	72 ^{Note 1,3,6}
7	4	40	36 ^{Note 1,4,6}
8	4	80	18 ^{Note 1,5,6}
10	3	20	48 ^{Note 1}

NOTE 1: When determining UE requirements using T_{inter1} for gap pattern IDs 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, $T_{\text{inter1}} = 60$ for gap pattern IDs 2, 4, 6, 7, 10, and $T_{\text{inter1}} = 30$ for gap pattern IDs 3 and 8 shall be used.

NOTE 2: Measurement gaps pattern configurations applicability is as specified in Table 9.1.2-1.

NOTE 3: When this gap pattern is used, the T_{inter} for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements is 48 ms corresponding to the first 3 ms of the 4 ms gap.

NOTE 4: When this gap pattern is used, the T_{inter} for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements is 24 ms corresponding to the first 3 ms of the 4 ms gap.

NOTE 5: When this gap pattern is used, the T_{inter} for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements is 12 ms corresponding to the first 3 ms of the 4 ms gap.

NOTE 6: This gap pattern is applicable for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements only if gap based NR measurements are also configured.

A UE configured with gap pattern ID 2, 3 or 10 shall be able to detect a target cell, provided that

- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell begins not earlier than 500 μs from the start of the measurement gap, and

- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell ends not later than 500 μ s before the end of the measurement gap in case of FDD and not later than 750 μ s before the end of measurement gap in case of TDD.

A UE configured with gap pattern ID 6, 7 or 8 shall be able to detect a target cell, provided that

- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell begins not earlier than 500 μ s from the start of the measurement gap, and
- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell ends no later than 1500 μ s before the end of the measurement gap in case of FDD and no later than 1750 μ s before the end of measurement gap in case of TDD.

9.4.2 NR – E-UTRAN FDD measurements

9.4.2.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR–E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN FDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [15].

9.4.2.2 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern is scheduled, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD cell within $T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}} = T_{\text{BasicIdentify}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} \quad \text{ms},$$

where:

$T_{\text{BasicIdentify}} = 480$ ms,

T_{Inter1} is defined in clause 9.4.1,

$\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} = \text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap}, i}$ is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier i which is calculated as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measure, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ defined in Table 9.4.2.2-1.

Table 9.4.2.2-1: Measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period: $T_{\text{Measure, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	$480 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$	6
1 (Note 1)	$240 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$	50
NOTE 1: This configuration is optional.		

The UE shall be capable of identifying and performing NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layers.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.
 The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.
 The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

9.4.2.3 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell within $T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ specified in Table 9.4.2.3-1. When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell within $T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ specified in Table 9.4.2.3-2.

Table 9.4.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.16	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply
0.256	$5.12 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ ($20 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$7.68 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ ($30 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
0.32	$6.4 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ ($20 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$7.68 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ ($24 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
$0.32 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 10.24$	Note1 ($20 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note1 ($20 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length. NOTE 2: $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.		

Table 9.4.2.3-2: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell for UE configured with RRM enhancement for high speed

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.16	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply
$0.16 < \text{DRx cycle} \leq 0.32$	Note 1 ($15 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	
$0.32 < \text{DRx cycle} \leq 0.64$	Note 1 ($10 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	
DRx cycle = 1.024	Note 1 ($10 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note 1 ($10 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
DRx cycle = 1.28	Note 1 ($8 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note 1 ($8 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
$1.28 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 10.24$	Note1 ($20 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note1 ($20 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length. NOTE 2: $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.		

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{measure, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ specified in Table 9.4.2.3-2.

Table 9.4.2.3-2: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN FDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.08	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply
$0.08 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 10.24$	Note1 ($5 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length. NOTE 2: $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.	

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.
 The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.
 The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

9.4.2.4 Measurement reporting requirements

9.4.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

9.4.2.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The first report in event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.2.4.3.

9.4.2.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}$ defined in clauses 9.4.2.2 and 9.4.2.3 without DRX and with DRX, respectively. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}$ becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measure, E-UTRAN FDD}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

9.4.3 NR – E-UTRAN TDD measurements

9.4.3.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR–E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN TDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],

RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [15].

9.4.3.2 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern is scheduled, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable TDD cell within $T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ according to the following expression:

- When configuration 0 or configuration 1 in Table 9.4.3.2-1 is applied,

$$T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN TDD}} = T_{\text{BasicIdentify}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} \quad \text{ms},$$

- When configuration 2 or configuration 3 in Table 9.4.3.2-1 is applied,

$$T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN TDD}} = T_{\text{BasicIdentify}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} + 240 \cdot \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} \quad \text{ms},$$

where:

$$T_{\text{BasicIdentify}} = 480 \text{ ms},$$

T_{Inter1} is defined in clause 9.4.1,

$\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} = \text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap}, i}$ is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier i which is calculated as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measure, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ defined in Table 9.4.3.2-1.

Table 9.4.3.2-1: $T_{\text{Measure, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth (RB)	Number of UL/DL sub-frames per half frame (5 ms)		DwPTS		$T_{\text{Measure, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ (ms)
		DL	UL	Normal CP	Extended CP	
0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$480 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$
1 (Note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$240 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$
2	6	1	3	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$720 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$
3 (Note 1)	50	1	3	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$480 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$

NOTE 1: This configuration is optional.
NOTE 2: Void

The UE shall be capable of identifying and performing NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layers.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.
The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.
The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

9.4.3.3 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell within $T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ specified in Table 9.4.3.3-1. When RRM enhancement for high speed is configured the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell within $T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ specified in Table 9.4.3.3-2.

Table 9.4.3.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.16	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply
0.256	$5.12^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ ($20^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$7.68^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ ($30^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
0.32	$6.4^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ ($20^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$7.68^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ ($24^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
$0.32 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 10.24$	Note1 ($20^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note1 ($20^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.		
NOTE 2: $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ is as defined in clause 9.4.3.2.		

Table 9.4.3.3-2: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell for UE configured with RRM enhancement for high speed

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.16	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply
$0.16 < \text{DRx cycle} \leq 0.32$	Note 1 ($15^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	
$0.32 < \text{DRx cycle} \leq 0.64$	Note 1 ($10^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	
DRx cycle = 1.024	Note 1 ($10^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note 1 ($10^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
DRx cycle = 1.28	Note 1 ($8^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note 1 ($8^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
$1.28 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 10.24$	Note1 ($20^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note1 ($20^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.		
NOTE 2: $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ is as defined in clause 9.4.3.2.		

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{measure, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ specified in Table 9.4.3.3-2.

Table 9.4.3.3-2: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN TDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.08	Non-DRX Requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply
0.128	For configuration 2 ^{Note3} , non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply, Otherwise: Note1 ($5^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
$0.128 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 10.24$	Note1 ($5^* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.	
NOTE 2: $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ is as defined in clause 9.4.3.2.	
NOTE 3: See Table 9.4.3.2-1.	

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.
The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.
The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

9.4.3.4 Measurement reporting requirements

9.4.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

9.4.3.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The first report in event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.3.4.3.

9.4.3.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN TDD}$ defined in clauses 9.4.3.2 and 9.4.3.3 without DRX and with DRX, respectively. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN TDD}$ becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measure, E-UTRAN TDD}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

9.4.4 Inter-RAT RSTD measurements

9.4.4.1 NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements

9.4.4.1.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR–E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements requested via LPP [22, 27].

When the UE is in NE-DC operation mode and an NR–E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement configured by NR PCell is on a E-UTRA serving frequency carrier, then the corresponding E-UTRA intra-frequency measurements requirements as follows shall apply.

- Measurements configured on E-UTRA PSCC shall meet E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency measurements requirements in clause 8.1.2.5. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.10.
- Measurements configured on E-UTRA SCC shall meet all applicable requirements in clause 8.4, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.12, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC.

The requirements in clause 9.4.4.1 apply when:

- the UE is provided with the LTE timing information via LPP [27], including both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*, or
- the UE is not provided with *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* or *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*, or
- the UE is provided with *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* but not with *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*.

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE may be using autonomous gaps to acquire SFN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.1.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to acquire the SFN before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ starts.

When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps to perform cell detection for the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.1.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to detect the cell before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ starts.

9.4.4.1.2 Requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD RSTD, specified in TS 38.215 [4], for at least $n=16$ cells, including the reference cell, within $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ ms as given below:

$$T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}} = T_{\text{PRS}} \cdot (M - 1) + \Delta \quad \text{ms},$$

where

$T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

T_{PRS} is the largest value of the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period, defined in TS 36.211 [23], among the measured n cells including the reference cell,

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.4.4.1.2-1, where each PRS positioning occasion comprises of N_{PRS} ($1 \leq N_{\text{PRS}} \leq 6$) consecutive downlink positioning subframes defined in TS 36.211 [23],

$\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} = \text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the scaling factor determined by the gap sharing scheme for the RSTD measurements on the carrier frequency i as defined in clause 9.1.5.2,

$\Delta = 160 \cdot \left\lceil \frac{n}{M} \right\rceil$ ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time and the processing time, and

the n cells are distributed on up to two E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequencies.

Table 9.4.4.1.2-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$

Positioning subframe configuration period, T_{PRS}	Number of PRS positioning occasions, M	
	f2 ^{Note1}	f1 and f2 ^{Note2}
160 ms	$16 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$	$32 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$
>160 ms	$8 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$	$16 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$
NOTE 1: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency f2.		
NOTE 2: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and the neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency f1 and the E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency f2 respectively.		

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbor cells i out of at least $(n-1)$ neighbor cells within $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ provided:

$(\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot})_{\text{ref}} \geq -6$ dB for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell,
 $(\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot})_i \geq -13$ dB for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell i ,
 $(\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot})_{\text{ref}}$ and $(\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot})_i$ conditions apply for all subframes of at least $L = \frac{M}{2}$ PRS positioning occasions,
 PRP 1,2_{dBm} according to TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.2.6] for a corresponding Band,

$\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot}$ is defined as the ratio of the average received energy per PRS resource element during the useful part of the symbol to the average received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for this resource element, where the ratio is measured over all resource elements which carry PRS.

The time $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the *OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation* message and the OTDOA assistance data in the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* message via LPP as specified in TS 38.305 [22], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE.

The RSTD measurement accuracy for all measured neighbor cells i shall be fulfilled according to the accuracy as specified in clause 10.2.4.

9.4.4.1.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times \text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

9.4.4.1.2.2 Requirements for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE supporting per-FR gaps may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells in FR1 for acquiring SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data, while no autonomous gaps in downlink reception or uplink transmission are allowed in any of the UE serving cells in FR2. The UE, which are only supporting per-UE gaps, may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells for acquiring the SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps while indicating *eutra-FineTimingDetection* according to TS 38.331 [2] for detecting the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is performing one or both of SFN acquisition or cell detection as specified above, the UE shall be able to determine the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell during the time period

$$T_{\text{RefCell, E-UTRAN}} = T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN FDD}} + T_{\text{MIB}} + T_{\text{ECGI}},$$

where

$T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN FDD}} = T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}} - T_{\text{measure, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ is according to clause 9.4.2 assuming $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}=1$ and it is the time needed to detect the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when the UE needs to acquire the subframe and slot timing of the cell, provided the UE is configured with measurement gaps ($T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN FDD}}=0$ when both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset* are provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data or the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell is known to the UE), and

$T_{MIB} = 50$ ms is the time required to acquire SFN of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell provided the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is decodable and at least all E-UTRA subframes #0 during T_{MIB} are available at the UE receiver ($T_{MIB}=0$ when *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* is provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data), and

$T_{ECGI} = 100$ ms is the time required to acquire ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when *cellGlobalId* is included in *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* and the UE is not aware of the ECGI of this cell ($T_{ECGI} = 0$ when *cellGlobalId* is not included in *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* or the UE is aware of the ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell).

When detecting the E-UTRAN OTDOA reference cell, the requirements in this clause shall be met, provided the conditions for the detectable cell are fulfilled according to clause 9.4.2.1. In addition, the MIB of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell whose SFN is acquired shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to TS 36.101 [25].

The requirement for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell within $T_{RefCell,E-UTRAN}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when any of the DRX cycles specified in TS 38.331 [2] is used.

When $T_{MIB}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during T_{MIB} , the UE shall transmit at least $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB, FDD}$ ACK/NACKs on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where the autonomous gaps are created, specified in Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-1. When $T_{ECGI}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during T_{ECGI} , the UE shall transmit at least $N_{ACK/NACK, ECGI, FDD}$ ACK/NACKs on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where the autonomous gaps are created, specified in Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-2. When both $T_{MIB}>0$ and $T_{ECGI}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during $T_{MIB}+T_{ECGI}$, the UE shall transmit on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where autonomous gaps are created at least $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB+ECGI, FDD}$ ACK/NACKs specified in Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-3, provided the OTDOA reference cell bandwidth is configured in the OTDOA assistance data [22, 27]. The requirements in Tables 9.4.4.1.2.2-1, 9.4.4.1.2.2-2, and 9.4.4.1.2.2-3 apply, provided that:

- there is continuous DL data allocation,
- no DRX cycle is used,
- no measurement gaps are configured,
- only one code word is transmitted in each slot,
- 2 slot ACK/NACK feedback is configured,
- 20 ms SMTC period is configured,
- SSBs are transmitted in one slot within SMTC window.

Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-1: Number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T_{MIB}

$N_{ACK/NACK, MIB, FDD}$	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted	
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS
15	FDD	15 kHz
39	FDD	30 kHz
85	FDD	60 kHz
0	TDD ^{Note 1}	15 kHz
4	TDD ^{Note 1}	30 kHz
12	TDD ^{Note 1}	60 kHz
46	TDD ^{Note 2}	60 kHz
104	TDD ^{Note 2}	120 kHz

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18].
NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-2: Number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T_{ECGI}

NACK/NACK, ECGI, FDD	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted	
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS
66	FDD	15 kHz
145	FDD	30 kHz
298	FDD	60 kHz
28	TDD ^{Note 1}	15 kHz
67	TDD ^{Note 1}	30 kHz
144	TDD ^{Note 1}	60 kHz
175	TDD ^{Note 2}	60 kHz
363	TDD ^{Note 2}	120 kHz

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18].
NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-3: Number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during $T_{\text{MIB}}+T_{\text{ECGI}}$

NACK/NACK, MIB+ECGI, FDD	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted	
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS
84	FDD	15 kHz
193	FDD	30 kHz
402	FDD	60 kHz
28	TDD ^{Note 1}	15 kHz
81	TDD ^{Note 1}	30 kHz
159	TDD ^{Note 1}	60 kHz
233	TDD ^{Note 2}	60 kHz
491	TDD ^{Note 2}	120 kHz

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18].
NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

9.4.4.2 NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements

9.4.4.2.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR–E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements requested via LPP [22, 27].

When the UE is in NE-DC operation mode and an NR–E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement configured by NR PCell is on a E-UTRA serving frequency carrier, then the corresponding E-UTRA intra-frequency measurements requirements as follows shall apply.

- Measurements configured on E-UTRA PSCC shall meet E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency measurements requirements in clause 8.1.2.5. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.10.
- Measurements configured on E-UTRA SCC shall meet all applicable requirements in clause 8.4, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.12, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC.

The requirements in clause 9.4.4.1 apply when:

- the UE is provided with the LTE timing information via LPP [27], including both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*, or
- the UE is not provided with *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* or *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*, or
- the UE is provided with *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* but not with *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*.

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE may be using autonomous gaps to acquire SFN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for

performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}}$ time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.2.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to acquire the SFN before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}}$ starts. When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps to perform cell detection for the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}}$ time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.2.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to detect the cell before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}}$ starts.

9.4.4.2.2 Requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure inter-RAT -UTRAN TDD RSTD, specified in TS 38.215 [4], for at least $n=16$ cells, including the reference cell, within $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}}$ ms as given below:

$$T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}} = T_{\text{PRS}} \cdot (M - 1) + \Delta \quad \text{ms} \quad ,$$

where

$T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}}$ is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

T_{PRS} is the largest value of the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period, defined in TS 36.211 [23], among the measured n cells including the reference cell,

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.4.4.2.2-1, where a PRS positioning occasion is as defined in clause 9.4.4.1.2,

$\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} = \text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the scaling factor determined by the gap sharing scheme for the RSTD measurements on the carrier frequency i as defined in clause 9.1.5.2,

$\Delta = 160 \cdot \left\lceil \frac{n}{M} \right\rceil$ ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time and the processing time, and

the n cells are distributed on up to two E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}}$

Positioning subframe configuration period, T_{PRS}	Number of PRS positioning occasions, M	
	$f2$ ^{Note1}	$f1$ and $f2$ ^{Note2}
160 ms	$16 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$	$32 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$
>160 ms	$8 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$	$16 \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$
NOTE 1: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency $f2$.		
NOTE 2: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and the neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency $f1$ and the E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency $f2$ respectively.		

The requirements in this clause shall apply for all TDD special subframe configurations specified in TS 36.211 [23] and for the TDD uplink-downlink configurations as specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2-2 for UE requiring measurement gaps for these measurements. For UEs capable of performing inter-RAT RSTD measurements without measurement gaps, TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations as specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2-3 shall apply.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-2: TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations applicable for inter-RAT RSTD requirements

PRS Transmission Bandwidth (RB)	Applicable TDD uplink-downlink configurations
6, 15	3, 4 and 5
25	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
50, 75, 100	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
NOTE 1: Uplink-downlink configurations are specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [23].	

Table 9.4.4.2.2-3: TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations applicable for inter-RAT RSTD requirements without gaps

PRS Transmission Bandwidth (RB)	Applicable TDD uplink-downlink configurations
6, 15	1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
25, 50, 75, 100	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
NOTE 1: Uplink-downlink configurations are specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [23].	

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbor cells i out of at least $(n-1)$ neighbor cells within $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}}$ provided:

$$\left(\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot} \right)_{\text{ref}} \geq -6 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell,}$$

$$\left(\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot} \right)_i \geq -13 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell } i,$$

$$\left(\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot} \right)_{\text{ref}} \text{ and } \left(\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot} \right)_i \text{ conditions apply for all subframes of at least } L = \frac{M}{2} \text{ PRS positioning}$$

occasions,

PRP 1,2]_{dBm} according to TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.2.6] for a corresponding Band,

$\text{PRS } \hat{E}_s / \text{Iot}$ is as defined in clause 9.4.4.1.2.

The time $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT,E-UTRAN TDD}}$ starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData message via LPP as specified in TS 38.305 [22], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE.

The RSTD measurement accuracy for all measured neighbor cells i shall be fulfilled according to the accuracy as specified in clause 10.2.4.

9.4.4.2.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times \text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

9.4.4.2.2.2 Requirements for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE supporting per-FR gaps may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells in FR1 for acquiring SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data, while no autonomous gaps in downlink reception or uplink transmission are allowed in any of the UE serving cells in FR2. The UE, which are only supporting per-UE gaps, may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells for acquiring the SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps while indicating *eutra-*

FineTimingDetection according to TS 38.331 [2] for detecting the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is performing one or both of SFN acquisition or cell detection as specified above, the UE shall be able to determine the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell during the time period

$$T_{\text{RefCell,E-UTRAN}} = T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD}} + T_{\text{MIB}} + T_{\text{ECGI}},$$

where

$T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD}} = T_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN TDD}} - T_{\text{measure, E-UTRAN TDD}}$ is according to clause 9.4.3 assuming $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}=1$ and it is the time needed to detect the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when the UE needs to acquire the subframe and slot timing of the cell, provided the UE is configured with measurement gaps ($T_{\text{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD}}=0$ when both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset* are provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data or the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell is known to the UE), and

$T_{\text{MIB}} = 50$ ms is the time required to acquire SFN of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell provided the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is decodable and at least all E-UTRA subframes #0 during T_{MIB} are available at the UE receiver ($T_{\text{MIB}}=0$ when *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* is provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data), and

$T_{\text{ECGI}} = 100$ ms is the time required to acquire ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when *cellGlobalId* is included in *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* and the UE is not aware of the ECGI of this cell ($T_{\text{ECGI}} = 0$ when *cellGlobalId* is not included in *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* or the UE is aware of the ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell).

When detecting the E-UTRAN OTDOA reference cell, the requirements in this clause shall be met, provided the conditions for the detectable cell are fulfilled according to clause 9.4.3.1. In addition, the MIB of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell whose SFN is acquired shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to TS 36.101 [25].

The requirement for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell within $T_{\text{RefCell,E-UTRAN}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when any of the DRX cycles specified in TS 38.331 [2] is used.

When $T_{\text{MIB}}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during T_{MIB} , the UE shall transmit at least $N_{\text{ACK/NACK, MIB, TDD}}$ ACK/NACKs on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where the autonomous gaps are created, specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-1. When $T_{\text{ECGI}}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during T_{ECGI} , the UE shall transmit at least $N_{\text{ACK/NACK, ECGI, TDD}}$ ACK/NACKs on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where autonomous gaps are created, specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-2. When both $T_{\text{MIB}}>0$ and $T_{\text{ECGI}}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during $T_{\text{MIB}}+T_{\text{ECGI}}$, the UE shall transmit on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where autonomous gaps are created at least $N_{\text{ACK/NACK, MIB+ECGI, TDD}}$ ACK/NACKs specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-3, provided the OTDOA reference cell bandwidth is configured in the OTDOA assistance data [22, 27]. The requirements in Tables 9.4.4.2.2.2-1, 9.4.4.2.2.2-2 and 9.4.4.2.2.2-3 apply, provided that:

- there is continuous DL data allocation,
- no DRX cycle is used,
- no measurement gaps are configured,
- only one code word is transmitted in each slot,
- 2 slot ACK/NACK feedback is configured,
- 20 ms SMTC period is configured,
- SSBs are transmitted in one slot within SMTC window.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-1: Minimum number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T_{MIB}

NACK/NACK, MIB, TDD	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted	
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS
15	FDD	15 kHz
39	FDD	30 kHz
85	FDD	60 kHz
0	TDD ^{Note 1}	15 kHz
4	TDD ^{Note 1}	30 kHz
12	TDD ^{Note 1}	60 kHz
46	TDD ^{Note 2}	60 kHz
104	TDD ^{Note 2}	120 kHz

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18].
NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 9.4.4.2.2-2: Minimum number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T_{ECGI}

NACK/NACK, ECGI, TDD	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted	
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS
66	FDD	15 kHz
145	FDD	30 kHz
298	FDD	60 kHz
28	TDD ^{Note 1}	15 kHz
67	TDD ^{Note 1}	30 kHz
144	TDD ^{Note 1}	60 kHz
175	TDD ^{Note 2}	60 kHz
363	TDD ^{Note 2}	120 kHz

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18].
NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 9.4.4.2.2-3: Minimum number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during $T_{MIB}+T_{ECGI}$

NACK/NACK, MIB+ECGI, TDD	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted	
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS
84	FDD	15 kHz
193	FDD	30 kHz
402	FDD	60 kHz
28	TDD ^{Note 1}	15 kHz
81	TDD ^{Note 1}	30 kHz
159	TDD ^{Note 1}	60 kHz
233	TDD ^{Note 2}	60 kHz
491	TDD ^{Note 2}	120 kHz

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18].
NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

9.4.5 Inter-RAT E-CID measurements

9.4.5.1 NR–E-UTRAN FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements

9.4.5.1.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 9.4.5.1. shall apply provided the UE has received *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* message from LMF via LPP requesting the UE to report inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements [22, 27].

9.4.5.1.2 Requirements

The requirements in clause 9.4.2 also apply for this clause except the measurement reporting requirements. The measurement reporting requirements for E-CID RSRP and RSRQ are defined in clause 9.4.5.1.3.

9.4.5.1.3 Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2 and 10.2.3, respectively.

9.4.5.2 NR–E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements

9.4.5.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 9.4.5.2. shall apply provided the UE has received *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* message from LMF via LPP requesting the UE to report inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements [22, 27].

9.4.5.2.2 Requirements

The requirements in clause 9.4.3 also apply for this clause except the measurement reporting requirements. The measurement reporting requirements for E-CID RSRP and RSRQ are defined in clause 9.4.5.2.3.

9.4.5.2.3 Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2 and 10.2.3, respectively.

9.4.6 NR – UTRAN FDD measurements

9.4.6.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR– UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP and CPICH Ec/No measurements for SRVCC.

9.4.6.2 Requirements when no DRX is used

9.4.6.2.1 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used, either measurement gaps are scheduled or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify_UTRA_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic_identify_UTRA_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot CSSF_{\text{interRAT}} \quad ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH $E_c/I_0 \geq -20$ dB,
- SCH $E_c/I_0 \geq -17$ dB for at least one channel tap and SCH E_c/I_0 is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

9.4.6.2.2 UE UTRA FDD CPICH measurement capability

When measurement gaps are scheduled for UTRA FDD inter RAT measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in Clause 10 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement_UTRA_FDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period_UTRA_FDD}} \cdot \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}, T_{\text{basic_measurement_UTRA_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA FDD CPICH measurements for $X_{\text{basic_measurementUTRA_FDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement_UTRA_FDD}}$.

$$X_{\text{basic_measurement_UTRA_FDD}} = 6$$

$T_{\text{Measurement_Period_UTRA_FDD}} = 480$ ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement_UTRA_FDD}}$ for UTRA FDD CPICH measurements.

$T_{\text{basic_identify_UTRA_FDD}} = 300$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter RAT equation in clause 9.4.6.2.1 where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic_measurement_UTRA_FDD}} = 50$ ms. This is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter RAT CPICH measurements.

$\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} = \text{CSSF}_{\text{within_gap},i}$ is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT UTRA carrier i which is calculated as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.

T_{inter1} is defined in clause 9.4.1.

9.4.6.2.3 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.

9.4.6.2.4 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA_FDD}}$ defined in Clause 9.4.6.2.1 for the minimum requirements. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify, UTRA_FDD}}$ defined in clause 9.4.6.2.1 for the minimum requirements and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{measurement_UTRA_FDD}}$ defined in clause 9.4.6.2.2 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than ± 32 chips while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

9.4.6.2.5 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.6.2.4 Event Triggered Reporting.

9.4.6.3 Requirements when DRX is used

When explicit neighbour list is provided and DRX is used, either measurement gaps are scheduled or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the neighbour cell list within $T_{\text{identify_UTRA_FDD}}$ as shown in table 9.4.6.3-1

Table 9.4.6.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable UTRA FDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{identify_UTRA_FDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.04	Non DRX Requirements in clause 9.4.6.2 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in clause 9.4.6.2 are applicable
0.064	$2.56 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ ($40 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$4.8 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (75 $* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
0.08	$3.2 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (40 $* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$4.8 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (60* $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
0.128	$3.2 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (25* $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$4.8 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (37.5* $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
0.16	$3.2 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (20 $* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$4.8 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (30 $* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
$0.16 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note1 (20 $* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note1 (20 $* \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
Note 1: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use.		
Note 2: $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.		

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled: A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH $E_c/I_o \geq -20$ dB,
- SCH_ $E_c/I_o \geq -17$ dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_ E_c/I_o is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSCP and E_c/I_o measurements of at least 6 UTRA cells per UTRA FDD carrier for up to 3 UTRA FDD carriers and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSCP and E_c/I_o measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in table 9.4.6.3-2 when DRX is used, either measurement gaps are scheduled or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps.

Table 9.4.6.3-2: Requirement to measure UTRA FDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure_UTRA_FDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.04	Non DRX Requirements in clause 9.4.6.2 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in clause 9.4.6.2 are applicable
0.064	$0.48 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (7.5* $N_{\text{freq}} * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$0.8 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (12.5 * $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
0.08	$0.48 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (6 * $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$0.8 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (10 * $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
0.128	$0.64 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (5 * $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	$0.8 * \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ (6.25 * $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
$0.128 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note1 (5 * $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)	Note1 (5 * $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$)
Note 1: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use. Note 2: $\text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}}$ is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.		

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 10.3.

9.4.6.3.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.

9.4.6.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify,UTRA_FDD}}$ defined in Clause 9.4.6.3. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify,UTRA_FDD}}$ defined in clause 9.4.6.3 and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{measurement_UTRA_FDD}}$ defined in clause 9.4.6.3 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than ± 32 chips while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

9.4.6.3.3 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.6.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting.

9.4.7 NR – E-UTRAN measurements with autonomous gaps

9.4.7.1 Reporting delay due to E-UTRAN CGI reading with autonomous gaps

The requirements in this section apply when the UE is configured with standalone NR or EN-DC. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by an NR PCell for the purpose ‘reportCGI’. The UE may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to clause 8.2.1.2.13. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of ‘reportCGI’, regardless of whether SCell(s) are configured or not, the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{identify_CGI, E-UTAN}} = 150$ ms. This is the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in Clause 9.1 in [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 in [15] for a corresponding Band

The MIB of an E-UTRA cell whose CGI is identified shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to [25].

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{identify_CGI, E-UTRAN}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when any of the DRX cycles specified in TS 38.331 [2] is used.

9.5 L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting

9.5.1 Introduction

When configured by the network, the UE shall be able to perform L1-RSRP measurements of configured CSI-RS, SSB or CSI-RS and SSB resources for L1-RSRP. The measurements shall be performed for a serving cell, including PCell, PSCell, or SCell, on the resources configured for L1-RSRP measurements within the active BWP.

The UE shall be able to measure all CSI-RS resources and/or SSB resources of the *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* and/or *csi-SSB-ResourceSet* within the *CSI-ResourceConfig* settings configured for L1-RSRP for the active BWP, provided that the number of resources does not exceed the UE capability indicated by *beamManagementSSB-CSI-RS*.

The UE shall report the measurement quantity (*reportQuantity*) and send periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic reports, according to the *reportConfigType* according to the CSI reporting configuration(s) (*CSI-ReportConfig*) for the active BWP.

In EN-DC and NE-DC operation, when the UE is configured to perform E-UTRA SRS carrier-based switching an additional delay can be expected in FR1 if the UE is capable of per-FR gap, or an additional delay can be expected in both FR1 and FR2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap.

9.5.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.5 apply, provided:

- The CSI-RS or SSB or CSI-RS and SSB resources configured for L1-RSRP measurements are measurable.

An SSB resource configured for L1-RSRP shall be considered measurable when for each relevant SSB the following conditions are met:

- L1-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.19.1 and 10.1.20.1 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding band,
- SSB_{RP} and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

A CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP shall be considered measurable when for each relevant CSI-RS the following conditions are met:

- L1-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.19.2 and 10.1.20.2 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding band,
- CSI-RS_{RP} and CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

A CSI-RS and SSB resource configured for L1-RSRP shall be considered measurable when the measurable resource conditions are met for both CSI-RS resource and SSB resource.

Requirements are defined for periodic, semi-persistent and aperiodic resources.

9.5.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP reports only for report configurations configured for the active BWP.

The UE shall report the L1-RSRP value as a 7-bit value in the range [-140, -44] dBm with 1dB step size according to clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2 if *nrofReportedRS* is configured to one. If *nrofReportedRS* is configured to be larger than one, or if *groupBasedBeamReporting* is enabled, the UE shall use differential L1-RSRP based reporting as defined in clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2. The differential L1-RSRP is quantized to a 4-bit value with 2dB step size. The mapping between the reported L1-RSRP value and the measured quantity is described in 10.1.6.

In EN-DC and NE-DC operation, when the UE is configured to perform E-UTRA SRS carrier-based switching an additional delay can be expected in FR1 if the UE is capable of per-FR gap, or an additional delay can be expected in both FR1 and FR2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap.

9.5.3.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports for an active BWP.

The UE shall transmit the periodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 38.214 [26].

9.5.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in a Semi-Persistent L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively. This requirement applies for semi-persistent L1-RSRP reports send on PUSCH or PUCCH.

The UE shall only send semi-persistent L1-RSRP measurement reports on PUSCH, if a DCI request has been received.

The UE shall only send semi-persistent L1-RSRP measurement reports on PUCCH, if an activation command [7] has been received.

The UE shall transmit the semi-persistent L1-RSRP reporting on PUSCH or PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 38.214 [26].

9.5.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in aperiodic triggered, aperiodic triggered periodic and aperiodic triggered semi-persistent L1-RSRP reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send aperiodic L1-RSRP measurement reports, if a DCI trigger has been received.

After the UE receives CSI request in DCI, the UE shall transmit the aperiodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUSCH over the air interface at the time specified according to clause 6.1.2.1 in TS 38.214 [26].

9.5.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements

9.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured SSB resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of $T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}$.

The value of $T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}$ is defined in Table 9.5.4.1-1 for FR1 and Table 9.5.4.1-2 for FR2, where

- $M=1$ if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and $M=3$ otherwise
- $N=8$.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- $P=1$ when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- P is $P_{sharing}$ factor, when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC period ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP} - \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$ or
 - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{SSB} < 0.5 * T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is $\frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{SSB} = 0.5 * T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{\min(T_{SMTCperiod}, MGRP)}}$, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SSB} < MGRP$) and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P is $\frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)
- $P_{sharing\ factor} = 1$, if the SSB configured for L1-RSRP measurement outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and,
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured,

- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

Where:

- $T_{\text{SSB}} = \text{ssb-periodicityServingCell}$
- $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{the configured SMTC period}$

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of SSB, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

Table 9.5.4.1-1: Measurement period $T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{\text{SSB}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot K \cdot M \cdot P) \cdot \max(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{SSB}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note 1:	$T_{\text{SSB}} = \text{ssb-periodicityServingCell}$ is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	$K = 1$ when $T_{\text{SSB}} \leq 40\text{ms}$ and RRM enhancements for high speed are configured; otherwise $K = 1.5$.

Table 9.5.4.1-2: Measurement period $T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{\text{SSB}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot \max(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{SSB}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note:	$T_{\text{SSB}} = \text{ssb-periodicityServingCell}$ is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.

9.5.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured CSI-RS resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of $T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}}$.

The value of $T_{\text{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}}$ is defined in Table 9.5.4.2-1 for FR1 and in Table 9.5.4.2-2 for FR2, where

- For periodic and semi-persistent CSI-RS resources, $M=1$ if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and $M=3$ otherwise
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources $M=1$
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, $N=1$. The requirements apply if *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all the resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, $N=\text{ceil}(\text{maxNumberRxBeam} / N_{\text{res_per_set}})$, where $N_{\text{res_per_set}}$ is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set.

- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, $N=1$. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, $N=\text{ceil}(\text{maxNumberRxBeam} / N_{\text{res_per_set}})$, where $N_{\text{res_per_set}}$ is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, $N=1$. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, $N=1$. UE is not required to meet the accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.19.2 and 10.1.20.2 if number of resources in the resource set is smaller than *maxNumberRxBeam*. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- $P=1$ when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- $P=1$, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < \text{MGRP}$)
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = P_{\text{sharing factor}}$, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}} - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} \neq \text{MGRP}$ or
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < 0.5 * T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{3}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 0.5 * T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{\min(T_{SMTCperiod}, MGRP)}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$) and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 - \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$, if the CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and,
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

Where:

$T_{SMTCperiod}$ = the configured SMTC period.

T_{CSI-RS} = the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. $T_{SMTCperiod}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SMTC means that CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of CSI-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

Table 9.5.4.2-1: Measurement period $T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{CSI-RS})$
DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot K \cdot M \cdot P) \cdot \max(T_{DRX}, T_{CSI-RS}))$
DRX cycle > 320 ms	$\text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{DRX}$
Note 1:	T_{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.
Note 3:	$K = 1$ when $T_{CSI-RS} \leq 40$ ms and RRM enhancements for high speed are configured; otherwise $K = 1.5$.

Table 9.5.4.2-2: Measurement period $T_{L1\text{-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{L1\text{-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot \max(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{CSI-RS}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note 1:	$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.

9.5.4A L1-RSRP measurement requirements (with CCA serving cell)

9.5.4A.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured SSB resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of $T_{L1\text{-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB_CCA}}$.

The value of $T_{L1\text{-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB_CCA}}$ is defined in Table 9.5.4A.1-1 for FR1, where

- $M=1$ if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and $M=3$ otherwise

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{SSB}}}{\text{MRGP}}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- $P=1$ when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

Where:

$T_{\text{SSB}} = \text{ssb-periodicityServingCell}$

$T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} =$ the configured SMTC1 period or SMTC2 period if configured

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of SSB, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

UE shall report RSRP_0 (Not valid) if $L_1 > L_{1\text{max}}$.

Table 9.5.4A.1-1: Measurement period $T_{L1\text{-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB_CCA}}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{L1\text{-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB_CCA}}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}((M+L1) \cdot P) \cdot T_{\text{SSB}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot (M+L1) \cdot P) \cdot \max(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{SSB}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}((M+L1) \cdot P) \cdot T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note 1:	$T_{\text{SSB}} = \text{ssb-periodicityServingCell}$ is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	$L1=0$ if higher layer parameter <i>timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement</i> is configured. Otherwise $L1$ is the number of SSBs not available at the UE during T_{L1} . $\text{RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB_CCA}$ where $L1 \leq L_{1\text{max}}$.
Note 3:	$L_{1\text{max}}=7$ for $\text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{SSB}}) \leq 40\text{ms}$ assuming $T_{\text{DRX}}=0$ for non-DRX, $L_{1\text{max}}=5$ for $40\text{ms} < \text{Max}(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{SSB}}) \leq 320\text{ms}$, $L_{1\text{max}}=3$ for $T_{\text{DRX}} > 320\text{ms}$.

9.5.5 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS and SSB for L1-RSRP measurement

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB and CSI-RS for L1-RSRP without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB and CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

9.5.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP

For FR1, when the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,
 - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction;
 - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-RSRP measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-RSRP measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

9.5.5.2 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.
 - The CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
 - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
 - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction.

9.5.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement are described in the following clauses.

9.5.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured as RS for L1-RSRP measurement with the same SCS as PDSCH/PDCCH in FR1.

9.5.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB as RS for L1-RSRP measurement. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on symbols corresponding to the SSB indexes configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where L1-RSRP measurement is performed apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands than the bands in which the serving cell where L1-RSRP measurement is performed is configured.

9.5.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2

The scheduling availability requirements in this clause are not applicable if any of the following condition is met:

- The network configures simultaneous UL/DL between two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of supporting *simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA*.
- The network configures mixed numerology on two FR2 CCs if the UE does not have the capability of supporting simultaneous reception with two different numerologies between FR2 CCs in DL.
- The network configures mixed numerology between SSB and data on two FR2 bands if the UE does not have the capability of *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* in FR2.

The following scheduling restriction applies due to L1-RSRP measurement.

- For the case where RS for L1-RSRP measurement is CSI-RS which is QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH/PDSCH and not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON, and N=1 applies as specified in clause 9.5.4.2
 - There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-RSRP measurement performed based on the CSI-RS.

- Otherwise
 - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on
 - symbols corresponding to the SSB indexes configured for L1-RSRP measurement, and/or
 - symbols corresponding to the periodic CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement, and/or
 - symbols corresponding to the semi-persistent CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement when the resource is activated, and/or
 - symbols corresponding to the aperiodic CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement when the reporting is triggered.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where L1-RSRP measurement is performed apply to all serving cells in the band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

When inter-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed with independent beam management, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cells in the bands due to candidate beam detection performed on FR2 serving cell(s) in different band(s).

If following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-RSRP measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-RSRP measurement.

9.5.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR2 serving cell(s).

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR1 serving cell(s).

9.6 NE-DC: Measurements

9.6.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements for UE supporting dual connectivity with NR PCell and E-UTRA FDD or TDD PSCell. The requirements apply to UEs that have been configured with NE-DC.

9.6.2 SFTD Measurements

9.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on UE capabilities for reporting of SFN and frame time difference between NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell in RRC_CONNECTED state. The requirements comprise measurement reporting delay and

measurement accuracy. The overall measurement reporting delay includes a RRC procedure delay specified in TS 38.331 [2], and the SFTD measurement reporting delay specified below.

9.6.2.2 SFTD Measurement requirements

When no DRX is used in either of the NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell, the physical layer measurement period of the SFTD measurement shall be $T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}} = \max(0.2, 5 * \text{SMTC period})$ s.

When DRX is used in either of the NR PCell or the E-UTRA PSCell, or in both PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period ($T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$) of the SFTD measurement shall be as specified in Table 9.6.2.2-1.

Table 9.6.2.2-1: SFTD measurement requirement when DRX is used

DRX cycle length (s) ^{Note2}	$T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$ (s)
DRX cycle ≤ 0.04	$\max(0.2, 5 \times \text{SMTC period})$ (Note1)
$0.04 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 0.32$	$8 \times \max(\text{DRX cycle}, \text{SMTC period})$
$0.32 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 10.24$	$5 \times \text{DRX cycle}$
Note1: Note2:	Number of DRX cycles depends upon the DRX cycle in use DRX cycle length in this table refers to the DRX cycle length configured for PCell or PSCell. When DRX is used in both PCell and PSCell, DRX cycle length in this table refers to the longer of the DRX cycle lengths for PCell and PSCell.

If PSCell is changed without changing carrier frequency of PSCell while the UE is performing SFTD measurements, the UE shall still meet SFTD measurement and accuracy requirements for the new PSCell. In this case the UE shall restart the SFTD measurement, and the total physical layer measurement period shall not exceed $T_{\text{measure_SFTD2}}$ as defined by the following expression:

$$T_{\text{measure_SFTD2}} = (M+1) * (T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}) + M * T_{\text{PSCell_change_NEDC}}$$

where:

M is the number of times the E-UTRA PSCell is changed over the measurement period ($T_{\text{measure_SFTD2}}$), and

$T_{\text{PSCell_change_NEDC}}$ is the time necessary to change the PSCell; it can be up to 25 ms.

If PCell is changed, or if PSCell is changed to a different carrier frequency, the UE shall terminate the SFTD measurement.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement when DRX is used as well as when no DRX is used shall be as specified in clause 10.1.21.1.

9.7 Cross Link Interference measurements

9.7.1 Introduction

The UE capable of performing CLI measurements shall be able to measure SRS-RSRP and CLI-RSSI which are defined in TS38.215 [4] within active DL BWP. The measurements requirements in this clause apply for TDD mode only.

CLI measurements are only applicable for RRC_CONNECTED intra-frequency:

- when SRS-RSRP measurement resource is fully confined within BW of DL active BWP
- when CLI-RSSI measurement resource is configured within active BWP

When the UE measures SRS-RSRP and CLI-RSSI, a constant offset relative to the downlink reference timing in the serving cell shall be applied. The constant offset value is derived by UE implementation and shall be at least $T_c * N_{\text{TA_offset}}$.

For performing CLI measurement in FR2, UE can assume the configured CLI measurement resources are QCL-ed with TypeD to one of the latest received PDSCH and the latest monitored CORESET.

CLI measurement requirements defined in clause 9.7 are applicable if

- CLI measurement is not performed on an NR carrier in the same band as E-UTRA serving carrier; and
- UE supports simultaneous Rx/Tx for inter-band CA, inter-band EN-DC, inter-band NE-DC, and NR-DC.

9.7.2 SRS-RSRP measurements

9.7.2.1 Introduction

When configured by the network, the UE shall be able to perform SRS-RSRP measurements of configured *srs-ResourceConfigCLI*. The requirements apply when the subcarrier spacing for SRS-RSRP measurement resource configuration is the same as the subcarrier spacing of the active DL BWP of serving cell. The UE is not required to measure SRS using different SCS compared to the downlink active BWP SCS of the same carrier.

9.7.2.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.7.2 apply, provided:

- SRS resources configured for SRS-RSRP measurements are measurable.

An SRS resource configured for SRS-RSRP shall be considered measurable when for each relevant SRS the following conditions are met:

- SRS-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.22.1 for FR1 and FR2 for a corresponding band,
- SRS_{RP} and SRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B.2.x for a corresponding band.

9.7.2.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements

The UE shall send SRS-RSRP reports only for report configurations according to *reportType* which is *cliPeriodical* or *cliEventTriggered* when SRS-RSRP report is configured.

The UE shall report the SRS-RSRP value as a 7-bit value in the range [-140, -44] dBm with 1dB step size according to clause 10.1.22.1 for FR1 and FR2.

9.7.2.3.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported SRS-RSRP measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.1.22.1.

9.7.2.3.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported SRS-RSRP measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.22.1.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.7.2.3.3.

9.7.2.3.3 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported SRS-RSRP measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.1.22.1.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria is fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report on.

9.7.2.4 Measurement capability

The UE shall be capable of performing SRS-RSRP measurements on the SRS resources configured for measurement, provided that the number of SRS to be monitored by UE does not exceed 8 within a slot, and the total number of SRSs to be monitored by the UE does not exceed 32.

9.7.2.5 SRS-RSRP measurement period

The UE shall be capable of performing SRS-RSRP measurement based on the configured SRS resource, and the UE shall be capable of reporting SRS-RSRP measured over measurement period of $T_{\text{SRS_RSRP_measurement_period}}$ for FR1 and FR2.

Table 9.7.2.5-1 Measurement period $T_{\text{SRS_RSRP_measurement_period}}$

Configuration	$T_{\text{SRS_measurement_period}}$ (ms)
No DRX	$\text{Max}(60, 3 \times T_{\text{SRS}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\text{Max}(60, \text{Ceil}(1.5 \times 3) \times \text{max}(T_{\text{SRS}}, T_{\text{DRX}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$3 \times T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note:	T_{SRS} is SRS measurement periodicity configured <i>SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset</i> , and T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

If the SRS resources configured for measurement are partially or fully overlapping with SMTC window, SSB or CSI-RS configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement or measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for $T_{\text{SRS_RSRP_measurement_period}}$.

9.7.3 CLI-RSSI measurements

9.7.3.1 Introduction

When configured by the network, the UE shall be able to perform CLI-RSSI measurement of configured *rssi-ResourceConfigCLI*. The subcarrier spacing for CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration can be same or different from the subcarrier spacing of active BWP. UE shall perform CLI-RSSI measurement with the SCS of the active BWP.

9.7.3.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.7.3 apply, provided:

- The measurement resources configured for CLI-RSSI measurements are measurable.

A measurement resource configured for CLI-RSSI shall be considered measurable when for each relevant CLI-RSSI resource the following conditions are met:

- CLI-RSSI related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.22.2 for FR1 and FR2 for a corresponding band.

9.7.3.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements

The UE shall send CLI-RSSI reports only for report configurations according to *reportType* which is *cliPeriodical* or *cliEventTriggered* when CLI-RSSI report is configured.

The UE shall report the CLI-RSSI value as a 7-bit value in the range [-100, -25] dBm with 1dB step size according to clause 10.1.22.2 for FR1 and FR2.

9.7.3.3.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported CLI-RSSI measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.1.22.2.

9.7.3.3.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported CLI-RSSI measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.22.2.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.7.3.3.3.

9.7.3.3.3 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported CLI-RSSI measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clause 10.1.22.2.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria is fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report on.

9.7.3.4 Measurement capability

The UE should be capable of performing CLI-RSSI measurement based on the configured resource, provided that the maximum number of CLI-RSSI measurement resources for the UE does not exceed 64.

9.7.3.5 CLI-RSSI measurement period

The UE shall be capable of performing CLI-RSSI measurement based on the configured measurement resource within $T_{CLI_RSSI_measurement_period}$. The UE shall be able to provide a single RSSI sample for each measurement resource configured for CLI-RSSI measurement occurring with a configured periodicity. The CLI-RSSI measurement period $T_{CLI_RSSI_measurement_period}$ corresponds to the CLI-RSSI measurement resource periodicity, which is configured for by higher layers via *RSSI-PeriodicityAndOffset*.

If the CLI-RSSI measurement resources configured for measurement are partially or fully overlapping with SMTC window, SSB or CSI-RS configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement or measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for $T_{CLI_RSSI_measurement_period}$.

9.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE during CLI measurements

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing CLI measurements which are SRS-RSRP and CLI-RSSI are described in the following clause.

9.7.4.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurement on FR1

The following scheduling restriction applies due to CLI measurements.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs CLI measurements, and on 1 data symbol before an OFDM symbol used for CLI measurements for 15 kHz and 30 kHz subcarrier spacing.
- For the UE which does not support *cli-SRS-RSRP-FDM_DL*, the UE is not expected to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs SRS-RSRP measurements, and on 1 data symbol before an OFDM symbol used for SRS-RSRP measurements for 15 kHz and 30 kHz subcarrier spacing.
- For the UE which does not support *cli-RSSI-FDM-DL*, the UE is not expected to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs CLI-RSSI measurements, and on 1 data symbol before an OFDM symbol used for CLI-RSSI measurements for 15 kHz and 30 kHz subcarrier spacing.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs CLI measurement, and on 2 data symbols before an OFDM symbol used for CLI measurements for 60 kHz subcarrier spacing.
- For the UE which does not support *cli-SRS-RSRP-FDM_DL*, the UE is not expected to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs SRS-RSRP measurement, and on 2 data symbols before an OFDM symbol used for SRS-RSRP measurements for 60 kHz subcarrier spacing.
- For the UE which does not support *cli-RSSI-FDM-DL*, the UE is not expected to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs CLI-RSSI measurement, and on 2 data symbols before an OFDM symbol used for CLI-RSSI measurements for 60 kHz subcarrier spacing.

When TDD intra-band carrier aggregation is configured, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where CLI measurements are performed apply on all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

9.7.4.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurement on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to CLI measurements.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs CLI measurements, and on 1 data symbol before an OFDM symbol used for CLI measurements for 60 kHz subcarrier spacing.
- For the UE which does not support *cli-SRS-RSRP-FDM_DL*, the UE is not expected to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs SRS-RSRP measurements, and on 1 data symbol before an OFDM symbol used for SRS-RSRP measurements for 60 kHz subcarrier spacing.
- For the UE which does not support *cli-RSSI-FDM-DL*, the UE is not expected to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs CLI-RSSI measurements, and on 1 data symbol before an OFDM symbol used for CLI-RSSI measurements for 60 kHz subcarrier spacing.
- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs CLI measurements, and on 2 data symbols before an OFDM symbol used for CLI measurements for 120 kHz subcarrier spacing.
- For the UE which does not support *cli-SRS-RSRP-FDM_DL*, the UE is not expected to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs SRS-RSRP measurements, and on 2 data symbols before an OFDM symbol used for SRS-RSRP measurements for 120 kHz subcarrier spacing.
- For the UE which does not support *cli-RSSI-FDM-DL*, the UE is not expected to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on OFDM symbols on which the UE performs CLI-RSSI measurements, and on 2 data symbols before an OFDM symbol used for CLI-RSSI measurements for 120 kHz subcarrier spacing.

When TDD intra-band carrier aggregation is configured, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where CLI measurements are performed apply on all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

9.8 L1-SINR measurements for Reporting

9.8.1 Introduction

When configured by the network, the UE shall be able to perform L1-SINR measurements with the measurement resources configured as the selection of:

- CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured;
- SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR configured;

- CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured.

The measurements shall be performed for a serving cell, including PCell, PSCell, or SCell, on the resources configured for L1-SINR measurements within the active BWP.

The UE shall be able to measure all CSI-RS resources and/or SSB resources and/or CSI-IM resources of the *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* and/or *csi-SSB-ResourceSet* and/or *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* within the *CSI-ResourceConfig* settings for L1-SINR for the active BWP and measure interference on corresponding NZP CSI-RS or CSI-IM resources if configured, provided that the number of resources does not exceed the UE capability indicated by *beamManagementSSB-CSI-RS*.

The UE shall report the measurement quantity (*reportQuantity*) and send periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic reports, according to the *reportConfigType* according to the CSI reporting configuration(s) (*CSI-ReportConfig*) for the active BWP.

9.8.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.x apply, provided:

- CMR resources configured for L1-SINR measurements are measurable, and
- NZP-IMR resources configured for L1-SINR measurements if applicable are measurable.

Requirements are defined for periodic, semi-persistent and aperiodic resources.

9.8.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements

The UE shall send L1-SINR reports only for report configurations configured for the active BWP.

The UE shall report the L1-SINR value as a 7-bit value in the range [-23, 40] dB with 0.5dB step size if *nrofReportedRS* is configured to one. If *nrofReportedRS* is configured to be larger than one, or if *groupBasedBeamReporting* is enabled, the UE shall use differential L1-SINR based reporting. The differential L1-SINR is quantized to a 4-bit value with 1dB step size.

9.8.3.1 Periodic Reporting

The UE shall transmit the periodic L1-SINR reporting on PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 38.214 [26].

9.8.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting

The UE shall only send semi-persistent L1-SINR measurement reports on PUSCH, if a DCI for triggering report has been received.

The UE shall only send semi-persistent L1-SINR measurement reports on PUCCH, if an activation command as described in clause 6.1.3.16 in TS38.321 [7] has been received.

The UE shall transmit the semi-persistent L1-SINR reporting on PUSCH or PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 38.214 [26].

9.8.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting

The UE shall only send aperiodic L1-RSRP measurement reports, if a DCI for triggering report has been received.

After the UE receives CSI request in DCI, the UE shall transmit the aperiodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUSCH over the air interface at the time specified according to clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 38.214 [26].

9.8.4 L1-SINR measurement requirements

9.8.4.1 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-SINR measurements with the CSI-RS resource configured as CMR and no dedicated resource configured as IMR for L1-SINR computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-SINR measured over the measurement period of $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_Only}$.

The value of $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_Only}$ is defined in Table 9.8.4.1-1 for FR1 and in Table 9.8.4.1-2 for FR2, where for the value of M,

- For periodic and semi-persistent CSI-RS resources as CMR, M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and M=3 otherwise;
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources as CMR, M=1.

For the value of N as RX beamforming scaling factor in FR2

- For periodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply if *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all the resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For periodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, $N = \text{ceil}(\text{maxNumberRxBeam} / N_{\text{res_per_set}})$, where $N_{\text{res_per_set}}$ is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all resources in the resource set.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set and for each resource has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, $N = \text{ceil}(\text{maxNumberRxBeam} / N_{\text{res_per_set}})$, where $N_{\text{res_per_set}}$ is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set and for each resource has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=1. UE is not required to meet the accuracy requirements if number of resources in the resource set is smaller than *maxNumberRxBeam*. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set.

For the value of P as sharing factor in FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{M_{\text{MRGP}}}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For the value of P as sharing factor in FR2,

- $P=1$, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < \text{MGRP}$)
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P=3$, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}} - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} \neq \text{MGRP}$ or
 - $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < 0.5 * T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{3}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = \text{MGRP}$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 0.5 * T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\min(T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}, \text{MGRP})}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < \text{MGRP}$) and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- $P = \frac{3}{1 - \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{MGRP}}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} < \text{MGRP}$)

Where:

$T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ = the configured SMTC1 period or SMTC2 period if configured.

$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ = the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement and SMTC means that CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of CSI-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

Table 9.8.4.1-1: Measurement period $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_Only}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_Only}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{CSI-RS})$
DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P) \cdot \max(T_{DRX}, T_{CSI-RS}))$
DRX cycle > 320 ms	$\text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{DRX}$
Note 1:	T_{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-SINR measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 9.8.4.1-2: Measurement period $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_Only}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_Only}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{CSI-RS})$
DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot \max(T_{DRX}, T_{CSI-RS}))$
DRX cycle > 320 ms	$\text{ceil}(M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{DRX}$
Note 1:	T_{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-SINR measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.

9.8.4.2 L1-SINR reporting with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR configured

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-SINR measurements with the SSB configured as CMR and dedicated resource configured as IMR for L1-SINR computation, in which the NZP-CSI-RS or CSI-IM resource configured as dedicated IMR shall be 1-to-1 mapped to SSB configured as CMR, with the same periodicity. The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-SINR measured over the measurement period of $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_SSB_CMR_IMR}$.

The value of $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_SSB_CMR_IMR}$ is defined in Table 9.8.4.2-1 for FR1 and in Table 9.8.4.2-2 for FR2, where for the value of M

- For periodic or semi-persistent NZP CSI-RS or CSI-IM resource as dedicated IMR, M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* or *timeRestrictionForInterferenceMeasurements* is configured, and M=3 otherwise;
- For aperiodic NZP-CSI-RS or CSI-IM resource as dedicated IMR, M=1.

For the value of N as RX beamforming scaling factor in FR2

- N = 8. As the sharing factor, P is defined as the maximum value between P_{CMR} and P_{IMR} , i.e., $P = \max(P_{CMR}, P_{IMR})$, where
 - the value of P_{CMR} shall be derived in the same way as the sharing factor P for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement in clause 9.5.4.1, in which the occasions and period of the SSB for CMR shall be used instead.
 - the value of P_{IMR} shall be derived in the same way as the sharing factor P for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement in clause 9.5.4.2, in which the occasions and period of the NZP CSI-RS for NZP-IMR or CSI-IM for ZP-IMR shall be used instead.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of SSB, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

For L1-SINR measurement with SSB as CMR and CSI-RS as IMR, no requirement shall apply if CSI-RS resources as IMR are configured with repetition field as "repetition = ON".

For L1-SINR measurement with SSB as CMR and CSI-RS/CSI-IM as IMR, no requirement shall apply if SSB occasions for CMR or CSI-RS/CSI-IM occasions for IMR are fully overlapped with the configured measurement gap.

Table 9.8.4.2-1: Measurement period $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_SSB_CMR_IMR}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_SSB_CMR_IMR}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{SSB})$
DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P) \cdot \max(T_{DRX}, T_{SSB}))$
DRX cycle > 320 ms	$\text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{DRX}$
Note 1:	T_{SSB} = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-SINR channel measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	The requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for interference measurement shall be 1-to-1 mapped to SSB configured for channel measurement, with the same periodicity.

Table 9.8.4.2-2: Measurement period $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_SSB_CMR_IMR}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_SSB_CMR_IMR}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{SSB})$
DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot \max(T_{DRX}, T_{SSB}))$
DRX cycle > 320 ms	$\text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{DRX}$
Note 1:	T_{SSB} = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-SINR measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	The requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for interference measurement shall be 1-to-1 mapped to SSB configured for channel measurement, with the same periodicity.

9.8.4.3 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-SINR measurements with the CSI-RS resource configured as CMR and dedicated resource configured as IMR for L1-SINR computation, in which the NZP-CSI-RS or CSI-IM resource configured as dedicated IMR shall be 1-to-1 mapped to CSI-RS resource configured as CMR, with the same periodicity. The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-SINR measured over the measurement period of $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_IMR}$.

$T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_IMR}$.

The value of $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_IMR}$ is defined in Table 9.8.4.3-1 for FR1 and in Table 9.8.4.3-2 for FR2, where for the value of M,

- M=1 shall be applied if
 - aperiodic NZP-CSI-RS as CMR or dedicated IMR, or
 - aperiodic CSI-IMR as dedicated IMR, or
 - periodic and semi-persistent NZP-CSI-RS as CMR or dedicated IMR and higher layer parameters *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* or *timeRestrictionForInterferenceMeasurements* are configured, or
 - periodic and semi-persistent CSI-IM as dedicated IMR and higher layer parameters *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* or *timeRestrictionForInterferenceMeasurements* are configured;
- M=3 otherwise.

For the value of N as RX beamforming scaling factor in FR2

- For periodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply if *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all the resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For periodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, $N = \text{ceil}(\text{maxNumberRxBeam} / N_{\text{res_per_set}})$, where $N_{\text{res_per_set}}$ is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all resources in the resource set.

- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, $N=1$. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set and for each resource has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, $N=\text{ceil}(\text{maxNumberRxBeam} / N_{\text{res_per_set}})$, where $N_{\text{res_per_set}}$ is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, $N=1$. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set and for each resource has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, $N=1$. UE is not required to meet the accuracy requirements if number of resources in the resource set is smaller than *maxNumberRxBeam*. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set.

As the sharing factor, P is defined as the maximum value between P_{CMR} and P_{IMR} , i.e., $P = \max(P_{\text{CMR}}, P_{\text{IMR}})$, where

- the value of P_{CMR} and P_{IMR} shall be derived in the same way as the sharing factor P for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement in clause 9.5.4.2, in which the occasions and period of the CSI-RS for CMR and NZP CSI-RS for NZP-IMR or CSI-IM for ZP-IMR shall be used instead respectively.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of CSI-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions. For L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS as CMR and CSI-RS as IMR, the requirement shall apply only if CSI-RS resources as CMR and IMR are configured with the same repetition field and the number of CSI-RS resources in the resource sets for CMR and IMR are same.

For L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS as CMR and CSI-IM as IMR, the requirement shall apply only if the number of CSI-RS resources in the resource set for CMR and the number of CSI-IM resources in the resource set for IMR are same.

For L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS as CMR and CSI-RS/CSI-IM as IMR, no requirement shall apply if CSI-RS occasions for CMR or CSI-RS/CSI-IM occasions for IMR are fully overlapped with the configured measurement gap.

Table 9.8.4.3-1: Measurement period $T_{\text{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_IMR}}$ for FR1

Configuration	$T_{\text{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_IMR}}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{\text{CSI-RS}})$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(T_{\text{Report}}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P) \cdot \max(T_{\text{DRX}}, T_{\text{CSI-RS}}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(M \cdot P) \cdot T_{\text{DRX}}$
Note 1:	$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-SINR measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.
Note 3:	The requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for interference measurement shall be 1-to-1 mapped to CSI-RS configured for channel measurement, with the same periodicity.

Table 9.8.4.3-2: Measurement period $T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_IMR}$ for FR2

Configuration	$T_{L1-SINR_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS_CMR_IMR}$ (ms)
non-DRX	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{CSI-RS})$
DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms	$\max(T_{Report}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \cdot M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot \max(T_{DRX}, T_{CSI-RS}))$
DRX cycle > 320 ms	$\text{ceil}(M \cdot P \cdot N) \cdot T_{DRX}$
Note 1:	T_{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T_{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.
Note 2:	the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-SINR measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.
Note 3:	The requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for interference measurement shall be 1-to-1 mapped to CSI-RS configured for channel measurement, with the same periodicity.

9.8.5 Measurement restriction for L1-SINR measurement

The UE is required to be capable of measuring L1-SINR without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB and CSI-RS/CSI-IM measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

9.8.5.1 Measurement restriction if SSB configured for L1-SINR Measurement

For FR1, when the SSB configured as CMR for L1-SINR measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-SINR measurement without any restriction;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,
 - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-SINR measurement without any restriction;
 - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-SINR measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-SINR measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB configured as CMR for L1-SINR measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-SINR measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

9.8.5.2 Measurement restriction if CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-SINR measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-SINR measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-SINR measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.
 - The CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
 - The CSI-RS or the other CSI-RS is configured as dedicated IMR for L1-SINR computation with SSB as CMR, or
 - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
 - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement without any restriction.

9.8.5.3 Measurement restriction if CSI-IM configured for L1-SINR measurement

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-IM configured for L1-SINR measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, UE is not required to measure CSI-IM for L1-SINR measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-IM configured for L1-SINR measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-IM configured for L1-SINR measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-IM for L1-SINR measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for L1-SINR measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-IM configured for L1-SINR measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as the CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD, L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-IM for L1-SINR measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for L1-SINR measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.
 - The CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
 - The CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
 - The CMR for L1-SINR measurement and the CSI-RS are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-IM configured for L1-SINR measurement without any restriction.

9.8.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-SINR measurement

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing L1-SINR measurement are described in the following clauses.

9.8.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-SINR measurement performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement with the same SCS as PDSCH/PDCCH in FR1.

9.8.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to L1-SINR measurement based on SSB configured for L1-SINR measurement. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to L1-SINR measurement based on SSB configured for L1-SINR measurement.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking /CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-SINR measurement.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where L1-SINR measurement is performed apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands than the bands in which the serving cell where L1-SINR measurement is performed is configured.

9.8.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to L1-SINR measurement.

- For the cases of CSI-RS used for L1-SINR measurement of CSI-RS based CMR only case and CSI-RS based CMR plus CSI-RS based ZP-IMR/NZP-IMR case and CSI-RS based CMR plus ZP-IMR case, where CSI-RS is QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH/PDSCH and not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON, and N=1 applies as specified in clause 9.8.4
- There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-SINR measurement performed based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
 - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement symbols to be measured for L1-SINR.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where L1-SINR measurement is performed apply to all serving cells in the band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

If following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

for the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-SINR measurement; and

for the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-SINR measurement.

9.8.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to L1-SINR measurement performed on FR2 serving cell(s).

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to L1-SINR measurement performed on FR1 serving cell(s).

9.9 NR measurements for positioning

9.9.1 Introduction

9.9.2 RSTD measurements

9.9.3 PRS-RSRP measurements

9.9.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements

9.9.5 NR E-CID measurements

9.9.5.1 Introduction

The requirements in section 9.9.5 shall apply provided the UE has received *nr-ECID-RequestLocationInformation* message from LMF via LPP [34] requesting the UE to report one or more of the following measurements for NR E-CID positioning [22]: SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, CSI-RSRP, and CSI-RSRQ.

9.9.5.2 Measurement Requirements

9.9.5.2.1 Intra-frequency Measurement Requirements

The intra-frequency NR E-CID measurements shall meet the requirements in section 9.2, except the measurement reporting requirements. The NR E-CID measurement reporting requirements are defined in section 9.9.5.2.3.

The reported intra-frequency NR E-CID measurements shall also meet:

- for FR1 SS-RSRP, the accuracy requirements in sections 10.1.2,
- for FR1 SS-RSRQ, the accuracy requirements in sections 10.1.7,
- for FR1 CSI-RSRP, the accuracy requirements in section 10.1,
- for FR1 CSI-RSRQ, the accuracy requirements in section 10.1,
- for FR2 SS-RSRP, the accuracy requirements in sections 10.1.3,
- for FR2 SS-RSRQ, the accuracy requirements in sections 10.1.8,
- for FR2 CSI-RSRP, the accuracy requirements in section 10.1,
- for FR2 CSI-RSRQ, the accuracy requirements in section 10.1.

9.9.5.2.2 Inter-frequency Measurement Requirements

The inter-frequency NR E-CID measurements shall meet the requirements in section 9.3, except the measurement reporting requirements. The NR E-CID measurement reporting requirements are defined in section 9.9.5.2.3.

The reported inter-frequency NR E-CID measurements shall also meet:

- for FR1 SS-RSRP, the accuracy requirements in sections 10.1.4,
- for FR1 SS-RSRQ, the accuracy requirements in sections 10.1.9,
- for FR1 CSI-RSRP, the accuracy requirements 10.1,
- for FR1 CSI-RSRQ, the accuracy requirements 10.1,
- for FR2 SS-RSRP, the accuracy requirements in sections 10.1.5,
- for FR2 SS-RSRQ, the accuracy requirements in sections 10.1.10,
- for FR2 CSI-RSRP, the accuracy requirements 10.1,
- for FR2 CSI-RSRQ, the accuracy requirements 10.1.

9.9.5.2.3 Measurement Reporting Delay

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between the moment when the periodic measurement report is triggered and the moment when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The reported NR E-CID measurement values contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall be based on the measurement report mapping requirements specified in sections 10.1.6 and 10.1.11 for SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ, respectively, and section 10.1 for CSI-RSRP and CSI-RSRQ, respectively.

The UE shall not send any measurement reports as long as no corresponding reporting criteria specified in section 9.1.4 are fulfilled.

10 Measurement Performance requirements

10.1 NR measurements

10.1.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 10.1 apply as follows:

- intra-frequency requirements apply for PCell measurements in SA, NR-DC, or NE-DC operation mode,
- intra-frequency requirements apply for PSCell measurements in NR-DC or EN-DC operation mode,
- intra-frequency requirements apply for SCell measurements in SA operation mode with NR CA or any MR-DC operation mode with NR CA,
- inter-frequency requirements apply for non-serving cell measurements on NR carrier frequencies.
- inter-frequency requirements apply for measurements from one cell on a frequency compared to the measurement from another cell on a different frequency.

In the requirements of clause 10.1, the exceptions for side conditions apply as follows:

- for the UE capable of CA but not configured with any SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.1 for UE supporting CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.3 for UE supporting CA in FR2, respectively;

- for the UE capable of CA and configured with at least one SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.2 for UE configured with CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.4 for UE supporting CA in FR2 respectively;
- for the UE capable of SUL but not configured with SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.1 for UE supporting SUL in FR1;
- for the UE capable of SUL and configured with at least one SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.2 for UE configured with SUL in FR1.

10.1.2 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.2.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.2.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.2.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.2.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_0 ^{Note 1} range				
			NR operating band groups ^{Note 2}	Minimum I_0		Maximum I_0	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$	dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
				$SCS_{SSB} = 15 \text{ kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 30 \text{ kHz}$		
±4.5	±9	≥-6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_F, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_0 is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.2.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency, or between any two SS-RSRP levels measured on the same cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.2.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot Note 2	I_o ^{Note 1} range				
			NR operating band groups Note 4	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}			dBm/ BW_{Channel}
			$SCS_{SSB} = 15 \text{ kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 30 \text{ kHz}$			
± 2	± 3	≥ 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50
± 3	± 3	≥ 6	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	N/A	Note 3

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: The parameter SSB \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
 NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
 NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.2.2 Void

10.1.3 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.3.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.3.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.3.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 2} range		Maximum I_o
			Minimum I_o		
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 6	± 9	≥ -6	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-70
± 8	± 11		N/A		-50

Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.
 Note 2: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

10.1.3.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency, or between any two SS-RSRP levels measured on the same cell in FR2.

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.3.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 2} range		Maximum I_o
			Minimum I_o		
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 6	± 9	≥ -6	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50

Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.
 Note 2: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.
 Note 4: The parameter SSB \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.

10.1.3.2 Void

10.1.4 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.4.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.4.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR1 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.4.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.4.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency Absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot Note 2	I_o ^{Note 1} range				
			NR operating band groups Note 3	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}			dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 15 \text{ kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 30 \text{ kHz}$			
± 4.5	± 9	≥ 6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
± 8	± 11	≥ 6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_F, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: Void
 NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.4.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1 compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.4.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|\text{SSB_RP1}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{SSB_RP2}_{\text{dBm}}| \leq 27 \text{ dB}$
- $|\text{Channel 1_Io} - \text{Channel 2_Io}| \leq 20 \text{ dB}$

Table 10.1.4.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot Note 2	I_o ^{Note 1} range				
			NR operating band groups Note 3	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}		dBm/ $\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}$	dBm/ $\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
				$\text{SCS}_{\text{SSB}} = 15 \text{ kHz}$	$\text{SCS}_{\text{SSB}} = 30 \text{ kHz}$		
± 4.5	± 6	≥ -6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The parameter SSB \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.4.2 Void

10.1.5 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.5.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.5.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that is on a different frequency than the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.5.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.5.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 2} range		
			Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 6	± 9	≥ -4	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.3-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		N/A
± 8	± 11		N/A		-70
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival. Note 2: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					

10.1.5.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on another frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.5.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in 38.101-2 [19] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|\text{SSB_RP1}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{SSB_RP2}_{\text{dBm}}| \leq 27\text{dB}$
- $|\text{Channel 1_}I_o - \text{Channel 2_}I_o| \leq 20\text{ dB}$
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.5.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 2} range		
			Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 6	± 9	≥ -4	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.3-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival. Note 2: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table. Note 4: The parameter SSB \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					

10.1.5.2 Void

10.1.6 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping

The reporting range of SS-RSRP for L3 reporting is defined from -156 dBm to -31 dBm with 1 dB resolution. The reporting range of SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP for L1 reporting is defined from -140 to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.6.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The reporting range of differential SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP for L1 reporting is defined from 0 dBm to -30 dB with 2 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.6.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.6.1-1: SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (L3 SS-RSRP)	Measured quantity value (L1 SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP)	Unit
RSRP_0	SS-RSRP<-156	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_1	-156 ≤ SS-RSRP<-155	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_2	-155 ≤ SS-RSRP<-154	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_3	-154 ≤ SS-RSRP<-153	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_4	-153 ≤ SS-RSRP<-152	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_5	-152 ≤ SS-RSRP<-151	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_6	-151 ≤ SS-RSRP<-150	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_7	-150 ≤ SS-RSRP<-149	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_8	-149 ≤ SS-RSRP<-148	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_9	-148 ≤ SS-RSRP<-147	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_10	-147 ≤ SS-RSRP<-146	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_11	-146 ≤ SS-RSRP<-145	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_12	-145 ≤ SS-RSRP<-144	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_13	-144 ≤ SS-RSRP<-143	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_14	-143 ≤ SS-RSRP<-142	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_15	-142 ≤ SS-RSRP<-141	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_16	-141 ≤ SS-RSRP<-140	RSRP<-140	dBm
RSRP_17	-140 ≤ SS-RSRP<-139	-140 ≤ RSRP<-139	dBm
RSRP_18	-139 ≤ SS-RSRP<-138	-139 ≤ RSRP<-138	dBm
...
RSRP_111	-46 ≤ SS-RSRP<-45	-46 ≤ RSRP<-45	dBm
RSRP_112	-45 ≤ SS-RSRP<-44	-45 ≤ RSRP<-44	dBm
RSRP_113	-44 ≤ SS-RSRP<-43	-44 ≤ RSRP	dBm
RSRP_114	-43 ≤ SS-RSRP<-42	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_115	-42 ≤ SS-RSRP<-41	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_116	-41 ≤ SS-RSRP<-40	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_117	-40 ≤ SS-RSRP<-39	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_118	-39 ≤ SS-RSRP<-38	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_119	-38 ≤ SS-RSRP<-37	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_120	-37 ≤ SS-RSRP<-36	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_121	-36 ≤ SS-RSRP<-35	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_122	-35 ≤ SS-RSRP<-34	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_123	-34 ≤ SS-RSRP<-33	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_124	-33 ≤ SS-RSRP<-32	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_125	-32 ≤ SS-RSRP<-31	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_126	-31 ≤ SS-RSRP	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_127 (Note)	Infinity	Infinity	dBm
Note:	The value of RSRP_127 is applicable for RSRP threshold configured by the network as defined in TS 38.331 [2], but not for the purpose of measurement reporting.		

Table 10.1.6.1-2: Differential SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement (for L1 reporting) report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (difference in measured RSRP from strongest RSRP)	Unit
DIFFRSRP_0	$0 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -2$	dB
DIFFRSRP_1	$-2 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -4$	dB
DIFFRSRP_2	$-4 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -6$	dB
DIFFRSRP_3	$-6 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -8$	dB
DIFFRSRP_4	$-8 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -10$	dB
DIFFRSRP_5	$-10 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -12$	dB
DIFFRSRP_6	$-12 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -14$	dB
DIFFRSRP_7	$-14 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -16$	dB
DIFFRSRP_8	$-16 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -18$	dB
DIFFRSRP_9	$-18 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -20$	dB
DIFFRSRP_10	$-20 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -22$	dB
DIFFRSRP_11	$-22 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -24$	dB
DIFFRSRP_12	$-24 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -26$	dB
DIFFRSRP_13	$-26 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -28$	dB
DIFFRSRP_14	$-28 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -30$	dB
DIFFRSRP_15	$-30 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP}$	dB

10.1.7 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.7.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1

10.1.7.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.7.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.7.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB Es/lot	NR operating band groups Note 3	Io ^{Note 1} range			
				Minimum Io		Maximum Io	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS _{SSB}		dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
				SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz		
±2.5	±4	≥3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50
±3.5	±4	≥6	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.8 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.8.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2

10.1.8.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.8.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.8.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	Io ^{Note 2} range		Maximum Io
			Minimum Io		
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/ BW_{Channel}
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6			
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival. Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					

10.1.9 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.9.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1

10.1.9.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR1 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.9.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.9.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	NR operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Io ^{Note 1} range		Maximum Io	
				Minimum Io			
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}		dBm/ BW_{Channel}	
				$SCS_{SSB} = 15\text{ kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 30\text{ kHz}$		
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.							

10.1.9.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1 compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.9.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} - SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \leq 27$ dB
- $|Channel\ 1_Io - Channel\ 2_Io| \leq 20$ dB

Table 10.1.9.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot Note 2	I_o Note 1 range				
			NR operating band groups Note 4	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}			dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 15$ kHz	$SCS_{SSB} = 30$ kHz			
± 3	± 4	≥ 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50
± 4	± 4	≥ 6	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: The parameter SSB \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
 NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
 NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.10 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.10.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2

10.1.10.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.10.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.10.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 2} range		Maximum I_o
			Minimum I_o		
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/BW _{Channel}
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -4			
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival. Note 2: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					

10.1.10.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.10.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|\text{SSB_RP1}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{SSB_RP2}_{\text{dBm}}| \leq 27$ dB
- $|\text{Channel 1}_{I_o} - \text{Channel 2}_{I_o}| \leq 20$ dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.10.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 2} range		Maximum I_o
			Minimum I_o		
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/BW _{Channel}
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 3	± 4	≥ -3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
± 4	± 4	≥ -4			
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival. Note 2: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 3: The parameter SSB \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. Note 4: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					

10.1.11 RSRQ report mapping

10.1.11.1 SS-RSRQ measurement report mapping

The reporting range of SS-RSRQ is defined from -43 dB to 20 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.11.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.11.1-1: SS-RSRQ measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SS-RSRQ_0	$SS\text{-RSRQ} < -43$	dB
SS-RSRQ_1	$-43 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ} < -42.5$	dB
SS-RSRQ_2	$-42.5 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ} < -42$	dB
SS-RSRQ_3	$-42 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ} < -41.5$	dB
SS-RSRQ_4	$-41.5 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ} < -41$	dB
..
SS-RSRQ_122	$17.5 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ} < 18$	dB
SS-RSRQ_123	$18 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ} < 18.5$	dB
SS-RSRQ_124	$18.5 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ} < 19$	dB
SS-RSRQ_125	$19 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ} < 19.5$	dB
SS-RSRQ_126	$19.5 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ} < 20$	dB
SS-RSRQ_127	$20 \leq SS\text{-RSRQ}$	dB

10.1.12 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.12.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1

10.1.12.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR1

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.12.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

Table 10.1.12.1.1-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot Note 3	NR operating band groups Note 4	I_o Note 1 range			
				Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$	dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
				$SCS_{SSB} = 15 \text{ kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 30 \text{ kHz}$		
± 3.0	± 4	≥ 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ 6	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
 NOTE 3: The requirements apply for SSB $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot} \leq 25 \text{ dB}$.
 NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.13 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.13.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2

10.1.13.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR2

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.13.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.13.1.1-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 2} range		Maximum I_o
			Minimum I_o		
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/ BW_{Channel}
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 3	± 4	≥ -3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6			
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival. Note 2: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table. Note 4: The requirements apply for SSB $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot} \leq 25$ dB.					

10.1.14 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.14.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1

10.1.14.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR1 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.14.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 10.1.14.1.1-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot ^{Note 3}	NR operating band groups ^{Note 4}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		Maximum I_o	
				Minimum I_o			
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}		dBm/ BW_{Channel}	
				$SCS_{SSB} = 15\text{ kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 30\text{ kHz}$		
± 3.0	± 4	≥ -3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 3: The requirements apply for SSB $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot} \leq 25$ dB. NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.							

10.1.14.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1

The relative accuracy of SS-SINR in inter frequency case is defined as the SS-SINR measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1 compared to the SS-SINR measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.14.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- $|\text{SSB_RP1}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{SSB_RP2}_{\text{dBm}}| \leq 27 \text{ dB}$
- $|\text{Channel 1_Io} - \text{Channel 2_Io}| \leq 20 \text{ dB}$

Table 10.1.14.1.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot Note 2,4	NR operating band groups Note 5	Io ^{Note 1} range			
				Minimum Io		Maximum Io	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS _{SSB}		dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
				SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz		
±3.5	±4	≥-3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50
±4	±4	≥-6	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The parameter SSB \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
NOTE 3: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
NOTE 4: The requirements apply for SSB $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot} \leq [25] \text{ dB}$.
NOTE 5: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.15 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.15.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2

10.1.15.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.15.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.15.1.1-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB $\hat{E}s/lot$	I_o ^{Note 2} range		Maximum I_o
			Minimum I_o		
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120kHz$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240kHz$	
± 3	± 4	≥ -3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -4			
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.					
Note 2: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB $\hat{E}s/lot$ and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure $\hat{E}s/lot$ at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					
Note 4: The requirements apply for SSB $\hat{E}s/lot \leq 25$ dB.					

10.1.15.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2

The relative accuracy of SS-SINR in inter frequency case is defined as the SS-SINR measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the SS-SINR measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.15.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- $|\text{SSB_RP1}_{dBm} - \text{SSB_RP2}_{dBm}| \leq 27$ dB
- $|\text{Channel 1}_{I_o} - \text{Channel 2}_{I_o}| \leq 20$ dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.15.1.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB $\hat{E}s/lot$	I_o ^{Note 2} range		Maximum I_o
			Minimum I_o		
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 1}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120kHz$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240kHz$	
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
± 4	± 4	≥ -6			
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.					
Note 2: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
Note 3: The parameter SSB $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum SSB $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					
Note 4: In the test cases, the SSB $\hat{E}s/lot$ and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure $\hat{E}s/lot$ at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					
Note 5: The requirements apply for SSB $\hat{E}s/lot \leq 25$ dB.					

10.1.16 SINR report mapping

10.1.16.1 SS-SINR and CSI-SINR measurement report mapping

The reporting range of SS-SINR and CSI-SINR is defined from -23 dB to 40 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.16.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The reporting range of differential SS-SINR and CSI-SINR for L1 reporting is defined from -15 dB to 0 dB with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.16.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.16.1-1: SS-SINR and CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (L3 SS-SINR)	Measured quantity value (L1 SS-SINR and L1 CSI-SINR)	Unit
SINR_0	SS-SINR < -23	SINR < -23	dB
SINR_1	-23 ≤ SS-SINR < -22.5	-23 ≤ SINR < -22.5	dB
SINR_2	-22.5 ≤ SS-SINR < -22	-22.5 ≤ SINR < -22	dB
SINR_3	-22 ≤ SS-SINR < -21.5	-22 ≤ SINR < -21.5	dB
SINR_4	-21.5 ≤ SS-SINR < -21	-21.5 ≤ SINR < -21	dB
..
SINR_123	38 ≤ SS-SINR < 38.5	38 ≤ SINR < 38.5	dB
SINR_124	38.5 ≤ SS-SINR < 39	38.5 ≤ SINR < 39	dB
SINR_125	39 ≤ SS-SINR < 39.5	39 ≤ SINR < 39.5	dB
SINR_126	39.5 ≤ SS-SINR < 40	39.5 ≤ SINR < 40	dB
SINR_127	40 ≤ SS-SINR	40 ≤ SINR	dB

Table 10.1.16.1-2: Differential SS-SINR and CSI-SINR measurement (for L1 reporting) report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (difference in measured SINR from largest SINR)	Unit
DIFFSINR_0	$0 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -1$	dB
DIFFSINR_1	$-1 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -2$	dB
DIFFSINR_2	$-2 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -3$	dB
DIFFSINR_3	$-3 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -4$	dB
DIFFSINR_4	$-4 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -5$	dB
DIFFSINR_5	$-5 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -6$	dB
DIFFSINR_6	$-6 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -7$	dB
DIFFSINR_7	$-7 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -8$	dB
DIFFSINR_8	$-8 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -9$	dB
DIFFSINR_9	$-9 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -10$	dB
DIFFSINR_10	$-10 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -11$	dB
DIFFSINR_11	$-11 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -12$	dB
DIFFSINR_12	$-12 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -13$	dB
DIFFSINR_13	$-13 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -14$	dB
DIFFSINR_14	$-14 \geq \Delta \text{SINR} > -15$	dB
DIFFSINR_15	$-15 \geq \Delta \text{SINR}$	dB

10.1.17 Power Headroom

10.1.17.1 Power Headroom Report

10.1.17.1.1 Power Headroom Report Mapping

The power headroom reporting range is from -32 ...+38 dB. Table 10.1.17.1-1 defines the report mapping.

Table 10.1.17.1-1: Power headroom report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (dB)
POWER_HEADROOM_0	$\text{PH} < -32$
POWER_HEADROOM_1	$-32 \leq \text{PH} < -31$
POWER_HEADROOM_2	$-31 \leq \text{PH} < -30$
POWER_HEADROOM_3	$-30 \leq \text{PH} < -29$
...	...
POWER_HEADROOM_53	$20 \leq \text{PH} < 21$
POWER_HEADROOM_54	$21 \leq \text{PH} < 22$
POWER_HEADROOM_55	$22 \leq \text{PH} < 24$
POWER_HEADROOM_56	$24 \leq \text{PH} < 26$
POWER_HEADROOM_57	$26 \leq \text{PH} < 28$
POWER_HEADROOM_58	$28 \leq \text{PH} < 30$
POWER_HEADROOM_59	$30 \leq \text{PH} < 32$
POWER_HEADROOM_60	$32 \leq \text{PH} < 34$
POWER_HEADROOM_61	$34 \leq \text{PH} < 36$
POWER_HEADROOM_62	$36 \leq \text{PH} < 38$
POWER_HEADROOM_63	$\text{PH} \geq 38$

10.1.18 $P_{\text{CMAX},c,f}$

The UE is required to report the UE configured maximum output power ($P_{\text{CMAX},c,f}$) together with the power headroom. This clause defines the requirements for the $P_{\text{CMAX},c,f}$ reporting.

10.1.18.1 Report Mapping

The $P_{\text{CMAX},c,f}$ reporting range is defined from -29 dBm to 33 dBm with 1 dB resolution. Table 10.1.18.1-1 defines the reporting mapping.

Table 10.1.18.1-1 Mapping of $P_{\text{CMAX},c,f}$

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
PCMAX_C_00	$P_{\text{CMAX},c,f} < -29$	dBm
PCMAX_C_01	$-29 \leq P_{\text{CMAX},c,f} < -28$	dBm
PCMAX_C_02	$-28 \leq P_{\text{CMAX},c,f} < -27$	dBm
...
PCMAX_C_61	$31 \leq P_{\text{CMAX},c,f} < 32$	dBm
PCMAX_C_62	$32 \leq P_{\text{CMAX},c,f} < 33$	dBm
PCMAX_C_63	$33 \leq P_{\text{CMAX},c,f}$	dBm

10.1.19 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.19.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.19.1.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all SSBs of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.19.1.1-1: SSB based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	NR operating band groups <small>Note 2</small>	I_o <small>Note 1</small> range			
				Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$	dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
				$SCS_{SSB} = 15 \text{ kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 30 \text{ kHz}$		
±5.0	±9.5	≥3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8.5	±11.5	≥3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_F, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H,	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.19.1.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one SSB compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all SSBs of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.19.1.2-1: SSB based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 4	I_o Note 1 range			
				Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / SCS_{SSB}		dBm/ BW_{Channel}	dBm/ BW_{Channel}
				$SCS_{SSB} = 15 \text{ kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 30 \text{ kHz}$		
± 3	± 4	≥ 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The parameter SSB \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of SSBs to which the requirement applies.
NOTE 3: Void
NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.19.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.19.2.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.1-1.

Table 10.1.19.2.1-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions						
Normal condition	Extreme condition	CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot	NR operating band groups ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range			Maximum I_o	
				Minimum I_o				
dB	dB	dB		dBm / $SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}}$			dBm/ BW_{Channel}	dBm/ BW_{Channel}
				$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 15$ kHz	$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 30$ kHz	$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 60$ kHz		
± 5.0	± 9.5	≥ 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-114	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-113.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-113	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	-112.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-112	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-111.5	N/A	-70
± 8.5	± 11.5	≥ 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_F, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H	N/A	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.19.2.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one CSI-RS compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.2-1.

Table 10.1.19.2.2-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions						
Normal condition	Extreme condition	CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 4	I_o Note 1 range				
				Minimum I_o			Maximum I_o	
dB	dB	dB		dBm / $SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}}$			dBm/ BW_{Channel}	dBm/ BW_{Channel}
				$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 15$ kHz	$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 30$ kHz	$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 60$ kHz		
± 3	± 4	≥ -3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-114	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-113.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-113	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	-112.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-112	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-111.5	N/A	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The parameter CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of CSI-RS resources to which the requirement applies.
NOTE 3: Void
NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.20 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.20.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.20.1.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all SSBs of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.20.1.1-1: SSB based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 2}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 6.5	± 9.5	≥ -3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		N/A
± 8.5	± 11.5	≥ -3	N/A		-70

NOTE 1: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.
 NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

10.1.20.1.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one SSB compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all SSBs of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.20.1.2-1: SSB based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	SSB \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{SSB} ^{Note 3}		dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
			$SCS_{SSB} = 120\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{SSB} = 240\text{kHz}$	
± 6.5	± 9.5	≥ -3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50

NOTE 1: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: The parameter SSB \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of SSBs to which the requirement applies.
 NOTE 3: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.
 NOTE 4: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

10.1.20.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.20.2.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.1-1.

Table 10.1.20.2.1-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot	I_0 ^{Note 1} range		Maximum I_0
			Minimum I_0		
dB	dB	dB	dBm / $SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ ^{Note 2}		dBm/ BW_{Channel}
			$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 60\text{kHz}$	$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 120\text{kHz}$	
± 6.5	± 9.5	≥ -3	Same value as CSI-RS_RP in Table B.2.4.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		N/A
± 8.5	± 11.5	≥ -3	N/A		-70
					-50

NOTE 1: I_0 specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.
 NOTE 3: In the test cases, the CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

10.1.20.2.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one CSI-RS compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table 10.1.20.2.2-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions		
Normal condition	Extreme condition	CSI-RS $\hat{E}s/lot$	I_o ^{Note 1} range	
			Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB	dBm / SCS_{CSI-RS}	
			$SCS_{CSI-RS} = 60kHz$	$SCS_{CSI-RS} = 120kHz$
			dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$	
± 6.5	± 9.5	≥ -3	Same value as CSI-RS RP in Table B.2.4.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	
NOTE 1: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.				
NOTE 2: The parameter CSI-RS $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum CSI-RS $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of CSI-RS resources to which the requirement applies.				
NOTE 3: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.				
NOTE 4: In the test cases, the CSI-RS $\hat{E}s/lot$ and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure $\hat{E}s/lot$ at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.				

10.1.21 SFTD accuracy requirements

10.1.21.1 SFTD accuracy requirements for NE-DC

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell and E-UTRAN PSCell under NE-DC.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.21.1-4 are applicable under the following conditions:

For FR1 PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- I_o range defined in Table 10.1.21.1-1.

Table 10.1.21.1-1: PCell I_o range conditions in FR1

Parameter	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
	NR operating band groups ^{Note 4, 5}	Minimum I_o ^{Note 2, 3}		Maximum I_o
		dBm/ SCS_{SSB}		
		$SCS_{SSB} = 15 kHz$	$SCS_{SSB} = 30 kHz$	dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.				
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta R_{IB,c}$ as defined in clause 7.3B in TS 38.101-3 [20], depending on E-UTRA – NR band combination.				
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by MSD as defined in clause 7.3B in TS 38.101-3 [20], if applicable depending on E-UTRA – NR band combination.				
NOTE 4: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.				
NOTE 5: Only NR bands within EN-DC band combinations as specified in clause 5.5B in TS 38.101-3 [20] are applicable.				

For FR2 PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range defined in Table 10.1.21.1-2.

Table 10.1.21.1-2: PCell Io range conditions in FR2

Parameter	Io ^{Note 1} range		
	Minimum Io ^{Note 2, 3}		Maximum Io
	dBm/ SCS _{SSB}		dBm/BW _{Channel}
	SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	
Conditions	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth and specified at the Reference point.			
NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.			
NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.			

For E-UTRA PSCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.
- Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [25] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- No changes to the uplink transmission timing are applied during the measurement period.
- RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex B.3.5 in TS 36.101 [25] for a corresponding Band.
- Io range defined in Table 10.1.21.1-3.

Table 10.1.21.1-3: E-UTRA PSCell Io range conditions

Parameter	Io ^{Note 1} range		
	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
	FDD_D	-119.5	-50
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
	FDD_F	-118.5	-50
	FDD_G	-118	-50
	FDD_H	-117.5	-50
	FDD_N	-114.5	-50
NOTE 1: When in dBm/15kHz, the minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.			
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in clauses B.4.2 and B.4.3 in TS36.133 [15].			
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 in TS 36.133 [15].			

Table 10.1.21.1-4: SFTD measurement accuracy

Accuracy	Conditions	
	Ês/lot ^{Note 2}	Frequency range
Ts ^{Note 1}	dB	
40*64*Tc		FR1
40*64*Tc		FR2
NOTE 1: Tc is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].		
NOTE 2: The parameter Ês/lot is the minimum Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.		

10.1.21.2 SFTD accuracy requirements for NR-DC

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell in FR1 and PSCell in FR2 under NR dual connectivity.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.21.2-3 are applicable under the following conditions:

For FR1 PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range defined in Table 10.1.21.2-1.

Table 10.1.21.2-1: PCell Io range conditions in FR1

Parameter	Io ^{Note 1} range			
	NR operating band groups ^{Note 2}	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
		dBm/ SCS _{SSB}		
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.				
NOTE 2: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.				

For FR2 PSCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range defined in Table 10.1.21.2-2.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.21.2-2: PSCell Io range conditions in FR2

Parameter	Io ^{Note 1} range		
	Minimum Io ^{Note 2, 3}		Maximum Io
	dBm/ SCS _{SSB}		
	SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}
Conditions	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth and specified at the Reference point.			
NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.			
NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.			

Table 10.1.21.2-3: SFTD measurement accuracy

Accuracy	Conditions	
	\hat{E}_s/lot ^{Note 2}	Frequency range
T_S ^{Note 1}	dB	
$40 \cdot 64 \cdot T_C$	≥ -3	Between FR1 and FR2
NOTE 1: T_C is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].		
NOTE 2: The parameter \hat{E}_s/lot is the minimum \hat{E}_s/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.		

10.1.21.3 Inter frequency SFTD accuracy requirements

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell and inter-frequency neighbour cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.21.3-3 are applicable under the following conditions:

For FR1 PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- I_o range defined in Table 10.1.21.3-1.

Table 10.1.21.3-1: PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell I_o range conditions in FR1

Parameter	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
	NR operating band groups ^{Note 2}	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
		dBm/ SCS_{SSB}		
		$SCS_{SSB} = 15$ kHz	$SCS_{SSB} = 30$ kHz	dBm/ $BW_{Channel}$
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5	-115.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.				
NOTE 2: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.				

For FR2 PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- I_o range defined in Table 10.1.21.3-2.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.21.3-2: PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell Io range conditions in FR2

Parameter	Io ^{Note 1} range		
	Minimum Io ^{Note 2, 3}		Maximum Io
	dBm/ SCS _{SSB}		dBm/BW _{Channel}
SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz		
Conditions	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth and specified at the Reference point.			
NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.			
NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.			

Table 10.1.21.3-3: Inter frequency SFTD measurement accuracy

Accuracy	Conditions	
	Ês/lot ^{Note 2}	Frequency range
T _s ^{Note 1}	dB	
40*64*T _c	≥ -3	FR1, FR2
NOTE 1: T _c is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].		
NOTE 2: The parameter Ês/lot is the minimum Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.		

10.1.22 CLI measurement accuracy requirements

10.1.22.1 SRS-RSRP

10.1.22.1.1 SRS-RSRP Accuracy

The SRS-RSRP measurement reported by the UE shall fulfil the accuracy requirements defined in Table 10.1.22.1.1-1 for FR1 and Table 10.1.22.1.1-2 for FR2, provided that the following conditions are met. The accuracy requirements in this clause are derived based on AWGN radio propagation conditions.

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for SRS-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.z for a corresponding Band for each relevant SRS resource configured for measurement.
- The time difference between UE's DL reference timing in the serving cell and SRS arrival time is no larger than T_{error_SRS_RSRP}, where
 - $T_{\text{error_SRS_RSRP}} = T_C \times N_{\text{TA_offset}} + 4.67\text{us}$ for FR1
 - $T_{\text{error_SRS_RSRP}} = T_C \times N_{\text{TA_offset}} + 3.67\text{us}$ for FR2
 - N_{TA_offset} is defined in Table 7.1.2-2
 - T_C is 0.509ns
- The number of SRS ports in the SRS resource configured for measurement is 1,
- The number of symbols in the SRS resource configured for measurement is 1,
- The number of repetitions in the SRS resource configured for measurement is 1,
- Frequency hopping, sequence group hopping or sequence hopping is disabled in the SRS resource configured for measurement,

- The bandwidth of the SRS resource is 48 PRBs.
- One of the following conditions is met
 - There is no other SRS resource with the same root sequence and on the same symbol and with same comb as the relevant SRS resource.
 - If multiple SRS resources are on the same symbol and with same comb, the distance between cyclic shifts of any two resources is no less than 6 if transmissionComb = n4, and no less than 4 if transmissionComb = n2.

Table 10.1.22.1.1-1: SRS-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy						Conditions						
Normal condition			Extreme condition			SRS \hat{E}_s/I_o t	I_o ^{Note 1} range					
							NR operating band groups ^{Note 2}	Minimum I_o			Maximum I_o	
dB						dBm / SCS_{SRS}			dBm/B W Channel	dBm/B W Channel		
SCS_{SRS} (kHz)			SCS_{SRS} (kHz)			dB	SCS_{RS} RS = 15 kHz	SCS_{RS} RS = 30 kHz			SCS_{RS} RS = 60 kHz	
15	30	60	15	30	60							
±3	±3.5	±5	±7.5	±8	±9.5	≥1	NR_TDD_FR1_A,	-120	-117	-114	N/A	-70
							NR_TDD_FR1_C	-119	-116	-113	N/A	-70
							NR_TDD_FR1_D	-118.5	-115.5	-112.5	N/A	-70
							NR_TDD_FR1_E	-118	-115	-112	N/A	-70
±6.5	±7	±8.5	±9.5	±10	±11.5	≥1	NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E	N/A	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table 10.1.22.1.1-2: SRS-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy				Conditions			
Normal condition		Extreme condition		SRS \hat{E}_s/lot	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
dB		dB			Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
SCS _{SRS} (kHz)		SCS _{SRS} (kHz)		dB	dBm / SCS _{SRS} ^{Note 2}		dBm/BW _{Channel}
60	120	60	120		SCS _{SRS} = 60kHz	SCS _{SRS} = 120kHz	
± 6	± 8.5	± 9	± 11.5	≥ 1	Same value as SRS_RP in Table B.2.7-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-70
± 9	± 11.5	± 11	± 13.5	≥ 1	N/A		-50

NOTE 1: I_o specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.
 NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB \hat{E}_s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure \hat{E}_s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

10.1.22.1.2 SRS-RSRP report mapping

The reporting range of SRS-RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.22.1.2-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.22.1.2-1: SRS-RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SRS-RSRP_0	SRS-RSRP < -140	dBm
SRS-RSRP_1	-140 ≤ SRS-RSRP < -139	dBm
SRS-RSRP_2	-139 ≤ SRS-RSRP < -138	dBm
SRS-RSRP_3	-138 ≤ SRS-RSRP < -137	dBm
SRS-RSRP_4	-137 ≤ SRS-RSRP < -136	dBm
..
SRS-RSRP_95	-46 ≤ SRS-RSRP < -45	dBm
SRS-RSRP_96	-45 ≤ SRS-RSRP < -44	dBm
SRS-RSRP_97	-44 ≤ SRS-RSRP	dBm
SRS-RSRP_98	Infinity	

Note: 'Infinity' means that UE cannot detect SRS due to too strong signal to measure.

10.1.22.2 CLI-RSSI

10.1.22.2.1 CLI-RSSI Accuracy

The CLI-RSSI measurement reported by the UE shall fulfil the accuracy requirements defined in Table 10.1.22.2.1-1 for FR1 and Table 10.1.22.2.1-2 for FR2, provided that the following conditions are met.

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

Table 10.1.22.2.1-1: CLI-RSSI absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions					
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io ^{Note 1} range					
		NR operating band groups ^{Note 2}	Minimum Io			Maximum Io	
dB	dB		dBm / SCS _{SRS}			dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
		SCS _{SRS} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SRS} = 30 kHz	SCS _{SRS} = 60 kHz			
±3.5	±6.5	NR_TDD_FR1_A,	-120	-117	-114	N/A	-70
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	-119	-116	-113	N/A	-70
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	-118.5	-115.5	-112.5	N/A	-70
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	-118	-115	-112	N/A	-70
±5.5	±8.5	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
 NOTE 3: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

Table 10.1.22.2.1-2: CLI-RSSI absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io ^{Note 1} range			
		Minimum Io		Maximum Io	
dB	dB	dBm / SCS _{SRS} ^{Note 2}		dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
		SCS _{SRS} = 60kHz	SCS _{SRS} = 120kHz		
±5	±8	Same value as SRS_RP in Table B.2.7-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		N/A	-70
±7	±10	Note 4		-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.
 NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.
 NOTE 4: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

10.1.22.2.2 CLI-RSSI report mapping

The reporting range of CLI-RSSI is defined from -100 dBm to -25 dBm with 1 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.22.2.2-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range. UE shall scale the measured CLI-RSSI to report a nominal RSSI equivalent to 6RB measurement with 15kHz SCS.

Table 10.1.22.2.2-1: CLI-RSSI measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CLI-RSSI_00	CLI-RSSI < -100	dBm
CLI-RSSI_01	-100 ≤ CLI-RSSI < -99	dBm
CLI-RSSI_02	-99 ≤ CLI-RSSI < -98	dBm
...
CLI-RSSI_74	-27 ≤ CLI-RSSI < -26	dBm
CLI-RSSI_75	-26 ≤ CLI-RSSI < -25	dBm
CLI-RSSI_76	-25 ≤ CLI-RSSI	dBm

10.1.24.3.1 Absolute PRS-RSRP Measurement Report Mapping

The reporting range of absolute PRS-RSRP measurement is defined from -156 dBm to -31 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.24.3.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.24.3.1-1: Measurement report mapping for PRS-RSRP

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
PRS_RSRP_0	PRS-RSRP<-156	dBm
PRS_RSRP_1	-156≤PRS-RSRP<-155	dBm
PRS_RSRP_2	-155≤PRS-RSRP<-154	dBm
PRS_RSRP_3	-154≤PRS-RSRP<-153	dBm
PRS_RSRP_4	-153≤PRS-RSRP<-152	dBm
PRS_RSRP_5	-152≤PRS-RSRP<-151	dBm
PRS_RSRP_6	-151≤PRS-RSRP<-150	dBm
PRS_RSRP_7	-150≤PRS-RSRP<-149	dBm
PRS_RSRP_8	-149≤PRS-RSRP<-148	dBm
PRS_RSRP_9	-148≤PRS-RSRP<-147	dBm
PRS_RSRP_10	-147≤PRS-RSRP<-146	dBm
PRS_RSRP_11	-146≤PRS-RSRP<-145	dBm
PRS_RSRP_12	-145≤PRS-RSRP<-144	dBm
PRS_RSRP_13	-144≤PRS-RSRP<-143	dBm
PRS_RSRP_14	-143≤PRS-RSRP<-142	dBm
PRS_RSRP_15	-142≤PRS-RSRP<-141	dBm
PRS_RSRP_16	-141≤PRS-RSRP<-140	dBm
PRS_RSRP_17	-140≤PRS-RSRP<-139	dBm
PRS_RSRP_18	-139≤PRS-RSRP<-138	dBm
...
PRS_RSRP_111	-46≤PRS-RSRP<-45	dBm
PRS_RSRP_112	-45≤PRS-RSRP<-44	dBm
PRS_RSRP_113	-44≤PRS-RSRP<-43	dBm
PRS_RSRP_114	-43≤PRS-RSRP<-42	dBm
PRS_RSRP_115	-42≤PRS-RSRP<-41	dBm
PRS_RSRP_116	-41≤PRS-RSRP<-40	dBm
PRS_RSRP_117	-40≤PRS-RSRP<-39	dBm
PRS_RSRP_118	-39≤PRS-RSRP<-38	dBm
PRS_RSRP_119	-38≤PRS-RSRP<-37	dBm
PRS_RSRP_120	-37≤PRS-RSRP<-36	dBm
PRS_RSRP_121	-36≤PRS-RSRP<-35	dBm
PRS_RSRP_122	-35≤PRS-RSRP<-34	dBm
PRS_RSRP_123	-34≤PRS-RSRP<-33	dBm
PRS_RSRP_124	-33≤PRS-RSRP<-32	dBm
PRS_RSRP_125	-32≤PRS-RSRP<-31	dBm
PRS_RSRP_126	-31≤PRS-RSRP	dBm

10.1.24.3.2 Differential Report Mapping for PRS-RSRP Measurement

The reporting range of differential PRS-RSRP is defined from -30 dB to 0 dB with 1 dB resolution when *nr-DL-AoD-RequestLocationInformation* message is received.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.24.3.2-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The reporting range of differential PRS-RSRP is defined from -30 dB to 30 dB with 1 dB resolution when *nr-DL-TDOA-RequestLocationInformation* or *nr-Multi-RTT-RequestLocationInformation* is received.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.24.3.2-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range or the range supported by the UE receiver for differential RSRP measured on different PRS resources in frequency domain at the same time.

Table 10.1.24.3.2-1: Measurement report mapping for differential PRS-RSRP

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
DIFFRSRP_0	$-30 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP}$	dB
DIFFRSRP_1	$-29 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -30$	dB
DIFFRSRP_2	$-28 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -29$	dB
DIFFRSRP_3	$-27 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -28$	dB
DIFFRSRP_4	$-26 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -27$	dB
DIFFRSRP_5	$-25 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -26$	dB
DIFFRSRP_6	$-24 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -25$	dB
DIFFRSRP_7	$-23 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -24$	dB
DIFFRSRP_8	$-22 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -23$	dB
DIFFRSRP_9	$-21 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -22$	dB
DIFFRSRP_10	$-20 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -21$	dB
DIFFRSRP_11	$-19 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -20$	dB
DIFFRSRP_12	$-18 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -19$	dB
DIFFRSRP_13	$-17 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -18$	dB
DIFFRSRP_14	$-16 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -17$	dB
DIFFRSRP_15	$-15 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -16$	dB
DIFFRSRP_16	$-14 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -15$	dB
DIFFRSRP_17	$-13 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -14$	dB
DIFFRSRP_18	$-12 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -13$	dB
DIFFRSRP_19	$-11 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -12$	dB
DIFFRSRP_20	$-10 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -11$	dB
DIFFRSRP_21	$-9 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -10$	dB
DIFFRSRP_22	$-8 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -9$	dB
DIFFRSRP_23	$-7 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -8$	dB
DIFFRSRP_24	$-6 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -7$	dB
DIFFRSRP_25	$-5 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -6$	dB
DIFFRSRP_26	$-4 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -5$	dB
DIFFRSRP_27	$-3 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -4$	dB
DIFFRSRP_28	$-2 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -3$	dB
DIFFRSRP_29	$-1 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -2$	dB
DIFFRSRP_30	$0 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -1$	dB

Table 10.1.24.3.2-2: Measurement report mapping for differential PRS-RSRP

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
DIFFRSRP_0	$-30 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP}$	dB
DIFFRSRP_1	$-29 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -30$	dB
DIFFRSRP_2	$-28 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -29$	dB
DIFFRSRP_3	$-27 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -28$	dB
DIFFRSRP_4	$-26 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -27$	dB
DIFFRSRP_5	$-25 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -26$	dB
DIFFRSRP_6	$-24 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -25$	dB
DIFFRSRP_7	$-23 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -24$	dB
DIFFRSRP_8	$-22 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -23$	dB
DIFFRSRP_9	$-21 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -22$	dB
DIFFRSRP_10	$-20 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -21$	dB
DIFFRSRP_11	$-19 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -20$	dB
DIFFRSRP_12	$-18 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -19$	dB
DIFFRSRP_13	$-17 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -18$	dB
DIFFRSRP_14	$-16 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -17$	dB
...
DIFFRSRP_25	$-5 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -6$	dB
DIFFRSRP_26	$-4 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -5$	dB
DIFFRSRP_27	$-3 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -4$	dB
DIFFRSRP_28	$-2 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -3$	dB
DIFFRSRP_29	$-1 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -2$	dB
DIFFRSRP_30	$0 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > -1$	dB
DIFFRSRP_31	$1 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 0$	dB
DIFFRSRP_32	$2 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 1$	dB
DIFFRSRP_33	$3 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 2$	dB
DIFFRSRP_34	$4 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 3$	dB
DIFFRSRP_35	$5 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 4$	dB
DIFFRSRP_36	$6 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 5$	dB
...
DIFFRSRP_47	$17 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 16$	dB
DIFFRSRP_48	$18 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 17$	dB
DIFFRSRP_49	$19 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 18$	dB
DIFFRSRP_50	$20 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 19$	dB
DIFFRSRP_51	$21 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 20$	dB
DIFFRSRP_52	$22 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 21$	dB
DIFFRSRP_53	$23 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 22$	dB
DIFFRSRP_54	$24 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 23$	dB
DIFFRSRP_55	$25 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 24$	dB
DIFFRSRP_56	$26 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 25$	dB
DIFFRSRP_57	$27 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 26$	dB
DIFFRSRP_58	$28 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 27$	dB
DIFFRSRP_59	$29 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 28$	dB
DIFFRSRP_60	$30 \geq \Delta \text{RSRP} > 29$	dB
DIFFRSRP_61	$\Delta \text{RSRP} > 30$	dB

10.1.23 RSTD Measurements

10.1.23.1 Introduction

The requirements in Section 10.1.23 shall apply, provided the UE has received *nr-DL-TDOA-RequestLocationInformation* message from LMF via LPP [31] requesting the UE to report one or more DL RSTD measurements defined in TS 38.215 [4].

10.1.23.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements

10.1.23.3 Report mapping

10.1.24 PRS-RSRP Measurements

10.1.24.1 Introduction

The requirements in Section 10.1.24 shall apply, provided the UE has received *nr-DL-TDOA-RequestLocationInformation* or *nr-Multi-RTT-RequestLocationInformation* or *nr-DL-AoD-RequestLocationInformation* message from LMF via LPP [31] requesting the UE to report one or more DL PRS-RSRP measurements defined in TS 38.215 [4].

10.1.24.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements

10.1.24.3 Report mapping

10.1.25 UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements

10.1.25.1 Introduction

The requirements in Section 10.1.25 shall apply, provided the UE has received *nr-Multi-RTT-RequestLocationInformation* message from LMF via LPP [31] requesting the UE to report one or more UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements defined in TS 38.215 [4].

10.1.25.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements

10.1.25.3 Report mapping

10.2 E-UTRAN measurements

10.2.1 Introduction

Accuracy requirements for measurements on E-UTRAN carrier frequencies are specified in clause 10.2 and apply for UE in SA or NR-DC or NE-DC operation mode.

The requirements in clause 10.2 are applicable for a UE:

- in RRC_CONNECTED state
- performing measurements with appropriate measurement gaps according to clause 9.1.2.
- that is synchronised to the cell that is measured.

The reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering shall be an estimate of the average value of the measured quantity over the measurement period. The reference point for the measurement result after layer 1 filtering is referred to as point B in the measurement model described in TS 36.300 [24].

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA measurements in this clause are valid for the reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering. The accuracy requirements are verified from the measurement report at point D in the measurement model having the layer 3 filtering disabled.

If the UE needs measurement gaps to perform the inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and NR — E-UTRAN TDD measurements, the relevant measurement procedure and measurement gap patterns stated in clause 9.1.2 shall apply.

10.2.2 E-UTRAN RSRP measurements

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between NR and E-UTRAN.

The measurement period of E-UTRA RSRP in RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA RSRP measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.3 of TS 36.133 [15].

The reporting range and mapping specified for RSRP measurements in clause 9.1.4 of TS 36.133 [15] shall apply.

10.2.3 E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between NR and E-UTRAN.

The measurement period of E-UTRA RSRQ in RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA RSRQ measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.6 of TS 36.133 [15].

The requirements for accuracy of E-UTRA RSRQ measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.6 of TS 36.133 [15].

The reporting range and mapping specified for RSRQ measurements in clause 9.1.7 of TS 36.133 [15] shall apply.

10.2.4 E-UTRAN RSTD measurements

The requirements in this clause are valid for UE supporting this capability.

The measurement period is specified in clauses 9.4.4.1 and 9.4.4.2 for inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements, respectively.

The accuracy requirements and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for RSTD measurements in RRC_CONNECTED in clause 9.1.10.2 of TS 36.133 [15].

If the UE needs measurement gaps to perform the inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and NR — E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements, the relevant measurement procedure and measurement gap patterns stated in clause 9.1.2 shall apply.

The reporting range and mapping for the inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and NR — E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements is the same as specified for RSTD measurements in TS 36.133 [15, clauses 9.1.10.3 and 9.1.10.4].

10.2.5 E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between NR and E-UTRAN.

The measurement period of E-UTRA RS-SINR in RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA RS-SINR measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.17.3 of TS 36.133 [15].

The reporting range and mapping for E-UTRA RS-SINR measurements shall be the same as specified for RS-SINR measurements in clause 9.1.17.1 of TS 36.133 [15].

10.3 UTRAN FDD Measurements

The requirements in this clause are applicable for a UE:

- in state RRC_CONNECTED
- performing measurements according to clause 9.4.6 with appropriate measurement gaps

- that is synchronised to the cell that is measured.

The reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering shall be an estimate of the average value of the measured quantity over the measurement period. The reference point for the measurement result after layer 1 filtering is referred to as point B in the measurement model described in TS 25.302 [30].

The accuracy requirements in this clause are valid for the reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering. The accuracy requirements are verified from the measurement report at point D in the measurement model having the layer 3 filtering disabled.

10.3.1 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between E-UTRAN and UTRAN FDD.

The requirements in this clause are valid for terminals supporting this capability.

The measurement period for RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.6.

In RRC_CONNECTED state the accuracy requirements shall meet the absolute accuracy requirements in table 10.3.1-1, under the following conditions:

- CPICH Ec/Io condition for a detectable cell is as specified in clause 9.4.6;
- SCH_Ec/Io condition for a detectable cell is as specified in clause 9.4.6.

Table 10.3.1-1: UTRAN FDD CPICH_RSCP absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions		
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io range		
dB	dB	UTRA operating bands	Minimum Io dBm/3.84 MHz	Maximum Io dBm/3.84 MHz
±6	±9	Band I, IV, VI, X XI, XIX and XXI	-94	-70
		Band IX	-93	-70
		Band II, V and VII	-92	-70
		Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV , XX and XXII	-91	-70
		Band XXV, XXVI ^{Note 1}	-90.5	-70
±8	±11	Note 2	-70	-50
NOTE 1: For Band XXVI, the condition has the minimum Io of -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.				
NOTE 2: The same bands apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.				

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN FDD measurements, the relevant UTRAN FDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in clause 9.4.6 shall apply.

The reporting range and mapping specified for FDD CPICH RSCP in TS 25.133 [29] shall apply.

10.3.2 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between E-UTRAN and UTRAN FDD.

The requirements in this clause are valid for terminals supporting this capability.

The measurement period for RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.6.

In RRC_CONNECTED state the accuracy requirements shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for FDD CPICH Ec/No in TS 25.133 [29].

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN FDD measurements, the UTRAN FDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in clause 9.4.6 shall apply.

The reporting range and mapping specified for FDD CPICH Ec/No in TS 25.133 [29] shall apply.

11 Void

12 V2X Requirements

12.1 Introduction

This section contains the requirements for the UE capable of V2X sidelink communication when the UE is out of coverage on the carrier used for V2X sidelink operation, as defined in TS 38.304 [1]. The requirements apply when the UE is:

- in any cell selection state, or,
- configured for V2X SL operation on a V2X carrier which is dedicated to only V2X SL operation and configured with only a PCell on WAN carrier.

Note: Any cell selection state refers to a UE that is out of network coverage and is not associated with a serving cell on any carrier as defined in TS 38.304 [1].

Note: When a UE in RRC_CONNECTED state is performing transmissions and/or reception for V2X sidelink communication, the UE shall meet all the requirements specified in Section 9 assuming that UE has a dedicated RX/TX chain for V2X sidelink communication. Otherwise, the UE may interrupt the V2X sidelink communication in order to meet the measurement requirements specified in Section 9.

12.2 UE Transmit Timing

12.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements of transmission timing for V2X sidelink communication when:

- GNSS is used as the synchronization reference source;
- NR Cell is used as the synchronization reference source;
- E-UTRAN Cell is used as the synchronization reference source;
- SyncRef UE is used as the synchronization reference source.

12.2.2 GNSS as synchronization reference source

The requirements in this subclause are applicable when the reference timing used by the UE for V2X sidelink communication is derived from GNSS.

The sidelink transmissions takes place $(N_{TA,SL} + N_{TA,offset}) \times T_c$ before the subframe starting boundary as defined in TS 38.331 [2], where $N_{TA,offset} = 0$ and $N_{TA,SL} = 0$.

The transmission timing error for sidelink transmissions shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e is defined in Table 12.2.2-1.

Table 12.2.2-1: T_e Timing Error Limit

Frequency Range of sidelink	T_e
FR1	$12 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
Note 1: T_c is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].	

12.2.3 NR Cell as synchronization reference source

The requirements in this subclause are applicable when the reference timing used for sidelink transmissions is a NR serving cell on a non-V2X sidelink carrier.

The sidelink transmissions takes place $(N_{TA,SL} + N_{TA\ offset}) \times T_c$ before the reception of the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame from the reference cell, where $N_{TA\ offset} = 0$ and $N_{TA,SL} = 0$.

The transmission timing error for sidelink transmissions shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e is defined in Table 12.2.3-1.

Table 12.2.3-1: T_e Timing Error Limit

Frequency Range of sidelink	SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	SCS of sidelink signals (kHz)	T_e
FR1	15	15	$14 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		30	$12 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		60	$12 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
	30	15	$10 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		30	$12 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
		60	$9 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
Note 1: T_c is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].			

12.2.4 E-URTAN Cell as synchronization reference source

The requirements in this subclause are applicable when the reference timing used for sidelink transmissions is an E-UTRAN serving cell on a non-V2X sidelink carrier.

The sidelink transmissions takes place $(N_{TA,SL} + N_{TA\ offset}) \times T_c$ before the reception of the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding E-UTRAN downlink frame from the reference cell, where $N_{TA\ offset} = 0$ and $N_{TA,SL} = 0$.

The transmission timing error for sidelink transmissions shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e is defined in Table 12.2.4-1.

Table 12.2.4-1: T_e Timing Error Limit

Frequency Range of sidelink	E-UTRAN downlink bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
FR1	≥ 3	$14 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
Note 1: T_c is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].		

12.2.5 SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source

The requirements in this subclause are applicable when the reference timing used for deriving sidelink transmission is from SyncRef UE transmitting sidelink synchronization signals.

The sidelink transmissions takes place $(N_{TA,SL} + N_{TA\ offset}) \times T_c$ before the reception of the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding timing reference frame from the SyncRef UE, where $N_{TA\ offset} = 0$ and $N_{TA,SL} = 0$.

The transmission timing error for sidelink transmissions shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e is defined in Table 12.2.5-1.

Table 12.2.5-1: T_e Timing Error Limit

Frequency Range of sidelink	SCS of sidelink signals (kHz)	T_e
FR1	15	$12 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
	30	$8 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
	60	$5 \cdot 64 \cdot T_c$
Note 1: T_c is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].		

12.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions

12.3.1 Introduction

The requirements in this subclause are applicable to the UE capable of V2X sidelink communication when:

- GNSS is used as the synchronization reference source;
- NR Cell is used as the synchronization reference source;
- EUTRAN Cell is used as the synchronization reference source;
- SyncRef UE is used as the synchronization reference source.

12.3.1.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with NR cell as synchronization reference source

The requirements apply when the NR Cell is used as synchronization reference source and when the UE is

- out of coverage on the V2X NR sidelink carrier and in-coverage with a serving cell on a NR non-V2X sidelink carrier,

and when the conditions for SLSS transmissions specified in TS 38.331[2] are met; *networkControlledSyncTx* is not configured; and *syncTxThreshIC* is included in *SystemInformationBlockType12*. The UE shall be capable of measuring the RSRP of the cell used as synchronization reference source to evaluate to initiate/cease SLSS transmissions within $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$

where,

- $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$ is as specified in Table 12.3.1.1-1 when UE performs SSB based measurements without measurement gaps.
- $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$ is as specified in Table 12.3.1.1-2 when UE performs SSB based measurements with measurement gaps.

Table 12.3.1.1-1: $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$ for measurements without measurement gaps when NR cell is used as synchronization reference source (FR1)

DRX cycle in NR cell	$T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$
No DRX	$\max(400\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(2 \times 5 \times K_p) \times \text{SMTC period})^{\text{Note 1}}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(400\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(1.5 \times 2 \times 5 \times K_p) \times \max(\text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle}))$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$\text{ceil}(7 \times K_p) \times \text{DRX cycle}$
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified	

Table 12.3.1.1-2: $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$ for measurements with measurement gaps when NR cell is used as synchronization reference source (FR1)

DRX cycle in NR cell	$T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$
No DRX	$\max(400\text{ms}, 2 \times 5 \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
DRX cycle $\leq 320\text{ms}$	$\max(400\text{ms}, \text{ceil}(2 \times 1.5 \times 5) \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{SMTC period}, \text{DRX cycle})) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$
DRX cycle $> 320\text{ms}$	$7 \times \max(\text{MGRP}, \text{DRX cycle}) \times \text{CSSF}_{\text{intra}}$

If higher layer filtering is configured, an additional delay in evaluation to initiate/cease SLSS transmissions can be expected.

For the NR cell as synchronization reference source:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.2 for FR1, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.7 for FR1, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.12 for FR1, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

12.3.1.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with EUTRAN cell as synchronization reference source

The requirements apply when the EUTRAN Cell is used as synchronization reference source and when the UE is

- out of coverage on the V2X NR sidelink carrier and in-coverage with a serving cell on a LTE non-V2X sidelink carrier,

and when the conditions for SLSS transmissions specified in TS 36.331[16] are met; *networkControlledSyncTx* is not configured; and *syncTxThreshIC* is included in *SystemInformationBlockType28*. The UE shall be capable of measuring the RSRP of the cell used as synchronization reference source to evaluate to initiate/cease SLSS transmissions within $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$

where,

- $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}} = 0.4$ seconds when UE is not configured with DRX.
- $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}} =$ as specified in Table 12.3.1.2-1 when UE is configured with DRX.

Table 12.3.1.2-1: $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$ when EUTRAN cell is used as synchronization reference source

DRX cycle length in EUTRAN cell[s]	$T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
≤ 0.04	0.4 (Note 1)
$0.04 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note 2 (6)
Note1:	Number of DRX cycles depends upon the DRX cycle in use
Note2:	Time depends upon the DRX cycles in use

If higher layer filtering is configured, an additional delay in evaluation to initiate/cease SLSS transmissions can be expected.

For the cell as synchronization reference source:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133[15] Sections 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 36.133[15] Clause 9.1.5.1 for a corresponding Band are fulfilled,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to TS 36.133[15] Annex B.2.1 for a corresponding Band are fulfilled.

12.3.1.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with GNSS as synchronization reference source

The requirements apply when GNSS is used as synchronization reference source and when the UE is

- out of coverage on the V2X sidelink carrier and in-coverage with a serving cell on a non-V2X sidelink carrier,

and when the conditions for SLSS transmissions specified in TS 38.331[2] are met; *networkControlledSyncTx* is not configured; and *syncTxThreshIC* is included in *SystemInformationBlockType12* in a NR cell.

When the conditions for SLSS transmissions specified in TS 36.331[16] are met; *networkControlledSyncTx* is not configured; and *syncTxThreshIC* is included in *SystemInformationBlockType28* in a EUTRAN cell.

The requirements in Section 12.3.1.1 shall apply if the serving cell is a NR cell.

The requirements in Section 12.3.1.2 shall apply if the serving cell is a EUTRAN cell.

12.3.1.4 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source

The requirements apply when SyncRef UE is used as synchronization reference source and when the UE is

- in any cell selection state, or
- out of coverage on the V2X sidelink carrier and is associated with a serving cell on a non-V2X sidelink carrier,

and when the conditions for SLSS transmissions specified in TS 38.331[2] are met and when SyncRef UE is used as synchronization reference source and if *syncTxThreshOoC* is included in the preconfigured V2X parameters.

The UE shall be capable of measuring the PSBCH-RSRP of the selected SyncRef UE used as synchronization reference source and evaluate it to initiate/cease SLSS transmissions within $T_{\text{evaluate,SLSS}} = 4$ S-SSB periods.

If higher layer filtering for PSBCH-RSRP measurements is pre-configured, an additional delay in evaluation to initiate/cease SLSS transmissions can be expected.

For the selected SyncRef UE as defined in TS 38.331 [2] used to derive transmission timing for V2X sidelink communication:

- PSBCH-RSRP related side conditions given in Section 12.4 for a corresponding Band are fulfilled,
- V2X S-SSB_{RP} and S-SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B. 4 for a corresponding Band are fulfilled.

12.4 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source

The requirements defined in this clause do not apply to the UEs that do not support transmission and reception of SLSS.

A SyncRef UE is considered to be detectable when

- PSBCH-RSRP related side conditions given in Section 10 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- V2X SCH_{RP} and SCH \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} according to Annex B for a corresponding Band are fulfilled.

When GNSS synchronization reference source is configured as the highest priority and

- UE is synchronized to GNSS directly,
- UE shall not drop any V2X SLSS and data transmission for the purpose of selection/reselection to the SyncRef UE.
- UE is synchronized to a SyncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly or in-directly,
- UE shall not drop any V2X data transmission for the purpose of selection/reselection to the SyncRef UE. The UE shall be able to identify newly detectable intra-frequency SyncRef UE within $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ seconds

if the SyncRef UE meets the selection / reselection criterion defined in TS 38.331[2]. $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ is defined as 1.6 seconds at SCH Es/Iot ≥ 0 dB, provided that the UE is allowed to drop a maximum of 30% of its SLSS transmissions during $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ for the purpose of selection / reselection to the SyncRef UE.

- in other case
 - The UE shall be able to identify newly detectable intra-frequency SyncRef UE within $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ seconds if the SyncRef UE meets the selection / reselection criterion defined in TS 38.331[2]. $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ is defined as 8 seconds at SCH Es/Iot ≥ 0 dB, provided that the UE is allowed to drop a maximum of 6 % of its V2X data and SLSS transmissions during $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ for the purpose of selection / reselection to the SyncRef UE.
 - UE is allowed to drop up to 2 slots of its V2X data reception per PSBCH monitoring occasion and overall drop rate shall not exceed 0.3% of its V2X data reception during $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ for the purpose of selection / reselection to the SyncRef UE.

When serving cell/PCell synchronization reference source is configured as the highest priority,

- UE shall be able to identify newly detectable intra-frequency SyncRef UE within $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ seconds if the SyncRef UE meets the selection / reselection criterion defined in TS 38.331[2]. $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ is defined as 8 seconds at SCH Es/Iot ≥ 0 dB, provided that the V2X UE is allowed to drop a maximum of 6 % of its V2X data and SLSS transmissions for the purpose of selection / reselection to the SyncRef UE.
- UE is allowed to drop up to 2 slots of its V2X data reception per PSBCH monitoring occasion and overall drop rate shall not exceed 0.3% of its V2X data reception during $T_{\text{detect,SyncRef UE_V2X}}$ for the purpose of selection / reselection to the SyncRef UE.

UE shall be capable of performing S-RSRP measurements for [3] identified intra-frequency V2X SyncRef UE with the UE shall be capable of performing PSBCH-RSRP measurements for 3 identified intra-frequency SyncRef UE with the measurement period of 320 ms. It is assumed that the SyncRef UE do not drop or delay any SLSS transmission within the measurement period. Otherwise, the measurement period may be extended.

When UE is synchronized to GNSS directly, before selection / reselection of the new synchronization reference source UE shall evaluate the GNSS synchronization source reliability for at least 20 seconds before changing the synchronization reference from GNSS to another synchronization reference source. UE shall be always synchronized to GNSS directly during the evaluation of GNSS synchronization source reliability.

12.5 L1 SL-RSRP measurements

12.5.1 Introduction

This section contains the measurement requirements related to resource reselection and resource pre-emption of the UE capable of V2X sidelink communication.

12.5.2 SL-RSRP measurements

The UE physical layer shall be capable of performing the L1 SL-RSRP measurements on the carrier operating V2X sidelink communication for determining the subset of resources to be excluded in PSSCH resource selection in sidelink transmission mode 2. The L1 SL-RSRP measurement period corresponds to [TBD] and the measurement shall meet the L1 SL-RSRP measurement accuracy requirement in Section [TBD].

When the pre-emption mechanism is enabled for the resource pool that UE is monitoring and selecting resource from, after UE selects from the resource not excluded based on L1 SL-RSRP measurement procedure, the UE shall be capable of triggering reselection of already signalled resource(s) as a resource reservation when the conditions specified in [16] are satisfied.

12.6 Congestion Control measurements

The UE shall be capable of estimating the channel busy ratio for one or more transmission pools indicated by higher layers in TS 38.331[2], based on SL-RSSI measurements provided by the physical layer.

When no sidelink transmissions occur, the UE physical layer shall perform a single-shot SL-RSSI measurement for each sub-channel included in all the slots configured as transmission pools.

The SL-RSSI measurement performed according to this section shall meet the SL-RSSI measurement accuracy requirements defined in Section 10.

The UE shall perform channel busy ratio (CBR) measurement based on SL-RSSI measurements as described in TS 38.215 [4].

12.7 Interruption

12.7.1 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication

This sub-clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on the PCell due to V2X sidelink communication.

A UE capable of V2X sidelink communication may indicate its interest (initiation or termination) in V2X sidelink communication to the connected gNodeB using IE *SidelinkUEInformation*.

The UE is allowed an interruption of up to the duration shown in table 12.7.1-1 on the serving cell(s) during the RRC reconfiguration procedure that includes the V2X sidelink communication configuration message *sl-V2X-ConfigDedicated* (setup and release). This interruption is for both uplink and downlink of the PCell.

Table 12.7.1-1: Interruption length at V2X RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (number of slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	5	
3	0.125	9	

12.7.2 V2X Sidelink Communication Dropping due to synchronization source change

This sub-clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on the V2X sidelink communication due to synchronization source change.

For only NR V2X sidelink capable UE, UE is allowed to drop V2X SL transmission or reception for up to 1ms when synchronization source is changed:

- From GNSS
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly/in-directly
 - to syncRef UE that has the lowest priority
- From syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly/in-directly
 - to GNSS
 - to syncRef UE that has the lowest priority
- From syncRef UE that has the lowest priority
 - to GNSS
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly/in-directly
 - to syncRef UE that has the lowest priority

For NR V2X UE supporting gNB/eNB as synchronization reference source, UE is allowed to drop V2X SL transmission or reception for up to 1ms when synchronization source is changed:

- From GNSS
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly/in-directly
 - to gNB/eNB
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB directly
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB in-directly
 - to syncRef UE that has the lowest priority
- From syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly/in-directly
 - to GNSS
 - to gNB/eNB
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB directly
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB in-directly
 - to syncRef UE that has the lowest priority
- From gNB or eNB
 - to GNSS
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS in-directly/in-directly
 - to eNB or gNB
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB or eNB in-directly
 - to syncRef UE that has the lowest priority
- From syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB directly
 - to GNSS
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly/in-directly
 - to gNB/eNB
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB in-directly
 - to syncRef UE that has the lowest priority
- From syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB in-directly
 - to GNSS
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS in-directly
 - to gNB/eNB
 - to syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB directly
 - to syncRef UE that has the lowest priority
- From syncRef UE that has the lowest priority

- to GNSS
- to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS directly
- to syncRef UE that is synchronized to GNSS in-directly
- to gNB/eNB
- to syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB directly
- to syncRef UE that is synchronized to gNB/eNB in-directly
- to syncRef UE that has the lowest priority

UE is allowed to interruption any V2X sidelink signals including PSSCH, PSCCH, PSBCH, PSFCH and SLSS signals.

12.8 Reliability of GNSS signal

This clause contains requirements regarding reliability of GNSS signal for the UE capable of V2X sidelink communication under the following additional condition:

- The UE is configured or pre-configured with parameters for enabling the UE to acquire the GNSS synchronization.

If UE considers GNSS is a reliable synchronization reference, the UE shall meet timing accuracy requirement as specified in 12.2 and frequency accuracy requirement as specified in 6.4E of TS38.101-1[18]. Otherwise, the UE shall be capable to select another synchronization reference source.

12.9 Scheduling availability

12.9.1 Scheduling availability of UE switching between E-UTRA sidelink and NR sidelink

This clause contains the restrictions on the scheduling availability for V2X sidelink due to switching between E-UTRA V2X sidelink and NR V2X sidelink on a dedicated carrier. For the NR V2X sidelink, the assumed number of configured symbols in a slot is 14.

When switch from E-UTRA V2X sidelink to NR V2X sidelink occurs in NR slot 'n',

- UE is not expected to transmit or receive on NR V2X sidelink on the slot 'n'.

When switch from NR V2X sidelink to E-UTRA V2X sidelink occurs in NR slot 'n-1',

- UE is not expected to transmit or receive on NR V2X sidelink on the slot 'n-1'.

When switch from NR V2X sidelink to E-UTRA V2X sidelink occurs in E-UTRA subframe 'n',

- UE is not expected to transmit or receive on E-UTRA V2X sidelink on the subframe 'n'.

When switch from E-UTRA V2X sidelink to NR V2X sidelink occurs in E-UTRA subframe 'n-1',

- UE is not expected to transmit or receive E-UTRA on V2X sidelink on the subframe 'n-1'.

13 Measurement Performance Requirements for NR gNB

13.1 UL-RTOA

13.1.1 Report mapping

The reporting range of UL Relative Time of Arrival (UL-RTOA), as defined in Clause 5.2.2 of TS 38.215 [4], is defined from $-985024T_c$ to $+985024T_c$. The reporting resolution is uniform across the reporting range and is defined as $T = T_c \cdot 2^k$ where k is selected by gNB from the set $\{0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$.

Note: LMF provides a recommended k value (k_1). gNB selects parameter k (k_2) and informs to the LMF.

The mapping of measured quantity for each reporting resolution (k) is defined in Table 13.1.1-1 to Table 13.1.1-6.

Table 13.1.1-1: UL-RTOA measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of T_c ($k=0$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
UL_RTOA_0000	$-985024 > \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -985023$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0002	$-985023 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -985022$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_985023	$-2 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -1$	T_c
UL_RTOA_985024	$-1 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 0$	T_c
UL_RTOA_985025	$0 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 1$	T_c
UL_RTOA_985026	$1 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 2$	T_c
UL_RTOA_985027	$2 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 3$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_1970048	$985023 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 985024$	T_c
UL_RTOA_1970049	$985024 < \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c

Table 13.1.1-2: UL-RTOA measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $2T_c$ ($k=1$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
UL_RTOA_0000	$-985024 > \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -985022$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0002	$-985022 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -985020$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_492511	$-4 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -2$	T_c
UL_RTOA_492512	$-2 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 0$	T_c
UL_RTOA_492513	$0 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 2$	T_c
UL_RTOA_492514	$2 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 4$	T_c
UL_RTOA_492515	$4 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 6$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_985024	$985022 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 985024$	T_c
UL_RTOA_985025	$985024 < \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c

Table 13.1.1-3: UL-RTOA measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $4T_c$ ($k=2$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
UL_RTOA_0000	$-985024 > \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -985020$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0002	$-985020 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -985018$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_246255	$-8 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -4$	T_c
UL_RTOA_246256	$-4 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 0$	T_c
UL_RTOA_246257	$0 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 4$	T_c
UL_RTOA_246258	$4 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 8$	T_c
UL_RTOA_246259	$8 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 12$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_492512	$985020 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 985024$	T_c
UL_RTOA_492513	$985024 < \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c

Table 13.1.1-4: UL-RTOA measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $8T_c$ ($k=3$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
UL_RTOA_0000	$-985024 > \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -985016$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0002	$-985016 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -985008$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_123127	$-16 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -8$	T_c
UL_RTOA_123128	$-8 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 0$	T_c
UL_RTOA_123129	$0 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 8$	T_c
UL_RTOA_123130	$8 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 16$	T_c
UL_RTOA_123131	$16 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 24$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_246256	$985016 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 985024$	T_c
UL_RTOA_246257	$985024 < \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c

Table 13.1.1-5: UL-RTOA measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $16T_c$ ($k=4$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
UL_RTOA_0000	$-985024 > \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -985008$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0002	$-985008 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -984992$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_61563	$-32 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -16$	T_c
UL_RTOA_61564	$-16 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 0$	T_c
UL_RTOA_61565	$0 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 16$	T_c
UL_RTOA_61566	$16 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 32$	T_c
UL_RTOA_61567	$32 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 48$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_123128	$985008 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 985024$	T_c
UL_RTOA_123129	$985024 < \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c

Table 13.1.1-5: UL-RTOA measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $32T_c$ ($k=5$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
UL_RTOA_0000	$-985024 > \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -984992$	T_c
UL_RTOA_0002	$-984992 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -984960$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_30781	$-64 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} < -32$	T_c
UL_RTOA_30782	$-32 \leq \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 0$	T_c
UL_RTOA_30783	$0 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 32$	T_c
UL_RTOA_30784	$32 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 64$	T_c
UL_RTOA_30785	$64 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 96$	T_c
...
UL_RTOA_61564	$984992 < \text{UL_RTOA} \leq 985024$	T_c
UL_RTOA_61565	$985024 < \text{UL_RTOA}$	T_c

13.2 gNB Rx-Tx time difference

13.2.1 Report mapping

The reporting range of gNB Rx-Tx time difference, as defined in Clause 5.2.3 of TS 38.215 [4], is defined from $-985024T_c$ to $+985024 \times T_c$. The reporting resolution is uniform across the reporting range and is defined as $T = T_c \cdot 2^k$ where k is selected by gNB from the set $\{0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$.

Note: LMF provides a recommended k value ($k1$). gNB selects parameter k ($k2$) and informs to the LMF.

The mapping of measured quantity for each reporting resolution (k) is defined in Table 13.2.1-1 to Table 13.2.1-6.

Table 13.2.1-1: gNB Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of T_c ($k=0$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
RX-TX_0000	$-985024 > \text{RX-TX}$	T_c
RX-TX_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -985023$	T_c
RX-TX_0002	$-985023 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -985022$	T_c
...
RX-TX_985023	$-2 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -1$	T_c
RX-TX_985024	$-1 \leq \text{RX-TX} \leq 0$	T_c
RX-TX_985025	$0 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 1$	T_c
RX-TX_985026	$1 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 2$	T_c
RX-TX_985027	$2 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 3$	T_c
...
RX-TX_1970048	$985023 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 985024$	T_c
RX-TX_1970049	$985024 < \text{RX-TX}$	T_c

Table 13.2.1-2: gNB Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $2T_c$ ($k=1$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
RX-TX_0000	$-985024 > \text{RX-TX}$	T_c
RX-TX_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -985022$	T_c
RX-TX_0002	$-985022 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -985020$	T_c
...
RX-TX_492511	$-4 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -2$	T_c
RX-TX_492512	$-2 \leq \text{RX-TX} \leq 0$	T_c
RX-TX_492513	$0 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 2$	T_c
RX-TX_492514	$2 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 4$	T_c
RX-TX_492515	$4 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 6$	T_c
...
RX-TX_985024	$985022 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 985024$	T_c
RX-TX_985025	$985024 < \text{RX-TX}$	T_c

Table 13.2.1-3: gNB Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $4T_c$ ($k=2$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
RX-TX_0000	$-985024 > \text{RX-TX}$	T_c
RX-TX_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -985020$	T_c
RX-TX_0002	$-985020 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -985018$	T_c
...
RX-TX_246255	$-8 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -4$	T_c
RX-TX_246256	$-4 \leq \text{RX-TX} \leq 0$	T_c
RX-TX_246257	$0 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 4$	T_c
RX-TX_246258	$4 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 8$	T_c
RX-TX_246259	$8 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 12$	T_c
...
RX-TX_492512	$985020 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 985024$	T_c
RX-TX_492513	$985024 < \text{RX-TX}$	T_c

Table 13.2.1-4: gNB Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $8T_c$ ($k=3$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
RX-TX_0000	$-985024 > \text{RX-TX}$	T_c
RX-TX_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -985016$	T_c
RX-TX_0002	$-985016 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -985008$	T_c
...
RX-TX_123127	$-16 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -8$	T_c
RX-TX_123128	$-8 \leq \text{RX-TX} \leq 0$	T_c
RX-TX_123129	$0 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 8$	T_c
RX-TX_123130	$8 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 16$	T_c
RX-TX_123131	$16 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 24$	T_c
...
RX-TX_246256	$985016 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 985024$	T_c
RX-TX_246257	$985024 < \text{RX-TX}$	T_c

Table 13.2.1-5: gNB Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $16T_c$ ($k=4$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
RX-TX_0000	$-985024 > \text{RX-TX}$	T_c
RX-TX_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -985008$	T_c
RX-TX_0002	$-985008 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -984992$	T_c
...
RX-TX_61563	$-32 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -16$	T_c
RX-TX_61564	$-16 \leq \text{RX-TX} \leq 0$	T_c
RX-TX_61565	$0 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 16$	T_c
RX-TX_61566	$16 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 32$	T_c
RX-TX_61567	$32 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 48$	T_c
...
RX-TX_123128	$985008 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 985024$	T_c
RX-TX_123129	$985024 < \text{RX-TX}$	T_c

Table 13.2.1-5: gNB Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping for reporting resolution of $32T_c$ ($k=5$)

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
RX-TX_0000	$-985024 > \text{RX-TX}$	T_c
RX-TX_0001	$-985024 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -984992$	T_c
RX-TX_0002	$-984992 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -984960$	T_c
...
RX-TX_30781	$-64 \leq \text{RX-TX} < -32$	T_c
RX-TX_30782	$-32 \leq \text{RX-TX} \leq 0$	T_c
RX-TX_30783	$0 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 32$	T_c
RX-TX_30784	$32 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 64$	T_c
RX-TX_30785	$64 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 96$	T_c
...
RX-TX_61564	$984992 < \text{RX-TX} \leq 985024$	T_c
RX-TX_61565	$985024 < \text{RX-TX}$	T_c

13.3 UL SRS RSRP measurement

13.3.1 Report mapping

The reporting range of UL SRS RSRP, as defined in clause 5.2.5 of 38.215 [4], is defined from -156dBm to -31dBm with resolution 1dB .

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 13.3.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 13.3.1-1: UL SRS RSRP report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SRS_RSRP_0	SRS-RSRP<-156	dBm
SRS_RSRP_1	-156≤SRS-RSRP<-155	dBm
SRS_RSRP_2	-155≤SRS-RSRP<-154	dBm
SRS_RSRP_3	-154≤SRS-RSRP<-153	dBm
SRS_RSRP_4	-153≤SRS-RSRP<-152	dBm
SRS_RSRP_5	-152≤SRS-RSRP<-151	dBm
SRS_RSRP_6	-151≤SRS-RSRP<-150	dBm
SRS_RSRP_7	-150≤SRS-RSRP<-149	dBm
SRS_RSRP_8	-149≤SRS-RSRP<-148	dBm
SRS_RSRP_9	-148≤SRS-RSRP<-147	dBm
SRS_RSRP_10	-147≤SRS-RSRP<-146	dBm
SRS_RSRP_11	-146≤SRS-RSRP<-145	dBm
SRS_RSRP_12	-145≤SRS-RSRP<-144	dBm
SRS_RSRP_13	-144≤SRS-RSRP<-143	dBm
SRS_RSRP_14	-143≤SRS-RSRP<-142	dBm
SRS_RSRP_15	-142≤SRS-RSRP<-141	dBm
SRS_RSRP_16	-141≤SRS-RSRP<-140	dBm
SRS_RSRP_17	-140≤SRS-RSRP<-139	dBm
SRS_RSRP_18	-139≤SRS-RSRP<-138	dBm
...
SRS_RSRP_111	-46≤SRS-RSRP<-45	dBm
SRS_RSRP_112	-45≤SRS-RSRP<-44	dBm
SRS_RSRP_113	-44≤SRS-RSRP<-43	dBm
SRS_RSRP_114	-43≤SRS-RSRP<-42	dBm
SRS_RSRP_115	-42≤SRS-RSRP<-41	dBm
SRS_RSRP_116	-41≤SRS-RSRP<-40	dBm
SRS_RSRP_117	-40≤SRS-RSRP<-39	dBm
SRS_RSRP_118	-39≤SRS-RSRP<-38	dBm
SRS_RSRP_119	-38≤SRS-RSRP<-37	dBm
SRS_RSRP_120	-37≤SRS-RSRP<-36	dBm
SRS_RSRP_121	-36≤SRS-RSRP<-35	dBm
SRS_RSRP_122	-35≤SRS-RSRP<-34	dBm
SRS_RSRP_123	-34≤SRS-RSRP<-33	dBm
SRS_RSRP_124	-33≤SRS-RSRP<-32	dBm
SRS_RSRP_125	-32≤SRS-RSRP<-31	dBm
SRS_RSRP_126	-31≤SRS-RSRP	dBm

13.4 AoA/ZoA

13.4.1 Report mapping

The reporting range of UL Angle of Arrival, as defined in Clause 5.2.4 of TS 38.215 [4], is defined from -180 degree to +180 degree for azimuth angle (AoA). The reporting resolution is 0.1 degree.

The reporting range of UL Angle of Arrival, as defined in Clause 5.2.4 of TS 38.215 [4], is defined from 0 degree to +180 degree for vertical angle (ZoA). The reporting resolution is 0.1 degree.

The mapping of AoA measured quantity is defined in Table 13.4.1-1. The mapping of ZoA measured quantity is defined in Table 13.4.1-2.

Table 13.4.1-1: AoA measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (SRS-RSRP)	Unit
AoA_0	$-180 \leq \text{AoA} < -179.9$	degree
AoA_1	$-179.9 \leq \text{AoA} < -179.8$	degree
AoA_2	$-179.8 \leq \text{AoA} < -179.7$	degree
...
AoA_1798	$-0.2 \leq \text{AoA} \leq -0.1$	degree
AoA_1799	$-0.1 \leq \text{AoA} < 0$	degree
AoA_1800	$0 \leq \text{AoA} < 0.1$	degree
AoA_1801	$0.1 \leq \text{AoA} < 0.2$	degree
AoA_1802	$0.2 \leq \text{AoA} < 0.3$	degree
...
AoA_3598	$179.8 \leq \text{AoA} < 179.9$	degree
AoA_3599	$179.9 \leq \text{AoA} < 180$	degree

Table 13.4.1-2: ZoA measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (SRS-RSRP)	Unit
ZoA_0	$0 \leq \text{ZoA} < 0.1$	degree
ZoA_1	$0.1 \leq \text{ZoA} < 0.2$	degree
ZoA_2	$0.2 \leq \text{ZoA} < 0.3$	degree
...
ZoA_1798	$179.8 \leq \text{ZoA} < 179.9$	degree
ZoA_1799	$179.9 \leq \text{ZoA} < 180$	degree

Annex A (normative): Test Cases

A.1 Purpose of annex

A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing

Requirements in this specification are either expressed as absolute requirements with a single value stating the requirement, or expressed as a success rate. There are no provisions for the statistical variations that will occur when the parameter is tested.

Annex A outlines the tests in more detail and lists the test parameters needed. The test will result in an outcome of a test variable value for the device under test (DUT) inside or outside the test limit. Overall, the probability of a "good" DUT being inside the test limit(s) and the probability of a "bad" DUT being outside the test limit(s) should be as high as possible. For this reason, when selecting the test variable and the test limit(s), the statistical nature of the test is accounted for.

The statistical nature depends on the type of requirement. Some have large statistical variations, while others are not statistical in nature at all. When testing a parameter with a statistical nature, a confidence level is set. This establishes the probability that a DUT passing the test actually meets the requirements and determines how many times a test has to be repeated and what the pass and fail criteria are. Those aspects are not covered by TS 38.133. The details of the tests on how many times to run it and how to establish confidence in the tests are described in TS 38.533 [5]. This Annex establishes the variable to be used in the test and whether it can be viewed as statistical in nature or not.

A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 38.133

A.2.1.1 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions

A very large part of the RRM requirements are delay requirements:

- In RRC_IDLE state mobility (clause A.4.x, A.5.x, A.6.x and A.7.x) there is cell re-selection delay.
- In RRC_CONNECTED state mobility (clauses A.4.3, A.4.6, A.5.3, A.5.6, A.6.3, A.6.6, A.7.3 and A.7.6) there is handover delay, cell search delay and measurement reporting delay.
- In RRC Connection Control (clauses A.4.3.2, A.5.3.2, A.6.3.2 and A.7.3.2) there is RRC re-establishment delay.

All have in common that the UE is required to perform an action observable in higher layers (e.g. camp on the correct cell) within a certain time after a specific event (e.g. when a new strong pilot or reference signal appears). The delay time is statistical in nature for several reasons, among others that several of the measurements are performed by the UE in a fading radio environment.

The variations make a strict limit unsuitable for a test. Instead there is a condition set for a correct action by the UE, e.g. that the UE shall camp on the correct cell within X seconds. Then the rate of correct events is observed during repeated tests and a limit is set on the rate of correct events, usually 90% correct events are required. How the limit is applied in the test depends on the confidence required, further detailed are in TS 38.533 [5].

A.2.1.2 Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time

A very large number of requirements are on measurements that the UE performs:

- In RRC_CONNECTED state mobility (clauses A.4.3, A.5.3, A.6.3 and A.7.3) there are measurement reports.
- In Measurement Performance Requirements (clauses A.4.7, A.5.7, A.6.7 and A.7.7) there are requirements for all type of measurements.

The accuracy requirements on measurements are expressed in this specification as a fixed limit (e.g. +/-X dB), but the measurement error will have a distribution that is not easily confined in fixed limits. Assuming a Gaussian distribution of the error, the limits will have to be set at +/-3.29 σ if the probability of failing a "good DUT" in a single test is to be kept at 0.1%. It is more reasonable to set the limit tighter and test the DUT by counting the rate of measurements that are within the limits, in a way similar to the requirements on delay.

A.2.1.3 Implementation requirements

A few requirements are strict actions the UE should take or capabilities the UE should have, without any allowance for deviations. These requirements are absolute and should be tested as such. Examples are:

- "Event triggered report rate" in RRC_CONNECTED state mobility (clauses A.4.3, A.4.6, A.5.3, A.5.6, A.6.3, A.6.6, A.7.3 and A.7.6)
- "Correct behaviour at time-out" in RRC connection control (clauses A.4.3.2, A.5.3.2, A.6.3.2 and A.7.3.2)

A.2.1.4 Physical layer timing requirements

There are requirements on Timing (clauses A.4.4, A.5.4, A.6.4 and A.7.4). There are both absolute and relative limits on timing accuracy depending upon the type of requirement. Examples are:

- Initial Transmit Timing (clauses A.4.4.1, A.5.4.1, A.6.4.1 and A.7.4.1) has an absolute limit on timing accuracy.
- Timing Advance (clauses A.4.4.2, A.5.4.2, A.6.4.2 and A.7.4.2) has a relative limit on timing accuracy.

A.3 RRM test configurations

A.3.1 Reference measurement channels

A.3.1.1 PDSCH

A.3.1.1.1 FDD

Table A.3.1.1.1-1: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		SR.1.1 FDD						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10						
Number of transmitter antennas		1						
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH ^{Note 1}		24						
Allocated slots per Radio Frame		10						
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5						
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	10						
MCS index		4						
Modulation		QPSK						
Target Coding Rate		1/3						
Number of control symbols		2						
PDSCH mapping type		Type A						
Information Bit Payload								
For slots with RMSI ^{Note 2}	bits	1608						
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864						
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1						
Binary Channel Bits Per slot								
For slots with RMSI ^{Note 2, Note 4}	bits	5184						
For slots without RMSI ^{Note 6}	bits	6048						
<p>Note 1: Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.</p> <p>Note 2: PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.</p> <p>Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].</p> <p>Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.</p> <p>Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.</p> <p>Note 6: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.</p>								

A.3.1.1.2 TDD

Table A.3.1.1.2-1: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		SR.1.1 TDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10					
Number of transmitter antennas		1					
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH ^{Note 1}		24					
Allocated slots per Radio Frame							
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5					
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	4					
MCS table		64QAM					
MCS index		4					
Modulation		QPSK					
Target Coding Rate		1/3					
Number of control symbols		2					
PDSCH mapping type		Type A					
Information Bit Payload							
For slots with RMSI ^{Note 2}	bits	1608					
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864					
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1					
Binary Channel Bits Per slot							
For slots with RMSI ^{Note 2, Note 4}	bits	5184					
For slots without RMSI ^{Note 6}	bits	6048					
Note 1:	Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.						
Note 2:	PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.						
Note 3:	If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].						
Note 4:	Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.						
Note 5:	PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.						
Note 6:	Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.						

Table A.3.1.1.1-2: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		SR.2.1 TDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	40					
Number of transmitter antennas		1					
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH ^{Note 1}		24					
Allocated slots per Radio Frame							
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5					
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	10					
MCS table		64QAM					
MCS index		4					
Modulation		QPSK					
Target Coding Rate		1/3					
Number of control symbols		2					
PDSCH mapping type		Type A					
Information Bit Payload							
For slots with RMSI ^{Note 2}	bits	1608					
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864					
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1					
Binary Channel Bits Per slot							
For slots with RMSI ^{Note 2, Note 4}	bits	5184					
For slots without RMSI ^{Note 6}	bits	6048					
Note 1:	Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.						
Note 2:	PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.						
Note 3:	If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].						
Note 4:	Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.						
Note 5:	PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.						
Note 6:	Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1..						

Table A.3.1.1.1-3: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=120kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		SR.3.1 TDD						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100						
Number of transmitter antennas		1						
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH ^{Note 1}		24						
Allocated slots per Radio Frame								
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5						
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	48						
MCS table		64QAM						
MCS index		4						
Modulation		QPSK						
Target Coding Rate		1/3						
Number of control symbols		2						
PDSCH mapping type		Type A						
Information Bit Payload								
For slots with RMSI ^{Note 2}	bits	1608						
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864						
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1						
Binary Channel Bits Per slot								
For slots with RMSI ^{Note 2, Note 4}	bits	5184						
For slots without RMSI ^{Note 6}	bits	6048						
Note 1:	Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block							
Note 2:	PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.							
Note 3:	If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].							
Note 4:	Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.							
Note 5:	PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.							
Note 6:	Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.							

A.3.1.2 CORESET for RMSI scheduling

A.3.1.2.1 FDD

Table A.3.1.2.1-1: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for FDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		CR.1.1 FDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10					
Subcarrier spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	15					
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET ^{Note 7}		24					
Subcarrier spacing for SSB	kHz	15					
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration ^{Note 7}		Pattern 1					
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET ^{Note 3, 7}	RB	0 (Note8)					
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET ^{Note 4}		Index 4					
Number of transmitter antennas		1					
Duration of RMSI CORESET ^{Note 7}	symbols	2					
DCI Format ^{Note 1}		Note 2					
Aggregation level	CCE	8					
DMRS precoder granularity		6					
REG bundle size		6					
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed					
Cell ID		Note 5					
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6					
<p>Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.</p> <p>Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.</p> <p>Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [3].</p> <p>Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-1 in TS 38.213 [3]</p> <p>Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.</p>							

A.3.1.2.2 TDD

Table A.3.1.2.2-1: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for TDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		CR.1.1 TDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10					
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15					
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET ^{Note 7}		24					
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration ^{Note 7}		Pattern 1					
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET ^{Note 3, 7}	RB	0 (Note 8)					
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET ^{Note 4}		Index 4					
Number of transmitter antennas		1					
Duration of RMSI CORESET ^{Note 7}	symbols	2					
DCI Format ^{Note 1}		Note 2					
Aggregation level	CCE	8					
DMRS precoder granularity		6					
REG bundle size		6					
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed					
Cell ID		Note 5					
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6					
<p>Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.</p> <p>Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.</p> <p>Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [3].</p> <p>Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-1 in TS 38.213 [3].</p> <p>Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.</p>							

Table A.3.1.2.2-2: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for TDD with SCS=30KHz

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		CR.2.1 TDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	40					
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	30					
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET ^{Note 7}		24					
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration ^{Note 7}		Pattern 1					
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET ^{Note 3, 7}	RB	0 (Note 8)					
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET ^{Note 4}		Index 4					
Number of transmitter antennas		1					
Duration of RMSI CORESET ^{Note 7}	symbols	2					
DCI Format ^{Note 1}		Note 2					
Aggregation level	CCE	8					
DMRS precoder granularity		6					
REG bundle size		6					
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed					
Cell ID		Note 5					
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6					
<p>Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.</p> <p>Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.</p> <p>Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [3].</p> <p>Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-6 in TS 38.213 [3].</p> <p>Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.</p>							

Table A.3.1.2.2-3: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for TDD with SCS=120KHz

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		CR.3.1 TDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100					
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	120					
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET ^{Note 7}		24					
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration ^{Note 7}		Pattern 1					
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET ^{Note 3, 7}	RB	0 (Note 8)					
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET ^{Note 4}		Index 4					
Number of transmitter antennas		1					
Duration of RMSI CORESET ^{Note 7}	symbols	2					
DCI Format ^{Note 1}		Note 2					
Aggregation level	CCE	8					
DMRS precoder granularity		6					
REG bundle size		6					
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed					
Cell ID		Note 5					
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6					
<p>Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.</p> <p>Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.</p> <p>Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-12 in TS 38.213 [3].</p> <p>Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.</p> <p>Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-8 in TS 38.213 [3].</p> <p>Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.</p>							

A.3.1.3 CORESET for RMC scheduling

A.3.1.3.1 FDD

Table A.3.1.3.1-1: Control Channel RMC for FDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		CCR.1.1 FDD						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10						
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15						
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET <small>Note 3</small>		24						
Number of transmitter antennas		1						
Duration of CORESET	symbols	2						
REG bundle size		6						
DMRS precoder granularity		Same as REG bundle size						
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved						
Interleave n_shift		0						
Interleave size		2						
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A						
Aggregation level	CCE	8						
DCI formats		Note 1						
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2						
Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration. Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration Note 3: Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled.								

A.3.1.3.2 TDD

Table A.3.1.3.2-1: Control Channel RMC for TDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		CCR.1.1 TDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10					
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15					
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET ^{Note 3}		24					
Number of transmitter antennas		1					
Duration of CORESET	symbols	2					
REG bundle size		6					
DMRS precoder granularity		Same as REG bundle size					
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved					
Interleave n_shift		0					
Interleave size		2					
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A					
Aggregation level	CCE	8					
DCI formats		Note 1					
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2					
Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration. Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration Note 3: Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled.							

Table A.3.1.3.2-2: Control Channel RMC for TDD with SCS=30KHz

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		CCR.2.1 TDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	40					
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	30					
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET ^{Note 3}		24					
Number of transmitter antennas		1					
Duration of CORESET	symbols	2					
REG bundle size		6					
DMRS precoder granularity		Same as REG bundle size					
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved					
Interleave n_shift		0					
Interleave size		2					
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A					
Aggregation level	CCE	8					
DCI formats		Note 1					
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2					
Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration. Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration. Note 3: Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled.							

Table A.3.1.3.2-3: Control Channel RMC for TDD with SCS=120KHz

Parameter	Unit	Value			
Reference channel		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.2 TDD	CCR.3.3 TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100	100	100	
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET ^{Note 3}		24	24	24	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	1	1	
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset		sl160 0	sl160 0	sl160 80	
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot		1100000 0000000	0011000 0000000	1100000 0000000	
Duration of CORESET	slot	1	1	1	
REG bundle size		6	6	6	
DMRS precoder granularity		Same as REG bundle size	Same as REG bundle size	Same as REG bundle size	
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved	
Interleave n_shift		0	0	0	
Interleave size		2	2	2	
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A	N/A	N/A	
Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	8	
DCI formats		Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	
Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.					
Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.					
Note 3: Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated PDSCH RMC is scheduled.					

A.3.1.4 TDD UL/DL configuration

Table A.3.1.4-1: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference channel		TDDConf.1.1	
<i>referenceSubcarrierSpacing</i>	kHz	15	
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 ^{Note 2}		'DSUU' S='10DL:2GP:2UL'	
<i>dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity</i>	ms	4	
<i>nrofDownlinkSlots</i>		1	
<i>nrofDownlinkSymbols</i>		10	
<i>nrofUplinkSlot</i>		2	
<i>nrofUplinkSymbols</i>		2	
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 ^{Note 2}		'D'	
<i>dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity</i>	ms	1	
<i>nrofDownlinkSlots</i>		1	
<i>nrofDownlinkSymbols</i>		0	
<i>nrofUplinkSlot</i>		0	
<i>nrofUplinkSymbols</i>		0	
Note 1: As specified in TS 38.213 [3] and TS 38.331 [2].			
Note 2: For information			

Table A.3.1.4-2: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference channel		TDDConf.2.1	
<i>referenceSubcarrierSpacing</i>	kHz	30	
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 ^{Note 2}		'3D1S4U' S='6DL:4GP:4UL'	
<i>dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity</i>	ms	4	
<i>nrofDownlinkSlots</i>		3	
<i>nrofDownlinkSymbols</i>		6	
<i>nrofUplinkSlot</i>		4	
<i>nrofUplinkSymbols</i>		4	
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 ^{Note 2}		'DD'	
<i>dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity</i>	ms	1	
<i>nrofDownlinkSlots</i>		2	
<i>nrofDownlinkSymbols</i>		0	
<i>nrofUplinkSlot</i>		0	
<i>nrofUplinkSymbols</i>		0	
Note 1:	As specified in TS 38.213 [3] and TS 38.331 [2].		
Note 2:	For information		

Table A.3.1.4-3: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=120kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference channel		TDDConf.3.1	
<i>referenceSubcarrierSpacing</i>	kHz	120	
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 ^{Note 2}		'DDDSU' S='10DL:2GP:2UL'	
<i>dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity</i>	ms	0.625	
<i>nrofDownlinkSlots</i>		3	
<i>nrofDownlinkSymbols</i>		10	
<i>nrofUplinkSlot</i>		1	
<i>nrofUplinkSymbols</i>		2	
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 ^{Note 2}		Not configured	
<i>dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity</i>	ms	Not configured	
<i>nrofDownlinkSlots</i>		Not configured	
<i>nrofDownlinkSymbols</i>		Not configured	
<i>nrofUplinkSlot</i>		Not configured	
<i>nrofUplinkSymbols</i>		Not configured	
Note 1:	As specified in TS 38.213 [3] and TS 38.331 [2].		
Note 2:	For information		

A.3.2 OFDMA channel noise generator (OCNG)

A.3.2.1 Generic OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG)

The OCNG pattern is used in a test for modelling allocations of unused resources in the channel bandwidth to virtual UEs (which are not under test). The OCNG pattern comprises PDCCH and PDSCH transmissions to the virtual UEs.

A.3.2.1.1 OCNG pattern 1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs

Table A.3.2.1.1-1: OP.1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Note 1:	REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test.	
Note 2:	REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the channel bandwidth of the cell.	

A.3.2.1.2 OCNG pattern 2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup

Table A.3.2.1.2-2: OP.2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Probe	Transmitting the serving beam	
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1) in the symbols where SSB/CSI-RS are not transmitted from both the serving beam probe and non-serving beam probe.	Unused REs (Note 2) in the symbols where SSB/CSI-RS are not transmitted from both the serving beam probe and non-serving beam probe.
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Note 1:	REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test.	
Note 2:	REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the channel bandwidth of the cell.	
Note 3:	No OCNG is transmitted from the probe transmitting non-serving beam.	

A.3.2.1.3 OCNG pattern 3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as PDSCH RMC

Table A.3.2.1.3-1: OP.3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same BW as RMC

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Note 1:	REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the PDSCH RMC of the serving cell.	
Note 2:	REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the allocated bandwidth of the PDSCH RMC of the serving cell. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the PDSCH RMC of the serving cell.	

A.3.2.1.4 OCNG pattern 4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s)

Table A.3.2.1.4-1: OP.4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s)

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Note 1:	REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated in the slot(s) containing SSB of the respective cell.	
Note 2:	REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the channel bandwidth of the cell. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated in the slot(s) containing SSB of the respective cell.	

A.3.2.2 Void

A.3.3 Reference DRX configurations

A.3.3.1 DRX Configuration 1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.1-1: DRX.1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	1 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	40 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms
Note:	This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]

A.3.3.2 DRX Configuration 2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.2-1: DRX.2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	1 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	640 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms
Note:	This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]

A.3.3.3 DRX Configuration 3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.3-1: DRX.3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	40 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note:	This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]

A.3.3.4 DRX Configuration 4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.4-1: DRX.4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf2
drx-InactivityTimer	psf2
drx-RetransmissionTimer	Psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf160, 0
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].	

A.3.3.5 DRX Configuration 5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.5-1: DRX.5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf6
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf320, 0
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].	

A.3.3.6 DRX Configuration 6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.6-1: DRX.6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	1 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	320 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	

A.3.3.7 DRX Configuration 7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.7-1: DRX.7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	640 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

A.3.3.8 DRX Configuration 8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.8-1: DRX.8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	320 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

A.3.3.9 DRX Configuration 9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.9-1: DRX.9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf2
drx-InactivityTimer	psf100
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40, 0
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].	

A.3.3.10 DRX Configuration 10: DRX cycle = 640 ms

Table A.3.3.10-1: DRX.10: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf6
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf640, 0
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].	

A.3.3.11 DRX Configuration 11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.11-1: DRX.11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	20 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	

A.3.4 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths

A.3.4.1 Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths

A.3.4.1.1 Introduction

In Annex A test cases involving E-UTRA cell(s) may be defined with different E-UTRA channel bandwidths to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

A.3.4.1.2 Principle of testing

If multiple test cases involving E-UTRA cell(s) are defined with different E-UTRA channel bandwidths to verify the same type of RRM requirement that is E-UTRA channel bandwidth independent, then the UE needs to be tested with only one channel bandwidth in each E-UTRA cell and with the same bandwidth in all the E-UTRA cells used in the test case.

A.3.5 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations

A.3.5.1 EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations

A.3.5.1.1 Introduction

This clause defines a principle which is applicable to test cases verifying RRM requirements for EN-DC operation in synchronous and asynchronous scenarios.

In Annex A test cases may be defined in both synchronous EN-DC and asynchronous EN-DC scenarios to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

A.3.5.1.2 Principle of Testing

If EN-DC test cases are defined in both synchronous and asynchronous EN-DC scenarios to verify the same type of RRM requirement then the UE capable of both synchronous and asynchronous EN-DC operations needs to be tested with one of the tests in either synchronous or asynchronous EN-DC scenarios.

A.3.6 Antenna configurations

A.3.6.1 Antenna configurations for FR1

Unless otherwise specified, NR FDD or NR TDD cells in all RRM Test cases in AWGN propagation condition are configured with Antenna Configuration 1x2.

A.3.6.1.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs

A.3.6.1.1.1 Introduction

All tests in clause A.4 and A.6 are specified for UEs supporting 2RX. In this clause, the antenna connection method for applying 2RX tests to UEs supporting 4RX antenna ports is specified. No tests are currently specified in clause A.4 or A.6 which are applicable only to 4RX antenna ports, so 4RX capable UEs are always tested by reusing tests which were originally specified for 2RX UEs.

A.3.6.1.1.2 Principle of testing

A.3.6.1.1.2.1 Single carrier tests

For 4RX capable UEs supporting at least one 2RX band, the, all single carrier tests specified in clause A.4 and A.6 except those in A.4.7 and A.6.7 shall be tested on any band where 2RX is supported with the antenna connection specified in A.6.3.1.2.4. For single carrier tests specified in clause A.4.7 or A.6.7, all tests shall be tested with the antenna connection specified in A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for bands where 2RX is supported, and the antenna connection specified in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for bands where 4RX is supported.

For 4RX capable UEs which do not support any 2RX band, all tests specified in clauses A.4 and A.6 shall be tested using the antenna connection specified in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.5. For radio link monitoring tests, the SNR levels are modified according to table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-1 and table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-2

Table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-1: Modified parameters for RLM out of sync testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR during T3 (dB)			
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
A.4.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.4.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.4.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.4.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-2: Modified parameters for RLM in sync single carrier testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR during T3 (dB)		SNR during T4 (dB)	
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 1	Test 2
A.4.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.4.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.4.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.4.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A

Table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-3: Modified parameters for Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR for RS in set q_0 during T3, T4 and T5 (dB)
	Test 1
A.4.5.5.1	-15
A.4.5.5.2	-15
A.4.5.5.3	-15
A.4.5.5.4	-15
A.5.5.5.1	-15
A.5.5.5.2	-15
A.5.5.5.3	-15
A.5.5.5.4	-15
A.6.5.5.1	-15
A.6.5.5.2	-15
A.6.5.5.3	-15
A.6.5.5.4	-15
A.7.5.5.1	-15
A.7.5.5.2	-15
A.7.5.5.3	-15
A.7.5.5.4	-15

A.3.6.1.1.2.2 Carrier aggregation tests

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 2RX is supported or the antenna connection in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for the SCell antenna connection if an SCell is on band where 2RX is supported or the testing procedure in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for the SCell antenna connection if an SCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

A.3.6.1.1.2.3 EN-DC tests

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.6 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 2RX is supported or the antenna connection in A.3.6.1.1.2.7 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for the PSCell or SCell antenna connection if an SCell is on band where 2RX is supported or the testing procedure in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for the SCell antenna connection if an SCell or PSCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

A.3.6.1.1.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported

For bands where 2RX is supported, it is left to the UE declaration and AP configuration to decide which 2 of the 4 Rx ports are connected with data source from system simulator. The remaining 2 Rx ports shall be connected with zero input. No test parameters or requirements are modified.

A.3.6.1.1.2.5 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported

For bands where 4RX is supported, all 4 RX antennas are connected with data source from system simulator. The system simulator shall provide independent noise and fading (low correlation) for each antenna port. Except for the modifications to radio link monitoring thresholds described in clauses A.3.6.1.1.2.1 and A.3.6.1.1.2.2, no test parameters or requirements are modified.

A.3.6.1.1.2.6 EN-DC LTE Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported

For bands where LTE 2RX is supported, it is left to the UE declaration and AP configuration to decide which 2 of the 4 Rx ports are connected with data source from system simulator. The remaining 2 Rx ports shall be connected with zero input. No test parameters or requirements are modified.

A.3.6.1.1.2.7 EN-DC LTE Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported

For bands where LTE 4RX is supported, all 4 RX antennas are connected with data source from system simulator. The system simulator shall provide independent noise and fading (low correlation) for each antenna port. Except for the modifications to radio link monitoring thresholds described in clauses A.3.8.1.2.1 and A.3.8.1.2.2 of TS 36.133 [15], no test parameters or requirements are modified.

A.3.6.2 Antenna configurations for FR2

Unless otherwise specified, the default Downlink Antenna Configuration for NR FR2 cells is 1x2.

In case of Downlink Antenna Configuration 2x2 for NR FR2 cells, unless otherwise specified, the downlink signal is transmitted over the two polarizations (V and H) of the dual polarized antenna of the test equipment.

In both cases, the downlink signal is received assuming 2 UE baseband receivers. As the UE is tested following the Blackbox Approach with regard to the UE Rx antennas, the exact UE Rx antenna configuration is not relevant for the test configuration and has no impact on the test implementation.

A.3.7 EN-DC test setup

A.3.7.1 Introduction

A.3.7.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters

A.3.7.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1

Table A.3.7.2.1-1 defines cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN cell which can be used in EN-DC test cases or in any test case comprising at least one E-UTRA serving cell with all NR cells in FR1. Unless otherwise stated within the test, all measurements in Annex A.4 and A.5 are performed only on the NR carrier. The E-UTRA serving cell shall configured to not interfere with NR operation and the E-UTRA serving cell signal power shall not be critical to the test purpose.

Table A.3.7.2.1-1: E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters for tests with all NR cells in FR1

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1
BW _{channel}		5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD 5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD

PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD 5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD 5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}	dB	
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}	dB	
N_{oc} ^{Note4}	dBm/15 kHz	-104
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	17
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	17
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15 kHz	-87
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15 kHz	-87
I_o ^{Note5}	dBm/Ch BW	$-59.13+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Antenna Configuration		1x2
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 5: E_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>		

A.3.7.2.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2

Table A.3.7.2.2-1 defines cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN cell which can be used in EN-DC test cases or in any test case comprising at least one E-UTRA serving cell with one or more NR cells in FR2.

Table A.3.7.2.2-1: E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters for tests with one or more NR cells in FR2

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	5 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 25$ 10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 50$ 20 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 100$

PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD 5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD 5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD 5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}	dB	
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}	dB	
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: The E-UTRA signal is required only to ensure the E-UTRA link to the DUT in the EN-DC operation. The Test System shall provide a stable and noise-free E-UTRA signal without need of precise propagation modelling, path loss and polarization control. Further details of the E-UTRA signal configuration are not defined as part of the cell specific test parameters, since the E-UTRA link is not under performance verification and is not expected to influence the NR FR2 requirement.</p>		

A.3.7A NR FR1-FR2 test setup

Some Test cases in clause A.7 have NR cells in both FR1 and FR2. Unless otherwise stated within the test, the NR FR1 Cell signal is required only to provide a link to the UE under test. The Test System shall provide a stable and noise-free NR FR1 signal without need of precise propagation modelling, path loss and polarization control. Further details of the NR FR1 signal configuration are not defined as part of the cell specific test parameters, since the NR FR1 link is not under performance verification and is not expected to influence the test purpose.

A.3.8 PRACH configurations

A.3.8.1 Introduction

This clause provides the typical PRACH configurations used for RRM test cases defined in Annex A. To note that for other parameters not listed in this clause, either it can be derived from the set up of each test or it is subjected to RAN5 specifications.

A.3.8.2 PRACH configurations in FR1

A.3.8.2.1 FR1 PRACH configuration 1

FR1 PRACH configuration 1 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB-based contention based random access in FR1.

Table A.3.8.2.1-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 1

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB	oneFourth, n48	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions n48: 48 contention based preambles per SSB
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48	48 sub-frames
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{cs} = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
Note:	For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	

A.3.8.2.2 FR1 PRACH configuration 2

FR1 PRACH configuration 2 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB based non-contention based random access in FR1.

Table A.3.8.2.2-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 2

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{cs} = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
<i>ssb-ResourceList</i>	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't use <i>ssb-ResourceList</i> and <i>BFR-SSB-Resource</i> IEs at the same time. UE doesn't use this field if is transmitting CFRA to convey BFR.
<i>BFR-SSB-Resource</i>	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't use <i>ssb-ResourceList</i> and <i>BFR-SSB-Resource</i> IEs at the same time. UE uses this field only if is transmitting CFRA to convey BFR
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	1	PRACH occasion index 1 is allowed
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
Note:	For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	

A.3.8.2.3 FR1 PRACH configuration 3

FR1 PRACH configuration 3 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR1.

Table A.3.8.2.3-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 3

Field	Value	Comment
<i>prach-ConfigurationIndex</i>	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].
<i>msg1-SubcarrierSpacing</i>	Same as UL carrier SCS	
<i>totalNumberOfRA-Preambles</i>	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
<i>numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA</i>	48	No group B.
<i>prach-RootSequenceIndex</i>	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
<i>ssb-perRACH-Occasion</i>	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions
<i>msg1-FDM</i>	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
<i>powerRampingStep</i>	dB2	
<i>preambleReceivedTargetPower</i>	dBm-120	
<i>preambleTransMax</i>	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6
<i>ra-ResponseWindow</i>	sl10	10 slots
<i>zeroCorrelationZoneConfig</i>	11	N-CS configuration, $N_{cs} = 23$
<i>Backoff Parameter Index</i>	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
<i>csirs-ResourceList</i>	<i>ra-PreambleIndex</i> = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured
<i>ra-OccasionList</i>	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS
<i>rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS</i>	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].		

A.3.8.2.4 FR1 PRACH configuration 4

FR1 PRACH configuration 4 in this clause provides the PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR1 to convey BFR.

Table A.3.8.2.4-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 4

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	8	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n200	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 200
ra-ResponseWindow	sl1	1 slot
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{cs} = 93
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
BFR-CSIRS-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].		

A.3.8.3 PRACH configurations in FR2

A.3.8.3.1 FR2 PRACH configuration 1

FR2 PRACH configuration 1 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB-based contention based random access in FR2.

Table A.3.8.3.1-1: Parameters for FR2 PRACH configuration 1

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB	oneFourth, n48	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions n48: 48 contention based preambles per SSB
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48	48 sub-frames
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{CS} = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].		

A.3.8.3.2 FR2 PRACH configuration 2

FR2 PRACH configuration 2 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB based non-contention based random access in FR2.

Table A.3.8.3.2-1: Parameters for FR2 PRACH configuration 2

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{CS} = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
<i>ssb-ResourceList</i>	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't use <i>ssb-ResourceList</i> and <i>BFR-SSB-Resource</i> IEs at the same time. UE doesn't use this field if is transmitting CFRA to convey BFR.
<i>BFR-SSB-Resource</i>	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't use <i>ssb-ResourceList</i> and <i>BFR-SSB-Resource</i> IEs at the same time. UE uses this field only if is transmitting CFRA to convey BFR
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	1	PRACH occasion index 1 is allowed
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].		

A.3.8.3.3 FR2 PRACH configuration 3

FR2 PRACH configuration 3 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR2.

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{CS} = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
csirs-ResourceList	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS
rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].		

A.3.8.3.4 FR2 PRACH configuration 4

FR2 PRACH configuration 4 in this clause provides the PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR2 to convey BFR.

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n200	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 200.
ra-ResponseWindow	sl40	40 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{CS} = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
BFR-CSIRS-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].		

A.3.9 BWP configurations

A.3.9.1 Introduction

This clause provides the typical BWP configurations used for RRM test cases defined in Annex A. For downlink BWP, both initial BWP and dedicated BWP configurations are specified in clause A.3.9.2 and for uplink BWP, both initial BWP and dedicated BWP configurations are specified in clause A.3.9.3. To note that for other parameters not listed in this clause, either it can be derived from the set up of each test or it is subjected to RAN5 specifications.

A.3.9.2 Downlink BWP configurations

A.3.9.2.1 Initial BWP

Table A.3.9.2.1-1: Downlink BWP patterns for initial BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values		
Reference BWP		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.2	
Starting PRB index		0	RB _a ^{Note 1}	
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	same as RMSI CORESET (CORESET #0) defined in each test	
Note 1: RB _a is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index (RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,..., RB _{J+19}) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.				

A.3.9.2.2 Dedicated BWP

Table A.3.9.2.2-1: Downlink BWP patterns for dedicated BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values		
Reference BWP		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.3
Starting PRB index		0	RB _b ^{Note 1}	RB _a ^{Note 2}
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	25 for SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SCS = 120KHz	25 for SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SCS = 120KHz
Note 1: RB _b is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP not fully overlapped with SSB PRB index (RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,..., RB _{J+19}) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.				
Note 2: RB _a is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index (RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,..., RB _{J+19}) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.				

A.3.9.3 Uplink BWP configurations

A.3.9.3.1 Initial BWP

Table A.3.9.3.1-1: Uplink BWP patterns for initial BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values		
Reference BWP		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.2	
Starting PRB index		0	RB _a ^{Note 1}	
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	same as RMSI CORESET (CORESET #0) defined in each test	
Note 1: RB _a is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index (RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,..., RB _{J+19}) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.				

A.3.9.3.2 Dedicated BWP

Table A.3.9.3.2-1: Uplink BWP patterns for dedicated BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values		
		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.3
Reference BWP		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.3
Starting PRB index		0	RB_b ^{Note 1}	RB_a ^{Note 2}
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	25 for SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SCS = 120KHz	25 for SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SCS = 120KHz
Note 1: RB_b is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP not fully overlapped with SSB PRB index ($RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19}$) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.				
Note 2: RB_a is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index ($RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19}$) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.				

A.3.10 SSB Configurations

A.3.10.1 SSB Configurations for FR1

A.3.10.1.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.1-1: SSB.1 FR1: SSB Pattern 1 for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values
Channel bandwidth	10 MHz
SSB SCS	15 kHz
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1
SS/PBCH block index	0
Symbol numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	2-5
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	0
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 0
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW	($RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19}$) ^{Note 1}
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.1.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.2-1: SSB.2 FR1: SSB Pattern 2 for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values
Channel bandwidth	40 MHz
SSB SCS	30 kHz
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1
SS/PBCH block index	0
Symbol numbers containing SSB ^{Note 3}	4-7 or 2-5 ^{Note 2}
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 3}	0
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 0
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW	($RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19}$) ^{Note 1}
<p>Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].</p> <p>Note 2: Symbols 4-7 is chosen, if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the current band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [13]; Otherwise, symbol 2-5 is chosen.</p> <p>Note 3: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves</p>	

A.3.10.1.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.3-1: SSB.3 FR1: SSB Pattern 3 for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	10 MHz	
SSB SCS	15 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	0	1
Symbol numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	2-5	8-11
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	0	0
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 0	
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW	($RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19}$) ^{Note 1}	
<p>Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].</p> <p>Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>		

A.3.10.1.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.4-1: SSB.4 FR1: SSB Pattern 4 for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	40 MHz	
SSB SCS	30 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	0	1
Symbol numbers containing SSB ^{Note 3}	4-7 or 2-5 ^{Note 2}	8-11
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 3}	0	0
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 0	
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})^{\text{Note 1}}$	
Note 1:	RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2:	Symbols 4-7 is chosen, if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the current band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [13]; Otherwise, symbol 2-5 is chosen.	
Note 3:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.1.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz starting from odd SFN in 10 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.5-1: SSB.5 FR1: SSB Pattern 5 for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values
Channel bandwidth	10 MHz
SSB SCS	15 kHz
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1
SS/PBCH block index	0
Symbol numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	2-5
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	0
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 1
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})^{\text{Note 1}}$
Note 1:	RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].
Note 2:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.3.10.1.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz starting from odd SFN in 40 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.6-1: SSB.6 FR1: SSB Pattern 6 for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values
Channel bandwidth	40 MHz
SSB SCS	30 kHz
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1
SS/PBCH block index	0
Symbol numbers containing SSB ^{Note 3}	4-7 or 2-5 ^{Note 2}
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 3}	0
SFN containing SSB	$SFN \bmod (\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}) = 1$
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})$ ^{Note 1}
Note 1:	RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].
Note 2:	Symbols 4-7 is chosen, if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the current band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [13]; Otherwise, symbol 2-5 is chosen.
Note 3:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.3.10.2 SSB Configurations for FR2

A.3.10.2.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.1-1: SSB.1 FR2: SSB Pattern 1 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	120 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	0	1
Symbol numbers containing SSBs ^{Note 2}	4-7	8-11
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	0	0
SFN containing SSB	$SFN \bmod (\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}) = 0$	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})$ ^{Note 1}	
Note 1:	RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.2.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.2-1: SSB.2 FR2: SSB Pattern 2 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	240 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	0	1
Symbol numbers containing SSBs ^{Note 2}	8-11	12-13, 0-1
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	0	0, 1
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 0	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})$ ^{Note 1}	
Note 1:	RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.2.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.3-1: SSB.3 FR2: SSB Pattern 3 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	120 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index	0	
Symbol numbers containing SSBs ^{Note 2}	4-7	
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	0	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 0	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})$ ^{Note 1}	
Note 1:	RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.2.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.4-1: SSB.4 FR2: SSB Pattern 4 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz
SSB SCS	240 kHz
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1
SS/PBCH block index	0
Symbol numbers containing SSBs ^{Note 2}	8-11
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	0
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}) = 0$
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})^{\text{Note 1}}$
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.2.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.5-1: SSB.5 FR2: SSB Pattern 5 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	120 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	2	3
Symbol numbers containing SSBs ^{Note 2}	2-5	6-9
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	1	1
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}) = 0$	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})^{\text{Note 1}}$	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

A.3.10.2.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.6-1: SSB.6 FR2: SSB Pattern 6 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	240 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	2	3
Symbol numbers containing SSBs ^{Note 2}	2-5	6-9
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	1	1
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 0	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})$ ^{Note 1}	
Note 1:	RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.2.7 SSB pattern 7 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.7-1: SSB.7 FR2: SSB Pattern 7 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	120 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index	1	
Symbol numbers containing SSBs ^{Note 2}	8-11	
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	0	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 0	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})$ ^{Note 1}	
Note 1:	RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.2.8 SSB pattern 8 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.8-1: SSB.8 FR2: SSB Pattern 8 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	240 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T_{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index	1	
Symbol numbers containing SSBs ^{Note 2}	12-13	0-1
Slot numbers containing SSB ^{Note 2}	0	1
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod ($\max(T_{SSB}, 10\text{ms})/10\text{ms}$) = 0	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	$(RB_J, RB_{J+1}, \dots, RB_{J+19})$ ^{Note 1}	
Note 1:	RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.11 SMTC Configurations

A.3.11.1 SMTC pattern 1: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms

Table A.3.11.1-1: SMTC.1: SMTC Pattern 1 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 1 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	0 ms
SMTC duration	1 ms

A.3.11.2 SMTC pattern 2: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms

Table A.3.11.2-1: SMTC.2: SMTC Pattern 2 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	0 ms
SMTC duration	5 ms

A.3.11.3 SMTC pattern 3: SMTC period = 160 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms

Table A.3.11.3-1: SMTC.3: SMTC Pattern 3 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	160 ms
SMTC offset	0 ms
SMTC duration	1 ms

A.3.11.4 SMTC pattern 4: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms

Table A.3.11.4-1: SMTC.4: SMTC Pattern 4 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 1 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	10 ms
SMTC duration	1 ms

A.3.11.5 SMTC pattern 5: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms

Table A.3.11.4-1: SMTC.5: SMTC Pattern 5 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	10 ms
SMTC duration	5 ms

A.3.12 Test Cases with Different CC Configurations

A.3.12.1 EN-DC Test Cases with Different EN-DC Configurations

A.3.12.1.1 Introduction

In Annex A EN-DC test cases may be defined for two component carriers (CCs) as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement.

A.3.12.1.2 Principle of testing

If multiple EN-DC test cases are defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same type of RRM requirement, which depends on the number of CCs, then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the EN-DC test cases with the maximum number of CCs in EN-DC supported by the UE. Otherwise if the same type of RRM requirement is independent of the number of CCs then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the EN-DC test cases with two CCs in EN-DC supported by the UE.

Editor's: The maximum number of CCs that can be used in FR2 tests in EN-DC would depend on the test equipment capability.

A.3.12.2 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations

A.3.12.2.1 Introduction

In Annex A carrier aggregation test cases may be defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement.

A.3.12.2.2 Principle of testing

If multiple carrier aggregation test cases are defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement, which depends on the number of CCs, then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the CA test cases with the maximum number of CCs in CA supported by the UE. Otherwise if the same type of RRM requirement is independent of the number of CCs then

from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the CA test cases with at least two CCs in CA supported by the UE.

Editor's: The maximum number of CCs that can be used in FR2 tests in CA would depend on the test equipment capability.

A.3.13 Test Cases in SA and EN-DC Operations

A.3.13.1 Introduction

This clause defines a principle which is applicable to test cases verifying RRM requirements in standalone (SA) or EN-DC operations.

In Annex A test cases may be defined in SA and EN-DC operations to verify the same RRM requirement.

Editor's note: this clause may need to define further for NE-DC and NR-DC test cases, which subjects to the test cases defined in the future.

A.3.13.2 Principle of Testing

If test cases are defined in both SA and EN-DC operations to verify the same RRM requirement then the UE capable of both SA and EN-DC operations needs to verify that RRM requirement by performing test case(s) in either SA operation or in EN-DC operation.

If test cases are defined in both SA and EN-DC operations to verify at least one common RRM requirement then the UE capable of both SA and EN-DC operations needs to verify RRM requirements by performing test case(s) in either SA operation or in EN-DC operation provided that the performed test case(s):

- verifies the largest number of RRM requirements and
- verifies at least all RRM requirements covered in the test case(s), which is not performed.

A.3.14 CSI-RS configurations

A.3.14.1 FDD

Table A.3.14.1-1: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	CSI-RS.1.3 FDD	CSI-RS.1.4 FDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	6	6
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0	10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	30 for resource #0
				31 for resource #1
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	32 for resource #2
				33 for resource #3
				34 for resource #4

				35 for resource #5
				36 for resource #6
				37 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot5	slot10	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	1	1	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0 TCI.State.1	n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	0 for resource #0
				1 for resource #1
				2 for resource #2
				3 for resource #3
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	4 for resource #4
				5 for resource #5
				6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)
Note 1: If the configured value of PRBs is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP relevant for the test case, the Test Equipment shall implement CSI-RS only in the width of that BWP.				

A.3.14.2 TDD

Table A.3.14.2-1: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

	CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	CSI-RS.1.3 TDD	CSI-RS.1.4 TDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	6	6
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0	10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	30 for resource #0
				31 for resource #1
				32 for resource #2

				33 for resource #3
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	34 for resource #4
				35 for resource #5
				36 for resource #6
				37 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot5	slot10	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	1	1	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0 TCI.State.1	n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	0 for resource #0
				1 for resource #1
				2 for resource #2
				3 for resource #3
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	4 for resource #4
				5 for resource #5
				6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)
Note 1: If the configured value of PRBs is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP relevant for the test case, the Test Equipment shall implement CSI-RS only in the width of that BWP.				

Table A.3.14.2-2: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=30kHz

	CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	CSI-RS.2.3 TDD	CSI-RS.2.4 TDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	6	6
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0	10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	30 for resource #0
				31 for resource #1
				32 for resource #2
				33 for resource #3
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	34 for resource #4
				35 for resource #5
				36 for resource #6
				37 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot10	slot20	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	2	2	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0 TCI.State.1	n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	0 for resource #0
				1 for resource #1
				2 for resource #2
				3 for resource #3
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	4 for resource #4
				5 for resource #5
				6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)
Note 1: If the configured value of PRBs is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP relevant for the test case, the Test Equipment shall implement CSI-RS only in the width of that BWP.				

Table A.3.14.2-3: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=120kHz

	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.3 TDD	CSI-RS.3.4 TDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	6	6
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0	10 for resource #0	20 for resource #0	30 for resource #0
				31 for resource #1
				32 for resource #2
				33 for resource #3
		11 for resource #1	21 for resource #1	34 for resource #4
				35 for resource #5
				36 for resource #6
				37 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot40	slot80	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	8	8	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0 TCI.State.1	n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
nrofPorts	1	1	1	1
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	0 for resource #0
				1 for resource #1
				2 for resource #2
				3 for resource #3
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	4 for resource #4
				5 for resource #5
				6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)
Note 1: If the configured value of PRBs is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP relevant for the test case, the Test Equipment shall implement CSI-RS only in the width of that BWP.				

A.3.15 Angle of Arrival (AoA) for FR2 RRM test cases

This clause specifies the AoA setups for FR2 RRM test cases in clause A.5 and A.7. The applicable AoA setup is defined in each test case in clause A.5 and A.7.

A.3.15.1 Setup 1: Single AoA in Rx beam peak direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, are aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction (as defined in TS 38.101-2 [19]).

A.3.15.2 Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction

A.3.15.2.1 Setup 2a: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction without change in direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, align to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. The direction (AoA) of the signals shall not be changed between test iterations.

A.3.15.2.2 Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, align to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. For UE power class 3, the direction (AoA) of the signals shall be changed for each test iteration (for UE power classes other than 3, this is FFS).

A.3.15.3 Setup 3: 2 AoAs

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the two active probes, align to directions (AoAs) which are from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. The relative angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes, shall be changed for each test iteration. The applicable set of relative angular offsets between the 2 active probes is given in Table 3.15.3-1 for each UE power class.

Editor Note: If RAN5 finds the changing of angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes per test iteration to be infeasible from the perspectives of EIS spherical coverage and other impacts, e.g.: testing time, then the test setup will be revised.

Table 3.15.3-1: Set of relative angular offsets between active probes for each power class

UE Power class	Relative angular offset between active probes
1	FFS
2	FFS
3	30°, 60°, 90°, 120° and 150°
4	FFS

A.3.15.4 Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak

A.3.15.4.1 Setup 4a: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak without change in direction

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, are transmitted from the two active probes. One probe is aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction as defined in TS 38.101-2 [19]. The second is aligned to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. The direction (AoA) of the non Rx beam peak signal shall not be changed between test iterations.

A.3.15.4.2 Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in direction

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, are transmitted from the two active probes. One probe is aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction as defined in TS 38.101-2 [19]. The second is aligned to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class.

For UE power class 3, the relative angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes shall be changed for each test iteration, within the probe alignment described above. The applicable set of relative angular offsets between the 2 active probes is given in Table 3.15.3-1 for each UE power class.

A.3.16 TCI State Configuration

A.3.16.1 Introduction

This clause provides the configurations for TCI states towards either SSB or CSI-RS. The TCI states defined in this clause are configured in each test when applicable to indicate that certain DL signals are QCL'ed with the referenceSignal configured in the TCI states.

A.3.16.2 TCI states

Table A.3.16.2-1: TCI States

Parameter	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.1	TCI.State.2	TCI.State.3
tci-StateId	Id0	Id1	Id2	Id3
qcl-Type1	typeC	typeC	typeA	typeA
qcl-Type2 ^{Note1}	typeD	typeD	typeD	typeD
referenceSignal	SSB0	SSB1	Resource #4 in TRS resource set 1 ^{Note3}	Resource #4 in TRS resource set 2 ^{Note3}
Note 1:	qcl-Type2 of typeD only where applicable. For RRM test cases, this will be only in FR2			
Note 2:	referenceSignal configurations towards which the TCI states are configured are defined in a test-specific manner.			
Note 3:	Reference TRS resource sets are defined in A.3.17, and the applicable TRS resource set(s) are specified in each test case. When a single TRS resource set is configured in a test case, it is considered as resource set 1.			

Table A.3.16.2-2: Void

A.3.17 Configurations of CSI-RS for tracking

A.3.17.1 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR1

A.3.17.1.1 FDD

Table A.3.17.1.1-1: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		TRS.1.1 FDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}
SCS	kHz	15
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		$k_0=0$ for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for CSI-RS		$l_0 = 5$ for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3 $l_0 = 9$ for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS offset	slots	10 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 11 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}
TCI state		TCI.State.0
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases		
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case		

Table A.3.17.1.1-2: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		TRS.1.2 FDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}
SCS	kHz	30
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		$k_0=0$ for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for CSI-RS		$l_0 = 5$ for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3 $l_0 = 9$ for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS offset	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 21 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}
TCI state		TCI.State.0
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases		
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case		

A.3.17.1.2 TDD

Table A.3.17.1.2-1: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		TRS.1.1 TDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}
SCS	kHz	15
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		$k_0=0$ for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for CSI-RS		$l_0 = 5$ for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3 $l_0 = 9$ for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS offset	slots	10 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 11 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}
TCI state		TCI.State.0
Note: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases		

Table A.3.17.1.2-2: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		TRS.1.2 TDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}
SCS	kHz	30
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		$k_0=0$ for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for CSI-RS		$l_0 = 5$ for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3 $l_0 = 9$ for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS offset	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 21 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}
TCI state		TCI.State.0
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases		
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case		

A.3.17.2 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR2

A.3.17.2.1 TDD

Table A.3.17.2.1-1: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=120kHz Set 1

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		TRS.2.1 TDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}
SCS	kHz	120
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		$k_0=0$ for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for CSI-RS		$l_0 = 1$ for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3 $l_0 = 5$ for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	80 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS offset	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 41 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}
TCI state		TCI.State.0
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases		
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case		

Table A.3.17.2.1-2: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=120kHz Set 2

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		TRS.2.2 TDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}
SCS	kHz	120
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		$k_0=0$ for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for CSI-RS		$l_0 = 2$ for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3 $l_0 = 6$ for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	80 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS offset	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 41 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}
TCI state		TCI.State.1
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases		
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case		

A.3.18 Additional definitions related to OTA testing for FR2 RRM test cases

A.3.18.1 Introduction

FR2 RRM test cases are performed over the air (OTA). This clause provides additional definitions and clarifications on the OTA measurements and metrics defined or referred in the test cases.

A.3.18.2 PRACH Power Measurement

PRACH power is measured as EIRP(Link=Link angle, Meas=Link angle) as defined in clause 3.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

A.4 EN-DC tests with all NR cells in FR1

A.4.1 Void

A.4.2 Void

A.4.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

A.4.3.1 Void

A.4.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

A.4.3.2.1 Void

A.4.3.2.2 Random Access

A.4.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

A.4.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capable of EN-DC with PSCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-2.

Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table A.4.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Comments	
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB pattern 3 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10	
	Config 3,4		SSB pattern 4 in FR1		
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		FDD		
	Config 3,4		TDD		
TDD Configuration	Config 3,4		TDDConf.2.1		
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}			OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.	
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 4}	Config 1,2		SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.	
	Config 3,4		SR.2.1 TDD		
NR RF Channel Number			1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB			
SSB with index 0	\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be above configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
	N_{oc}	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	
		Config 3,4		-101	
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB		
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/ SCS		-95	
SSB with index 1	\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
	N_{oc}	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	
		Config 3,4		-101	
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB		
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/ SCS		-115	
I_o ^{Note 2}	Config 1,2	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB index 1	
	Config 3,4		-62.2/38.16MHz		
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	
Configured UE transmitted power ($P_{CMAX, f,c}$)		dBm	23	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1.	
PRACH Configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.2.	
Propagation Condition		-	AWGN		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP, E_s/I_{ot} and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.</p> <p>Note 3: Void</p> <p>Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.</p>					

A.4.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4, the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission..

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.5 Void

Clause A.4.3.2.2.1.2.6 Void

Clause A.4.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

A.4.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

A.4.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.4.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capable of EN-DC with PSCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.3.2.2.2.1-2 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports *csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB* or *csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB*.

Table A.4.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table A.4.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB pattern 3 in FR1	SSB pattern 3 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10
	Config 3,4		SSB pattern 4 in FR1	SSB pattern 4 in FR1	
CSI-RS Configuration	Config 1,2		N/A	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.4
	Config 3,4			CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		FDD	FDD	
	Config 3,4		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 3,4		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}			OCNG pattern 1	OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 4}	Config 1,2		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
	Config 3,4		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	
NR RF Channel Number			1	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB			
SSB with index 0	\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	3	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be above configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
	N_{oc}	Config 1,2	-98	-98	
		Config 3,4	-101	-101	
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	3	3	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/ SCS	-95	-95	
SSB with index 1	\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	-17	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
	N_{oc}	Config 1,2	-98	-98	
		Config 3,4	-101	-101	
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	-17	-17	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/ SCS	-115	-115	
I_0 ^{Note 2}	Config 1,2	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB index 1
	Config 3,4		-62.2/38.16MHz	-62.2/38.16MHz	
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].
Configured UE transmitted power ($P_{CMAX, f,c}$)		dBm	23	23	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1.
PRACH Configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 2	FR1 PRACH configuration 3	As defined in A.3.8.2.
Propagation Condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP, E_s/I_{ot} and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.</p> <p>Note 3: Void</p> <p>Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.</p>					

A.4.3.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

A.4.3.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transmission, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-2, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transmission, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The

relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.3 Void

A.4.4 Timing

A.4.4.1 UE transmit timing

A.4.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1

A.4.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeB and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in Table 4.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.4.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
4	LTE TDD, NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
5	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
6	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

The test consists of E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. The configuration for E-UTRA is given in A.3.7.2.1. Table A.4.4.1.1.1-2 defines the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.4.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.4.4.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2	Band Group
SSB ARFCN		1,2,3,4,5,6	Freq1	Freq1	
Duplex Mode		1,4	FDD		
		2,3,5,6	TDD		
TDD configuration		1,4	Not Applicable		
		2,5	TDDConf.1.1		
		3,6	TDDConf.1.2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	DRX.8 ^{Note5}	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1,4	SR.1.1 FDD		
		2,5	SR.1.1 TDD		
		3,6	SR.2.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference Channel		1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		
		2,5	CR.1.1 TDD		
		3,6	CR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3,4,5,6	OCNG pattern 1		
SSB configuration		1,4	SSB.1 FR1		
		2,5	SSB.1 FR1		
		3,6	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	SMTC.2		
TRS configuration		1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD		
		2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD		
		3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1,2,4,5	15		
		3,6	30		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3,4,5,6	-98	-98	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	-98	-98	
		3,6	-95	-95	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		1,2,3,4,5,6	3	3	

\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		1,2,3,4,5,6	3	3	
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	-95	-95	
		3,6	-92	-92	
I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2,4,5	-65.2	-65.2	
	dBm/38.1MHz	3,6	-59.2	-59.2	
Propagation condition		1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN		
SRS Config		1,2,4,5	SRSCConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSCConf.3 ^{Note6}	
		3, 6	SRSCConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSCConf.2 ^{Note6}	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1</p> <p>Note 6: SRS configs are given in Table A.4.4.1.1-3</p>					

Table A.4.4.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	SRSCConf.1	SRSCConf.2	SRSCConf.3	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	
	srs-ResourceIdList	0	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	14 for test configuration 1,2,4,5 25 for test configuration 3,6	25	14	Matches N _{RB,c}
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping resourceType	Neither	Neither	Neither	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1, 0	sl640, 5	sl320, 3	Offset to align with DRx periodicity
	sequenceId	0	0	0	Any 10 bit number

A.4.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1) Set up E-UTRA PCell according to parameters given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and setup NR PSCell according to parameters given in Table A.4.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB.
 - a. The N_{TA} offset value (in T_c units) is 25600
 - b. The T_e values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-1
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.4.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.4.4.1.1.2-1: Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	Adjustment Value	
	Test1	Test2
15	+64*64T _c	+32*64T _c
30	+32*64T _c	+16*64T _c

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in Clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2-3 until the UE transmit timing offset is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment.

A.4.4.2 UE timer accuracy

A.4.4.3 Timing advance

A.4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

A.4.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

A.4.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.4.4.3.1.2-2, A.4.4.3.1.2-3 and A.4.4.3.1.2-4. The configuration of Cell 1 (LTE PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1.

In all test cases, two cells are used. Cell 1 is the PCell in the primary Timing Advance Group (pTAG) and cell 2 is the PSCell in the secondary Timing Advance Group (sTAG). Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands for sTAG are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.4.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured for PSCell in sTAG.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element for sTAG, as specified in clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements for sTAG, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.4.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot $n+k$ for a timing advance command received in slot n . This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		Cell 1: 1 Cell 2: 2	1 for E-UTRAN PCell 2 for NR PSCell
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T1		31	$N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old}$ for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T2		39	For 15 kHz SCS $N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old} + 8192 * T_c$ For 30 kHz SCS $N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old} + 4096 * T_c$ (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Test1	
		T1	T2

Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
BWP BW	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTTC configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SMTTC.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SMTTC.2 FR1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15 kHz
	Config 3,6		30 kHz
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15 kHz
	Config 3,6		30 kHz
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-98
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5		-98
	Config 3,6	dBm/SCS	-95
\hat{E}_s / I_{α}		dB	3
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	3
I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36MHz	-67.57
	Config 3,6	dBm/38.16MHz	-62.58
Propagation condition		-	AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Field		Value	Comment
c-SRS	Config 1,2,4,5	12	Frequency hopping is disabled
	Config 3,6	24	
b-SRS		0	
b-hop		0	
freqDomainPosition		0	Frequency domain position of SRS
freqDomainShift		0	
groupOrSequenceHopping		neither	No group or sequence hopping
SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset		sl5=0	Once every 5 slots
pathlossReferenceRS		ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation
usage		Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission
startPosition		0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS without repetition.
nrofSymbols		n1	
repetitionFactor		n1	
combOffset-n2		0	transmissionComb setting
cyclicShift-n2		0	
nrofSRS-Ports		port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

A.4.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value for PSCell in sTAG to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. $k+1$ slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where $k=5$.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy for PSCell in sTAG shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5 Signaling characteristics

A.4.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power per component carrier.

For UE with multiple transmit antennas, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power at each transmit connector.

- UE output power higher than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [20]) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [20]) means no uplink signal.

A.4.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.1.1-2, A.4.5.1.1.1-3, and A.4.5.1.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2, 5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3, 6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 kHz
	Config 3, 6		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer	ms		0
T311 timer	ms		1000
N310			1

N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.48
T3		s	0.48
D1		s	0.44
Note 1:	All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.		
Note 2:	UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.		
Note 3:	E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.		

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15
	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dB	1		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4		dBm/15	-98	
	Config 2, 5	-98			
	Config 3, 6	kHz	-98		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/SCS	-98		
	Config 2, 5		-98		
	Config 3, 6		-95		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.				
Note 3:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.				

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap).	

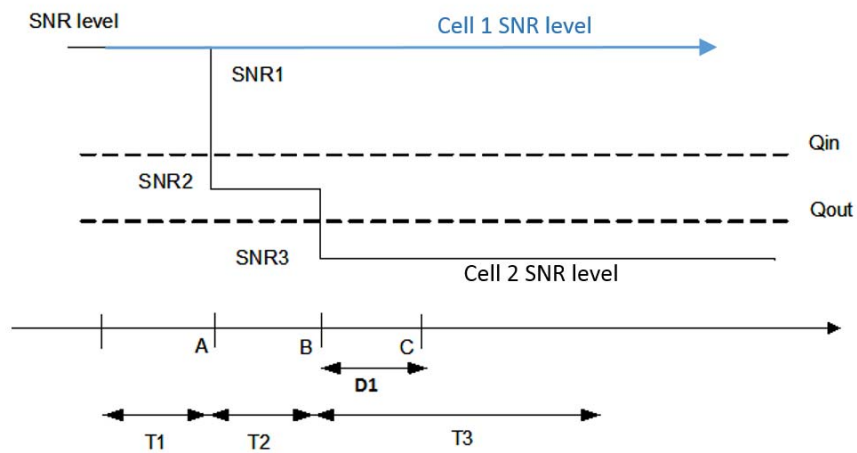


Figure A.4.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.2.1-2, and A.4.5.1.2.1-3 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The

test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2, 5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3, 6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 kHz
	Config 3, 6		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			<i>OFF</i>
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1	s	0.2	
T2	s	0.2	
T3	s	0.24	
T4	s	0.2	
T5	s	0.88	
D1	s	0.84	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dB	1				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-98				
	Config 2, 5	15	-98				
	Config 3, 6	kHz	-98				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/ SCS	-98				
	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-95				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1:		OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:		The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 3:		SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 4:		The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1.					
Note 5:		The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.					

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-4: Void

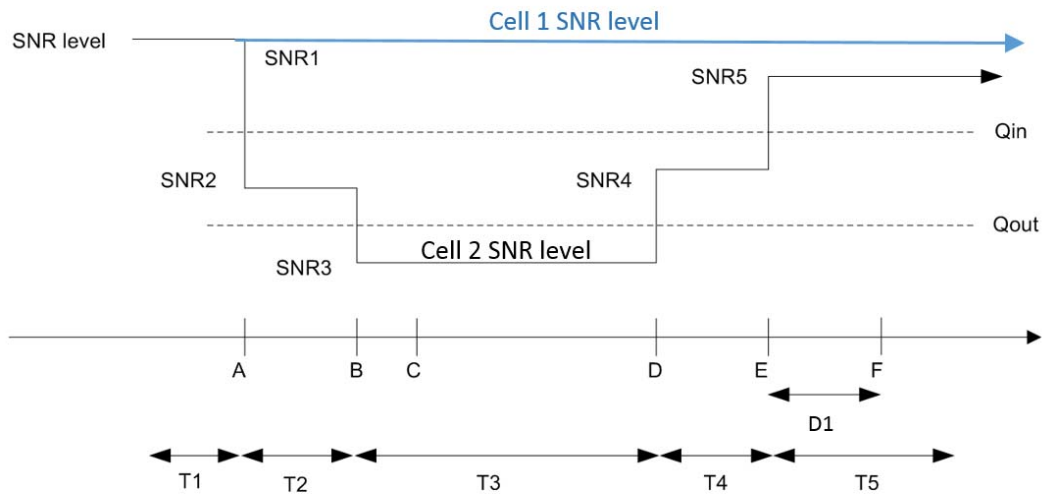


Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

A.4.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D_1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.4.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.3.1-2 and A.4.5.1.3.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2, 5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3, 6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration		Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration		Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration		Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 kHz
	Config 3, 6		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3

Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.68
T3		s	0.68
D1		s	0.64
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB			
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1, 4	dB			
	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dB	1		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15k Hz	-98		
	Config 2, 5		-98		
	Config 3, 6		-98		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/SCS	-98		
	Config 2, 5		-98		
	Config 3, 6		-95		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1.					
Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.					

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-5: Void

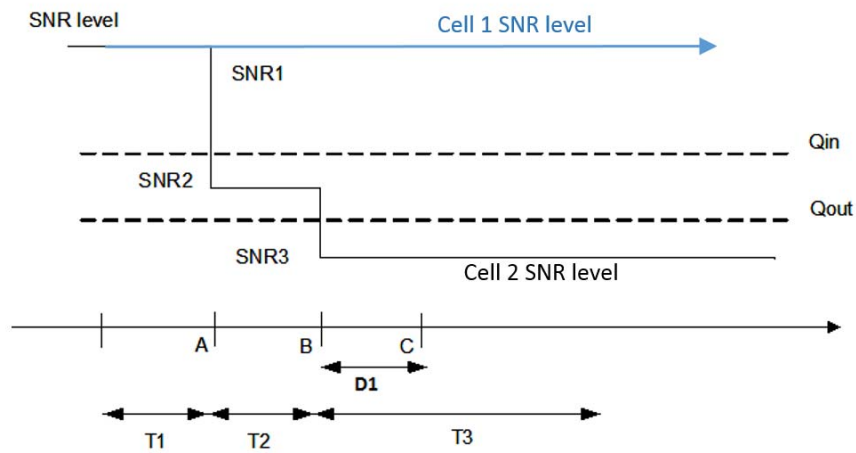


Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.4.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.4.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.4.1-2, and A.4.5.1.4.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2, 5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3, 6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 kHz
	Config 3, 6		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2

	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1	s	0.2	
T2	s	0.2	
T3	s	0.64	
T4	s	0.2	
T5	s	0.88	
D1	s	0.84	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dB	1				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15 kHz	-98				
	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-98				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/SCS	-98				
	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-95				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1.</p> <p>Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-5: Void

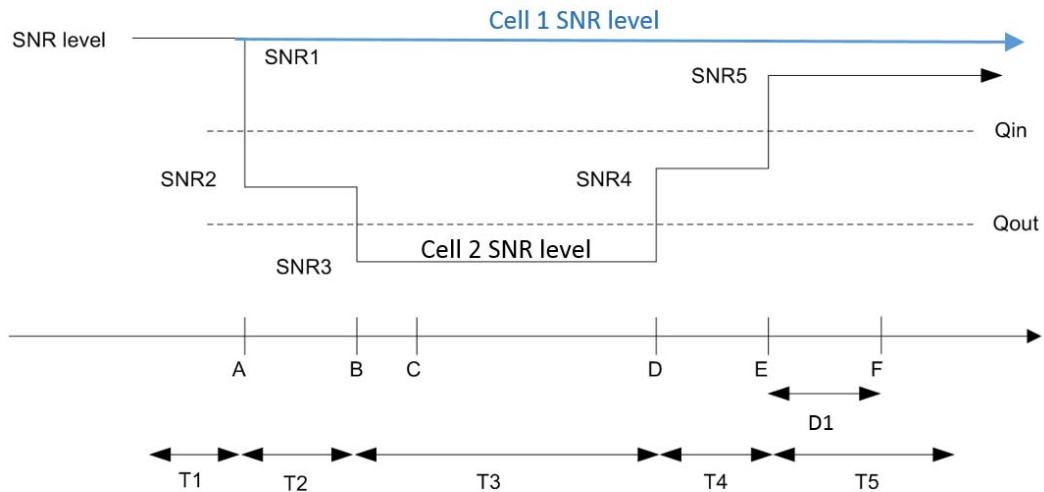


Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

A.4.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.5.1-1, A.4.5.1.5.1-2, A.4.5.1.5.1-3, and A.4.5.1.5.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0

T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.48
T3		s	0.48
D1		s	0.44
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		
		T1	T2	T3
PDCCH_beta	dB		4	
PDCCH_DMRS_beta	dB		4	
PBCH_beta	dB			
PSS_beta	dB			
SSS_beta	dB		0	
PDSCH_beta	dB			
OCNG_beta	dB			
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1, 4	1	-7	-15
	Config 2, 5	1	-7	-15
	Config 3, 6	1	-7	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 4		1	
	Config 2, 5		1	
	Config 3, 6		1	
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4		-98	
	Config 2, 5		-98	
	Config 3, 6		-98	
Propagation condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.				
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.				
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1.				
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].				

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned.	

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-4: Void

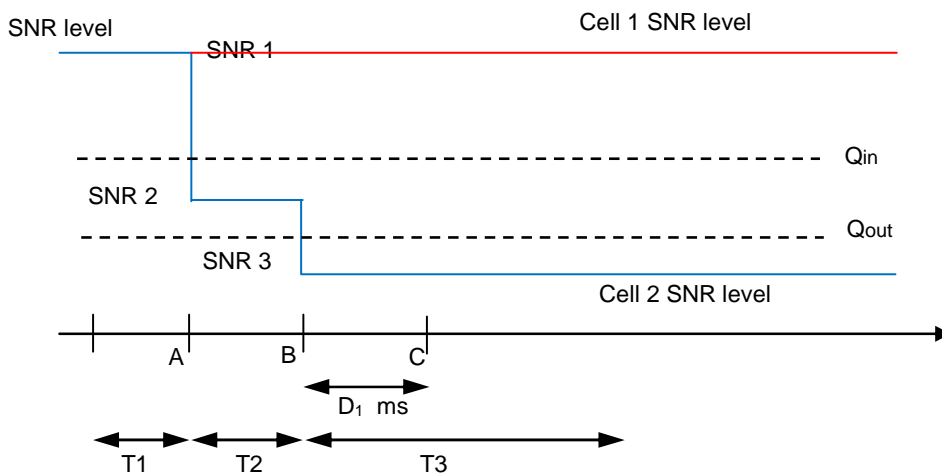


Figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.4.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D_1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.6.1-1, A.4.5.1.6.1-2, and A.4.5.1.6.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTc Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTc.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTc.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	0.44
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	0.88
T6		s	0.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_beta		dB	4				
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4				
PBCH_beta		dB	0				
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB					
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 4	dB	1				
	Config 2, 5		1				
	Config 3, 6		1				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15KHz	-98				
	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 4:	Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.						
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1.						
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].						

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-3A: Void**Table A.4.5.1.6.1-4: Void**

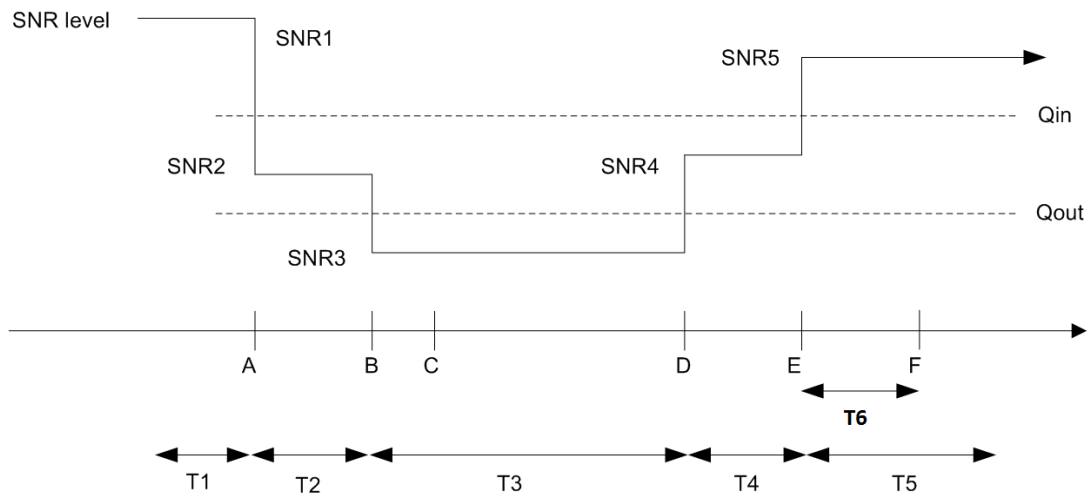


Figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.4.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.4.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.7.1-1, A.4.5.1.7.1-2, and A.4.5.1.7.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled

T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	1.28
T3		s	1.28
D1		s	1.24
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1			
		T1	T2	T3	
PDCCH_beta	dB	4			
PDCCH_DMRS_beta	dB	4			
PBCH_beta	dB	0			
PSS_beta	dB				
SSS_beta	dB				
PDSCH_beta	dB				
OCNG_beta	dB				
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15
	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 4	dB	1		
	Config 2, 5		1		
	Config 3, 6		1		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15KHz	-98		
	Config 2, 5		-98		
	Config 3, 6		-98		
Propagation condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1.					
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].					

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-3A: Void

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-6: Void

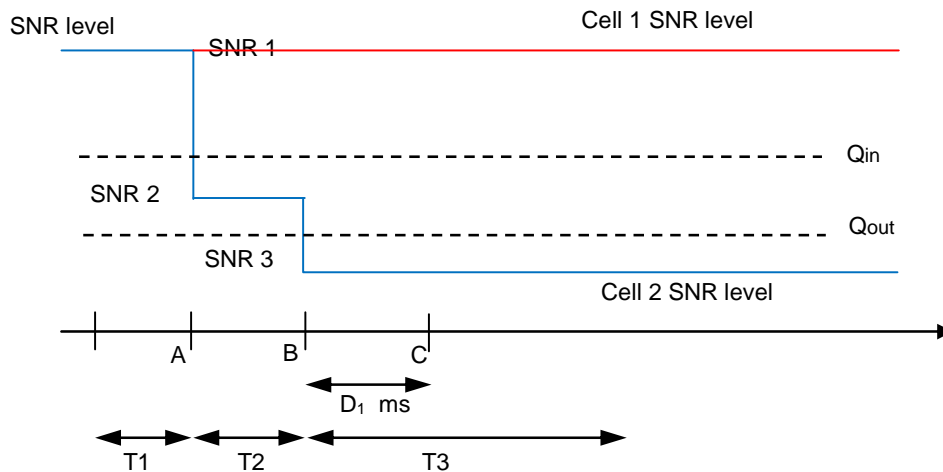


Figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.4.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D_1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.4.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.8.1-1, A.4.5.1.8.1-2, A.4.5.1.8.1-3 and A.4.5.1.8.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the NR PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not

enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMT C Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMT C.1
	Config 3, 6		SMT C.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2

	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	1.24
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	1.88
T6		s	1.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_beta		dB	4				
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4				
PBCH_beta		dB	0				
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB					
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 4	dB	1				
	Config 2, 5		1				
	Config 3, 6		1				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15KHz	-98				
	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1:		OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:		The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 3:		NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 4:		Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 5:		The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 6:		The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 7:		SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 8:		The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1.					
Note 9:		The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].					

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned.	

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-4: Void**Table A.4.5.1.8.1-5: Void****Table A.4.5.1.8.1-6: Void**

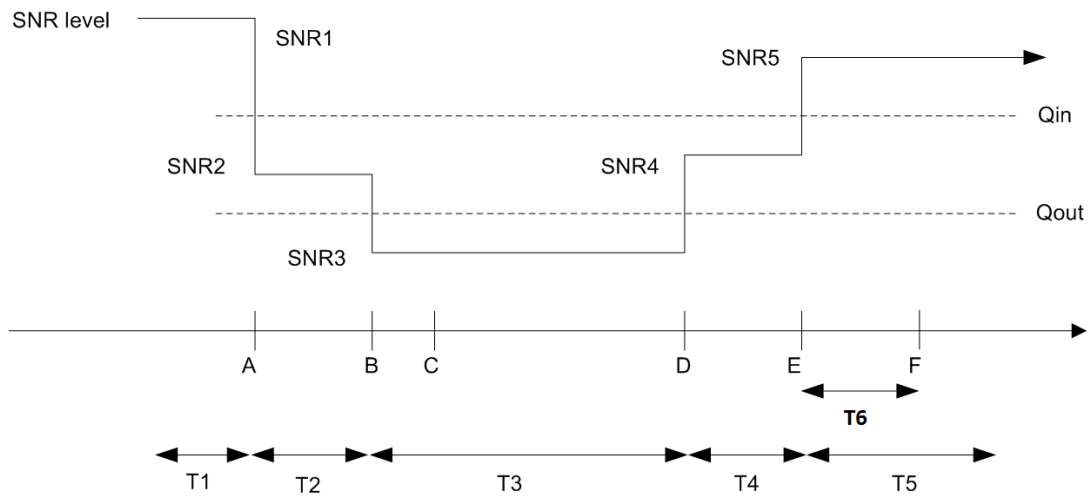


Figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.4.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2 Interruption

A.4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS38.133 clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.1.1-2 and A.4.5.2.1.1-3. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.1.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. CORESET indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
T1	s	10	

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW_{channel}	Config 1,4		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 2,5		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 3,6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$
Initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0
	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTTC Configuration			SMTTC.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
N_{oc} Note 2		dBm/15 kHz	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
I_o Note 3	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36MHz	-58.96
	Config 3,6	dBm/38.16MHz	-52.86
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4		μ s	33
Propagation Condition			AWGN

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-4: Void

A.4.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X as defined in Table A.4.5.2.1.2-1.

Table A.4.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X
		Sync
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.2.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.2.1-2 and A.4.5.2.2.1-3. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.2.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. PDCCH indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		DRX.6	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.3.3.6-1
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
T1	s	10	

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW_{channel}	Config 1,4		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 2,5		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 3,6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$
Initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0
	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTTC Configuration			SMTTC.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
N_{oc} Note 2		dBm/15 kHz	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
I_o Note 3	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36MHz	-58.96
	Config 3,6	dBm/38.16MHz	-52.86
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4		μ s	500
Propagation Condition			AWGN

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-4: Void

A.4.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X as defined in Table A.4.5.2.2.2-1.

Table A.4.5.2.2.2-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X
		Async
0	1	2
1	0.5	2

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.3.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.3.1-2 and A.4.5.2.3.1-3 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell3 is NR PSCell and NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.3.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	s	10	

Table A.4.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2	Cell3
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD	FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SMTc Configuration			SMTc.1	SMTc.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low	1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15 kHz	-104	-104
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/15 kHz	-87	-87
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17	17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17	17

I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86
Time offset to Cell1 ^{Note 4}		μs	33	33
Time offset to Cell2 ^{Note 5}		μs	-	3
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells</p> <p>Note 5: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.</p>				

A.4.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.3.2-1 if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table A.4.5.2.3.2-2 if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table A.4.5.2.3.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table A.4.5.2.3.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	1 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1ms + SMTC duration subframes for intraband EN-DC, 1 subframe for synchronous interband EN-DC.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed

ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.4.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.4.1-2 and A.4.5.2.4.1-3 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell3 is NR PSCell and NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.4.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	s	10	

Table A.4.5.2.4.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2	Cell3
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD	FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
SMTc Configuration			SMTc.1	SMTc.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low	1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15 kHz	-104	-104
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/15 kHz	-87	-87
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17	17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17	17

I_0 ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86
Time offset to Cell1 ^{Note 4}		ms	3	3
Time offset to Cell2 ^{Note 5}		μ s	-	3
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells</p> <p>Note 5: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.</p>				

A.4.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.4.2-1 and Table A.4.5.2.4.2-2.

Table A.4.5.2.4.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table A.4.5.2.4.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	1 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1ms + SMTC duration subframes for synchronous intraband EN-DC, or 2 subframes for asynchronous interband EN-DC.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS38.133 clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.5.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.5.1-2 and A.4.5.2.5.1-3 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRAN SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.5.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is NR RF channel and the other two are E-UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (<i>measCycleSCell</i>)	ms	640	
T1	s	10	

Table A.4.5.2.5.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1
	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1
	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTc Configuration			SMTc.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15 kHz	-104
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/15 kHz	-87
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17

I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86
Time offset to Cell1 ^{Note 4}		μ s	33
Propagation Condition			AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells</p>			

A.4.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X defined in Table A.4.5.2.5.2-1 if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell or Y in Table A.4.5.2.3.2-1 if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell.

Table A.4.5.2.5.2-1: Interruption length X and Y at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X slot	Interruption length Y slot
		Sync	
0	1	1	1
1	0.5	1	1

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.6.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.6.1-1 and A.4.5.2.6.1-2 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.6.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is NR RF channel and the other two are E-UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	s	10	

Table A.4.5.2.6.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range		FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4	FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4	Not Applicable
	Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4	DLBWP.0.1
	Config 2,5	DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4	ULBWP.0.1
	Config 2,5	ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4	ULBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5	ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,4	CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SMTc Configuration		SMTc.1
TCI state		TCI.State.0
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-104
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-87
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	17

I_0 ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86
Time offset to Cell1 ^{Note 4}		μ s	500
Propagation Condition			AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells</p>			

A.4.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.4.2-1 and Table A.4.5.2.4.2-2.

Table A.4.5.2.6.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	2
1	0.5	2

Table A.4.5.2.6.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	2 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	2 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.7 Void

A.4.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

A.4.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

A.4.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.3.1.1-1 below. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.4.5.3.1.1-3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell, NR has two cells. All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRA and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. The UE now starts monitoring the SCell. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in a slot # denoted m , defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PSCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot $m + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PSCell in slot $(m+k)$ and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PSCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ to slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms} + T_{\text{X}}}{\text{NR slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, as defined in clause 8.3, where $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in section 8.2. Any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the subframe $m_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{EUTRA slot length}}$ to subframe $m_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms} + T_{\text{X}}}{\text{EUTRA slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, where m_1 and m_2 are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot m , and $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in TS 36.133 [14] clause 7.32.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n , is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ to $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the subframe $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{EUTRA subframe length}}$ to subframe $n_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{EUTRA subframe length}}$, where n_1 and n_2 are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot n .

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

Table A.4.5.3.1.1-1: known FR1 SCell activation in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2,3	One E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and two NR radio channel (2,3) are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in clause A.3.7.2.1
Active PSCell		Cell 2	Primary secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 3	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 3
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index		0	CQI reporting for SCell every second subframe
Cell-individual offset for cells on E-UTRA RF channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell3 and cell2	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	s	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	s	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.
T3	s	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
T _{HARQ}	ms	$k_1 \times \text{NR slot length}$	k_1 is a number of slots indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator field in a corresponding DCI format or provided by <i>dl-DataToUL-ACK</i> if the PDSCH-to-HARQ feedback timing field is not present in the DCI format, the value is defined in 38.213 [3]
T _{CSI_Reporting}	ms	2	the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2]
k	ms	$k_1 + 3 \cdot N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe}, \mu} + 1$	As specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3]

Table A. 4.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
SSB ARFCN			freq1			freq2		
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD					
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable					
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1					
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1					
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1					
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1					
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1					
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD			SR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD			SR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD			SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD			TRS.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD			TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD			TRS.1.2 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		OP.1						
SMTc configuration			SMTc.1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1					
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15 kHz					
	Config 3,6		30kHz					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-104					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-104					

	Config 3,6		-101
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	17
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	17
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-87
	Config 3,6		-84
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}		dBm/15 kHz	-87
Propagation condition		-	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.]			

A.4.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in slot $(m+k)$, or in slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms + T_X}{NR \text{ slot length}} + N_{interruption} + 1$ as defined in clause 8.3 if slot $(m+k)$ was subject to interruption. Whether CSI report in slot $(m+k)$ was interrupted is checked by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell in slot $(m+k)$.

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot $m + \frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activation_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$, $T_{activation_time} = T_{FirstSSB} + 5ms$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \text{ slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ to $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms + T_X}{NR \text{ slot length}} + N_{interruption}$, and interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the subframe $m_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{EUTRA \text{ slot length}}$ to subframe $m_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms + T_X}{EUTRA \text{ slot length}} + N_{interruption}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PSCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ to $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \text{ slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3 and the starting point of interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the subframe $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{EUTRA \text{ subframe length}}$ to subframe $n_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{EUTRA \text{ subframe length}}$.

The interruption of PSCell shall not be more than the values specified for EN-DC in Clause 8.2.1.2.4.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot $m + \frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activation_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ as defined in clause 8.3 then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.

A.4.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 320 ms SCell measurement cycle

A.4.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1. The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.4.5.3.2.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2.

Table A.4.5.3.2.1-1: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 320 ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	320	

A.4.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ will be replaced with the value $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}} + T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}$.

A.4.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1

A.4.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is unknown by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.4.5.3.3.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell, NR has two cells. Cell 1 and Cell 2 have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRAN and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. During T1 the SCell is powered off and UE is not aware of SCell.

A MAC message for activation of SCell is sent by the test equipment 100ms after the RRC message, in a slot # denoted m . The point in time at which the MAC message for activation of SCell is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T2. Immediately at beginning of T2 the transmission power of cell 3 is increased to same level as for cell 2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI for the activated SCell at latest in slot $m + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ as defined in clause 8.3 provided the SCell can be successfully detected on the first attempt. The UE shall start reporting CSI in slot $(m+k)$ and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PSCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ to slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms} + T_{\text{X}}}{\text{NR slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, as defined in clause 8.3, where $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in section 8.2. Any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the subframe $m_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{EUTRA slot length}}$ to subframe $m_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms} + T_{\text{X}}}{\text{EUTRA slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, where m_1 and m_2 are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot m , and $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in TS 36.133 [14] clause 7.32.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of the SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n , is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell at latest

in slot $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ to $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the subframe $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA \text{ subframe length}}$ to subframe $n_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{EUTRA \text{ subframe length}}$, where n_1 and n_2 are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot n .

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell1 deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell1 is discontinued.

Table A.4.5.3.3.1-1: General test parameters for unknown FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
T1	ms	100	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured, but not detected.

A.4.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ will be replaced with the value $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}} + T_{\text{SMTc_MAX}} + 2 * T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}$ as defined in clause 8.3.

A.4.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

A.4.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

Table A.4.5.4.1-1 - Table A.4.5.4.1-4 : Void

A.4.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within the time limits specified in clause 8.4.2 and 8.4.3 for configuring and deconfiguring, respectively.

There are three cells: E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and FR1 SCell (Cell 3). For SCell, both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. The test parameters for PSCell and SCell are given in Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-1, Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-2, Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-3 and Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-4 below. The test parameters and applicability for E-UTRAN PCell are defined in A.3.7.2. The test consists two tests. In test 1, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, NR uplink of cell 3 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of cell3 is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

In test 2, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, supplementary uplink on cell 3 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a NR uplink is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	PSCell (Cell2)	SCell (Cell3)
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
3	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
5	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
7	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
8	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
9	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1, 2, 3	Three radio channels are used for these two tests.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Cell 1: E-UTRAN PCell Cell 2: FR1 PSCell Cell 3: FR1 SCell	E-UTRAN PCell on RF channel number 1 FR1 PSCell on RF channel number 2 FR1 SCell on RF channel number 3
CP length		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Normal	
DRX		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0	L3 filtering is not used
T1	s	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T2	s	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T3	s	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on PSCell (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Test Configuration	Test 1			Test 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	2			2		
TDD configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3	N/A			N/A		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	TDD Conf.1.1			TDD Conf.1.1		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	TDD Conf.2.1			TDD Conf.2.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	Conf 1, 2, 3	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			40: N _{RB,c} = 106		
PDSCH reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 1, 2, 3	SR.1.1 FDD			SR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	SR.1.1 TDD			SR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	SR 2.1 TDD			SR 2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.2		Conf 1, 2, 3	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
RMC CORESET reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.3		Conf 1, 2, 3	CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OP.1			OP.1		
SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SSB.1 FR1			SSB.1 FR1		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	SSB.2 FR1			SSB.2 FR1		
SMTc configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	SMTc.1			SMTc.1		

DL initial BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.1.1			DLBWP.1.1		
UL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	ULBWP.1.1			ULBWP.1.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	-102			-102		
	dBm/SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-102			-102		
		Conf 7,8,9	-99			-99		
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot} ^{Note 3}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
		Conf 7,8,9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
I_o ^{Note 3}	dBm/9.36 MHz	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
	dBm/38.16 MHz	Conf 7,8,9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	AWGN			AWGN		
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1 x 2			1 x 2		

NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
 NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
 NOTE 3: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , I_o , and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-4: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on SCell (Cell 3)

Parameter	Unit	Test Configuration	Test 1			Test 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	3			3		
TDD configuration		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A			N/A		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.2.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	Conf 1, 4, 7	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			40: N _{RB,c} = 106		
PUSCH parameters for NR UL carrier		Conf 1, 4, 7	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A
		Conf 2, 5, 8	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A
		Conf 3, 6, 9	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	N/A
PUCCH parameters For NR UL carrier		Conf 1, 4, 7	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Conf 2, 5, 8	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Conf 3, 6, 9	Table 8.3.3.1.2-2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-2 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
PUSCH parameters for supplementary UL		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]
		Conf 2, 5, 8	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9	N/A	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]
PUCCH parameters for supplementary UL		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]

		Conf 2, 5, 8	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -2 in [13]
PDSCH reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 1, 4, 7	SR.1.1 FDD			SR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	SR.1.1 TDD			SR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	SR.2.1 TDD			SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.2		Conf 1, 4, 7	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
RMC CORESET reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.3		Conf 1, 4, 7	CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}		Conf 1, 2, 3	OP.1			OP.1		
SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8	SSB.1 FR1			SSB.1 FR1		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	SSB.2 FR1			SSB.2 FR1		
SMTTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	SMTTC.1			SMTTC.1		
DL initial BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.1.1			DLBWP.1.1		
UL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	ULBWP.1.1			ULBWP.1.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	-102			-102		

	dBm/SCS	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-102			-102		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	-99			-99		
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot} ^{Note 3}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
		Conf 3, 6, 9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
I_o ^{Note 3}	dBm/9.36 MHz	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
	dBm/38.16 MHz	Conf 3, 6, 9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	AWGN			AWGN		
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1 x 2			1 x 2		
<p>NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>NOTE 3: \hat{E}_s / I_{ot}, I_o, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>								

A.4.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 1 the UE shall stop the transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

In test 2 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 2 the UE shall stop the transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

A.4.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.1.1-1, A.4.5.5.1.1-2, A.4.5.5.1.1-3 and A.4.5.5.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
BWchannel	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 2, 5		10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 3, 6		40: NRB,c = 106	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 2, 5		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1	
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz	
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
SSB Index assigned as BFD RS (q_0)			0	
SSB Index assigned as CBD RS (q_1)			1	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Index assigned as RLM RS			0,1	
T310 timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	0.2	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	0.37	
T3		s	0.24	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.17	
D1		s	0.13	
<p>Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.</p> <p>Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.</p>				

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_SSB of set q_0	Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q_1	Config 1, 4	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2, 5		-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 3, 6		-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15 KHz	-98				
	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-4: Void

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0

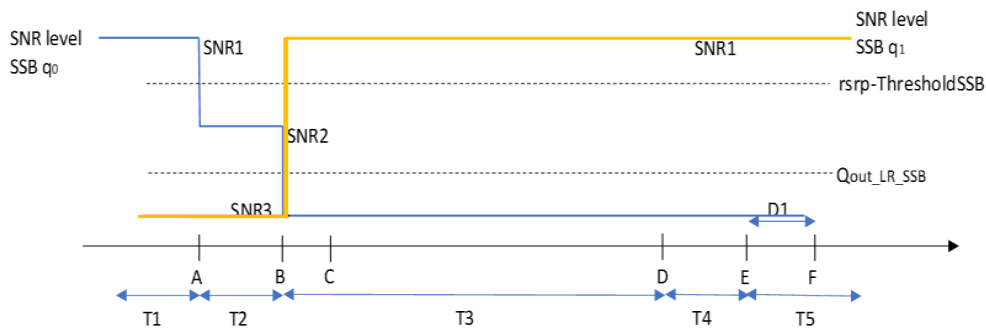


Figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1: SNR variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 120 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.4.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UE's active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.2.1-1, A.4.5.5.2.1-2, A.4.5.5.2.1-3, A.4.5.5.2.1-4 and A.4.5.5.2.1-5 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
BWchannel	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 2, 5		10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 3, 6		40: NRB,c = 106	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 2, 5		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTTC.1	
	Config 3, 6		SMTTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz	
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
SSB Index assigned as BFD RS (q_0)			0	
SSB Index assigned as CBD RS (q_1)			1	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
rimInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for $Q_{out_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Index assigned as RLM RS			0,1	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	5.17	
T3		s	3.24	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	1.97	
D1		s	1.93	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				
Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.				

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_SSB of set q_0	Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q_1	Config 1, 4	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2, 5		-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 3, 6		-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15 KHz	-98				
	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Void</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-5: Void

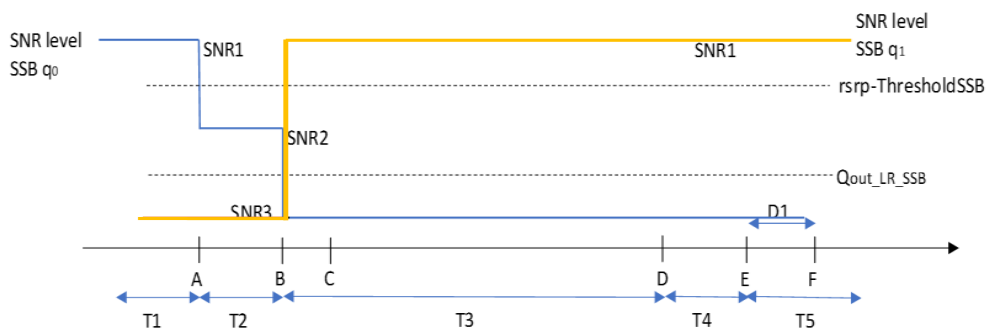


Figure A.4.5.5.2.1-1: SNR variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 1920 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.3.1-1, A.4.5.5.3.1-2, and A.4.5.5.3.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PSCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.4.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1	A.3.10
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTTC.1	A.3.11
	Config 3, 6		SMTTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz	
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q_0			0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI- RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI- RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q_1			1	

rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for q_0 and q_1	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
csi-RS-Index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	0.18	
T3		s	0.14	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.08	
D1		s	0.04	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.4.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_0	Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_1	Config 1, 4	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2, 5		-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 3, 6		-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15 KHz	-98				
	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Void</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause [A.3.6].</p>							

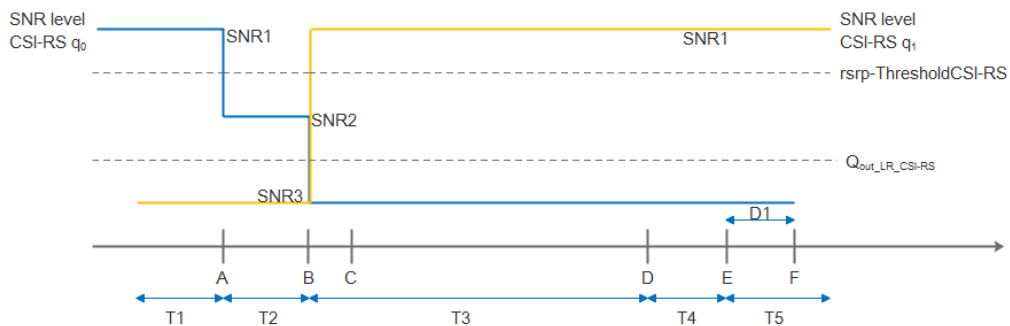


Figure A.4.5.5.3.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 30+10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.4.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.4.1-1, A.4.5.5.4.1-2, A.4.5.5.4.1-3, and A.4.5.5.4.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PSCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1	A.3.10
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1	A.3.11
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz	
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q_0			0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q_1			1	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$

powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI- RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for q_0 and q_1	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
csi-RS-Index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	8.37	
T3		s	6.44	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	1.97	
D1		s	1.93	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_0	Config 1, 4	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2, 5	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_1	Config 1, 4	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2, 5	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 3, 6	-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	-98				
	Config 2, 5	-98				
	Config 3, 6	-98				

Propagation condition	TDL-C 300ns 100Hz
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 4:	Void
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-6: Void

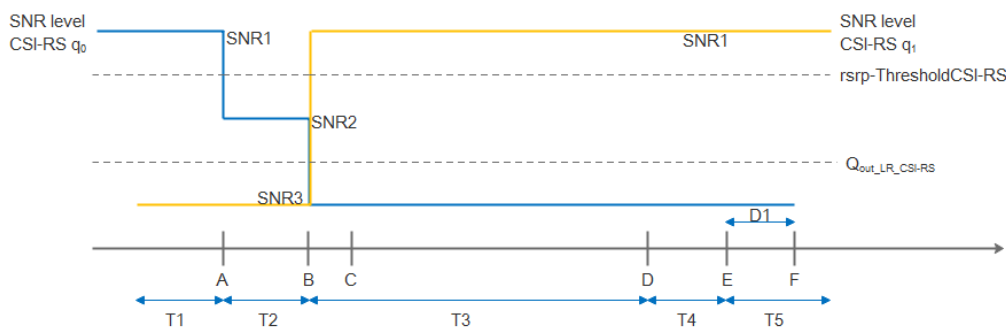


Figure A.4.5.5.4.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

A.4.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluates beam candidate from beam candidate set q1.

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 1920 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q1. The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.6 Active BWP switch

A.4.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

A.4.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in TS38.133 clause 8.6, and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in TS36.133 clause 7.32.2.7. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell is specified in Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted i . The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot # j , where j is the beginning slot of the DL subframe immediately after the *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest at the beginning of the DL slot right after DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during BWP switch of PSCell, respectively.

Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	
Note 2: A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.4.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.4.5.6.1.1.	

Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
<i>bwp-InactivityTimer</i>	ms	[200]	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	µs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	s	[0.2]	
T2	s	[0.2]	
T3	s	[0.2]	

Table A4.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.1.2
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Active BWP ID			1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2 ^{Note 4}
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1 ^{Note 4}
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.3 ^{Note 4}
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.2 ^{Note 4}
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1 ^{Note 4}
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.3 ^{Note 4}
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			

N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	[-104]
	Config 3,6		[-101]
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15kHz	[-104]
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	[-87]
	Config 3,6		[-90]
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	[17]
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	[17]
I_o ^{Note 3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36MHz	[-59]
	Config 3,6	dBm/38.16MHz	[-61.9]
Propagation Condition			AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].</p>			

A.4.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start time of PCell interruption during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start time of PCell interruption of during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in TS36.133 Clause 7.32.2.7.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

A.4.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirements for NR victim cell defined in clause 8.2.1.2.7 and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in clause 7.32.2.7 of TS 36.133 [15]. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), one NR PSCell (Cell 2) and one NR SCell (Cell 3) as given in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell and SCell are specified in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) and SCell (Cell 3) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC) and Cell 3 (SCell) on radio channel 3 (SCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for SCell, BWP-0 in Cell 3 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in SCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted i . The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($i + T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

SCell(Cell 3) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot # j , where j is the beginning slot of the DL subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

SCell(Cell 3) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell and NR SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell and SCell during BWP switch of PSCell, respectively.

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.4.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.4.5.6.1.1.
Note 3:	NR configuration is the same for PSCell and SCells.

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test
NR RF Channel Number		2, 3	Two NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
Active SCell		Cell 3	SCell on RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
<i>bwp-InactivityTimer</i>	ms	[200]	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 3	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1	s	[0.2]	
T2	s	[0.2]	
T3	s	[0.2]	

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Frequency Range			FR1	
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD	
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.1.2	
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 2,5		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 3,6		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Active BWP ID			1, 2	0
Initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2	DLBWP.0.2
	Config 2,5			
	Config 3,6			
Active BWP-0 Configuration	Config 1,4		NA	DLBWP.0.2
	Config 2,5			
	Config 3,6			
Active BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.3	NA
	Config 2,5			
	Config 3,6			
Active BWP-2 Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	NA
	Config 2,5			
	Config 3,6			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTTC Configuration			SMTTC.1	
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
Antenna Configuration			1x2	
Propagation Condition			AWGN	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}				
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}			[-87]	
E _s /I _{ot}			17	
E _s /N _{oc}			17	
I _o ^{Note 3}	Config 1,2,4,5		[-59]	
			9.36MHz	

	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	[-61.9]	[-61.9]
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4:	For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].			

A.4.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kII)$.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start of the interruption of PCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of PCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 7.32.2.7 of TS 36.133 [15].

During T1, the start of the interruption of SCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of SCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.6.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kII)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

Editor's note: FFS value of kI for type 1 and type 2 UE.

A.4.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

A.4.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell are specified in Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and to Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 1 (PSCell).
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is completely received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted i . The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part configuration.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$) as defined in clause 8.6.3 and be ready for the reception of uplink grant for the PSCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$).

$T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$ and $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRC Reconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when RRC Reconfiguration Complete message is received.

Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	s	[0.2]	

Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.1.2
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Active DL BWP ID			1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.2
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Initial Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4	DLBWP.1.3
		Config 2,5	
		Config 3,6	
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4	ULBWP.1.3
		Config 2,5	
		Config 3,6	
Final Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4	DLBWP.1.1
		Config 2,5	
		Config 3,6	
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4	ULBWP.1.1
		Config 2,5	
		Config 3,6	
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.2
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.3
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
Antenna Configuration			1x2
Propagation Condition			AWGN

EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15 kHz	[-104]
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/15 kHz	[-87]
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36MHz	[-59]
	Config 3,6	dBm/38.16MHz	[-61.9]
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].			

A.4.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PSCell in the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$).

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

A.4.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell

A.4.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR PSCell addition and release delays under EN-DC are within the requirements stated in clause 7.31.2 [15] for the case when the PSCell is known by the UE at the time of addition.

Supported test configurations are shown in A.4.5.7.1.1-1. The test parameters for the E-UTRA cell are given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The E-UTRA cell once set up is not changed across time.

The test parameters for NR cell are given in Tables A.4.5.7.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.4.5.7.1.1-3 below. The test consists of five successive time periods with duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. There are two carriers each with one cell. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) but is not aware of Cell 2 (NR PSCell) on radio channel 2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. During T1 only Cell1 is known to the UE.

Before the start of T2, the UE in the measurement control information that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is configured for neighbour cell (Cell2). Before the start of T2 the UE is configured with the measurement gaps (gap pattern Id # 0). The Cell2 becomes known to the UE during T2. Therefore, during T2 the UE shall report Event A4. After receiving the Event A4, the test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release the measurement gaps.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message (to add PSCell) also includes a request for the UE to start periodic CSI reporting for the PSCell after the PSCell has been successfully added. The RRC message to add PSCell shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the measurement gaps are released by the test system. The point in time at which the RRC message to add PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T3.

The test system shall observe the periodic reporting of CSI for PSCell during T4. The point in time at which the UE has sent PRACH to the PSCell (Cell 2) defines the start of period T4.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) shall be sent to the UE during period T4, after the UE has sent at least one CQI report with non-zero CQI index for PSCell (Cell 2). The point in time at which the RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T5.

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, FDD
2	LTE FDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, TDD
3	LTE FDD, NR SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz, TDD
4	LTE TDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, FDD
5	LTE TDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, TDD
6	LTE TDD, NR SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz, TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-2: General Test Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test. One for E-UTRA cell and second for NR Cell	
Initial Condition	Active PCell	Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.	
	Neighbour cell	Cell2	Neighbour cell on RF channel number 2.	
Final Condition	Active PCell	Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.	
	Neighbour Cell	Cell2	PSCell released on RF channel number 2.	
B1	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event B1.
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-93	Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause 9.1.11.1 into account plus margin.
	Time to Trigger	S	0	

DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
Measurement gap pattern Id		0	Gaps are configured before T2 and released before T3.
PRACH configuration on cell2		FR1 PRACH configuration 2	Captured in A.3.8.2.1
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index on cell2		[2ms]	CQI reporting for PSCell every uplink subframe
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on carrier frequency of cell2.
T1	s	1	During this time the PCell shall be known and cell2 shall be unknown.
T2	s	1	During this time the UE shall identify neighbour cell (cell2) and report event B1.
T3	s	0.5	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
T4	s	0.5	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T5	s	0.5	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-3: Cell Specific Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	1				
NR RF Channel Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	2				
TDD configuration		1,4	Not Applicable				
		2,5	TDDConf.1.1				
		3,6	TDDConf.1.2				
BW _{channel}	MHz	1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
		2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
		3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1				
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1				
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1,4	SR.1.1 FDD				
		2,5	SR.1.1 TDD				
		3,6	SR.2.1 TDD				
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1,4	CR.1.1 FDD				
		2,5	CR.1.1 TDD				
		3,6	CR.2.1 TDD				
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		1,4	CCR.1.1 FDD				
		2,5	CCR.1.1 TDD				
		3,6	CCR.2.1 TDD				
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1				
SSB configuration		1,2,4,5	SSB.1 FR1				
		3,6	SSB.2 FR1				
		1,2,4,5	SMTTC.1				

SMTC configuration		3,6	SMTC.1	
TRS Configuration		1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD	
		2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD	
		3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1,2,3,4,5,6	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N_{oc} Note2				
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	N/A	-85
		3,6	N/A	-82
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		1,2,3,4,5,6	-infinity	0
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1,2,3,4,5,6	-infinity	0
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	-infinity	-85
		3,6	-infinity	-82
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2,4,5	N/A	-57
	dBm/38.1MHz	3,6	N/A	-51
Propagation condition		1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>				

A.4.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH to PSCell at latest 82 ms^{Note1} into T3.

The UE shall send at least one CSI report for PSCell with non-zero CQI index during T4.

The UE shall periodically send CSI reports for PSCell after the UE has sent first CQI report with non-zero CQI index during T4

The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for PSCell in at latest [20]ms into T5.

All the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note1: The PSCell addition delay can be expressed as follows as specified in clause 7.31.2 [15]:

$$T_{\text{config_PSCell}} = T_{\text{RRC_delay}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\text{search}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{PSCell_DU}} + 2\text{ms}$$

Where:

$$T_{\text{RRC_delay}} = 20\text{ms}$$

$$T_{\text{processing}} = 20\text{ms}$$

$$T_{\text{search}} = 0$$

$$T_{\Delta} = 20\text{ms}$$

$$T_{\text{PSCell_DU}} = 1 \cdot 10 + 10 = 20\text{ms}$$

A.4.6 Measurement procedure

A.4.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

A.4.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

A.4.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.4.6.1.1.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.1.2-1, A.4.6.1.1.2-2, A.4.6.1.1.2-3 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.4.6.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.4.6.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3	3 μ s	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	s	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.4.6.1.1.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A	
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	

Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OP.1	OP.1		
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD	N/A		
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD	N/A		
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD	N/A		
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1		
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1		
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB	SSB		
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
		2	-98			
		3	-95			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.4.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX

A.4.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.4.6.1.2.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.2.1-1, A.4.6.1.2.1-2, A.4.6.1.2.1-3 and A.4.6.1.2.1-4 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.4.6.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2, 3	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2		
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	NR Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3		
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1		
		2	SSB.1 FR1		
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2		
		2	SMTC.1		
		3	SMTC.1		

A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5		
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2	
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	s	1, 2, 3	5	10	

Table A.4.6.1.2.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A	
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD		N/A	
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB		SSB	
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/SCS	1			-98	
		2			-98	
		3			-95	
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98	
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2				

		3				
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.4.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

A.4.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.4.6.1.3.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.3.1-1 and A.4.6.1.3.1-2 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.4.6.1.3.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.4.6.1.3.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3	3 μ s	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	s	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.4.6.1.3.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A	
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD		N/A	
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI-RS		SSB	
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
		2	-98			
		3	-95			
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP <small>Note 3</small>	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.4.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX

A.4.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.4.6.1.4.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.4.2-1, A.4.6.1.4.2-2, A.4.6.1.4.2-3 A.4.6.1.4.2-4 and A.4.6.1.4.2-5 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.1.4.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.4.6.1.4.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	

Active cell		1, 2, 3	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	NR Cell 3	
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3	3 μ s	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	
		2	3 μ s	
		3	3 μ s	
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	s	1, 2, 3	5	10

Table A.4.6.1.4.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A	
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD		N/A	

		3	TRS.1.2 TDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI-RS		SSB	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
		2	-98			
		3	-95			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	1	-98			
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS KHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.4.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading

A.4.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.4.6.1.5.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for FDD PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.5.1-1 and A.4.6.1.5.1-2 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.4.6.1.5.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode

Table A.4.6.1.5.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1	3 μ s	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
T1	s	1	5	
T2	s	1	5	

Table A.4.6.1.5.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
OCNG Patterns		1	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1	SSB		SSB	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
I_o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.4.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading with per-UE gaps

A.4.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.4.6.1.6.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.6.2-1 A.4.6.1.6.2-2 and A.4.6.1.6.2-3 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.4.6.1.6.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode

Table A.4.6.1.6.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1	3 μ s	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
T1	s	1	5	
T2	s	1	5	

Table A.4.6.1.6.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
OCNG Patterns		1	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1	CSI-RS		SSB	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
l_o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.4.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

A.4.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.4.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.1.1-1, A.4.6.2.1.1-2, and A.4.6.2.1.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.1.1-1.

Table A.4.6.2.1.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2: target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2

Table A.4.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	9	9	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μ s		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3 μ s		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	1	

Table A.4.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD			
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD			
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	

Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA			
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA			
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA			
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA			
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA			
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA			
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA			
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-			
		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD				
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD				
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD	-			
		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD				
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD				
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1			
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1			
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.5			
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.4			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15				
		Config 3,6	30				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc}^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz						
N_{oc}^{Note2}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98	-98			
		Config 3,6	-95	-95			
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	

I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					

A.4.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 760 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.4.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.4.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.2.1-1, A.4.6.2.2.1-2, and A.4.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.2.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.2.2.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2: target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2

Table A.4.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1				One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2				Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)				LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3				NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		4		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	9		9		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between PCell and PScell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				

T2	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1.1	11	1.1	11	
----	---	-----------------------	-----	----	-----	----	--

Table A.4.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD			
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD			
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD		NA	
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD		NA	
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD			
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		SSB.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2		SMTC.5	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1		SMTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15			
		Config 3,6	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			0		0	

EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz			-98		-98
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5		-98		-98
		Config 3,6		-95		-95
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>						

A.4.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2.3 Void

A.4.6.2.4 Void

A.4.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.4.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.5.1-1, A.4.6.2.5.1-2, and A.4.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.5.1-1.

Table A.4.6.2.5.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	
Note 2: target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2	

Table A.4.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	9	9	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μ s		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3 μ s		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1.1	1	

Table A.4.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD			
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD			
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	

		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD		NA	
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD		NA	
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD			
		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD			
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		SSB.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2		SMTC.5	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1		SMTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15			
		Config 3,6	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc}^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz					
N_{oc}^{Note2}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98		-98	
		Config 3,6	-95		-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88

\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38. .16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						

A.4.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 880 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.4.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.6.1-1, A.4.6.2.6.1-2, and A.4.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.6.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.2.6.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	
Note 2: target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2	

Table A.4.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1				One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2				Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)				LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3				NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		4		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	9		9		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μ s				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.

		Config 2,3,5,6	3 μ s				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1.3	13.5	1.3	13.5	

Table A.4.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD			
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD			
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1			
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1			
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1			
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD			
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD			
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1			
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1			
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1			
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		SSB.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2		SMTC.5	

		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1		SMTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15			
		Config 3,6	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz		-98		-98	
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98		-98	
		Config 3,6	-95		-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
I_o Note3	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>						

A.4.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.4.6.2.7 Void

A.4.6.2.8 Void

A.4.6.3 Void

A.4.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.4.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.4.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.1.1-1.

Table A.4.6.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.4.6.4.1.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.1.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD
	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
TDD Configuration	1,4		N/A
	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD

DRX configuration	1~6		Off
reportConfigType	1~6		periodic
reportQuantity	1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~6	slot	80
T1	1~6	s	5
T2	1~6	s	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.4.6.4.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65			
	3,6		-91.65			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
SSB RSRP ^{Note3}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
	3,6		-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
I_o ^{Note3}	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

A.4.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.4.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.2.1-1.

Table A.4.6.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.4.6.4.2.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.2.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD
	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
TDD Configuration	1,4		N/A
	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTTC.1
TRS Configuration	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~6		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~6		periodic
reportQuantity	1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~6	slot	80
T1	1~6	s	5
T2	1~6	s	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.4.6.4.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65			
	3,6		-91.65			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
SSB RSRP ^{Note3}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
	3,6		-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
I_o ^{Note3}	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.4.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.4.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.3.1-1.

Table A.4.6.4.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.4.6.4.3.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.3.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (1 Config 1,2,4,5 and 8 for Config 3,6) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.4.6.4.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD
	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
TDD Configuration	1,4		N/A
	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
CSI-RS configuration	1,4		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
	2,5		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
	3,6		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD

OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
TRS Configuration	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~6		Off
reportConfigType	1~6		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~6		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
qcl-Info	1~6		SSB#0 for resource#0
			SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~6	slots	26
T1	1~6	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Propagation condition			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.4.6.4.3.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	
	3,6		-91.65	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~6	dB	0	3
CSI-RS RSRP ^{Note2}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65
	3,6		-91.65	-88.65
I_o ^{Note2}	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93
	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84

\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~6	dB	0	3
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	CSI-RS RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

A.4.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.4.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.4.1-1.

Table A.4.6.4.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.4.6.4.4.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.4.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (1 Config 1,2,4,5 and 8 for Config 3,6) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.4.6.4.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD
	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
TDD Configuration	1,4		N/A
	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
CSI-RS configuration	1,4		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
	2,5		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
	3,6		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
TRS Configuration	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~6		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~6		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~6		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
qcl-Info	1~6		SSB#0 for resource#0
			SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~6	slots	26
T1	1~6	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.4.6.4.4.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	
	3,6		-91.65	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~6	dB	0	3
CSI-RS RSRP ^{Note2}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65
	3,6		-91.65	-88.65
I_o ^{Note2}	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93
	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~6	dB	0	3
<p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

A.4.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.5 CLI measurements

A.4.6.5.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with non-DRX

A.4.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of SRS-RSRP measurement. This test will verify the SRS-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.7.2.5 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.5.1.1-1.

Table A.4.6.5.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SRS-RSRP test

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SRS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 30 kHz SRS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.4.6.5.1.2 Test Parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters for PSCell is given in Table A.4.6.5.1.2-1 and A.4.6.5.1.2-2 below and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event I1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively.

During the test, the test system transmits SRS resource for measurement in the DL slot according to the SRS configuration in Table A.4.6.5.1.2-4 and the test parameters for the (virtual) neighbour cell UE in Table A.4.6.5.1.2-3. During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on SRS symbol to be transmitted and on 1 data symbol before SRS to be transmitted.

Table A.4.6.5.1.2-1: General test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.1	
		2	SMTC.1	
SRS configuration		1	SRSCConf.1	Table A.4.6.5.1.2-3
		2	SRSCConf.2	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
i1-Threshold	dBm	1	-97	
		2	-95	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF	Non-DRX
Time offset between DL from serving cell and SRS from test system	µs	1,2	17.67	
T1	s	1, 2	5	
T2	s	1, 2	1	

Table A.4.6.5.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.1.1	
		2	TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 TDD	
		2	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 TDD	
		2	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		2	CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	
TRS Configuration		1	TRS.1.1 TDD	
		2	TRS.1.2 TDD	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.1.1	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98	
		2		
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98	
		2	-95	
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p>				

Table A.4.6.5.1.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for neighbour cell UE

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Neighbour cell UE	
			T1	T2
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98	
		2		
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/SCS	1	-98	
		2	-95	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	-infinity	4
		2		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	-infinity	4
		2		
SRS-RSRP <small>Note 3</small>	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-infinity	-94
		2	-infinity	-91
Io	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-70.05	-64.59
	dBm/38.16 MHz	2	-63.96	-58.50
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SRS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

Table A.4.6.5.1.2-4: SRS configuration for measurement reporting

	Field	SRSCnf.1	SRSCnf.2	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	
	srs-ResourceIdList	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	12	12	
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset	sl20, 9	sl40, 19	
sequenceId	0	0	Any 10 bit number	

A.4.6.5.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event I1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 60 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.5.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with non-DRX

A.4.6.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of CLI-RSSI measurement. This test will verify the CLI-RSSI measurement requirements in clause 9.7.3.5 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.5.2.1-1.

Table A.4.6.5.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CLI-RSSI test

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 30 kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.4.6.5.2.2 Test Parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters for PSCell is given in Table A.4.6.5.2.2-1 and A.4.6.5.2.2-2 below and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event I1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively.

During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on symbols for CLI-RSSI measurement resource and on 1 data symbol before. The CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration is in Table A.4.6.5.2.2-3.

Table A.4.6.5.2.2-1: General test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.1	
		2	SMTC.1	
CLI-RSSI configuration		1	CLI-RSSIConf.1	Table A.4.6.5.2.2-3
		2	CLI-RSSIConf.2	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
i1-Threshold	dBm	1	-93	
		2	-93	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF	Non-DRX
Time offset between DL from serving cell and OCNG from test system	μs	1,2	17.67	
T1	s	1, 2	5	
T2	s	1, 2	1	

Table A.4.6.5.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.1.1	
		2	TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 TDD	
		2	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 TDD	
		2	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		2	CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note 3}		1, 2	OP.1	
TRS Configuration		1	TRS.1.1 TDD	
		2	TRS.1.2 TDD	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.1.1	
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-116	-108
		2		
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-116	-108
		2	-113	-105
Io on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-88.05	-80.05
	dBm/38.16 MHz	2	-81.96	-74.00
Io on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dBm/1.08 MHz	1	-97.43	-89.43
	dBm/1.08 MHz	2	-97.44	-89.44
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG is not transmitted in the CLI-RSSI measurement resources.</p>				

Table A.4.6.5.2-3: CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration for measurement reporting

	Field	CLI-RSSICConf.1	CLI-RSSICConf.2
RSSI-Resource	rss-ResourceId	0	0
	rss-SCS	15	30
	startPRB	0	0
	nrofPRBs	52	106
	startPosition	3	3
	nrofSymbols	11	11
	rss-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl20, 9	sl40, 19

A.4.6.5.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event I1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 20 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The nominal RSSI used to evaluate the requirement shall be based on Io.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.7 Measurement Performance requirements

A.4.7.1 SS-RSRP

A.4.7.1.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

A.4.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases all NR cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in A.4.7.1.1.2-2. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell, and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.4.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations for each supported band

Table A.4.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Physical cell ID		489	0	489	0	489	0
SSB ARFCN		freq1		freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode	Config 1,4	FDD					
	Config 2,3,5,6	TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1,4	Not Applicable					
	Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1					
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBWP.0.1					
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBWP.1.1					
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBWP.0.1					
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBWP.1.1					
TRS configuration	Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA
	Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA
	Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA

DRX Cycle		ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD	
Control Channel RMC	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD	
SSB configuration	Config 1,4		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
	Config 2,3,5,6	µs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC configuration	Config 1,4		SMTC.2					
	Config 2,3,5,6		SMTC.1					
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15 kHz					
	Config 3,6		30kHz					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
N_{oc} <small>Note2</small>	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A <small>NOTE 6</small>	-106			-88		-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-113.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-111.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-111
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.5
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A <small>NOTE 6</small>	Not applicable <small>Note 5</small>			-94		-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-113.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-111.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-111
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.5

N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/SCS	-106		-88		Same as Noc/15kHz	
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 6}		Not applicable ^{Note 5}		-91		-111	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-110.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-110	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-109.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-109	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-108.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-108	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-107.5	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}			dB	2.46	-5.97	2.46	-5.97	-0.01	-4.76
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}			dB	6	1	6	1	3	0
SS- RSRP ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 6}	dBm/SCS	-100	-105	-82	-87	-111.00	-114.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-110.50	-113.50
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-110.00	-113.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-109.50	-112.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-109.00	-112.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-108.50	-111.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-108.00	-111.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-107.50	-110.50
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 6}	- Not applicab le ^{Note 5}	Not applicabl e ^{Note 5}	-85	-90	-108.00	-111.00	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					-107.50	-110.50	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C					-107.00	-110.00	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-106.50	-109.50	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-106.00	-109.00	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F					-105.50	-108.50	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G					-105.00	-108.00	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H					-104.50	-107.50	
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 6}	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-70.09		-52.09		-80.03	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-79.53	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-79.03	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-78.53	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-78.03	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-77.53	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-77.03	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-76.53	
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 6}	dBm/ 38.16MHz	Not applicable ^{Note 5}		-51.99		-73.94	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-73.44	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-72.94	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-72.44	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-71.94	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-71.44	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-70.94	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-70.44	

Propagation condition	-	AWGN
Antenna configuration		1x2
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.	
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.	
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.	
Note 5:	Subtest 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS	
Note 6:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification	

A.4.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for cell 2 and cell 3 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.1 and relative requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.2.

A.4.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.4.1.1 and 10.1.4.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations in Table A.4.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations on each supported band

A.4.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on a different frequency than the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.4.7.1.2.2-1 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.1.2.2-1. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.4.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN	1~6		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
BW _{channel}	1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Gap pattern ID			0		0	
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD		FDD	
	2,5		TDD		TDD	
	3,6		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration	1,4		N/A		N/A	
	2,5		TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		CR.2.1 FDD		CR.2.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1	
	2,5		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1	
	3,6		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1	
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	-	TRS.1.1 FDD	-
	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	
Time offset with Cell 2	1,4	ms	-	3	-	3
	2,3,5,6	µs	-	3	-	3
SMTC configuration	1,4		SMTC.2		SMTC.2	
	2,3,5,6		SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~6	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}						

N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	1~6	dBm/15 kHz	-94.65	$(N_{oc}$ for Cell 3 +8dB)	-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-114.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-113
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-111.5
N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	1,2,4,5	dBm/SS B SCS	-94.65	$(N_{oc}$ for Cell 3 +8dB)	-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-114.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-113
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-111.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	3,6	-91.65	$(N_{oc}$ for C 3 +8dB)	-112.00	
	NR_SDL_FR1_A				-112.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-112.00	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-112.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-111.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-111.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-110.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-110.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-110.50				
	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~6	dB	10	10	13
SS- RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	1,2,4,5	dBm/SC S	-84.65	(RSRP for Cell 3 +25dB)	-118.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-117.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-117.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-116.50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-116.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-115.50
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-115.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-114.50
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	3,6	-81.65	(RSRP for Cell 3 +25dB)	-115.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-114.50	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-114.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-113.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-113.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-112.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-112.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-111.50	

Io ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6,	1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-56.28	(Io for Channel 3 +19.75dB)	-85.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-84.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-84.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-83.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-83.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-82.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-82.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-81.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6,	3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-50.19	(Io for Channel 3 +19.75dB)	-79.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-78.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-78.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-77.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-77.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-76.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-76.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-75.69
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~6	dB	10	10	13	-3
Propagation condition	1~6	-	AWGN		AWGN	
Antenna configuration			1x2		1x2	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification					

A.4.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall fulfil the Absolute requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.1 and Relative requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.2.

A.4.7.1.3 Void

A.4.7.2 SS-RSRQ

A.4.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.7.1.1.

A.4.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.4.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.2.1.2-2. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.4.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

Table A.4.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

SSB ARFCN			freq1		freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD					
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable					
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1					
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1					
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1					
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1					
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1					
DRX Cycle		ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD	-	SR2.1 TDD	-	SR2.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	-	CR.2.1 TDD	-	CR.2.1 TDD	-
Control Channel RMC	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns			OP. 1					
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable					
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
	Config 2,3,5,6	µs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMT C configuration	Config 1,4		SMT C.2					
	Config 2,3,5,6		SMT C.1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1					
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15 kHz					
	Config 3,6		30kHz					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
N _{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	-85	-101	-114			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-113.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-113			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			-112.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-112			

	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_F	dBm/SC S	-91	-	-111.5						
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111						
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5						
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7				-114						
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5						
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-113						
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-112.5						
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112						
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-111.5						
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111						
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5						
		N_{oc} Note2				Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	dBm/SC S	-85	-101	-114	
							NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5	
NR_TDD_FR1_C	-113											
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-112.5											
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-112											
NR_FDD_FR1_F	-111.5											
NR_FDD_FR1_G	-111											
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-110.5											
Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7		-88	-	-111							
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-110.5							
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-110							
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-109.5							
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-109							
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-108.5										
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-108										
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-107.5											
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}			dB	-1.76		-4.7		-5.46	-5.46			
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}			dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-4	-4			
SS-RSRP Note3	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	dBm/SC S	-82	-82	-103.9	-103.9	-118	-118			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-117.5	-117.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-117	-117			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-116.5	-116.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-116	-116			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-115.5	-115.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-115	-115			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-114.5	-114.5			
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7		-85	-85	-	-	-115	-115			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-114.5	-114.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-114	-114			

		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-113.5	-113.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-113	-113	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-112.5	-112.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112	-112	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-111.5	-111.5	
SS-RSRQ	Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.76	-16.76	-17.34	-17.34	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B								
		NR_TDD_FR1_C								
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D								
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E								
		NR_FDD_FR1_F								
NR_FDD_FR1_G										
NR_FDD_FR1_H										
Io	Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-50		-70		-83.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-83		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-82.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-82		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-81.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-81		
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-80.5		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-80								
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	dBm/ 38.16M Hz	-50			-		-77.4	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							-76.9	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C							-76.4	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D							-75.9	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E							-75.4	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F							-74.9	
NR_FDD_FR1_G		-74.4								
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-73.9									
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	
Antenna configuration			1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 6: Subtest 2 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS</p> <p>Note 7: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification</p>										

A.4.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.7.1.1.

A.4.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2 for inter frequency measurement.

A.4.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.4.7.2.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.7.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1,4	FDD					
	Config 2,3,5,6	TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1,4	Not Applicable					
	Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1					
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
BWP BW	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
DRX Cycle	ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-

	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD	-	CCR.1. 1 FDD	-	CCR.1. 1 FDD	-	
	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD		CCR.1. 1 TDD		CCR.1. 1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1						
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3	
	Config 2,3,5,6	µs	-	3	-	3	-	3	
SMTc configuration	Config 1,4		SMTc pattern 2						
	Config 2,3,5,6		SMTc pattern 1						
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB pattern 1 in FR1						
	Config 3,6		SSB pattern 2 in FR1						
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15 kHz						
	Config 3,6		30 kHz						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS									
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS									
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH									
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)									
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)									
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5								NR_FDD_FR1_A
		NR_TDD_FR1_A	-115.5	-115.5					
		NR_SDL_FR1_A	-115	-115					
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-114.5	-114.5					
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	-114	-114					
		NR_FDD_FR1_D	-113	-113					
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	-112.5	-112.5					
		NR_FDD_FR1_E	-112.5	-112.5					
	Config 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_E	dBm/15kHz	-86.27	-86.27	-113	-113	-116	-116
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						-115.5	-115.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-115	-115
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_D						-114	-114
		NR_TDD_FR1_D						-113	-113
NR_FDD_FR1_E	-112.5	-112.5							
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_E	dBm/SCS	-80.18	-80.18	-106	-106	-116	-116
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						-115.5	-115.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-115	-115
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-115	-115

		NR_FDD_FR1_D							-114.5	-114.5				
		NR_TDD_FR1_D							-114	-114				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E							-113	-113				
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							-112.5	-112.5				
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							-113	-113				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-112.5							-112.5					
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A							-83.27	-83.27	-110	-110	-113	-113
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							-112.5	-112.5				
		NR_SDL_FR1_A							-112	-112				
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							-111.5	-111.5				
		NR_TDD_FR1_C							-111	-111				
		NR_FDD_FR1_D							-110	-110				
		NR_TDD_FR1_D							-109.5	-109.5				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E							-111	-111				
NR_TDD_FR1_E		-110	-110											
NR_FDD_FR1_G	-109.5	-109.5												
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-109.5	-109.5												
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75					
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75					
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/SCS						-113	-				
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							-	117.75				
		NR_SDL_FR1_A							-	-				
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							-112.5	117.25				
		NR_TDD_FR1_C							-	-				
		NR_FDD_FR1_D							-112	116.75				
		NR_TDD_FR1_D							-111.5	116.25				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E	-111							115.75					
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	-							-					
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-110							114.75					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-109.5							114.25					
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A							-85.02	-85.02	-111.75	-111.75	-110	-
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							-110	114.75				
		NR_SDL_FR1_A							-109.5	114.25				
NR_FDD_FR1_B		-	-											
NR_TDD_FR1_C		-109	113.75											
NR_FDD_FR1_D		-108.5	113.25											
NR_TDD_FR1_D		-108	112.75											
NR_FDD_FR1_E	-107	111.75												
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-	-												
NR_FDD_FR1_G	-107	111.75												
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-106.5	111.25												
SS-RSRQ ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_A	dB												
	NR_TDD_FR1_A													
	NR_FDD_FR1_B													
	NR_TDD_FR1_C													
	NR_FDD_FR1_D													
	NR_TDD_FR1_D													
	NR_FDD_FR1_E													
	NR_TDD_FR1_E													
NR_FDD_FR1_G														
NR_FDD_FR1_H														
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/9.36MHz							-83.28	-85.83			
		NR_TDD_FR1_A								-82.78	-85.33			
		NR_SDL_FR1_A								-82.28	-84.83			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B								-81.78	-84.33			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C								-81.78	-84.33			

Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-50	-50	-76.73	-76.73	-81.28	-83.83
	NR_TDD_FR1_E						-80.28	-82.83
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-79.78	-82.33
	NR_FDD_FR1_H							
	NR_FDD_FR1_A						-77.19	-79.73
	NR_TDD_FR1_A						-76.69	-79.23
	NR_SDL_FR1_A						-76.19	-78.73
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-75.69	-78.23
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-75.19	-77.73
	NR_FDD_FR1_D						-74.19	-76.73
NR_TDD_FR1_D	-73.69	-76.53						
NR_FDD_FR1_E								
NR_TDD_FR1_E								
NR_FDD_FR1_G								
NR_FDD_FR1_H								
Propagation condition			AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.2.</p>								

A.4.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in section 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2.

A.4.7.3 SS-SINR

A.4.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

A.4.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.4.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.3.1.2-2. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.4.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2			
			Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3		
SSB ARFCN			freq1		freq1			
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD					
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable					
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1					
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1					
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1					
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1					
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1					
DRX Cycle configuration		ms	Not Applicable					
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD					
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-		
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	-	SR.2.1 TDD	-		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-		
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	-	CR.2.1 TDD	-		
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-		
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-		
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable					
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
	Config 2,3,5,6	µs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTTC configuration	Config 1,4		SMTTC.2					
	Config 2,3,5,6		SMTTC.1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1					
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15					
	Config 3,6		30					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								

EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc} Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15kHz z	-93	-116		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-115.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-115		
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			-114.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-114		
		NR_FDD_FR1_F			-113.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-113		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-112.5		
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/SCS	-93	Same as Noc for 15kHz		
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-90	-113	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-112.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-112	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-111.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-111	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-110.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-110	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-109.5	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	4.54	2.66	-4	-4	
SS-RSRP ^{Not e3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	dBm/SCS	-88.46	-90.34	-120	-120
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5	-119.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119	-119
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118.5	-118.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118	-118
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-117.5	-117.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117	-117
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-116.5	-116.5
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-85.46	-87.34	-117	-117
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5	-116.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116	-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5	-115.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115	-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114	-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5	-113.5
SS-SINR ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					

		NR_TDD_FR1_C				
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				
I _o Note3	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.5	-85.51	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-85.01	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-84.51	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			-84.01	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-83.51	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F			-83.01	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-82.51	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-82.01				
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-51.41	-79.41	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-78.91	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-78.41	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			-77.91	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-77.41	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F			-76.91	
NR_FDD_FR1_G		-76.41				
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-75.91					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN			
Antenna configuration		-	1x2			
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification</p>						

A.4.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

A.4.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2 for interfrequency measurement.

A.4.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.4.7.3.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell of which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN			freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD					
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable					
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1					
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1					
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1					
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1					
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1					
DRX Cycle configuration		ms	Not Applicable					
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD					
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	-	SR.2.1 TDD	-	SR.2.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	-	CR.2.1 TDD	-	CR.2.1 TDD	-

Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable					
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
	Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC configuration	Config 1,4		SMTC.2					
	Config 2,3,5,6		SMTC.1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1					
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15					
	Config 3,6		30					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15k Hz	-88	-108.5			-119.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-119
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-118.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D						-118
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-117.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-117
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-116.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-116
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/SC S	-85	-105.5			Same as Noc for 15kHz
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-116.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-116
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-115.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D						-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-113

\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}			dB	-1.75	20	-4.0	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}			dB	-1.75	20	-4.0	
SS-RSRP ^{Not e3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SC S	-89.75	-88.5	-123.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-123	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-122.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-122	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-121.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-121	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-120.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-120	
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-86.75	-85.5	-120.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-120	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-119	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-118	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-117	
SS-SINR ^{Note3}			dB	-1.75	20	-4.0	
I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.83	-60.5	-90.09	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-89.59	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-89.09	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-88.59	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-88.09	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-87.59	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-87.09	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-86.59	
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		dBm/ 38.16MH z	-51.73	-54.41	-84
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					-83.5

		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-83
		NR_FDD_FR1_D				-82.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D				-82
		NR_FDD_FR1_E				-81.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				-81
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-80.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				
Propagation condition			-	AWGN		
Antenna configuration			-	1x2		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5:	NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.					
Note 6:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification					

A.4.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2.

A.4.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.4.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

A.4.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.19.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.7.4.1.1-1.

Table A.4.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.4.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.4.1.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.4.1.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.4.7.4.1.2-1: FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	
SSB GSCN	1-6		freq1	freq1	
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD	FDD	
	2,5		TDD	TDD	
	3,6		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configuration	1,4		N/A	N/A	
	2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1	
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD	
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD	
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD	
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1	
	2,5		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1	
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1	SSB.4 FR1	
OCNG Patterns	1-6		OP.1	OP.1	
TRS configuration	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD	
	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD	
Initial BWP Configuration	1-6		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1-6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	
SMTTC configuration	1-6		SMTTC.1	SMTTC.1	
reportConfigType	1-6		periodic	periodic	
reportQuantity	1-6		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP	
Number of reported RS	1-6		2	2	
L1-RSRP reporting period	1-6		slot80	slot80	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1-6	dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}					
N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1-6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116

	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3,6		-91.65	-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-111.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1-6	dB	10	-3	
SSB RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-84.65	-120
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-117.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-116.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3,6		-81.65	-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5

I _o Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-56.28	-87.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-86.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-86.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-85.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-85.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-84.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-84.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-83.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-50.19	-81.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-80.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-80.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-79.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-79.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-78.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-78.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-77.69
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~6	dB	10	-3	
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN	AWGN	
Antenna configuration	1~6		1x2	1x2	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification</p>					

A.4.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.19.1.

A.4.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

A.4.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.19.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.7.4.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz CSI-RS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz CSI-RS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.4.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.4.2.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.4.2.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.4.7.4.2.2-1: FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD	FDD
	2,5		TDD	TDD
	3,6		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1,4		N/A	N/A
	2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	2,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1	OP.1
TRS configuration	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1

				ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration		1~6		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
CSI-RS		1,4		CSI-RS 1.2 FDD	CSI-RS 1.2 FDD
		2,5		CSI-RS 1.2 TDD	CSI-RS 1.2 TDD
		3,6		CSI-RS 2.2 TDD	CSI-RS 2.2 FDD
reportConfigType		1~6		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity		1~6		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS		1~6		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period		1~6		slot80	slot80
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1~6	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}					
N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-116.5			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-116			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-115.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-115			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-114.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-114			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-113.5			
N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2,4,5		-94.65	-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3,6		-91.65	-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-111.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5

\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		1~6	dB	10	10	
CSI-RS RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2,4,5	dBm/CSI-RS SCS	-84.65	-120	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-117.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-116.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3,6		-81.65	-117	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5	
I _o Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-56.28	-87.28	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-86.78	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-86.28	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-85.78	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-85.28	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-84.78	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-84.28	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-83.78	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3,6		dBm/38.16 MHz	-50.19	-81.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-80.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-80.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-79.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-79.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-78.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-78.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-77.69
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1~6	dB	10	-3	
Propagation condition		1~6		AWGN	AWGN	
Antenna configuration		1~6		1x2	1x2	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

A.4.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.19.2.

A.4.7.5 SFTD accuracy

A.4.7.5.1 SFTD accuracy

A.4.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the SFTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements as specified in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15] for EN-DC SFTD measurements.

A.4.7.5.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.7.5.1.2-1. In this set of test cases there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test parameters of cell 1 are given in clause A.3.7.2.1. The test parameters of cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.5.1.2-2. The SFTD between PCell and PSCell shall be set by the test equipment to one of the time differences in Table A.4.7.5.1.2-3.

Table A.4.7.5.1.2-1: Supported test configurations for SFTD accuracy

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.7.5.1.2-2: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1
SSB GSCN	1-6		freq1
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD
	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
TDD Configuration	1,4		N/A
	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
$BW_{channel}$	1,4	MHz	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	2,5		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	3,6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$

PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.1 FR1	
	2,5		SSB.1 FR1	
	3,6		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1	
DL BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1	
UL BWP configuration	1~6		ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~6	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}				NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 5}
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 5}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-104
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 5}	3,6		-101
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			

\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		1~6	dB	-3	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1~6	dB	-3	
SS-RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 5}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-107	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 5}	3,6		-104	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				
I _o ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 5}	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-74.28	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 5}	3,6		dBm/38.16 MHz	-68.18
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				
Propagation condition		1~6		AWGN	
Antenna configuration		1~6		1x2	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification</p>					

Table A.4.7.5.1.2-3: Timing offsets for SFTD accuracy test

Configuration	SFN offset between PCell and PSCell	Frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell (Ts)
1	100	-122000
2	300	-60540
3	500	1000
4	700	62540
5	900	124000

A.4.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements

The SFTD reported by the UE consists of 2 elements, SFN offset and frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell. The reported SFTD accuracy shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.4.7.5.2 Void

A.4.7.5.3 Void

A.4.7.6 CLI measurements

A.4.7.6.1 EN-DC SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.4.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.22.1.1 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.7.6.1.1-1.

Table A.4.7.6.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SRS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SRS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SRS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SRS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SRS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.4.7.6.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.6.1.2-1 below. The test parameter for the (virtual) neighbor cell UE transmitting SRS are given in Table A.4.7.6.1.2-2.

Before the test UE is configured to perform SRS-RSRP measurement. During the test, the test system transmits SRS resources for measurement in the DL slots according to the SRS configuration in Table A.4.7.6.1.2-3. There is no measurement gap configured in the test. **During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on SRS symbol to be transmitted and on 1 data symbol before SRS to be transmitted.**

Table A.4.7.6.1.2-1: FR1 test parameters for SRS-RSRP accuracy for PSCell

Parameter		Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	
SSB GSCN		1~4		freq1	freq1	freq1	
Duplex mode		1~4		TDD	TDD	TDD	
TDD configuration		1,3		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1	
		2,4		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}		1,3	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
		2,4		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1,3		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD	
		2,4		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1,3		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD	
		2,4		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		1,3		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		2,4		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB configuration		1,3		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2,4		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	
OCNG Patterns		1~4		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	
TRS configuration		1,3		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD	
		2,4		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD	
Initial BWP Configuration		1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration		1~4		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	
SMTC configuration		1~4		SMTC.1	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
Time offset between DL from serving cell and SRS from test system		1~4	µs	17.67	17.67	17.67	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1~4	dB	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}							
N _{oc} Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{Note3}	1,3	dBm/15kHz	-106	-88	-114	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-112	
	NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{Note3}	2,4		Not applicable ^{Note4}	-91	-114	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5	
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-112						
N _{oc} Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{Note3}	1,3	dBm/SRS SCS		-106	-88	-114
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			-112			
	NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{Note3}	2,4		Not applicable ^{Note4}	-88	-111	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-110	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-109.5	
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-109						

- | | |
|---------|--|
| Note 1: | OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. |
| Note 2: | Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. |
| Note 3: | The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification |
| Note 4: | Test 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS |

Table A.4.7.6.1.2-2: FR1 test parameters for SRS-RSRP accuracy for neighbour cell UE

Parameter		Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
N_{oc} Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 3	1,3	dBm/15kHz	-106	-88	-114
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	2,4		Not applicable ^{Note 6}	-91	-112
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5					-114
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-112					
N_{oc} Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,3	dBm/SRS SCS	-106	-88	-114
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	2,4		Not applicable ^{Note 6}	-88	-112
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5					-111
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-110
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-109.5
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-109					
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot} on SRS		1~4	dB	1	1	1
SRS RSRP Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,3	dBm/SRS SCS	-105	-87	-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-112
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-111.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	2,4		Not applicable ^{Note 6}	-87	-111
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5					-110
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-109
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-108.5
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-108					
I_o Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,3	dBm/9.36 MHz	-74.51	-56.51	-82.51
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-81.51
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-81.01
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	2,4		Not applicable ^{Note 6}	-53.42	-79.51
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5					-76.42
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-75.42
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-74.92
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-74.42					
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} on SRS		1~4	dB	1	1	1
Propagation condition		1~4		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration		1~4		1x2	1x2	1x2
SRS configuration		1,3		SRSCConf.1	SRSCConf.1	SRSCConf.1
		2,4		SRSCConf.2	SRSCConf.2	SRSCConf.2
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of the test.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification</p> <p>Note 6: Test 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS</p>						

Table A.4.7.6.1.2-3: SRS configuration parameters for FR1 SRS-RSRP accuracy

	Field	SRSCnf.1	SRSCnf.2
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0
	srs-ResourceIdList	0	0
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	0
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1
	transmissionComb	n2	n2
	combOffset-n2	0	0
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1
	freqDomainPosition	0	0
	freqDomainShift	0	0
	freqHopping c-SRS	12	12
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl20, 9	sl40, 19
	sequenceId	0	0

A.4.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements

The SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.22.1.1.

A.4.7.6.2 EN-DC CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.4.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.22.2.1 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.7.6.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.6.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SRS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SRS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SRS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SRS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SRS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.4.7.6.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.6.2.2-1 below.

Before the test UE is configured to perform CLI-RSSI measurement. There is no measurement gap configured in the test. **During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on symbols for CLI-RSSI resource and on 1 data symbol before.** The CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration is in Table A.4.7.6.2.2-2.

Table A.4.7.6.2.2-1: FR1 test parameters for CLI-RSSI accuracy

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~4		freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD
TDD configuration	1,3		TDDConf.1.1
	2,4		TDDConf.2.1
BW_{channel}	1,3	MHz	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	2,4		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,3		SR.1.1 TDD
	2,4		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,3		CR.1.1 TDD
	2,4		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,3		CCR.1.1 TDD
	2,4		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,3		SSB.1 FR1
	2,4		SSB.2 FR1
OCNG Patterns ^{Note6}	1~4		OP.1
TRS configuration	1,3		TRS.1.1 TDD
	2,4		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTTC configuration	1~4		SMTTC.1
Time offset between DL from serving cell and OCNG from test system	1~4	μs	17.67
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~4	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	1,3	dBm/15kHz	-106
	2,4		-106
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	1,3	dBm/ BWP SCS	-106
	2,4		-103
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	1~4	dB	-Infinity
RSRP on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note3}	1~4	dBm/ BWP SCS	-Infinity
I_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note3}	1,3	dBm/9.36 MHz	-78.05
	2,4	dBm/38.16 MHz	-71.96
I_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note3}	1,3	dBm/1.08 MHz	-87.43
	2,4		-87.44

\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	1~4	dB	-Infinity
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~4		1x2
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification</p> <p>Note 6: OCNG is not transmitted in the CLI-RSSI measurement resources.</p>			

Table A.4.7.6.2.2-2: CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration for FR1 CLI-RSSI accuracy

	Field	Config	SRSCConf.1
CLI-RSSI measurement resource	rssi-ResourceId	1~4	0
	rssi-SCS	1,3	15kHz
		2,4	30kHz
	startPRB	1~4	0
	nrofPRBs	1,3	52
		2,4	106
	startPosition	1~4	3
	nrofSymbols	1~4	11
	rssi-PeriodicityAndOffset	1,3	s120, 9
2,4		s140, 19	

A.4.7.6.2.3 Test Requirements

The CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.22.2.1.

A.4.8 Void

A.5 EN-DC tests with one or more NR cells in FR2

A.5.1 Void

A.5.2 Void

A.5.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

A.5.3.1 Void

A.5.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

A.5.3.2.1 Void

A.5.3.2.2 Random Access

A.5.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

A.5.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capable of EN-DC with PSCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-2 and Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-3.

Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB pattern 1 in FR2	As defined in A.3.10, except for number of SSBs per SS-burst and SS/PBCH block index as below
Number of SSBs per SS-burst			2	Different from the definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH block index			0,1	Different from the definition in A.3.10
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}			OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH parameters _{Note 2}	Config 1,2		SR3.X TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
NR RF Channel Number			1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.</p> <p>Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.</p>				

Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Test-1	Comments
AoA setup		Setup 2b	As defined in A.3.15.2.2.
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 3}		Rough	
SSB with index 0	SSB_RP	dB	[10] dB larger than SSB_RP for SSB index 1
SSB with index 1	SSB_RP	dB	Minimum SSB_RP value is dependent on band and power class as specified for spherical coverage AoA in Table B.2.2-2
Configured UE transmitted power ($P_{CMAX, f,c}$)	dBm	maximum value configurable for certain power class	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2.
PRACH Configuration		FR2 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.3.
<i>preambleReceivedTargetPower</i>	dBm	-60	
Propagation Condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1: No artificial noise is applied in this test. Note 2: void. Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation			

A.5.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at UE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4 the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element *not* matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

A.5.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

A.5.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.5.3.2.2.1-1. UE capable of EN-DC with PSCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.3.2.2.1-2 and Table A.5.3.2.2.1-3 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.5.3.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table A.5.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB pattern 1 in FR2	SSB pattern 1 in FR2	As defined in A.3.10, except of Number of SSBs per SS-burst and SS/PBCH block index as below
Number of SSBs per SS-burst			2	2	Different from the definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH block index			0,1	0,1	Different from the definition in A.3.10
CSI-RS Configuration	Config 1,2		N/A	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.4
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}			OCNG pattern 1	OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 2}	Config 1,2		SR3.X TDD	SR3.X TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
NR RF Channel Number			1	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB			
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.</p> <p>Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.</p>					

Table A.5.3.2.2.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
AoA setup			Setup 2b	Setup 2b	As defined in A.3.15.2.2.
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 3}			Rough	Rough	
SSB with index 0	SSB_RP	dB	[10] dB larger than SSB_RP for SSB index 1	[10] dB larger than SSB_RP for SSB index 1	
SSB with index 1	SSB_RP	dB	Minimum SSB_RP value is dependent on band and power class as specified for spherical coverage AoA in Table B.2.2-2	Minimum SSB_RP value is dependent on band and power class as specified for spherical coverage AoA in Table B.2.2-2	
Configured UE transmitted power ($P_{CMAX, f,c}$)		dBm	maximum value configurable for certain power class	maximum value configurable for certain power class	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2.
PRACH Configuration		-	FR2 PRACH configuration 2	FR2 PRACH configuration 3	As defined in A.3.8.3.
<i>preambleReceivedTargetPower</i>		dBm	-60	-60	
Propagation Condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	
Note 1: No artificial noise is applied in this test. Note 2: void. Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					

A.5.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

A.5.3.2.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transmission, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-2, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transmission, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions

associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.3 Void

A.5.4 Timing

A.5.4.1 UE transmit timing

A.5.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2

A.5.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeB and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2.

Supported test configurations are shown in Table 5.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz
2	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz

The test consists of E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. The configuration for E-UTRA is given in A.3.7.2.1. Tables A.5.4.1.1.1-2 and A.5.4.1.1.1-2A define the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.5.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2	Band Group
SSB ARFCN		1,2	Freq1	Freq1	
Duplex Mode		1,2	TDD		
TDD configuration		1,2	TDDConf.3.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		
TRS Configuration		1,2	TRS.2.1 TDD		
TCI State		1,2	CSI-RS.Config.0		
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2	N/A	DRX.8 ^{Note5}	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1,2	SR.3.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference Channel		1,2	CR.3.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		1,2	OCNG pattern 1		
SSB Configuration		1,2	SSB.4 FR2		
SMTC Configuration		1,2	SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1,2	120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1,2	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					

EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
Propagation condition		1,2	AWGN		
SRS Config		1,2	SRSCnf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSCnf.2 ^{Note6}	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 5:	DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1				
Note 6:	SRS configs are given in Table A.5.4.1.1.1-3				

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-2A: OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}		Fine	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-103	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	4	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-99	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	4	
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-68.5	
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.		
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 6:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation		

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	SRSCnf.1	SRSCnf.2	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	
	srs-ResourceSetList	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	17	17	Matches $N_{RB,c}$
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1,0	sl2560,4	Offset to align with DRx periodicity
	sequenceId	0	0	Any 10 bit number

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-4: Void**A.5.4.1.1.2 Test requirements**

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1) Set up E-UTRA PCeLL according to parameters given in Table A.3.7.2.2-1 and setup NR PCeLL according to parameters given in Table A.5.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB.
 - a. The N_{TA} offset value (in T_c units) is 13792
 - b. The T_e values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-1
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.5.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.5.4.1.1.2-1 Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	Adjustment Value	
	Test1	Test2
240	+8*64T _c	+4*64T _c

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in Clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2-3 until the UE transmit timing offset is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment

A.5.4.2 UE timer accuracy

A.5.4.3 Timing advance

A.5.4.3.1 EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy

A.5.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

A.5.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.5.4.3.1.2-2, A.5.4.3.1.2-3, A.5.4.3.1.2-3A and A.5.4.3.1.2-4. The configuration of Cell 1 (LTE PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1.

In all test cases, two cells are used. Cell 1 is the PCell in the primary Timing Advance Group (pTAG) and cell 2 is the PSCell in the secondary Timing Advance Group (sTAG). Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands for sTAG are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.5.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured for PSCell in sTAG.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element for sTAG, as specified in clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements for sTAG, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.5.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot $n+k$ for a timing advance command received in slot n . This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		Cell 1: 1 Cell 2: 2	1 for E-UTRAN PCell 2 for NR PCell
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T1		31	$N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old}$ for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T2		39	For 120 kHz SCS $N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old} + 1024 * T_c$ (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Test1	
		T1	T2

Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW_{channel}	MHz	100: $N_{\text{RB},c} = 66$
BWP BW	MHz	100: $N_{\text{RB},c} = 66$
DRx Cycle	ms	Not Applicable
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI configuration		CSI-RS.Config.0
OCNG Patterns		OCNG pattern 1
SMTc configuration		SMTc.1 FR2
SSB configuration		SSB.3 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		
Propagation condition	-	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-3A: OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	
		T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}		Fine	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-103	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	4	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-99	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	4	
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-68.5	
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.		
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 6:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation		

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Field	Value	Comment
c-SRS	16	Frequency hopping is disabled
b-SRS	0	
b-hop	0	
freqDomainPosition	0	Frequency domain position of SRS
freqDomainShift	0	
groupOrSequenceHopping	neither	No group or sequence hopping
SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl5=0	Once every 5 slots
pathlossReferenceRS	ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation
usage	Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission
startPosition	0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS without repetition.
nrofSymbols	n1	
repetitionFactor	n1	
combOffset-n2	0	transmissionComb setting
cyclicShift-n2	0	
nrofSRS-Ports	port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission
Note:	For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	

A.5.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value for PSCell in sTAG to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. $k+1$ slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where $k = 11$.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy for PSCell in sTAG shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5 Signaling characteristics

A.5.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

Editor note: The metric for the detection of the UE UL transmitted signal by the TE is FFS.

A.5.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.1.1-2, A.5.5.1.1.1-3, and A.5.5.1.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode		Config 1, 2	TDD
BW _{channel}		Config 1, 2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP configuration		Config 1, 2	DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Config 1, 2	DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration		Config 1, 2	ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration		Config 1, 2	ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration		Config 1, 2	TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration		Config 1, 2	SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration		Config 1, 2	SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		Config 1, 2	120 KHz
PRACH Configuration		Config 1, 2	Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned as RLM RS		Config 1, 2	0,1
OCNG parameters			OP.2
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
REG bundle size			6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting		Config 1, 2	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	9.68
T3		s	9.68
D1		s	9.64
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1						
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
AoA setup		Setup 3 defined in A.3.15						
		AoA1			AoA2			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	4			Not sent			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	0						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB							
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-6	-15			
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2		Not sent			2	-15	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2			N/A		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/15kHz	[-92.1]			[-92.1]		
Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA			Defined in Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2					
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
Note 3:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 4:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.							

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap).

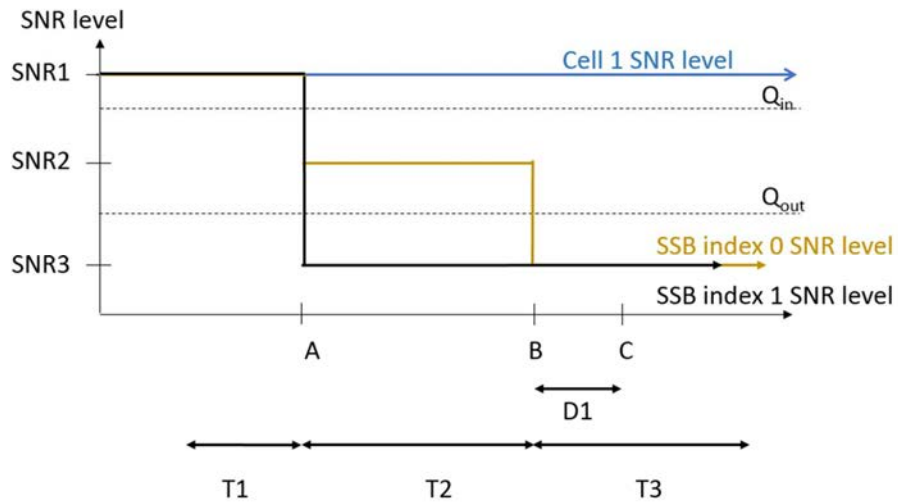


Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

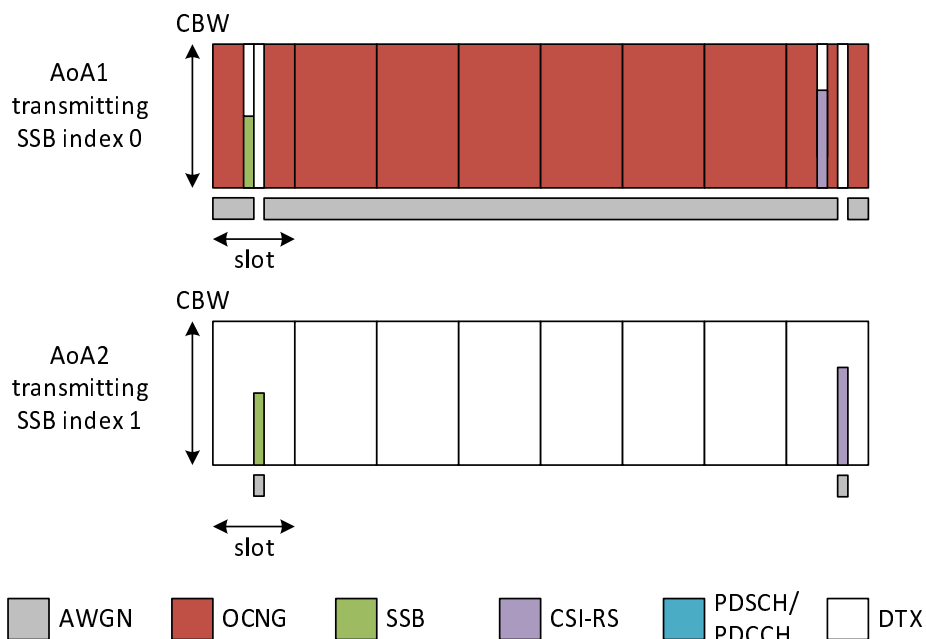


Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

A.5.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.2.1-2, and A.5.5.1.2.1-3 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms.

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2	

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		120 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4

SSB index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1, 2		0,1
OCNG parameters			OP.2
CP length			Normal
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer	ms		4000
T311 timer	ms		1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1	s		0.2
T2	s		0.2
T3	s		1.88
T4	s		0.2
T5	s		3.84
D1	s		3.8
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1									
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 3 defined in A.3.15									
			AoA1					AoA2				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4					Not sent				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0									
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB										
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-6	-15	-4.5	2	2	-15	-15	-15	-15
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2		Not sent					2	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2					N/A				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/15KHz	[-92.1]					[-92.1]				
Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA			Defined in Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2									
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-4: Void

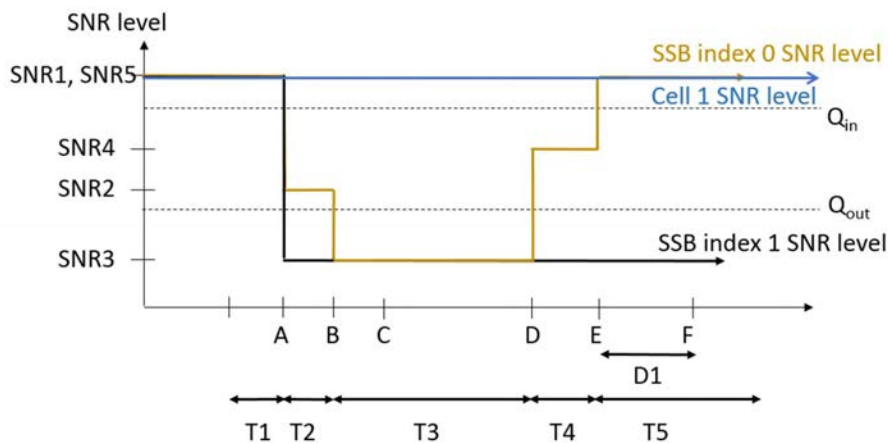


Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

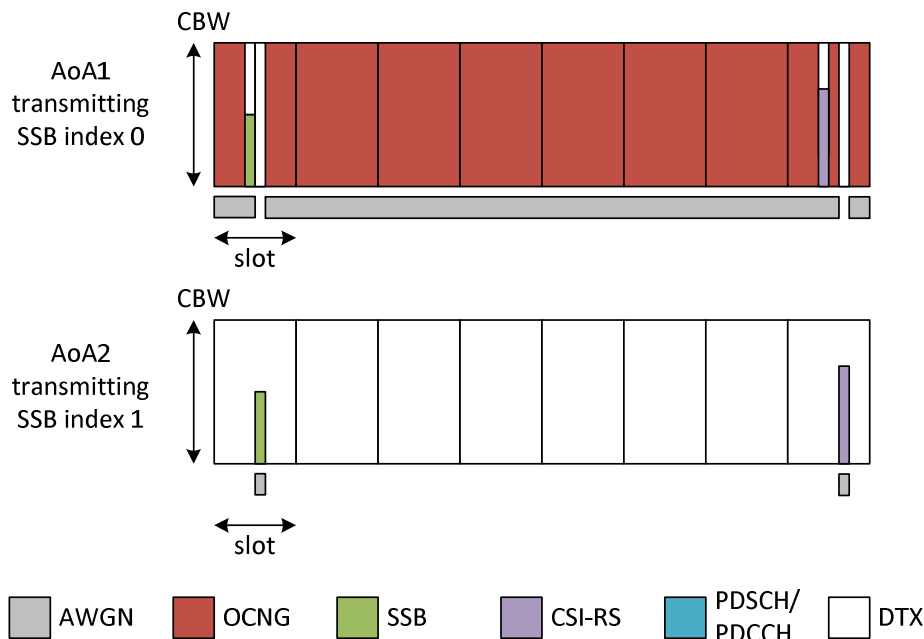


Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

A.5.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.3.1-2, and A.5.5.1.3.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		120 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1, 2		0,1
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	14.48
T3		s	14.48
D1		s	14.44
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB			
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-6	-15
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-15	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/15K Hz	-104.7dBm		
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG. Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs. Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.					

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-5: Void

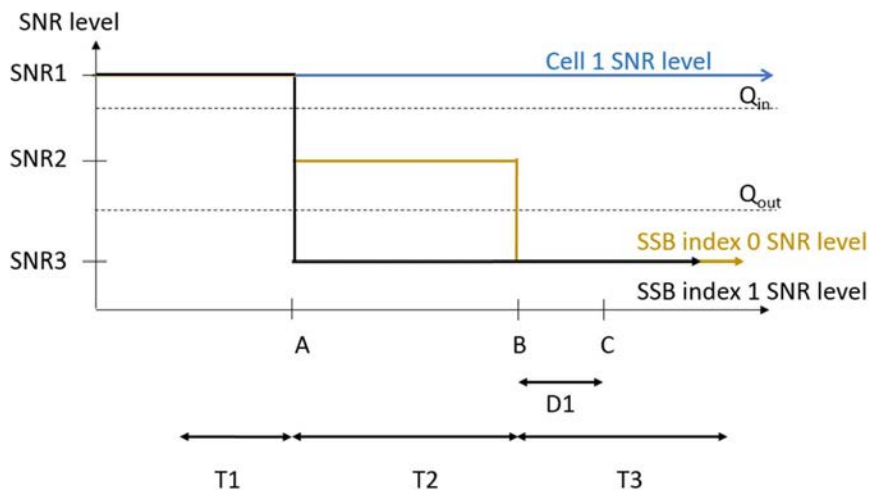


Figure A.5.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.5.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.4.1-2, and A.5.5.1.4.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1

UL dedicated BWP configuration		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration		Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration		Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration		Config 1, 2		SMTTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		Config 1, 2		120 KHz
PRACH Configuration		Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned as RLM RS		Config 1, 2		0,1
OCNG parameters				OP.1
CP length				Normal
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format			1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols			2
	Aggregation level	CCE		4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB		0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB		0
	DMRS precoder granularity			REG bundle size
	REG bundle size			6
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format			1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols			2
	Aggregation level	CCE		8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB		4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB		4
	DMRS precoder granularity			REG bundle size
	REG bundle size			6
DRX Configuration				DRX.11
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer			ms	4000
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting		Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH				TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1			s	0.2
T2			s	0.2
T3			s	2.8
T4			s	0.2
T5			s	3.88
D1			s	3.84
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				
Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.				

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring test in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1									
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5					
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15									
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4									
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0									
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0									
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB	2									
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB						2	-6	-15	-4.5	2
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB						2	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2									
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/15KHz	-104.7dBm									
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz									
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.3 Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs. Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.												

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-5: Void

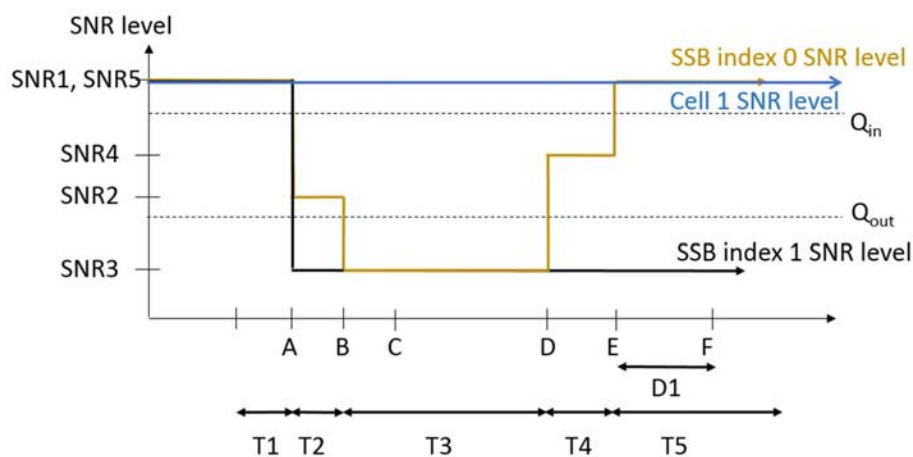


Figure A.5.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing.

A.5.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.5.1-1, A.5.5.1.5.1-2, A.5.5.1.5.1-3 and A.5.5.1.5.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
	Config 2		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTTC.1
	Config 2		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
	Config 2		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for PDCCH#2			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000

N310		1
N311		1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
	Config 2	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1	s	0.2
T2	s	0.35
T3	s	0.35
D1	s	0.31
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.		
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.		

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1					
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
AoA setup			Setup 3 defined in A.3.15					
			AoA1			AoA2		
PDCCH_beta		dB	4			Not sent		
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4					
PBCH_beta		dB	0					
PSS_beta		dB						
SSS_beta		dB						
PDSCH_beta		dB						
OCNG_beta		dB						
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-6	-15	2	-14	-15
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2		Not sent			2	-14	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2			N/A		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/15kHz	TBD			TBD		
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz		
Note 1:		OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:		The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 3:		NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 4:		Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 5:		The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 6:		The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 7:		SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.						
Note 8:		The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1.						
Note 9:		The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.						

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap)	

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-4: Void

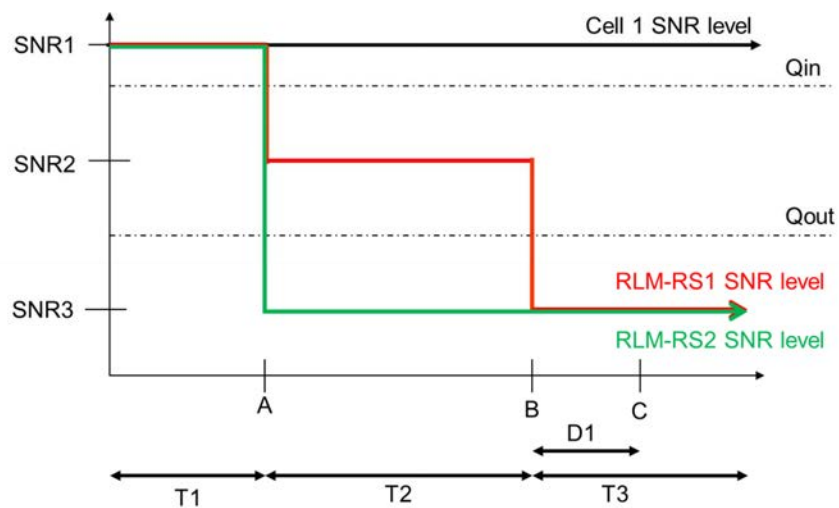


Figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.5.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D_1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.6.1-1, A.5.5.1.6.1-2, and A.5.5.1.6.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
	Config 2		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMT Configuration	Config 1		SMT.1
	Config 2		SMT.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
	Config 2		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
OCNG parameters			OP.1
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for PDCCH#2			TCI.State.3
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			<i>OFF</i>
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	0.24
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	0.88
D1		s	0.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1									
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 3 defined in A.3.15									
			AoA1					AoA2				
PDCCH_beta		dB	4					Not sent				
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4									
PBCH_beta		dB	0									
PSS_beta		dB										
SSS_beta		dB										
PDSCH_beta		dB										
OCNG_beta		dB										
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-6	-15	-4.5	2	2	-14	-15	-15	-14
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2		Not sent					2	-14	-15	-15	-14
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2					N/A				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/15KHz	TBD					TBD				
Propagation condition			[TDL-A 30ns 75Hz]					[TDL-A 30ns 75Hz]				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-3A: Void

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-4: Void

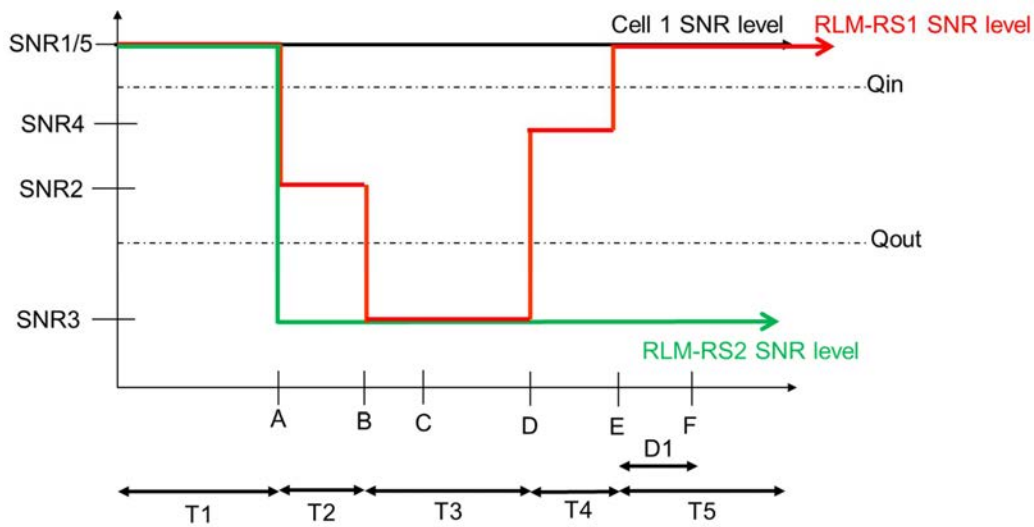


Figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.5.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.7.1-1, A.5.5.1.7.1-2, and A.5.5.1.7.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR. 3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
	Config 2		CCR. 3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMT-C Configuration	Config 1		SMT-C.1
	Config 2		SMT-C.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
	Config 2		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for PDCCH#2			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0

T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	1.28
T3		s	1.28
D1		s	1.24
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15		
PDCCH_beta		dB	4		
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4		
PBCH_beta		dB	0		
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB			
PDSCH_beta		dB			
OCNG_beta		dB			
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-6	-15
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2		2	-14	-15]
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-104.7		
	Config 2		-104.7		
Propagation condition			DL-A 30ns 75Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1.					
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.					

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-3A: Void

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-6: Void

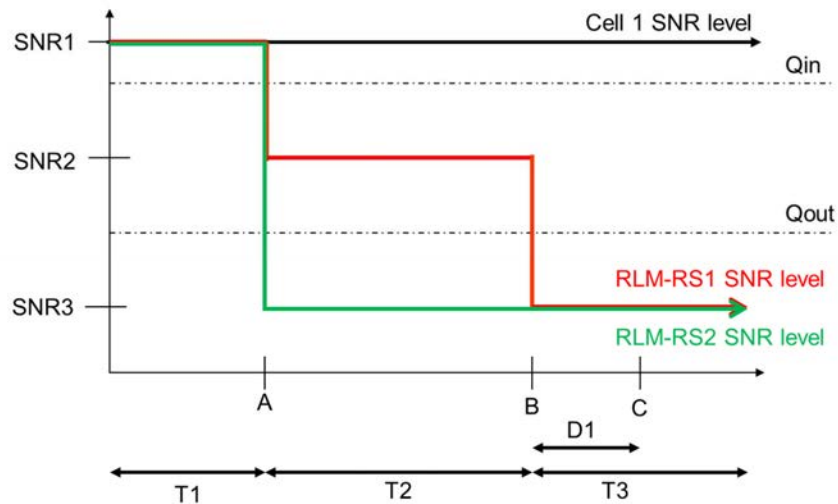


Figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.5.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D_1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.8.1-1, A.5.5.1.8.1-2, A.5.5.1.8.1-3 and A.5.5.1.8.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the NR PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1 shows the

variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD Configuratio n	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
RMCCORES ET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
	Config 2		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuratio n	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuratio n	Config 1		SMTC.1
	Config 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PD CCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
	Config 2		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for PDCCH#2			CI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size

In sync transmission parameters	REG bundle size		6
	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			<i>gp0</i>
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer	ms		2000
T311 timer	ms		1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1	s		0.2
T2	s		0.2
T3	s		1.64
T4	s		0.2
T5	s		1.88
D1	s		1.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
PDCCH_beta		dB	4				
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4				
PBCH_beta		dB	0				
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB					
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-6	-15	-4.5	2
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2	dB	2	-14	-15	-15	-14
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/15KHz	-104.7				
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
Note 1:		OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:		The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 3:		NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 4:		Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 5:		The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 6:		The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 7:		SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 8:		The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1.					
Note 9:		The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.					

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap)	

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-5: Void

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-6: Void

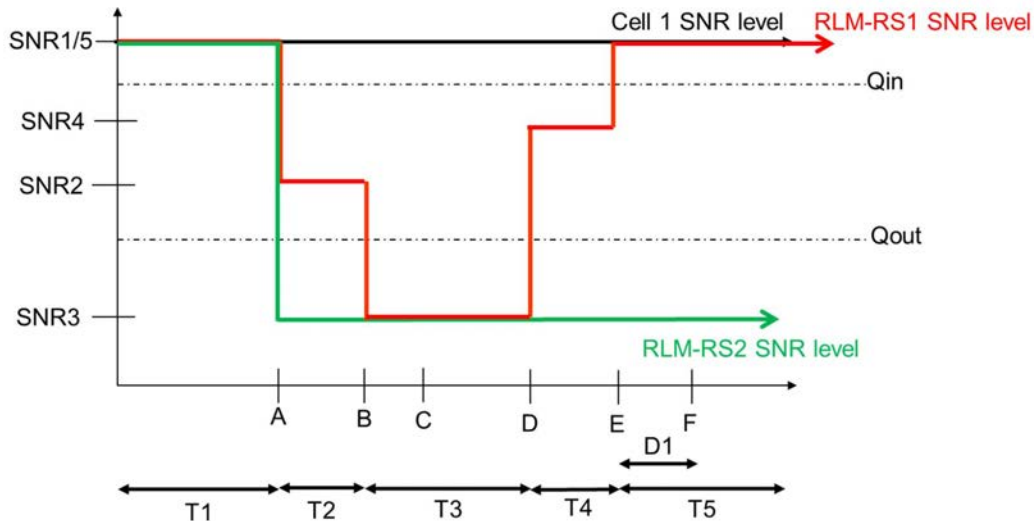


Figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.5.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.9 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring UE Scheduling Restrictions on FR2

A.5.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR UE correctly follows the RLM scheduling restrictions requirements defined in clause 8.1.7. This test verifies that the UE correctly receive the PDCCH scheduled on the symbols right before the RLM SSB symbols without overlap so that it sends ACK/NACK correctly. The test case is only applicable to UE which supports `pdccch-MonitoringAnyOccasions` or `pdccch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap`.

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and NR FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters for NR PSCell are given in table A.5.5.1.9.1-1, table A.5.5.1.9.1-2 and table A.5.5.1.9.1-3 below and the parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. The UE is required during time period T1 to transmit ACK/NACK correctly upon scheduling of PDSCH.

Table A.5.5.1.9.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.5.5.1.9.1-2: General test parameters for RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1 and 2	1 for NR PSCell and 2 for LTE PCell
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length	s	1, 2	OFF	
T1	s	1, 2	5	During T1 the UE is required to correctly transmit ACK/NACK

Table A.5.5.1.9.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			AoA1	AoA2
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 3 defined in A.3.15.3	
			AoA1	AoA2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD	Not sent
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CR.3.1	Not sent
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CCR.3.2	Not sent
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.2 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI state		1, 2	TCI.State.2	Not sent
OCNG Pattern		1, 2	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1	Not sent
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.0.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB with index 0	SSB with index 1
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1, 2	3	N/A
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-84.9	Not sent
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	3	N/A
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-81.9	-81.9
Io	dBm/95.04 MHz	1, 2	-51.15	-52.91
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	-

A.5.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour follows the requirements defined in clause 8.1.7.3.

A.5.5.2 Interruption

A.5.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when E-UTRA PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.1.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.1.1-3 and A.5.5.2.1.1-4. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.1.1-5 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.2-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell on and Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not

scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. PDCCH indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1 and cell 2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
T1	s	10	

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW_{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 ^{Note 2}		μs	3
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells</p>			

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	17
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-85.97
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	17
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-56.90
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.	
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.	
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.	
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone	
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone	

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-5: Void

A.5.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed 0.625ms (5 slots) as defined in clause 8. 2.1.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.2.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.2.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.2.1-3 and A.5.5.2.2.1-4. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.2.1-5 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.2-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired.

During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. PDCCH indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1 and cell 2
DRX		DRX.6	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.3.3.6-1
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
T1	s	10	

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW_{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTTC.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 ^{Note 2}		ms	3
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells			

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	17
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-85.97
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	17
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-56.90
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.	
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.	
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.	
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone	
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone	

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-5: Void

A.5.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed 0.625ms (5 slots) as defined in clause 8. 2.1.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.3.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.3.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3 and A.5.5.2.3.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1 Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell 3 is NR FR2 PSCell and NR FR2 deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCells is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	Ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Frequency Range			FR2	FR2
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TDD	TDD
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}		Config 1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration		Config 1,2	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration		Config 1,2	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		Config 1,2	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters		Config 1,2	CCR 3.1 TDD	CCR 3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SSB Configuration		Config 1,2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration		Config 1,2	SMTTC.1	SMTTC.1
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state		Config 1,2	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Propagation Condition				
Time offset to cell1 ^{Note 2}		μs	3	3
Time offset to cell1 ^{Note 3}		μs	-	3
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells</p> <p>Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells</p>				

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/15kHz	-112	-105
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			

N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-103	-96
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-86	-86
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dB	17	10
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dB	17	10
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
I_o ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-59.4	-59.4
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>				

A.5.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.3.2-1 and Table A.5.5.2.3.2-2.

Table A.5.5.2.3.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table A.5.5.2.3.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe for synchronous interband EN-DC.

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.4.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.4.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.4.1-3 and A.5.5.2.4.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1 Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell 3 is NR FR2 PSCell and NR FR2 deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCells is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
AoA number		1	Applicable to cell2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	s	10	

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Frequency Range			FR2	FR2
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TDD	TDD
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}		Config 1,2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration		Config 1,2	DLBWP.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration		Config 1,2	ULBWP.0.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		Config 1,2	ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters		Config 1,2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration		Config 1,2	SMTTC.1 FR2	SMTTC.1 FR2
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state		Config 1,2	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Propagation Condition				
Time offset to cell1 ^{Note 2}		ms	3	3
Time offset to cell1 ^{Note 3}		µs	-	3
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells				
Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells				

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/15kHz	-112	-105
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			

N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-103	-96
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-86	-86
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17	10
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17	10
I_o ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-59.4	-59.4
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>				

A.5.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.4.2-1 and Table A.5.5.2.4.2-2.

Table A.5.5.2.4.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table A.5.5.2.4.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.5.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.5.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.5.1-3 and A.5.5.2.5.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1 Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is LTE PCell and LTE deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRA SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is NR RF channel and two are E-UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (<i>measCycleSCell</i>)	ms	640	
T1	s	10	

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E_UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTc Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTc.1 FR2
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 ^{Note 2}		μs	3
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells			

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E_UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	17
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-85.97
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	17
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-56.90
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.	
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.	
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.	
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone	
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone	

A.5.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.5.2-1.

Table A.5.5.2.5.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	5

Table A.5.5.2.5.2-2: Void

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.6.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.6.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.6.1-3 and A.5.5.2.6.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1 Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is LTE PCell and LTE deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRA SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is NR RF channel and two are E-UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (<i>measCycleSCell</i>)	ms	640	
T1	s	10	

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTc Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTc.1 FR2
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 ^{Note 2}		ms	3
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells			

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	17
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-85.97
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	17
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-56.90
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.	
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.	
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.	
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone	
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone	

A.5.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.6.2-1.

Table A.5.5.2.6.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	5

Table A.5.5.2.6.2-2: Void

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

A.5.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 intra-band

A.5.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1 except the SCell is in FR2 intra-band.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.1.1-1 below. The general and cell specific test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.5.5.3.1.1-2 and A.5.5.3.1.1-3 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2 and A.4.5.3.1.1-3. In this case, OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.5.5.3.1.1-4 below.

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in clause A.3.7.2.2

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter ^{Note 5}	Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
RMC CORESET Reference Channel		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
DL initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTc configuration			SMTc.1
SSB configuration			SSB.1 FR2
TCI state			TCI.State.0
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB		0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Propagation conditions			AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.		
Note 5:	All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2		

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter ^{Note 6}	Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1					
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112			-112		
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97			-102.97		
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	14			14		
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-88.97			-88.97		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	14			14		
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-88.80			-88.80		
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 6:	All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2						

A.5.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value $[T_{SMTC_SCell} + 5ms]$ as defined in clause 8.3.

A.5.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

A.5.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1, except PSCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.2.1-1 below. The general test parameters are the same in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2. The cell specific test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.3.2.1-2. In this case, OTA related test parameters are the same as in table A.5.5.3.2.1-3.

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 SCell activation case with PSCell is FR2

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-2: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
SSB ARFCN			freq2			freq1		
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		TDD			FDD		
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD			TDD		
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		TDDConf.3.1			Not Applicable		
	Config 2,5					TDDConf.1.1		
	Config 3,6					TDDConf.2.1		
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
	Config 2,5					10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
	Config 3,6					40: N _{RB,c} = 106		
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		DLBWP.0.1					
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		DLBWP.1.1					
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		ULBWP.0.1					
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		ULBWP.1.1					
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.3.1 TDD			SR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5					SR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6					SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CR.3.1 TDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5					CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6					CR.2.1 TDD		
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CCR.3.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5					CCR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6					CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SMTc configuration			SMTc.1					
TCI state			TCI.State.0			NA		
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.2.1 TDD			TRS.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5					TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6					TRS.1.2 TDD		
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR2			SSB.1 FR1		
	Config 3,6					SSB.2 FR1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	120kHz			15kHz		
	Config 3,6					30kHz		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
Propagation condition								

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.]

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-3: OTA related test parameters for FR1 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1			NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A		
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz	-112					
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	Config 1,2,4,5	-102.97					
	Config 3,6						
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5	-85.97					
	Config 3,6						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	dB					
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB			17		
I_o ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ChBw ^{Note4,Note6}			-56.90		
	Config 3,6						
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 6:	ChBW is 94.04 MHz for Cell2, 9.36 MHz for Cell 3 in configurations 1,2,4,5, 38.1 MHz in configurations 3,6						

A.5.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case.

A.5.5.3.3 Void

A.5.5.3.4 Void

A.5.5.3.5 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2

A.5.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.5.1-1 below. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.5.5.3.5.1-2 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.5.5.3.5.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell (Cell 1), NR has two cells, PSCell (Cell 2) in FR1 and SCell (Cell 3) in FR2. Cell 1 and Cell 2 have constant signal levels throughout the test.

Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRAN and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. During T1 the SCell is powered off and UE is not aware of SCell.

A MAC message for activation of SCell is sent by the test equipment [100ms] after the RRC message, in a slot # denoted m. The point in time at which the MAC message for activation of SCell is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T2. Immediately at beginning of T2 the transmission power of cell 3 is increased to same level as for cell 2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI for the activated SCell at latest in slot $(m+T_{\text{HARQ}}+T_{\text{activation_time}}+T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}})$ as defined in clause 8.3 provided the SCell can be successfully detected on the first attempt. The UE shall start reporting CSI in slot (m+k) and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $(m+1+[T_{\text{HARQ}}])$ to $(m+1+[T_{\text{HARQ}}+3\text{ms}+T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}}+T_{\text{SMTC_duration}}])$ as defined in clause 8.3.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of the SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell at latest in slot $(n+[T_{\text{HARQ}}+3\text{ms}])$ as defined in clause 8.3, and any PCell and PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the $(n+1+[T_{\text{HARQ}}])$ to $(n+1+[T_{\text{HARQ}}+3\text{ms}])$ as defined in clause 8.3.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during activation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell1 deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell1 is discontinued.

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-1: FR2 SCell activation in non-DRX test configurations with FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR1 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in clause A.3.7.2.2

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR1 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

SSB ARFCN			freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD	TDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
BWP BW	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.3.1 TDD
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.3.1 TDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	
SMTc configuration			SMTc.1	
TCI state			NA	TCI.State.0
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15 kHz	120 kHz
	Config 3,6		30 kHz	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Propagation condition			N/A Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.				

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR1 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Angle of arrival configuration		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A			Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz				-112		
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	Config 1,2,4,5				-102.97		
	Config 3,6						
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5				-85.97		
	Config 3,6						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6				17		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}					17		
I_o ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5	-56.90					
	Config 3,6						
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: ChBw is 94.04 MHz for Cell2, 9.36 MHz for Cell 3 in configurations 1,2,4,5, 38.1 MHz in configurations 3,6</p>							

A.5.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.5.5.3.5.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value $[TBD * T_{SMTC_SCell} + 5 \text{ ms}]$ as defined in clause 8.3.

A.5.5.4 Void

A.5.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

A.5.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.1.1-1, A.5.5.5.1.1-2, A.5.5.5.1.1-3 and A.5.5.5.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
2	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD	
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.3	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
SSB index assigned as BFD RS (q ₀)			0	
SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q ₁)			1	
TCI Configuration	Config 1, 2		TBD	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
REG bundle size			6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
rimInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	TBD	Threshold used for Q _{in_LR_SSB}
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS

beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
TCI states			TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0, 1	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	2.61	
T3		s	1.64	
T4		S	0	
T5		s	1.01	
D1		s	0.97	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_SSB of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2		-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/12 0 KHz	TBD				
	Config 2		TBD				

Propagation condition	TDL-A 30ns 75Hz
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 4:	Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1.
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.5.5.5.1.1-4: Void

Field	Test 1 Value
gapOffset	0

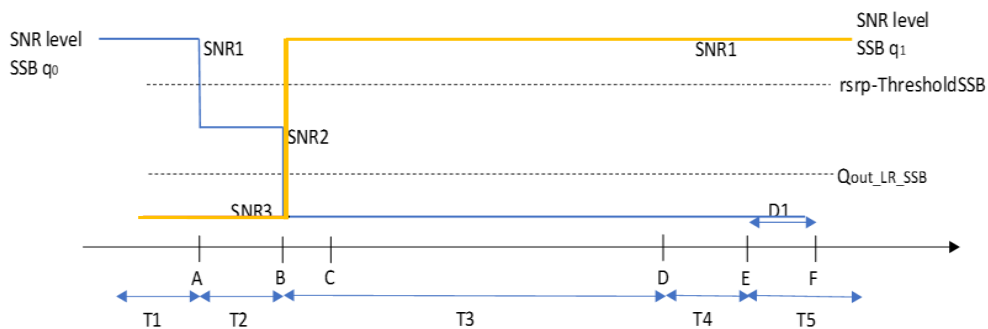


Figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1: SNR variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 960+10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.5.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.2.1-1, A.5.5.5.2.1-2, A.5.5.5.2.1-3, A.5.5.5.2.1-4 and A.5.5.5.2.1-5 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
2	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2	

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
		Test 1	

Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD	
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR. 3.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	
	Config 2		SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.3	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
SSB index assigned as BFD RS (q ₀)			0	
SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q ₁)			1	
TCI Configuration	Config 1, 2		TBD	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.3	A.3.3.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
rimInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	dBm		TBD	Threshold used for Q _{in_LR_SSB}
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17

beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
TCI states			TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0, 1	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	3.37	
T3		s	2.8	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.61	
D1		s	0.57	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_SSB of set q ₀		Config 1	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
		Config 2	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q ₁		Config 1	-12	-12	5	5	5
		Config 2	-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}		Config 1	TBD				
		Config 2	TBD				

Propagation condition	TDL-A 30ns 75Hz
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 4:	Void
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1.
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-5: Void

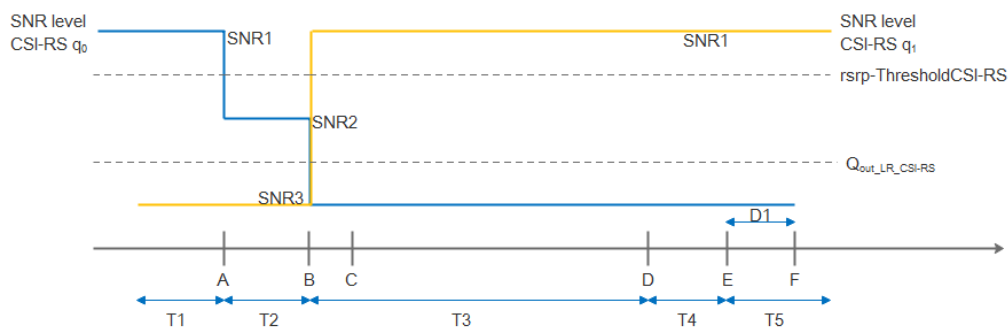


Figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 560 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.3.1-1, A.5.5.5.3.1-2, and A.5.5.5.3.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
		Test 1	

Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR2	A.3.10
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.3	A.3.11
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q_0			0	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q_1			1	
r1minSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	TBD	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving $rsrp$ -ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for q_0 and q_1	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2

CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
csi-RS-Index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	1.17	
T3		s	0.9	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.31	
D1		s	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1					
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
AoA setup		Setup 1 defined in A.3.15					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB						
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz	TBD				
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Void</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.3.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-5: Void

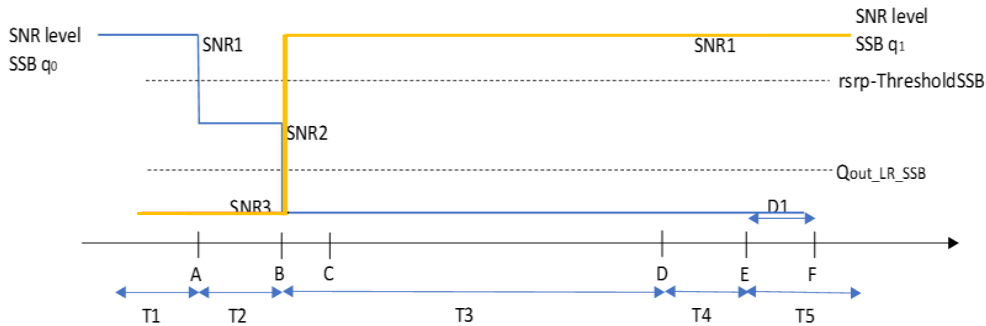


Figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 260 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.5.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.4.1-1, A.5.5.5.4.1-2, A.5.5.5.4.1-3, and A.5.5.5.4.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e.

UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR2	A.3.10
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.3	A.3.11
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q_0			0	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.3	A.3.3.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q_1			1	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	TBD	Threshold used for Q_{in,LR_SSB}
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17

CSI-RS configuration for q_0 and q_1	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
csi-RS-Index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	5.43	
T3		s	5.16	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.31	
D1		s	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1					
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
AoA setup		Setup 1 defined in A.3.155					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB						
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz	TBD				
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Void</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.4.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-6: Void

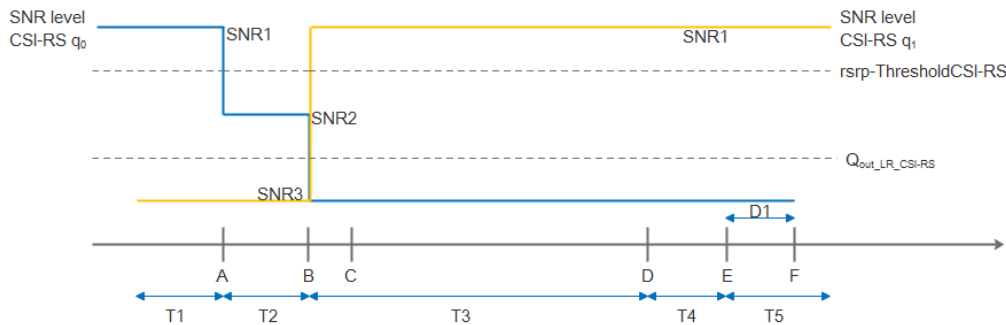


Figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

A.5.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluates beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 260 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.5.5 EN-DC scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to test scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection or when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection, when no DRX is used. This test will verify the scheduling availability restriction requirements for SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell in clause 8.5.7 and 8.5.8.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.5.1-1, A.5.5.5.5.1-2 and A.5.5.5.5.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.5.1-3 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.5.1-3 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2.

The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. This test will focus on the scheduling availability during beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. Test is to test the scheduling availability restriction of UE performing beam failure detection and candidate beam detection when SSB RS configured for Beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. During the test the UE is scheduled to transmit continuously in UL.

Table A.5.5.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2		120 KHz	
SSB index assigned as BFD RS (q_0)			0	
SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q_1)			1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			TCI.State.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
REG bundle size			6	
DRX			OFF	DRX is not in use
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	No measurement gap pattern is configured
ssb-Index			2	Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-94.5	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS

beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n2	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS Configuration for reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	2.6	
T3		s	1.64	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	1.01	
D1		s	0.97	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.5.5.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup		Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
SNR_SSB of set q_0	Config 1	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q_1	Config 1	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2	-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	-104.7				
	Config 2	-104.7				

Propagation condition	TDL-A 30ns 75Hz
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 4:	Void
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSB REs.
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.1-1.
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

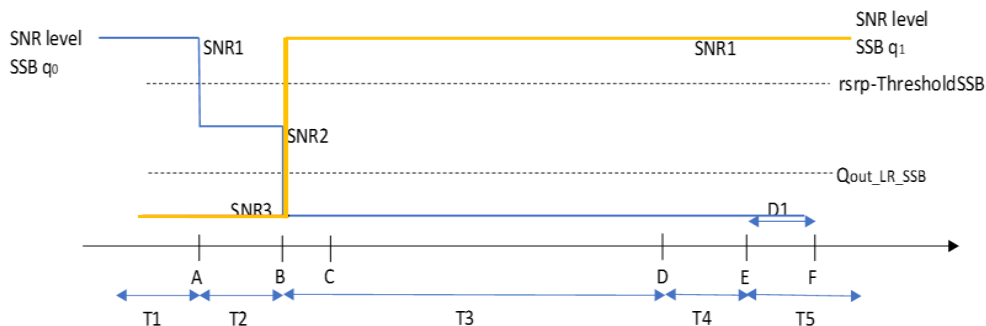


Figure A.5.5.5.1-1: SNR variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time duration T3 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.7.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

The UE behaviour during time durations T4 and T5 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.8.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH or receive PDCCH/PDSCH on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

A.5.5.6 Active BWP switch

A.5.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

A.5.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in TS38.133 clause 8.6, and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in TS36.133 clause 7.32.2.7. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted i . The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot # j , where j is the beginning slot of the DL subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during BWP switch of PSCell, respectively.

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	
Note 2: A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.5.5.2.2 can skip the test cases in A.5.5.2.1.	

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
<i>bwp-InactivityTimer</i>	ms	[200]	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	µs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	s	[0.2]	
T2	s	[0.2]	
T3	s	[0.2]	

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}		100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66
Active BWP ID		1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2 ^{Note 2}
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1 ^{Note 2}
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3 ^{Note 2}
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2 ^{Note 2}
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1 ^{Note 2}
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3 ^{Note 2}
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTc Configuration		SMTc.1
TCI State		TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		
Propagation Condition		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:	For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].	

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1
$N_{oc}^{Note 1}$	dBm/15 kHz	-112
$N_{oc}^{Note 1}$	dBm/SCS	-103
SS-RSRP ^{Note 2}	dBm/120 kHz ^{Note 3}	-85
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	18
$I_o^{Note 2}$	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note 4}	-56
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.</p>		

A.5.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start time of PCell interruption during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start time of PCell interruption during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in TS36.133 Clause 7.32.2.7.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+Y1)$, $(j+Y2)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

Editor's note: whether E-UTRA PCell's interruption test requirement is needed or not depends on whether E-UTRA Pcell's interruption could be tested when PSCell is FR2 cell.

A.5.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with FR2 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6.2, and interruption requirements for NR victim cell defined in clause 8.2.1.2.7 and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in TS36.133 clause 7.32.2.7. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), one NR PSCell (Cell 2) and one NR SCell (Cell 3) as given in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell and SCell are specified in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) and SCell (Cell 3) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC) and Cell 3 (SCell) on radio channel 3 (SCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for SCell, BWP-0 in Cell 3 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in SCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted i . The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($i + T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

SCell(Cell 3) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot # j immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

SCell(Cell 3) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell and NR SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell and SCell during BWP switch of PSCell, respectively.

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.5.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.5.5.6.1.1.
Note 3:	NR configuration is the same for PSCell and SCells.

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test
NR RF Channel Number		2, 3	Two NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
Active SCell		Cell 3	SCell on RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
<i>bwp-InactivityTimer</i>	ms	[200]	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 3	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μ s	3	Synchronous EN-DC
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μ s	3	Synchronous cells
T1	s	[0.2]	
T2	s	[0.2]	
T3	s	[0.2]	

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Frequency Range		FR2	
Duplex mode		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	
BW_{channel}		100 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	
Active BWP ID		1, 2	0
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2	DLBWP.0.2
Active DL BWP-0 Configuration		NA	DLBWP.0.2
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3	NA
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1	NA
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2	ULBWP.0.2
Active UL BWP-0 Configuration		NA	ULBWP.0.2
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3	NA
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1	NA
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTTC Configuration		SMTTC.1	
TCI State		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TRS Configuration		TCI.State.0	
Antenna Configuration		1x2	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{∞} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 4:	For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3.		

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15	
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/15 kHz	-112	-112
SS-RSRP ^{Note 2}	dBm/120 kHz ^{Note 3}	-85	-85
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	18	18
I_o ^{Note 2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note 4}	-56	-56
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.		
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.		

A.5.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start of the interruption of PCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of PCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in TS36.133 Clause 7.32.2.7.

During T1, the start of the interruption of SCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of SCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in Clause 8.6.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

Editor's note: FFS value of kI for type 1 and type 2 UE.

A.5.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

A.5.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell are specified in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and to Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 2 (PSCell).
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part configuration.

The UE shall be able to completely receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PSCell's DL slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$) as defined in clause 8.6.3 and be ready for the reception of uplink grant for the PSCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$).

$T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$ and $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRC Reconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when RRC Reconfiguration Complete message is received.

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μ s	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	s	[0.2]	

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode			TDD
TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1
BW_{channel}			100 MHz: $N_{\text{RB,c}} = 66$
Active BWP ID			1
Initial DL BWP Configuration			DLBWP.0.2
Initial UL BWP Configuration			ULBWP.0.2
Initial Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3
Final Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters			CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters			CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TCI State			TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
Antenna Configuration			1x2
Propagation Condition			AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].			

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to table A.3.15
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/15kHz	-112
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		

N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS	-103
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-85
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	18
I_o ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-56
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p>			

A.5.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PSCell in the beginning of the DL slot right after slot $(i+T_{RRCP}processingDelay+T_{BWP}switchDelayRRC)$.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

A.5.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell

A.5.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR PSCell addition and release delays under EN-DC are within the requirements stated in clause 7.31.2 of TS 36.133 [15] for the case when the PSCell is unknown by the UE at the time of addition.

Supported test configurations are shown in A.5.5.7.1.1-1. The test parameters for the E-UTRA cell are given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The E-UTRA cell once set up is not changed across time.

The test parameters for NR cell are given in Tables A.5.5.7.1.1-2, cell-specific parameters in A.5.5.7.1.1-3 and OTA parameters in A.5.5.7.1.1-4 below. The test consists of four successive time periods with duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4. There are two carriers each with one cell. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) but is not aware of Cell 2 (NR PSCell) on radio channel 2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. During T1 only Cell1 is known to the UE.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message (to add PSCell) also includes a request for the UE to start periodic CSI reporting for the PSCell after the PSCell has been successfully added. The RRC message to add PSCell shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The point in time at which the RRC message to add PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T2.

The test system shall observe the periodic reporting of CSI for PSCell during T3. The point in time at which the UE has sent PRACH to the PSCell (Cell 2) defines the start of period T3.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) shall be sent to the UE during period T3, after the UE has sent at least one CQI report with non-zero CQI index for PSCell (Cell 2). The point in time at which the RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T4.

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz
2	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-2: General Test Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test. One for E-UTRA cell and second for NR Cell	
Initial Condition	Active PCell	Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.	
	Neighbour cell	Cell2	Neighbour cell on RF channel number 2.	
Final Condition	Active PCell	Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.	
	Neighbour Cell	Cell2	PSCell released on RF channel number 2.	
B1	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event B1.
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	--100	Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause 9.1.11.1 into account plus margin.
	Time to Trigger	s	0	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell	
PRACH configuration on cell2		FR2 configuration 2	Captured in A.3.8.3.2	
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index on cell2		TBD	CQI reporting for PSCell every uplink subframe	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on carrier frequency of cell2.	
T1	s	1	During this time the PCell shall be known and cell2 shall be unknown.	
T2	s	1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.	
T3	s	1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.	
T4	s	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.	

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-3: Cell Specific Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test			
			T1	T2	T3	T4
E-UTRA Channel Number		1,2	1			
NR Channel Number		1,2	2			
Duplex Mode		1,2	TDD			
TDD configuration		1,2	TDDConf.1.2			
BW _{channel}	MHz	1,2	100: NRB,c = 66			
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1			
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1			
TRS Configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD			
TCI State		1	CSI-RS.Config.0			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1,2	SR.3.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1,2	CR.3.1 TDD			
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		1,2	CCR.3.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns		1,2	OP.1			
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.1 FR2			
SMTc configuration		1,2	SMTc.2			
TRS Configuration		1,2	TRS.2.1 TDD			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1,2	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
Propagation condition						

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 2a according to clause A.3.15.2.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	TBD
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	TBD
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	TBD
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	TBD
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	TBD
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	TBD
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>		

A.5.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH to PSCell at latest 582 ms^{Note1} into T2.

The UE shall send at least one CSI report for PSCell with non-zero CQI index during T4.

The UE shall periodically send CSI reports for PSCell after the UE has sent first CQI report with non-zero CQI index during T4

The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for PSCell in at latest [20] ms into T5.

All the above test requirements shall be fulfilled for the observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note1: The PSCell addition delay can be expressed as follows as specified in clause 7.31.2 of TS 36.133 [15]:

$$T_{\text{config_PSCell}} = T_{\text{RRC_delay}} + T_{\text{processing}} + T_{\text{search}} + T_{\Delta} + T_{\text{PSCell_DU}} + 2\text{ms}$$

Where:

$$T_{\text{RRC_delay}} = 20\text{ms}$$

$$T_{\text{processing}} = 40\text{ms}$$

$$T_{\text{search}} = 8 \times 3 \times 20 = 480 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\Delta} = 20\text{ms}$$

$$T_{\text{PSCell_DU}} = 1 \times 10 + 10 = 20 \text{ ms}$$

A.5.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay

A.5.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

A.5.5.8.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

A.5.5.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different TCI states for PSCell, PDCCH TCI state 0 (QCL'd to SSB0) and TCI state 1 (QCL'd to SSB1), in Cell 2 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in TCI state 0 as the active PDCCH TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. During T1 only SSB to which PDCCH-TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI state 1 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a MAC-CE command indicating a switch to TCI state 1. *tc-Indication* is not configured in the PDSCH configuration, i.e. TCI state for the PDSCH is identical to the PDCCH TCI state.

The test equipment verifies that UE can be scheduled on PSCell on TCI state 0 till $n + T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \text{ ms} + T_{\text{first-SSB}}$. The test equipment also verifies the TCI state switch time in PSCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after $n + T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \text{ ms} + (T_{\text{first-SSB}} + T_{\text{SSB-proc}})$.

Table A.5.5.8.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.5.8.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	s	[0,2]	
T2	s	[0,2]	

Table A.5.5.8.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}		100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration		SMTTC.1
TCI State 0		TCI.State.0
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		
Propagation Condition		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		

Table A.5.5.8.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
		SSB0		SSB1	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 3 according to clause A.3.15.3			
		AoA1		AoA2	
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/15 kHz	[-92.1]			
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/SCS	[-83.1]			
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	1	1	1
SS-RSRP ^{Note 2}	dBm/120 kHz ^{Note 3}	-82.1	-82.1	-82.1	-82.1
I_o ^{Note 2, Note 6}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note 4}	-54.94	-54.94	-54.94	-54.94
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone.				

A.5.5.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving MAC-CE command in slot n, UE shall:

- be able to continue to receive on TCI state 0 till $n + T_{HARQ} + 3 \text{ ms} + T_{\text{first-SSB}}$
- be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after $n + T_{HARQ} + 5 \text{ ms} + T_{O_k} * T_{\text{first-SSB}}$

A.5.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch

A.5.5.8.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

A.5.5.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 1 TCI state for PSCell, PDCCH-TCI-state0 (QCL'd to SSB0)
- UE is indicated in TCI state0 as the active TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. During T1 only SSB to which TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI-state0 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280 ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a RRC command indicating a switch to TCI-state1.

The test equipment verifies the TCI state switch time in PSCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after $n + T_{\text{RRC_processing}} + T_{\text{first-SSB}} + 2\text{ms}$.

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	s	[0.2]	
T2	s	[0.2]	

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$		100 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State 0		TC.State.0
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
		SSB0		SSB1	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 3 according to clause A.3.15.3			
		AoA1		AoA2	
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/15 kHz	[-92.1]			
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/SCS	[-83.1]			
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	1	1	1
SS-RSRP ^{Note 2}	dBm/120 kHz ^{Note 3}	-82.1	-82.1	-82.1	-82.1
I_o ^{Note 2, Note 6}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note 4}	-54.9	-54.9	-54.9	-54.9
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone.				

A.5.5.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send LI-RSRP report with both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving RRC command in slot n , UE shall be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after $n + T_{RRC_processing} + T_{first-SSB} + 2ms$.

A.5.6 Measurement procedure

A.5.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

A.5.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX

A.5.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.1.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.1.1-2, A.5.6.1.1.1-3 and A.5.6.1.1.1-4 below.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) PSCell (Cell 2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1~4	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6	
CP length		1~4	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1~4	0	
Filter coefficient		1~4	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3 μ s	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1~4	5	
T2	s	1~4	5	

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
Initial BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Active UL BWP configuration		1~4	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
RLM-RS		1~4	SSB	SSB
PDSCH RMC configuration		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1	OP.1
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
		3, 4	SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
Propagation Condition		1~4	AWGN	

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1~4	Setup 3 defined in A.3.15.3			
			AoA1		AoA2	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	8
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/15 KHz	1~4	-102			
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-93			
		3, 4	-90			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85
		3, 4	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	8
I_o	dBm/95.04MHz	1~4	-58.56		-55.38	
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 2.4s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.44s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TTIDCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX

A.5.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.2.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.2.1-2 ~ Table A.5.6.1.2.1-6 below.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	

Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) PSCell (Cell 2)		
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1~4	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6		
CP length		1~4	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0		
Time To Trigger	s	1~4	0		
Filter coefficient		1~4	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.5.6.1.2.1-4
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3 μ s		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	3 μ s		Synchronous cells
T1	s	1~4	5		
T2	s	1~4	10	52	

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1~4	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1~4	SSB		SSB	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD		CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1~4	TCI.State.2		N/A	
TCI state		1~4	CSI-RS.Config.0		N/A	
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR2		SSB.1 FR2	
		3, 4	SSB.2 FR2		SSB.2 FR2	
Propagation Condition		1~4	AWGN			

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1~4	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1~4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4	-98			
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89			
		3, 4	-86			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85
		3, 4	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	4
I_o	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-54.56	-52.21	-54.56	-52.21
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.5.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

A.5.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.3.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.3.1-2 ~ 4 below.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) PSCell (Cell 2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1~4	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
Gap type		1~4	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1~4	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1~4	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1~4	39	
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1~4	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6	
CP length		1~4	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1~4	0	
Filter coefficient		1~4	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3 μ s	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1~4	5	
T2	s	1~4	5	

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1~4	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1~4	CSI-RS		SSB	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD		CCR.3.1 TDD	
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1~4	TCI.State.2		N/A	
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1		OP.1	
SSB		1, 2	SSB.1 FR2		SSB.1 FR2	
		3, 4	SSB.2 FR2		SSB.2 FR2	
Propagation Condition		1~4	AWGN			

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1~4	Setup 3 defined in A.3.15.3			
			AoA1		AoA2	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	8
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	1~4	-102			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-93			
		3, 4	-90			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85
		<u>3, 4</u>	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	3, 4	4	4	-Infinity	8
I_o	dBm/95.04MHz	1~4	-58.56		-55.38	
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 3.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.92s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX

A.5.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.4.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.4.1-2 ~ 6.

During the test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 are transmitted from the direction determined according to A3.8.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) PSCell (Cell 2)		
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1~4	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
Gap type		1~4	Per-UE gaps		
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1~4	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1~4	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1~4	39		
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1~4	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD		
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6		
CP length		1~4	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0		
Time To Trigger	s	1~4	0		
Filter coefficient		1~4	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.5.6.1.4.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3 μ s		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	3 μ s		Synchronous cells
T1	s	1~4	5		
T2	s	1~4	10	52	

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
Initial BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1
Active UL BWP configuration		1~4	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1
RLM-RS		1~4	CSI-RS	SSB
PDSCH RMC configuration		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1	OP.1
SSB		1, 2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
		3, 4	SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
Propagation Condition		1~4	AWGN	

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-4: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1~4	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1~4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	1~4	-98			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89			
		3, 4	-86			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85
		3, 4	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	4
I_o	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-54.56	-52.21	-54.56	-52.21
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-5: Void

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-6: Void

A.5.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.20s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.5.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

A.5.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.1.1-1, A.5.6.2.1.1-2, and A.5.6.2.1.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.1.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.1.1-1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell

Table A.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PSCell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.1 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	[-30]		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0		
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2	3 μ s		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2	3 μ s		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setup 3 as specified in clause A.3.15			
			AoA1		AoA2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TDD		TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.0.1		NA	

Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.1.1	NA			
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.1.1	NA			
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OP.1	OP.1			
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.1 TDD	NA			
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS.Config.0	NA			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.1 TDD	-			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.1 TDD	-			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SMTC.1	SMTC.1			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	120	120			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2	0	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA		NA		
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	NA		NA		
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA	
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2	AWGN				

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

A.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.5.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.2.1-1, A.5.6.2.2.1-2, and A.5.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.2.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	
Note 2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell	

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1				One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1, 2				Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)				LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3				NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2	39		39		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.1 FR2				As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0				
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between PCell and PScell		Config 1,2	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2	5				
T2	s	Config 1,2	8 for PC1; 5 for other PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	8 for PC1; 5 for other PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15			
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TDD		TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.0.1			
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.1 TDD		NA	
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS.Config.0		NA	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
SMTTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SMTTC.1		SMTTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	120		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-104.7		-104.7	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	-95.7		-95.7	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7
\hat{E}_s/I_{α}	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9

\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2	AWGN			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone					
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone					

A.5.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than $X1$ ms from the beginning of time period T2, where $X1$ is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than $X2$ ms from the beginning of time period T2, where $X2$ is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.5.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.3.1-1, A.5.6.2.3.1-2, and A.5.6.2.3.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.3.1-1 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.3.1-1 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.3.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.3.1-1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	
Note 2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell	

Table A.5.6.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.1 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	[-30]		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0		
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PScell		Config 1,2	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
-----------	------	--------	--------

		Test configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setup 3 as specified in clause A.3.15			
			AoA1		AoA2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TDD		TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1			
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.1 TDD		NA	
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS.Config.0		NA	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	120		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA		NA	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	NA		NA	

SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>						

A.5.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.5.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.4.1-1, A.5.6.2.4.1-2, and A.5.6.2.4.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.4.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.2.4.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	
Note 2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell	

Table A.5.6.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1				One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1, 2				Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)				LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3				NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2	39		39		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.1 FR2				As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0				
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between PCell and PScell		Config 1,2	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2	5				
T2	s	Config 1,2	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15			
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TDD		TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.0.1			
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.1 TDD		NA	
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS.Config.0		NA	
SMTTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SMTTC.1		SMTTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	120		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-104.7		-104.7	

N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	-95.7		-95.7	
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>						

A.5.6.2.2.4 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X_1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X_1 is

- 10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or
- 6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X_2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X_2 is

- 107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or
- 66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.5.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.5.1-1, A.5.6.2.5.1-2, and A.5.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.5.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.5.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.5.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.1 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
<i>offsetMO</i>	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
<i>a4-Threshold</i>	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μ s		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3 μ s		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD		TDD	
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD		TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2		SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15		120	
		Config 3,6	30		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						

EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	NA	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6		NA	
				NA	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6		-Infinity	-87
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		-Infinity	-87
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		-Infinity	NA
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5		-	-
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6		-	-
	dBm/95.04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		-Infinity	-87
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>					

A.5.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.5.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.5.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.6.1-1, A.5.6.2.6.1-2, and A.5.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.6.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.2.6.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.5.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1				One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2				Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)				LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3				NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39		39		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.1 FR2				As specified in clause A.3.10.2
	offsetMO	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	8 for PC1; 5 for other PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	8 for PC1; 5 for other PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD		TDD	
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD		TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2		SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15		120	
		Config 3,6	30		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						

EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5				-104.7
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2,4,5			-95.7
		Config 3,6			-95.7
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2,4,5			-Infinity
		Config 3,6			-86.7
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			-Infinity
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			9
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5			-
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6			-
	dBm/95.04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			-66.7
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>					

A.5.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.7 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.5.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.7.1-1, A.5.6.2.7.1-2, and A.5.6.2.7.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.7.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.7.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.7.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.7.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.5.6.2.7.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.1 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
<i>offsetMO</i>	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
<i>a4-Threshold</i>	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μ s		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3 μ s		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD		TDD	
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD		TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
SMTTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTTC.2		SMTTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTTC.1		SMTTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15		120	
		Config 3,6	30		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						

EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5				NA
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2,4,5			NA
		Config 3,6			NA
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2,4,5			-Infinity -87
		Config 3,6			-Infinity NA
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			-Infinity NA
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A		-Infinity -87
I_o Note3	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5			- -
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6			- -
	dBm/95.04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			-Infinity -87
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>					

A.5.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.8 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.5.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.8.1-1, A.5.6.2.8.1-2, and A.5.6.2.8.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.8.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.8.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.8.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.2.8.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.5.6.2.8.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1				One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2				Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)				LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3				NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39		39		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.1 FR2				As specified in clause A.3.10.2
	<i>offsetMO</i>	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
<i>a4-Threshold</i>	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD		TDD	
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD		TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
SMTTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTTC.2		SMTTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTTC.1		SMTTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15		120	
		Config 3,6	30		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						

EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5				-104.7
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2,4,5			-95.7
		Config 3,6			-95.7
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2,4,5			-Infinity
		Config 3,6			-86.7
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			-Infinity
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			9
I_o Note3	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5			-
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6			-
	dBm/95.04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			-66.7
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6			AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>					

A.5.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.5.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.5.6.3.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

A.5.6.3.1.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.1.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~4		freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~4	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~4		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,2		SSB.1 FR2
	3,4		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTc configuration	1~4		SMTc.1
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~4		Off
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~4	slot	640
T1	1~4	s	5
T2	1~4	s	2
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~4	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}	1~4		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.5.6.3.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1~4	dBm/15kHz	-105			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-96			
	3,4		-93			
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~4	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
SSB RSRP ^{Note3}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-96	-96	-Infinity	-87
	3,4		-93	-93	-Infinity	-84
I_o ^{Note3}	1,2	dBm/95.04MHz	-67.5	-67.5	-71.1	-60.7
	3,4		-67.5	-67.5	-71.1	-60.7
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~4	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.5.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 1680 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1200 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [-10 ~ +20] dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.5.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.5.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.5.6.3.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.5.6.3.2.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.2.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~4		freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~4	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~4		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,2		SSB.1 FR2
	3,4		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTc configuration	1~4		SMTc.1
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~4		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~4	slot	640
T1	1~4	s	5
T2	1~4	s	3
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~4	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}	1~4		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.5.6.3.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1~4	dBm/15kHz	-105			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-96			
	3,4		-93			
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~4	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
SSB RSRP ^{Note3}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-96	-96	-Infinity	-87
	3,4		-93	-93	-Infinity	-84
I_o ^{Note3}	1,2	dBm/95.04MHz	-67.5	-67.5	-71.1	-60.7
	3,4		-67.5	-67.5	-71.1	-60.7
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~4	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.5.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 2880 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1920 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [-10 ~ +20] dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.5.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.5.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.3.1-1.

Table A.5.6.3.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.5.6.3.3.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 8 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$	1~2	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1~2		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTc configuration	1~2		SMTc.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		Off
reportConfigType	1~2		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
qcl-Info	1~2		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~2		26
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
T1	1~2	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
Angle of arrival configuration	1~2		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/15kHz	-105	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~2	dB	0	9
CSI-RS RSRP ^{Note2}	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97	-86.97
I_o ^{Note2}	1~2	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97	-57.47
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~2	dB	0	9
<p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

A.5.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements

After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [-10 ~ +20] dB.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.6.3.3.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.6.3.3.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}
CSI-RS0	$CSI-RS_RP0 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq CSI-RS_RP0 + \delta + G_{max}$
CSI-RS1	$CSI-RS_RP1 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq CSI-RS_RP1 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the I_o used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.5.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.5.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.4.1-1.

Table A.5.6.3.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.5.6.3.4.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 8 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$	1~2	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1~2		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTc configuration	1~2		SMTc.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~2		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
qcl-Info	1~2		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~2		26
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
T1	1~2	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
Angle of arrival configuration	1~2		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/15kHz	-105	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~2	dB	0	9
CSI-RS RSRP ^{Note2}	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97	-86.97
I_o ^{Note2}	1~2	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97	-57.47
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~2	dB	0	9
<p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

A.5.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements

After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [-10 ~ +20] dB.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.6.3.4.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.6.3.4.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}
CSI-RS0	$CSI-RS_RP0 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq CSI-RS_RP0 + \delta + G_{max}$
CSI-RS1	$CSI-RS_RP1 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq CSI-RS_RP1 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the I_o used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.4 CLI measurements

A.5.6.4.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with DRX

A.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of SRS-RSRP measurement. This test will verify the SRS-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.7.2.5 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.4.1.1-1.

Table A.5.6.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SRS-RSRP test

Configuration	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SRS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.5.6.4.1.2 Test Parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters for PSCell is given in Table A.5.6.4.1.2-1 ~ A.5.6.4.1.2-3 below and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event I1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively.

During the test, the test system transmits SRS resource for measurement in the DL slot according to the SRS configuration in Table A.5.6.4.1.2-4 and the test parameters for the (virtual) neighbour cell UE in Table A.5.6.4.1.2-3. During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on SRS symbol to be transmitted and on 2 data symbols before SRS to be transmitted.

Table A.5.6.4.1.2-1: General test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PSCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.1	
SRS configuration		1	SRSCnf.1	Table A.5.6.4.1.2-4
CP length		1	Normal	
i1-Threshold	dBm	1	-103	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1	DRX.11	
Time offset between DL from serving cell and SRS from test system	µs	1,2	10.67	
T1	s	1	5	
T2	s	1	1	

Table A.5.6.4.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PSCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1	OP.1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1. TDD	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1	TCI.State.2	
Initial BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.1.1	
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN	

Table A.5.6.4.1.2-3: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PSCell and Neighbour cell UE in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Neighbour cell UE	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1	Setup 1 defined A.3.15.1			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98		-98	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-89		-89	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	-	-	-infinity	4
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	-	-	-infinity	4
SRS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-	-	-infinity	-94
I_o	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-70.01	-68.82	-70.01	-68.82
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SRS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

Table A.5.6.4.1.2-4: SRS configuration for measurement reporting

	Field	SRSCnf.1	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	
	srs-ResourceIdList	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	12	
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset	sl160, 25	
	sequencId	0	Any 10 bit number

A.5.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event I1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 60 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.4.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with DRX

A.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of CLI-RSSI measurement. This test will verify the CLI-RSSI measurement requirements in clause 9.7.3.5 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.4.2.1-1.

Table A.5.6.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CLI-RSSI test

Configuration	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.5.6.4.2.2 Test Parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters for PSCell is given in Table A.5.6.4.2.2-1 ~ A.5.6.4.2.2-3 below and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event I1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively.

During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on symbols for CLI-RSSI measurement resource and on 2 data symbols before. The CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration is in Table A.5.6.4.2.2-4.

Table A.5.6.4.2.2-1: General test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PSCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.1	
CLI-RSSI configuration		1	CLI-RSSICnf.1	Table A.5.6.4.2.2-4
CP length		1	Normal	
i1-Threshold	dBm	1	-94.5	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1	DRX.11	
Time offset between DL from serving cell and OCNG from test system	μs	1	10.67	
T1	s	1	5	
T2	s	1	1	

Table A.5.6.4.2.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PSCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.1 TDD	
PUSCH parameters		1	N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note 1}		1	OP.1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1. TDD	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1	TCI.State.2	
Initial BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.1.1	
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG is not transmitted in the CLI-RSSI measurement resources.				

Table A.5.6.4.2.2-3: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PSCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
AoA setup		1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-119	-108
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-110	-99
Io on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-81.01	-70.01
Io on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dBm/1.08 MHz	1	-100.46	-89.46
Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				

Table A.5.6.4.2.2-4: CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration for measurement reporting

	Field	CLI-RSSICnf.1
RSSI-Resource	rssI-Resourceld	0
	rssI-SCS	120
	startPRB	0
	nrofPRBs	66
	startPosition	3
	nrofSymbols	11
	rssI-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl160, 25

A.5.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event II triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 20 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The nominal RSSI used to evaluate the requirement shall be based on I_o .

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.7 Measurement Performance requirements

A.5.7.1 SS-RSRP

A.5.7.1.1 EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.5.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and 10.1.3.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

A.5.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases, all NR cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.1.1.2-2 and A.5.7.1.1.2-3. The E-UTRA PCell is configured as specified in clause A.3.7.2.2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell, cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The test consists of two time phases T1 and T2.

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency general test parameters

Parameter ^{Note 5}	Unit	T1		T2	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Physical cell ID		489	0	489	0

SSB ARFCN		freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 24		100: N _{RB,c} = 24	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		CCR.3. 1 TDD	-	CCR.3. 1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.3	OP.3	OP.3	OP.3
SSB configuration		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
SMTc configuration		SMTc. 1	SMTc. 1	SMTc. 1	SMTc. 1
Time offset with Cell 2	μs	-	3	-	3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}					
Propagation conditions		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Void</p> <p>Note 3: Void</p> <p>Note 4: Void</p> <p>Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2</p> <p>Note 6: Void</p>					

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-3: SS-RSRP Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	T1		T2	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1			
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 8}		Rough			
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz _z ^{Note4}	-91.6		N/A	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS _{Note4}	-82.6		N/A	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	6.0	1.0	N/A	N/A
E_s	dBm/SCS _{Note4}			(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +3.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +3.1dB)
SSB_RP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	-76.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +3.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +3.1dB)
\hat{E}_s / I_{otBB} ^{Note6}	dB	2.44	-5.98	-5.98	-5.98
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz _{Note4}	-50.05		(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +30.70dB)	
Note 1:	Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 2:	SSB_RP, E_s/I_{ot} and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	Void				
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	Void				
Note 6:	Calculation of E_s/I_{otBB} includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 2dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΣMB_P from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.				
Note 7:	All parameters apply for configurations 1 and 2				
Note 8:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation				

A.5.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and relative accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.3.1.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

During T1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.5.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

During T2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.5.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

During T1 and T2:

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 during T2 compared with Cell 2 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 during T2 compared with Cell 3 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

Table A.5.7.1.1.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}
Cell 2	$SSB_RP2 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP2 + \delta + G_{max}$
Cell 3	$SSB_RP3 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP3 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	SSB_RP _n is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.3.1.1-1, selected according to the I_0 used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.5.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.5.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	FDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	TDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.5.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases, there are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on a different frequency than the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.2.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP intrer-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.2.2-2. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.5.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN	1~4		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
BW _{channel}	1~4		100: N _{RB,c} = 24		100: N _{RB,c} = 24	
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~4		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD	-	CCR.3.1 TDD	-
SSB configuration	1,2		SSB.3 FR2		SSB.3 FR2	
	3,4		SSB.4 FR2		SSB.4 FR2	
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.3		OP.3	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4		TCI.State.2		TCI.State.2	
SMTc configuration	1~4		SMTc.1		SMTc.1	
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3	1~4	µs	3		3	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~4	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}						
Propagation condition	1~4	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~4	-	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: Void						

Table A.5.7.1.2.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 4b according to clause A.3.15.4.2		Setup 4b according to clause A.3.15.4.2	
		AoA1 Spherical coverage	AoA2 Rx Beam Peak	AoA1 Spherical coverage	AoA2 Rx Beam Peak
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 7}		Rough	Rough	Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 7}	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz _z ^{Note4}	-90.6	-90.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +1.97dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak -3.03dB)
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS _{Note4}	-81.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +11.0dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +6.0dB)
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	6.0	6.0	17.0	-1.0
SSB_RP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	-75.60	-75.60	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +28.0dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +5.0dB)
(SSB_RP _{Cell 1} – SSB_RP _{Cell 2})	dB	0		23.00	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot, BB}$ ^{Note6}	dB	5.29	5.96	8.86	-3.92
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz _{Note4}	-50.03	-50.03	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +52.68dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +33.13dB)
($I_{ofreq 1} - I_{ofreq 2}$)	dB	0		19.55	
Note 1:	Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 2:	SSB_RP, E_s/I_{ot} , I_o , (SSB_RP _{Cell 2} – SSB_RP _{Cell 1}) and ($I_{ofreq 2} - I_{ofreq 1}$) levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	Void				
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	Void				
Note 6:	Calculation of $E_s/I_{ot, BB}$ includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 2dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΣMB_P or ΣMB_S from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.				
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation				

A.5.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall fulfil the absolute requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.1 and the relative requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.2.

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.5.7.1.2.3-2.

Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.5.7.1.2.3-2.

Table A.5.7.1.2.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3,4}
Cell 2	$SSB_RP2 - \delta + G_{min} + X \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP2 + \delta + G_{max}$
Cell 3	$SSB_RP3 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP3 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.1-1, selected according to the I_o used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class
Note 4:	X is the Spherical coverage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from TS 38.101-2 [19] clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X is always a negative value.

Table A.5.7.1.2.3-2: SS-RSRP relative accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3,4}
Cell 3 – Cell 2	$SSB_RP3 - SSB_RP2 - \delta \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dB)} \leq SSB_RP3 - SSB_RP2 + \delta - (X)$
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP relative accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.2-1
Note 3:	Void
Note 4:	X is the Spherical coverage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from TS 38.101-2 [19] clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X is always a negative value.

A.5.7.1.3 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.5.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.5.1.1 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations in Table A.5.7.1.3.1-1.

Table A.5.7.1.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

A.5.7.1.3.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on a different frequency than the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.3.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.3.2-2. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.5.7.1.3.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN	1~6		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
BW _{channel}	1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
	2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Gap pattern ID			0		0	
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD	TDD	FDD	TDD
	2,5		TDD		TDD	
	3,6		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration	1,4		N/A	TDDConf. 3.1	N/A	TDDConf. 3.1
	2,5		TDDConf. 1.1		TDDConf. 1.1	
	3,6		TDDConf. 2.1		TDDConf. 2.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		CR.2.1 FDD		CR.2.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB configuration	1,4		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
	2,5		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1	
	3,6		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1	
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1		OP.1	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	
TRS Configuration	1~6		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~6		TCI.State.2		TCI.State.2	
SMTTC configuration	1~6		SMTTC.1		SMTTC.1	
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3	1~6	μs	3		3	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~6	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}						
Propagation condition	1~6	-		AWGN		AWGN

Antenna configuration	1~6	-	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1x2	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1x2
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p>						

Table A.5.7.1.3.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2 ^{NOTE 3}	
			Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration according to clause A.3.15			NA	Setup 2b	NA	Setup 2b
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			N/A	Rough	N/A	Rough
N_{oc}	1~4	dBm/15 kHz	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	TBD	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	NA
N_{oc}	1,2	dBm/SS		TBD		NA
N_{oc}	3,4	B SCS		TBD		NA
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~4	dB		TBD		NA
SS-RSRP ^{Note 1}	1,2	dBm/SCS		TBD		As in Table B.2.3-2
	3,4	S		TBD		As in Table B.2.3-2
I_o ^{Note 1}	1~4	dBm/95.04M Hz	TBD	SS-RSRP+28.98		
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~4	dB	TBD	NA		
<p>Note 1: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.</p> <p>Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>						

A.5.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 3 shall fulfil the Absolute requirement in clause 10.1.5.1.1.

A.5.7.2 SS-RSRQ

A.5.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.5.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1.

A.5.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.2.1.2-2 and Table A.5.7.2.1.2-3. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.5.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN			Freq1		Freq1	
Duplex mode			TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
$BW_{channel}$		MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1			
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1			
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI state			TCI.State .0		TCI.State .0	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			SR.3.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel			CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
Control channel RMC			CCR.3.1 TDD	-	CCR.3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1			
SSB configuration			SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	120	120	120	120
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	3	3	-3	-3
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Void</p>						

Table A.5.7.2.1.2-3: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 9}		Rough			
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-95		-95	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ₃ ^{Note}	-86		-86	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS _{Note4}	-83	-83	-89	-89
SS-RSRQ ^{Note2}	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.81	-16.81
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-1.76	-1.76	-4.76	-4.76
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-50		-54	-54

Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 2:	SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 3:	SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.
Note 7:	Void
Note 8:	Void
Note 9:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -3.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ +3.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test. Nominal SS-RSRQ is the value shown in table A.5.7.2.1.2-3. The SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1.

A.5.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.5.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

A.5.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.5.7.2.2.2-2 and Table A.5.7.2.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.5.7.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq2	freq1	Freq2
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW_{channel}	MHz	100: $N_{\text{RB,c}} = 66$		100: $N_{\text{RB,c}} = 66$	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-3
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>					

Table A.5.7.2.2-3: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

AoA setup		Setup 1 in clause A.3.15		Setup 1 in clause A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 8}		Rough		Rough	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-94.03		-94.03	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-85.0		-85.0	
SSB_RP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-86.75	-86.75	-88	-88
SS-RSRQ ^{Note2}	dB	-14.75	-14.75	-15.56	-15.56
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-3
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-53.8	-53.8	-54.25	-54.25
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRQ, SSB_RP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: Void</p> <p>Note 7: Void</p> <p>Note 8: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>					

A.5.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ-3.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+3.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ-4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test.

The SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.2.

A.5.7.3 SS-SINR

A.5.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.5.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.13.1.1.

A.5.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.3.1.2-2 and Table A.5.7.3.1.2-3. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.5.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN		Freq2		Freq2	
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBWP.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBWP.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBWP.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBWP.1.1			
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not applicable			
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD			
TCI state		TCI.State.0			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
Dedicated RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CCR.3 .1 TDD	-	CCR.3. 1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1			
SSB configuration		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
SS-RSSI-Measurement		Not Applicable			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}					
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	4.54	2.66	-3	-3
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table A.5.7.3.1.2-3: SS-SINR Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 9}		Rough		Rough	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-105		N/A	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-96		N/A	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-91.46	-93.34	-99	-99
SS-SINR ^{Note2}	dB	0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-59.2		-64	
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 7: Void</p> <p>Note 8: Void</p> <p>Note 9: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>					

A.5.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3B to Nominal SS-SINR -4dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.13.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test. Nominal SS-SINR is the value shown in table A.5.7.3.1.2-3.

The SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.13.1.1.

A.5.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.5.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.1 and 10.1.15.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

A.5.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.5.7.3.2.2-2 and Table A.5.7.3.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.5.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq2	freq1	Freq2	freq1	Freq2
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBWP.0.1					
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBWP.1.1					
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBWP.0.1					
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBWP.1.1					
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not applicable					
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD					
TCI state		TCI.State.0					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTTC configuration		SMTTC. 1 FR2	SMTTC. 1 FR2	SMTTC. 1 FR2	SMTTC. 1 FR2	SMTTC. 1 FR2	SMTTC. 1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}							
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11.0	11.0	-3.0	-3.0
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>							

Table A.5.7.3.2.2-3: SS-SINR Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

Angle of arrival configuration	degrees	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 10}		Rough		Rough		Rough	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-105		-105		-105	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-96		-96		-96	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-96.5	-96.5	-85	-85	-99	-99
SS-SINR ^{Note2}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-69.3		-55.4		-65.24	
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 7: Void</p> <p>Note 8: Void</p> <p>Note 9: Void</p> <p>Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>							

A.5.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test. Nominal SS-SINR is the value shown in table A.5.7.2.2-

3

The SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.2.

A.5.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.5.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

A.5.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.20.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.4.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.5.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band	

A.5.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~4		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~4	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~4		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
	3,4		SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3
			ULBWP.1.3	ULBWP.1.3
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTTC configuration	1~4		SMTTC.1	SMTTC.1
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~4		slot640	slot640
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration			1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~4	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p>				

Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2 ^{NOTE 3}	
			SSB0	SSB1	SSB0	SSB1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough		Rough	
N_{oc}	1~4	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.	
N_{oc}	1,2	dBm/SS	-91		n.a.	
	3,4	B SCS	-88		n.a.	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~4	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
SS-RSRP ^{Note1}	1,2	dBm/SC	-81	-93	As in Table B.2.4-2	
	3,4	S	-78	-90	As in Table B.2.4-2	
I_o ^{Note1}	1~4	dBm/95.04M Hz	-51.57		SS-RSRP+28.98	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~4	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
Note 1:	RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 2:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 3:	No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.					
Note 4:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					

A.5.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes 1,2,3}
SSB0	$SSB_RP0 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP0 + \delta + G_{max}$
SSB1	$SSB_RP1 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP1 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the SSB n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.1.1-1, selected according to the l_0 used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.5.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

A.5.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.20.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.4.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.5.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.5.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
CSI-RS	1~2		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2		slot640	slot640
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuraion	1~2		1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p>				

Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2 ^{NOTE 3}	
			CSI-RS0	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough		Rough	
N_{oc}	1~2	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.	
N_{oc}	1~2	dBm/SS B SCS	-91		n.a. n.a.	
\hat{E}_s / I_{α}	1~2	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
CSI-RS-RSRP ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/SC S	-81	-93	As in Table B.2.4-2	
I_0 ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/95.04M Hz	-59.86		SS-RSRP+28.98	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~2	dB	-51.57	-2	n.a.	
Note 1:	RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 2:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 3:	No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.					
Note 4:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					

A.5.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes 1,2,3}
CSI-RS0	$\text{CSI-RS_RP0} - \delta + G_{\min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq \text{CSI-RS_RP0} + \delta + G_{\max}$
CSI-RS1	$\text{CSI-RS_RP1} - \delta + G_{\min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq \text{CSI-RS_RP1} + \delta + G_{\max}$
Note 1:	CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the δ used in the test
Note 3:	G_{\min} and G_{\max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.5.7.5 CLI measurements

A.5.7.5.1 EN-DC SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell

A.5.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.22.1.1 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.5.1.1-1.

Table A.5.7.5.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SRS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SRS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SRS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.5.7.5.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.5.1.2-1 and A.5.7.5.1.2-2 below. The test parameter for the (virtual) neighbor cell UE transmitting SRS are given in Table A.5.7.5.1.2-2.

Before the test UE is configured to perform SRS-RSRP measurement. During the test, the test system transmits SRS resources for measurement in the DL slots according to the SRS configuration in Table A.5.7.5.1.2-3. There is no measurement gap configured in the test. **During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on SRS symbol to be transmitted and on 2 data symbols before SRS to be transmitted.**

Table A.5.7.5.1.2-1: FR2 test parameters for SRS-RSRP accuracy

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1	OP.1
TRS configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
Time offset between DL from serving cell and SRS from test system	1~2	µs	10.76	10.67
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2		1x2	1x2
SRS configuration	1~2		SRSCConf.1	SRSCConf.1
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				

Table A.5.7.5.1.2-2: SRS-RSRP accuracy OTA related test parameters for PSCell and Neighbour cell UE in FR2

Parameter	Unit	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined A.3.15.1	Setup 1 defined A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz z ^{Note3}	-100	N/A
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-91	N/A
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	2	N/A
E_s	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}		(Table B.2.7-2 Rx Beam Peak)
SRS_RP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	-89	(Table B.2.7-2 Rx Beam Peak)
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot\ BB}$ ^{Note4}	dB	>1	1
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note3}	-57.89	(Table B.2.7-2 Rx Beam Peak +50.79dB)
Note 1:	Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 2:	SRS_RP, E_s/I_o and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 3:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 4:	Calculation of $E_s/I_{ot\ BB}$ includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 2dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΣMB_P from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.		

Table A.5.7.5.1.2-3: SRS configuration parameters for FR2 SRS-RSRP accuracy

	Field	SRSCnf.1
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0
	srs-ResourceSetList	0
	resourceType	Periodic
	Usage	Codebook
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1
	transmissionComb	n2
	combOffset-n2	0
	cyclicShift-n2	0
	resourceMapping startPosition	0
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1
	freqDomainPosition	0
	freqDomainShift	0
	freqHopping c-SRS	12
	freqHopping b-SRS	0
	freqHopping b-hop	0
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither
	resourceType	Periodic
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl160,25
	sequenceId	0

A.5.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements

The SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.22.1.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

During T1:

The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SRS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.5.7.5.1.3-1.

During T2:

The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SRS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.5.7.1.1.3-1.

Table A.5.7.5.1.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}
SRS	$SRS_RP - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported SRS-RSRP(dBm)} \leq SRS_RP + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	SRS_RP is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.22.1.1-2, selected according to the I_o used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.5.7.5.2 EN-DC CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell

A.5.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.22.2.1 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.5.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.5.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CLI-RSSI accuracy test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SRS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SRS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band	

A.5.7.5.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.5.2.2-1 and A.5.7.5.2.2-2 below.

Before the test UE is configured to perform CLI-RSSI measurement. There is no measurement gap configured in the test. **During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on symbols for CLI-RSSI resource and on 2 data symbol before.** The CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration is in Table A.5.7.5.2.2-3.

Table A.5.7.5.2.2-1: FR2 test parameters for CLI-RSSI accuracy

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}	1~2		OP.1	OP.1
TRS configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTTC configuration	1~2		SMTTC.1	SMTTC.1
Time offset between DL from serving cell and OCNG from test system	1~2	µs	10.67	10.67
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2		1x2	1x2
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: OCNG is not transmitted in the CLI-RSSI measurement resources.				

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-3: CLI-RSSI accuracy OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz z^{Note3}		-100
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^N _{ote3}		-91
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dB		-Infinity
RSRP on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS		-Infinity
\hat{E}_s/I_{otBB} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note4}	dB		-Infinity
l_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note3}		-62.01
l_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	dBm/1.08 MHz		-81.46
<p>Note 1: Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SRS_RP, E_s/I_{ot} and l_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 4: Calculation of E_s/I_{otBB} includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 2dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΣMB_P from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.</p>			

Table A.5.7.5.2.2-3: CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration for FR2 CLI-RSSI accuracy

	Field	SRSCConf.1
CLI-RSSI measurement resource	rsi-ResourceId	0
	rsi-SCS	120kHz
	startPRB	0
	nrofPRBs	66
	startPosition	3
	nrofSymbols	11
	rsi-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl160, 25

A.5.7.5.2.3 Test Requirements

The CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.22.2.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

During T1:

The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported CLI-RSSI is in the range shown in table A.5.7.5.2.3-1.

During T2:

The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported CLI-RSSI is in the range shown in table A.5.7.1.1.3-1.

Table A.5.7.5.2.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

Test requirement <small>Notes1,2,3</small>	
$Io - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported CLI-RSSI(dBm)} \leq Io + \delta + G_{max}$	
Note 1:	Io is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for 1.08MHz
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.22.1.1-2, selected according to the Io used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.5.8 Void

A.6 NR standalone tests with all NR cells in FR1

A.6.1 SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility

A.6.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR

A.6.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case

A.6.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the intra frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.3.

A.6.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 1 NR carrier and 2 cells as given in tables A.6.1.1.1.2-1, A.6.1.1.1.2-2 and A.6.1.1.1.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Only cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.6.1.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.1.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
T2 end condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
RF Channel Number			1, 2, 3	1	
Time offset between cells			1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB configuration			1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration			1	SMTC pattern 2	
			2	SMTC pattern 1	
			3	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2, 3	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBestCell			1, 2, 3	Not configured	
T1		s	1, 2, 3	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2		s	1, 2, 3	40	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T3		s	1, 2, 3	15	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1	N/A			N/A		
		2	TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1		
		3	TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD			N/A		
		2	SR.1.1 TDD					
		3	SR.2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-140			-140		
		3	-137			-137		
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3	0			0		
Qhyst _s	dB	1, 2, 3	0			0		
Qoffset _{s, n}	dB	1, 2, 3	0			0		
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measurement		1, 2, 3	SS-RSRP			SS-RSRP		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	16	-3.11	2.79	-infinity	2.79	-3.11
		2						
		3						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1				-98		
		2				-98		
		3				-95		
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1				-98		
		2						
		3						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	16	13	16	-infinity	16	13
		2						
		3						
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1	-82	-85	-82	-infinity	-82	-85
		2	-82	-85	-82	-infinity	-82	-85
		3	-79	-82	-79	-infinity	-79	-82
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-53.94	-52.21	-52.21	specified in Cell 1 columns-		
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-53.94	-52.21	-52.21			
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-47.85	-46.12	-46.12			
Treselection	s	1, 2, 3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3	N50			N50		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

A.6.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than 34 s.

The cell reselection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{detect, NR_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$, and to an already detected cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluate, NR_intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$,

Where:

$T_{\text{detect, NR_Intra}}$ See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3

$T_{\text{evaluate, NR_intra}}$ See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3

$T_{\text{SI-NR}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 33.28 s, allow 34 s for the cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell and 7.68 s for the cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

A.6.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case

A.6.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the inter frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.4.

A.6.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 2 cells on 2 different NR carriers respectively as given in tables A.6.1.1.2.2-1, A.6.1.1.2.2-2 and A.6.1.1.2.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Both cell 1 and cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Table A.6.1.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.6.1.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for FR1 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	The UE camps on cell 2 in the initial phase and during T1 period the UE reselects to cell 1
T1 end condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
T3 end condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 with higher priority during T3
RF Channel Number			1, 2, 3	1, 2	
Time offset between cells			1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB configuration			1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration			1	SMTC pattern 2	
			2	SMTC pattern 1	
			3	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2, 3	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBestCell			1, 2, 3	Not configured	
T1		s	1, 2, 3	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	1, 2, 3	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		s	1, 2, 3	75	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1	N/A			N/A		
		2	TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1		
		3	TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD			N/A		
		2	SR.1.1 TDD					
		3	SR.2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-140			-140		
		3	-137			-137		
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3	0			0		
Qhyst _s	dB	1, 2, 3	0			0		
Qoffset _{s, n}	dB	1, 2, 3	0			0		
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measurement		1, 2, 3	SS-RSRP			SS-RSRP		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	14	14	14	-4	-infinity	12
		2						
		3						
N_{oc} <small>Note2</small>	dBm/SCS	1	-98					
		2	-98					
		3	-95					
N_{oc} <small>Note2</small>	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98					
		2						
		3						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	14	14	14	-4	-infinity	12
		2						
		3						
SS-RSRP <small>Note3</small>	dBm/SCS	1	-84	-84	-84	-102	-infinity	-86
		2	-84	-84	-84	-102	-infinity	-86
		3	-81	-81	-81	-99	-infinity	-83
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-49.79	-49.79	-49.79	-62.50	-infinity	-51.69
Treselection	s	1, 2, 3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3	50			Not sent		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	1, 2, 3	48			48		
Thresh _{serv, low}	dB	1, 2, 3	44			44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	1, 2, 3	50			50		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN					

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps again on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}} + T_{\text{evaluate, NR_inter}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$, and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluate, NR_inter}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$.

Where:

$T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$	See clause 4.2.2.7
$T_{\text{evaluate, NR_inter}}$	See Table 4.2.2.4-1 in clause 4.2.2.4
$T_{\text{SI-NR}}$	Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell and 7.68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

A.6.1.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell re-selection

A.6.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN

A.6.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR to E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5 when the E-UTRAN cell is of higher priority.

A.6.1.2.1.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of one NR cell and one E-UTRAN cell as given in tables A.6.1.2.1.2-1, A.6.1.2.1.2-2, A.6.1.2.1.2-3 and A.6.1.2.1.2-4. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. NR cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. E-UTRAN cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Table A.6.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-2: General test parameters for NR to E-UTRAN cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial phase and during T2 period the UE reselects to cell 2.
T2 end condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2.
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	
T3 end condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T3 for iteration of the tests.
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
NR PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
E-UTRAN PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3	53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [23]
			4, 5, 6	4	
T1		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	>7	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T3		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		
			T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1, 4			
		2, 5	N/A		
		3, 6	TDDConf.1.1		
PDSCH parameters		1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD		

RMSI CORESET parameters		3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD		
		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET parameters		3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD		
		1, 4	CCR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	CCR.1.1 TDD		
SSB parameters		3, 6	CCR.2.1 TDD		
		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1		
		2, 5	SSB.1 FR1		
NR SMTC parameters		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1		
		1, 4	SMTC pattern 2		
		2, 5	SMTC pattern 1		
OCNG Pattern		3, 6	SMTC pattern 1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0		
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	SSB		
		3, 6	-140		
N_{oc}	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-137		
		2, 5	-98		
		3, 6	-98		
		3, 6	-95		
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98		
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-84	-84	-84
		2, 5	-84	-84	-84
		3, 6	-81	-81	-81
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1, 4	14	14	14
		2, 5			
		3, 6			
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1, 4	14	14	14
		2, 5			
		3, 6			
Io	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-49.79	-49.79	-49.79
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50		
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 2)	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	48		
Thresh _{serv, low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in NR system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell				

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-4: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 2

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 [15] clause A.3.2		OP.2 TDD for test configuration 1, 2, 3; OP.2 FDD for test configuration 4, 5, 6		

PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
Qrxlevmin	dBm			
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-86	-102
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity	12	-4
\hat{E}_s/N_{ac}	dB	-infinity	12	-4
Treselection ^{EUTRAN}	S	0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent		
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 2)	dB	48		
Thresh _{serv, low}	dB	44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the NR target cell				

A.6.1.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority E-UTRAN cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}} + T_{\text{evaluate, E-UTRAN}} + T_{\text{SLE-UTRA}}$,

Where:

$T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ See clause 4.2.2.7

$T_{\text{evaluate, E-UTRAN}}$ See Table 4.2.2.5-1 in clause 4.2.2.5

$T_{\text{SLE-UTRA}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority E-UTRAN cell.

A.6.1.2.2 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN

A.6.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR to E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5 when the E-UTRAN cell is of lower priority.

A.6.1.2.2.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of one NR cell and one E-UTRAN cell as given in tables A.6.1.2.2.2-1, A.6.1.2.2.2-2, A.6.1.2.2.2-3 and A.6.1.2.2.2-4. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. Both NR cell 1 and E-UTRAN cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. E-UTRAN cell 2 is of lower priority than cell 1.

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.		

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-2: General test parameters for NR to E-UTRAN cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial phase.
T1 end condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T1.
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	
T2 end condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T2 for iteration of the tests.
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
NR PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
E-UTRAN PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3	53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [23]
			4, 5, 6	4	
T1		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T2 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1, 4	N/A	
		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD	
		2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD	
		3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD	
		2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD	
		3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1, 4	CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2, 5	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3, 6	CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1	
		2, 5	SSB.1 FR1	
		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1, 4	SMTC pattern 2	
		2, 5	SMTC pattern 1	
		3, 6	SMTC pattern 1	
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1	
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0	
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SSB	
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-140	
		3, 6	-137	
N_{oc}	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-98	
		2, 5	-98	
		3, 6	-95	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-102	-86
		2, 5	-102	-86
		3, 6	-99	-83
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1, 4	-4	12
		2, 5		
		3, 6		
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1, 4	-4	12
		2, 5		
		3, 6		
Io	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-68.60	-57.78
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-68.60	-57.78
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-62.50	-51.69
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50	
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 2)	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	48	
Thresh _{-serving, low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	44	
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in NR system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell				

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-4: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 2

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2 T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 [15] clause A.3.2		OP.2 TDD for test configuration 1, 2, 3; OP.2 FDD for test configuration 4, 5, 6	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$Q_{rxlevmin}$	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	14	14
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	14	14
$T_{reselection_{EUTRAN}}$	S	0	
$S_{nonintrasearch}$	dB	Not sent	
$Thresh_{x, high}$ (Note 2)	dB	48	
$Thresh_{serving, low}$	dB	44	
$Thresh_{x, low}$	dB	50	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: This refers to the value of $Thresh_{x, high}$ which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the NR target cell</p>			

A.6.1.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority E-UTRAN cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{evaluate, E-UTRAN} + T_{SLE-UTRA}$,

Where:

$T_{\text{evaluate, E-UTRAN}}$ See Table 4.2.2.5-1 in clause 4.2.2.5

$T_{\text{SLE-UTRA}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority E-UTRAN cell.

A.6.2 SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility

A.6.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

A.6.3.1 Handover

A.6.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell

A.6.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR1 intra frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.2.

A.6.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.1.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.1.1.2-2, and A.6.3.1.1.2-3.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

NR shall send a RRC message implying handover to cell 2. The RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the UE has reported Event A3. T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

Table A.6.3.1.1.2-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.1.2-2: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A3-Offset		dB	0	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		s	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤ 5	
T3		s	1	

Table A.6.3.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Intra frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
NR RF Channel Number			1			1		
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD					
	Config 2,3		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable					
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1					
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
BWP BW	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD					
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD					
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD					
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD					
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD					
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD					
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1					
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1					
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz					
	Config 3		30 kHz					
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz					
	Config 3		30 kHz					
PRACH configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1					
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1					
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1					
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1					
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
N_{oc}^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-98					
N_{oc}^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-98					
	Config 3		-95					
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	8	-3.3	-3.3	-Infinity	2.36	2.36
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	8	8	8	-Infinity	11	11
SSB_RP	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-90	-90	-90	-Infinity	-87	-87

	Config 3	dBm/SCS	-87	-87	-87	-	-84	-84
I _o Note3	Config 1,2	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-61.41	-57.06	-57.06	Infinity	-57.06	-57.06
	Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-55.31	-50.96	-50.96	-55.31	-50.96	-50.96
Propagation condition		-	AWGN			AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Note 3: I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								

A.6.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 220 ms from the beginning of time period T3. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{interrupt}$ = 210 ms in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

This gives a total of 220 ms.

A.6.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell

A.6.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR1 intra frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.2.

A.6.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.2.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.1.2.2-2, and A.6.3.1.2.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.6.3.1.2.2-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.2.2-2: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell	Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤ 5	

Table A.6.3.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Intra frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number			1		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD			
	Config 2,3		TDD			
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable			
	Config 2		TDDConf. 1.1			
	Config 3		TDDConf. 2.1			
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD			
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD			
OCNG Patterns			OP.1			
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1			
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1			
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz			
	Config 3		30 kHz			
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz			
	Config 3		30 kHz			
PRACH configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1			
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1			
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc}^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-98			
N_{oc}^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-98			
	Config 3		-95			
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	8	-0.64	-Infinity	-0.64
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	8	8	-Infinity	8
SSB_RP	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-90	-90	-Infinity	-90
	Config 3	dBm/SCS	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87
I_o^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/9.36MHz	-61.41	-58.71	-61.41	-58.71

	Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-55.31	-52.60	-55.31	-52.60
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.6.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 282 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{interrupt}$ = 232 ms in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

This gives a total of 282 ms.

A.6.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell

A.6.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR1 inter frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.2.

A.6.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.3.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.1.3.2-2, and A.6.3.1.3.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.6.3.1.3.2-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.3.2-2: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell	Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤5	

Table A.6.3.1.3.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Inter frequency handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2

NR RF Channel Number			1		2	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD			
	Config 2,3		TDD			
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable			
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1			
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD			
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns			OP.1			
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1			
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1			
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz			
	Config 3		30 kHz			
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz			
	Config 3		30 kHz			
PRACH configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1			
BWP	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1			
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N _{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-98		-98	
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-98		-98	
	Config 3		-95		-95	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	4	4	-Infinity	5
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	4	4	-Infinity	5
SSB _{RP}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-94	-94	-Infinity	-93
	Config 3	dBm/SCS	-91	-91	-Infinity	-90
I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-63.85
	Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-57.75

Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		

A.6.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 282 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{\text{interrupt}} = 272$ ms in the test. $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

This gives a total of 282 ms.

A.6.3.1.4 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover

A.6.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE can make correct inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall verify the NR to E-UTRAN handover requirements as specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 9.1.2-1 is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2 after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.4-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.3.1.4-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.6.3.1.4-3 and A.6.3.1.4-4 respectively.

Table A.6.3.1.4-1: Supported test configurations for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover tests

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.4-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel Number			2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	NR cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement quantity			SS-RSRP	
E-UTRAN measurement quantity			RSRP	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	As specified in Table A.6.3.1.4-3	Absolute NR SS-RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2EUTRAN		dBm	-98	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		s	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in Table 9.1.2-1 started before T2 starts
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

Table A.6.3.1.4-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1		
			T1	T2	T3

RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1			
Duplex mode		1, 4	FDD			
		2, 3, 5, 6	TDD			
TDD Configuration		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1			
		3, 6	TDDConf.1.2			
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)			
		2, 5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (TDD)			
		3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106 (TDD)			
PDSCH reference measurement channel		1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD			
		2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD			
CORSET reference channel		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD			
		2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD			
TRS configuration		1, 4	TRS.1.1 FDD			
		2, 5	TRS.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6	TRS.1.2 TDD			
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1			
BWP	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1		
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTC.1			
SSB configuration		1, 2, 4, 5	SSB.1 FR1			
		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1			
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 4, 5	-96			
		3, 6	-93			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-100			
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-100			
		3, 6	-97			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	012	0-4	0-4	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note3}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	012	0-4	0-4	
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-104	-104	
		3, 6	-85	-101	-101	
I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-59.78	-70.59	-70.59	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-53.68	-64.49	-64.49	
Propagation condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN			
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low			

- | | |
|---------|--|
| Note 1: | OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. |
| Note 2: | Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. |
| Note 3: | \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. |

Table A.6.3.1.4-4: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3

RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD		
		4, 5, 6	TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100		
PRACH Configuration ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	4		
		4, 5, 6	53		
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD		
OCNG Patterns ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note4}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note4}					
N _{oc} ^{Note5}					
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	8	78
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note6}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	78	78
RSRP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-90	-90
SCH_RP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-90	-90
I _o ^{Note6}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-67.21 +10log(N _{RB,c} /100)	-58.57 +10log(N _{RB,c} /100)	-58.57 +10log(N _{RB,c} /100)
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN		
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix ^{Note7}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low		

Note 1:	Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
Note 2:	PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].
Note 3:	DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
Note 4:	OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 5:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 6:	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 7:	Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

A.6.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 85 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

$T_{interrupt}$ = 35 ms in the test; $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.2.1.

This gives a total of 85 ms.

A.6.3.1.5 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell

A.6.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE can make correct inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall verify the NR to E-UTRAN handover requirements for the case when the target E-UTRAN cell is unknown as specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable. No Gap pattern shall be configured.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.5-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.3.1.5-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.6.3.1.5-3 and A.6.3.1.5-4 respectively.

Table A.6.3.1.5-1: Supported test configurations for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover tests

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.5-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel Number			2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	NR cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement quantity			SS-RSRP	
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1		s	≤5	
T2		s	1	

Table A.6.3.1.5-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2

RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		
Duplex mode		1, 4	FDD		
		2, 3, 5, 6	TDD		
TDD Configuration		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1		
		3, 6	TDDConf.1.2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)		
		2, 5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (TDD)		
		3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106 (TDD)		
PDSCH reference measurement channel		1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD		
CORSET reference channel		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD		
TRS configuration		1, 4	TRS.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	TRS.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6	TRS.1.2 TDD		
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1		
BWP	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1	
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTC.1		
SSB configuration		1, 2, 4, 5	SSB.1 FR1		
		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98		
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98		
		3, 6	-95		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note3}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0	
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	-98	
		3, 6	-95	-95	
I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-67.04	-67.04	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-60.94	-60.94	
Propagation condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN		
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low		

- | | |
|---------|--|
| Note 1: | OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. |
| Note 2: | Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. |
| Note 3: | \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. |

Table A.6.3.1.5-4: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100	
PRACH Configuration ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	4	
		4, 5, 6	53	
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note4}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note4}				
N _{oc} ^{Note5}				
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note6}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
RSRP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-91
SCH_RP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-91
I _o ^{Note6}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-70.22	-62.43
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix ^{Note7}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	

Note 1:	Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
Note 2:	PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].
Note 3:	DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
Note 4:	OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 5:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 6:	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 7:	Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

A.6.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 165 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

$T_{interrupt}$ = 115 ms in the test; $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.2.1.

This gives a total of 165 ms.

A.6.3.1.6 SA NR - UTRAN FDD handover

A.6.3.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE can make correct inter-RAT UTRAN FDD handover when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall verify the NR to UTRAN FDD handover requirements as specified in clause 6.1.2.2.1.

The test comprises of one NR carrier and one UTRA FDD carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT UTRAN FDD neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 9.1.2-1 is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2 after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.6-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.3.1.6-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.6.3.1.6-3 and A.6.3.1.6-4 respectively.

Table A.6.3.1.6-1: Supported test configurations for SA inter-RAT UTRAN FDD handover tests

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, UTRAN FDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.6-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT UTRAN FDD handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
UTRA RF Channel Number			2	1 UTRAN carrier frequency is used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	NR cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement quantity			SS-RSRP	
Inter-RAT (UTRAN FDD) measurement quantity			CPICH Ec/N0	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	As specified in Table A.6.3.1.6-3	Absolute NR SS-RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2-UTRA		dB	-18	Absolute UTRAN CPICH Ec/Io threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		s	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in Table 9.1.2-1 started before T2 starts
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

Table A.6.3.1.6-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT UTRAN FDD handover (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1		
			T1	T2	T3
RF channel number		1, 2, 3	1		
Duplex mode		1	FDD		
		2, 3	TDD		
TDD Configuration		2	TDDConf.1.1		
		3	TDDConf.1.2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)		
		2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (TDD)		
		3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106 (TDD)		
PDSCH reference measurement channel		1	SR.1.1 FDD		
		2	SR.1.1 TDD		
		3	SR.2.1 TDD		
CORSET reference channel		1	CR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD		
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD		
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}		1, 2, 3	OP.1		
BWP	Initial DL BWP Dedicated DL BWP Initial UL BWP Dedicated UL BWP	1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1		
			DLBWP.1.1		
			ULBWP.0.1		
			ULBWP.1.1		
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3	SMTC.1		
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR1		
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2	-96		
		3	-93		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2,	-100		
		3	-97		
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3	012	0-4	0-4
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note3}	dB	1, 2, 3	012	0-4	0-4
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-88	-104	-104
		3	-85	-101	-101
I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2	-59.78	-70.59	-70.59
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-53.68	-64.49	-64.49
Propagation condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN		
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3	1x2 Low		

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.3.1.6-4: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT UTRAN FDD handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-12		
SCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-12		
PICH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-15		
DCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	N/A	N/A	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-0.941	0.941	Note 2
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-infinity	-1.8	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	-70	-70
CPICH_Ec/I _o	dB	-infinity	-14	-14
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop				
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .				

A.6.3.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to Cell 2 less than 190 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms, which is specified in clause 5.3.1.1.1.

$T_{interrupt}$ = 140 ms in the test; $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 5.3.1.1.2. This gives a total of 190 ms.

A.6.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

A.6.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment

A.6.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1

A.6.3.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 with known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-1, table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-2 and table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.6.3.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.6.3.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channel Number			1, 2, 3	1	
Time offset between cells			1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1, 2, 3	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB configuration			1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration			1	SMTC pattern 2	
			2	SMTC pattern 1	
			3	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH configuration			1, 2, 3	FR1 PRACH configuration 1	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
T1		s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2		ms	1, 2, 3	200	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		s	1, 2, 3	2	

Table A.6.3.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1	N/A			N/A		
		2	TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1		
		3	TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD			N/A		
		2	SR.1.1 TDD					
		3	SR.2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD			N/A		
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD					
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD					
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DLBW P.1.1
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ULBW P.1.1
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB			SSB		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	1.54	-infinity	-infinity	-3.79	4	4
		2						
		3						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98					
		2	-98					
		3	-95					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98					
		2						
		3						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	7	-infinity	-infinity	4	4	4
		2						
		3						
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-94	-94	-94
		2	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-94	-94	-94
		3	-88	-infinity	-infinity	-91	-91	-91
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-54.65	-58.50	-58.50	-54.65	-58.50	-58.50
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN					
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>								

A.6.3.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to a known NR intra frequency cell shall be less than 1.6 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish_delay}} = T_{\text{UL_grant}} + T_{\text{UE_re-establish_delay}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{UL_grant}}$ = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence $T_{\text{UL_grant}}$ is not used.

$$T_{\text{UE_re-establish_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{\text{identify_intra_NR}} + \sum_{i=1}^{N_{\text{freq}}-1} T_{\text{identify_inter_NR},i} + T_{\text{SI-NR}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

$$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$$

$$T_{\text{identify_intra_NR}} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{SI}} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 1545 ms, allow 1.6 s in the test case.

A.6.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1

A.6.3.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR inter-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 without known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-1, table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-2 and table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure. During T1, the UE shall be configured with the carrier frequency of cell 2 (with RF Channel Number #2) to ensure that the UE has the context of the carrier frequency of cell 2 by the end of T1.

Table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channel Number			1, 2, 3	1, 2	
Time offset between cells			1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1, 2, 3	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB configuration			1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration			1	SMTC pattern 2	
			2	SMTC pattern 1	
			3	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH configuration			1, 2, 3	FR1 PRACH configuration 1	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
T1		s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2		ms	1, 2, 3	200	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		s	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1			2		
TDD configuration		1	N/A			N/A		
		2	TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1		
		3	TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD			N/A		
		2	SR.1.1 TDD					
		3	SR.2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD			N/A		
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD					
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD					
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0			DLBWP.0		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0			ULBWP.0		
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DLBW P.1.1
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ULBW P.1.1
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB			SSB		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	7
		2						
		3						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1				-98		
		2				-98		
		3				-95		
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1				-98		
		2						
		3						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	7
		2						
		3						
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91
		2	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91
		3	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-88
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.59	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.59	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-63.94	-63.94	-63.94	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN					
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>								

A.6.3.2.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR inter frequency cell shall be less than 3 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish_delay}} = T_{\text{UL_grant}} + T_{\text{UE_re-establish_delay}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{UL_grant}}$ = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence $T_{\text{UL_grant}}$ is not used.

$$T_{\text{UE_re-establish_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{\text{identify_intra_NR}} + \sum_{i=1}^{N_{\text{freq}}-1} T_{\text{identify_inter_NR},i} + T_{\text{SI-NR}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

$$N_{\text{freq}} = 2$$

$$T_{\text{identify_intra_NR}} = 800 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{identify_inter_NR}} = 800 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{SI}} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target inter-frequency NR cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2945 ms, allow 3 s in the test case.

A.6.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 without serving cell timing

A.6.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 without serving cell timing is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-1, table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-2 and table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channel Number			1, 2, 3	1	
Time offset between cells			1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	6000	Radio link failure timer configured by <i>RLF-TimersAndConstants</i>
T311		ms	1, 2, 3	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB configuration			1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration			1	SMTC pattern 2	
			2	SMTC pattern 1	
			3	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH configuration			1, 2, 3	FR1 PRACH configuration 1	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
T1		s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2		s	1, 2, 3	6	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		s	1, 2, 3	3	

Table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1	N/A			N/A		
		2	TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1		
		3	TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD			N/A		
		2	SR.1.1 TDD					
		3	SR.2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB			SSB		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	4
		2						
		3						
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-98					
		2	-98					
		3	-95					
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98					
		2						
		3						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	4
		2						
		3						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-94
		2	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-94
		3	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91
Io	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.59	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-64.59
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.59	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-64.59
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-58.50
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN					
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>								

A.6.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell without serving cell timing shall be less than 2.2 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish_delay}} = T_{\text{UL_grant}} + T_{\text{UE_re-establish_delay}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{UL_grant}}$ = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence $T_{\text{UL_grant}}$ is not used.

$$T_{\text{UE_re-establish_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{\text{identify_intra_NR}} + \sum_{i=1}^{N_{\text{freq}}-1} T_{\text{identify_inter_NR},i} + T_{\text{SI-NR}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

$$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$$

$$T_{\text{identify_intra_NR}} = 800 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{SI}} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2145 ms, allow 2.2 s in the test case.

A.6.3.2.2 Random Access

A.6.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

A.6.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used and configured as PCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capable of SA with PCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-2.

Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table A.6.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Comments	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB pattern 1 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10, except for number of SSBs per SS-burst and SS/PBCH block index as below	
	Config 2		SSB pattern 2 in FR1		
Number of SSBs per SS-burst			2	Different from the definition in A.3.10	
SS/PBCH block index			0,1	Different from the definition in A.3.10	
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1		FDD		
	Config 2		TDD		
TDD Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.2		
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}			OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.	
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 4}	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.	
	Config 2		SR.2.1 TDD		
NR RF Channel Number			1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB			
SSB with index 0	\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be above configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
	N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	
		Config 2		-101	
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB		
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/ SCS		-95	
SSB with index 1	\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
	N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	
		Config 2		-101	
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB		
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/ SCS		-115	
I _o ^{Note 2}	Config 1	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB index 1	
	Config 2		-62.2/38.16MHz		
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	
Configured UE transmitted power ($P_{CMAX, f, c}$)		dBm	23	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1.	
PRACH Configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.x.	
Propagation Condition		-	AWGN		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP, Es/I_{ot} and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.</p> <p>Note 3: Void</p> <p>Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.</p>					

A.6.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4 the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element *not* matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

A.6.3.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

A.6.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used and configured as PCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capable of SA with PCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-2 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table A.6.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB pattern 1 in FR1	SSB pattern 1 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10, except for number of SSBs per SS-burst and SS/PBCH block index as below
	Config 2		SSB pattern 2 in FR1	SSB pattern 2 in FR1	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst			2	2	Different from the definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH block index			0,1	0,1	Different from the definition in A.3.10
CSI-RS Configuration	Config 1		N/A	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.4
	Config 2			CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1		FDD	FDD	
	Config 2		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.2	TDDConf.1.2	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}			OCNG pattern 1	OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 4}	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
	Config 2		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	
NR RF Channel Number			1	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB			
SSB with index 0	\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be above configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
	N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	
		Config 2		-101	
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	3	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/ SCS	-95	-95	
SSB with index 1	\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
	N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	
		Config 2		-101	
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	-17	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/ SCS	-115	-115	
I_0 ^{Note 2}	Config 1	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB index 1
	Config 2		-62.2/38.16MHz	-62.2/38.16MHz	
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].
Configured UE transmitted power ($P_{CMAX, f, c}$)		dBm	23	23	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1.
PRACH Configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 2	FR1 PRACH configuration 3	As defined in A.3.8.2.
Propagation Condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.
Note 2:	SS-RSRP, Es/lot and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.
Note 3:	Void
Note 4:	The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

A.6.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

A.6.3.2.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transmission, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-2, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transmission, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection

A.6.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1

A.6.3.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to NR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3.2.1.

A.6.3.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-1. The time delay is tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-2, and A.6.3.2.3.1.2-3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The *RRCRelease* message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

Table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-1: Redirection from NR to NR test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell	Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	2.3	

Table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number			1		2	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD			
	Config 2,3		TDD			
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable			
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1			
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1			
SMTc configuration	Config 1,2		SMTc.1 FR1			
	Config 3		SMTc.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz			
	Config 3		30 kHz			
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz			
	Config 3		30 kHz			
PRACH configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1			
BWP configuraiton	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1			
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						

EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-98			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-98			
	Config 3		-95			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	4	4	-infinity	4
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	4	4	-infinity	4
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-64.59
	Config 3	dBm/38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-58.49
Propagation condition		-	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.6.3.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to NR observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-NR}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}} + T_{\text{RACH}}$$

where:

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} = 110$ ms in the test.

$T_{\text{identify-NR}} = 680$ ms in the test.

$T_{\text{SI-NR}} = 1280$ ms, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target NR cell.

$T_{\text{RACH}} = 170$ ms in the test.

This gives a total of 2240 ms.

A.6.3.2.3.2 Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN

A.6.3.2.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to E-UTRAN requirements specified in clause 6.2.3.2.2.

A.6.3.2.3.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-1. The time delay is tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-2, A.6.3.2.3.2.2-3 and A.6.3.2.3.2.2-4.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The *RRCRelease* message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the

RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-1: Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-2: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell	Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	2.3	

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN (cell 1)

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2,3		TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
BWP BW	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1	
SMTc configuration	Config 1,2		SMTc.1 FR1	
	Config 3		SMTc.2 FR1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz	
	Config 3		30 kHz	
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz	
	Config 3		30 kHz	
PRACH configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1	
BWP configuraiton	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				

EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-98	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-98	
	Config 3		-95	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	4	4
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	4	4
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59
	Config 3	dBm/38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-4: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100	
PRACH Configuration ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	4	
		4, 5, 6	53	
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note4}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note4}				
N _{oc} ^{Note5}				
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	4
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note6}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	4
RSRP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-94
SCH_RP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-94
I _o ^{Note6}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-70.22	-64.76
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN	

Note 1:	Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
Note 2:	PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].
Note 3:	DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
Note 4:	OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 5:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 6:	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 7:	Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

A.6.3.2.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2205 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to E-UTRAN observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-E-UTRA}} + T_{\text{SI-E-UTRA}} + T_{\text{RACH}},$$

where:

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} = 110$ ms in the test.

$T_{\text{identify-E-UTRA}} = 800$ ms in the test.

$T_{\text{SI-E-UTRA}} = 1280$ ms, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 36.331 for the target E-UTRA cell.

$T_{\text{RACH}} = 15$ ms in the test.

This gives a total of 2205 ms.

A.6.4 Timing

A.6.4.1 UE transmit timing

A.6.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1

A.6.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeB and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2.

Supported test configurations are shown in Table 6.4.1.1.1-1

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

For this test a single NR cell is used. Table A.6.4.1.1.1-2 defines the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2
SSB ARFCN		1,2,3	1	1

TDD configuration		1	Not Applicable	
		2	TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.1.2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
		2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
		3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2,3	N/A	DRX.8 ^{Note5}
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1	SR.1.1 FDD	
		2	SR.1.1 TDD	
		3	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1	CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		1	CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3	OP.1	
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration		1,2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.2	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD	
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD	
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1,2,3	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3	-98	-98
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1,2	-98	-98
		3	-95	-95
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		1,2,3	3	3
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1,2,3	3	3
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1,2	-95	-95
		3	-92	-92

I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2	-65.2	-65.2
	dBm/38.1MHz	3	-59.2	-59.2
Propagation condition		1,2,3	AWGN	
SRS Config		1,2	SRSConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSConf.3 ^{Note6}
		3	SRSConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSConf.2 ^{Note6}
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 5:	DRX related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1			
Note 6:	SRS configs are given in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-3			

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	SRSConf.1	SRSConf.2	SRSConf.3	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	
	srs-ResourceIdList	0	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	14 for test configuration 1,2 25 for test configuration 3	25	14	Matches N _{RB,c}
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping resourceType	Neither Periodic	Neither Periodic	Neither Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1, 0	sl640, 0	sl320, 0	Offset to align with DRX periodicity
	sequenceId	0	0	0	Any 10 bit number

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-4: Void

A.6.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1) Setup NR PCell according to parameters given in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB.
 - a. The N_{TA} offset value (in T_c units) is 25600
 - b. The T_e values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-1
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.6.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.6.4.1.1.2-1: Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (KHz)	Adjustment Value	
	Test1	Test2
15	+64*64T _c	+32*64T _c
30	+32*64T _c	+16*64T _c

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2-3 until the UE transmit timing offset is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment

A.6.4.2 UE timer accuracy

A.6.4.3 Timing advance

A.6.4.3.1 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

A.6.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

A.6.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.4.3.1.2-2, A.6.4.3.1.2-3 and A.6.4.3.1.2-4.

In all test cases, single cell is used. Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.6.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element, as specified in Clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31,

which according to Clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.6.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in Clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321 [7], shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		1	
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T1		31	$N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old}$ for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T2		39	For 15 kHz SCS $N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old} + 8192 * T_c$ For 30 kHz SCS $N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old} + 4096 * T_c$ (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter		Unit	Test1	
			T1	T2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2,3		TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
BWP BW	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1	
SMTc configuration	Config 1,2		SMTc.1 FR1	
	Config 3		SMTc.2 FR1	
SSB configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz	
	Config 3		30 kHz	
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz	
	Config 3		30 kHz	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N_{oc}^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-98	
N_{oc}^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-98	
	Config 3		-95	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB	3	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	3	
I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-67.57	
	Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-62.58	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Field		Value	Comment
c-SRS	Config 1,2	12	Frequency hopping is disabled
	Config 3	24	
b-SRS		0	
b-hop		0	Frequency domain position of SRS
freqDomainPosition		0	
freqDomainShift		0	
groupOrSequenceHopping		neither	No group or sequence hopping
SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset		sl5=0	Once every 5 slots
pathlossReferenceRS		ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation
usage		Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission
startPosition		0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS without repetition.
nrofSymbols		n1	
repetitionFactor		n1	transmissionComb setting
combOffset-n2		0	
cyclicShift-n2		0	
nrofSRS-Ports		port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

A.6.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. $k+1$ slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where $k=5$.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5 Signalling characteristics

A.6.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power per component carrier.

For UE with multiple transmit antennas, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power at each transmit connector.

- UE output power higher than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-1 [18]) means uplink signal

- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-1 [18]) means no uplink signal.

A.6.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.1.1-2, A.6.5.1.1.1-3, and A.6.5.1.1.1-4 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
	Config 3		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1

N311			1
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.48
T3		s	0.48
D1		s	0.44
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB			
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB			
	Config 2		1	-7	-15
	Config 3		1	-7	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3	dB	1		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/	-98		
	Config 2	15kHz	-98		
	Config 3	z	-98		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/	-98		
	Config 2	SCS	-98		
	Config 3		-95		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1.					
Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.					

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note: Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap	

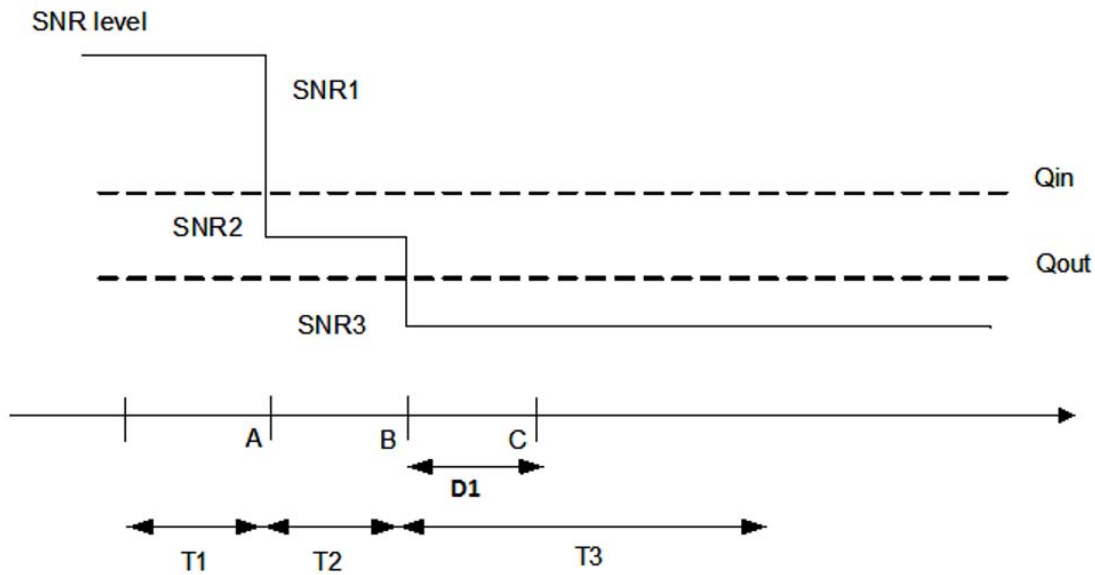


Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.6.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.2.1-1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.2.1-2, and A.6.5.1.2.1-3 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
	Config 3		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			<i>OFF</i>
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	0.24
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	0.88
D1		s	0.84
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3	dB	1				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15	-98				
	Config 2		-98				
	Config 3	kHz	-98				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/SCS	-98				
	Config 2		-98				
	Config 3		-95				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1:		OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:		The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 3:		SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 4:		The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1.					
Note 5:		The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.					

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-4: Void

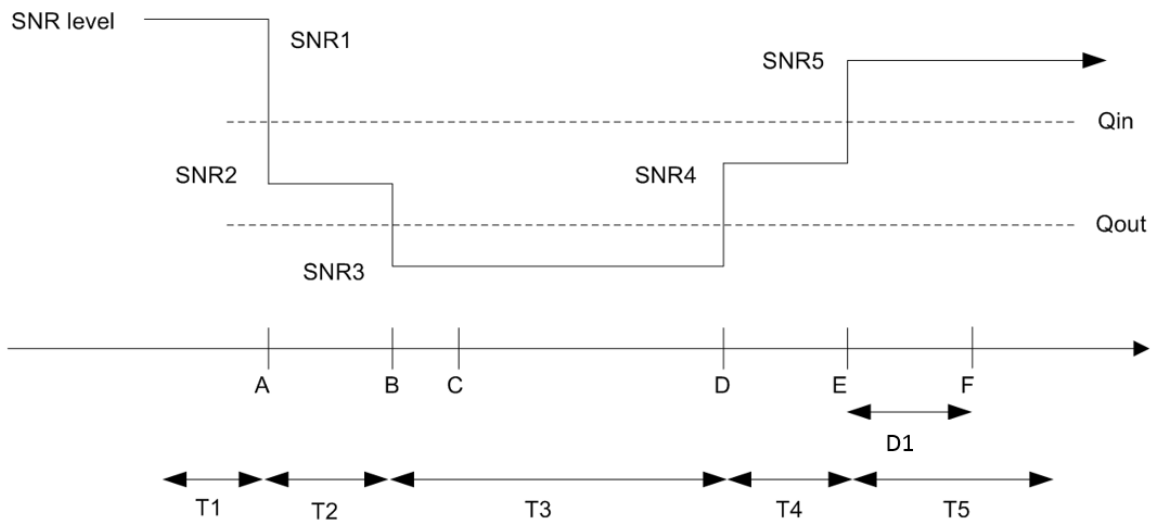


Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

A.6.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.6.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.3.1-2, and A.6.5.1.3.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 2.

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value
		Test 1

Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTTC.1
	Config 3		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
	Config 3		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer	ms		0

T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.68
T3		s	0.68
D1		s	0.64
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB			
SNR on RLM-RS		dB			
			1	-7	-15
			1	-7	-15
SNR on other channels and signals		dB	1		
N_{oc}		dBm/15 kHz	-98		
			-98		
			-98		
N_{oc}		dBm/S	-98		
		CS	-98		
			-95		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1.					
Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.					

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-6: Void

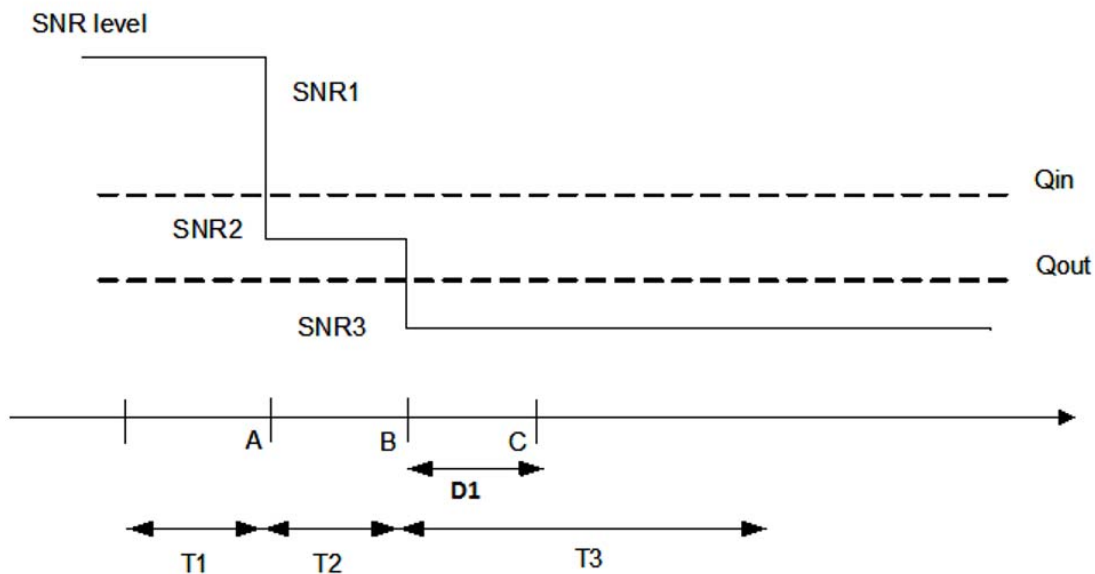


Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.6.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.6.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.4.1-1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.4.1-2, and A.6.5.1.4.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and

T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMT-C Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMT-C.1
	Config 3		SMT-C.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
	Config 3		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	0.64
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	0.88
D1		s	0.84
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS		dB					
Config 1			1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
Config 2			1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals		dB	1				
Config 1, 2, 3							
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15	-98				
	Config 2	kHz	-98				
	Config 3		-98				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/S CS	-98				
	Config 2		-98				
	Config 3		-95				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1.</p> <p>Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-5: Void

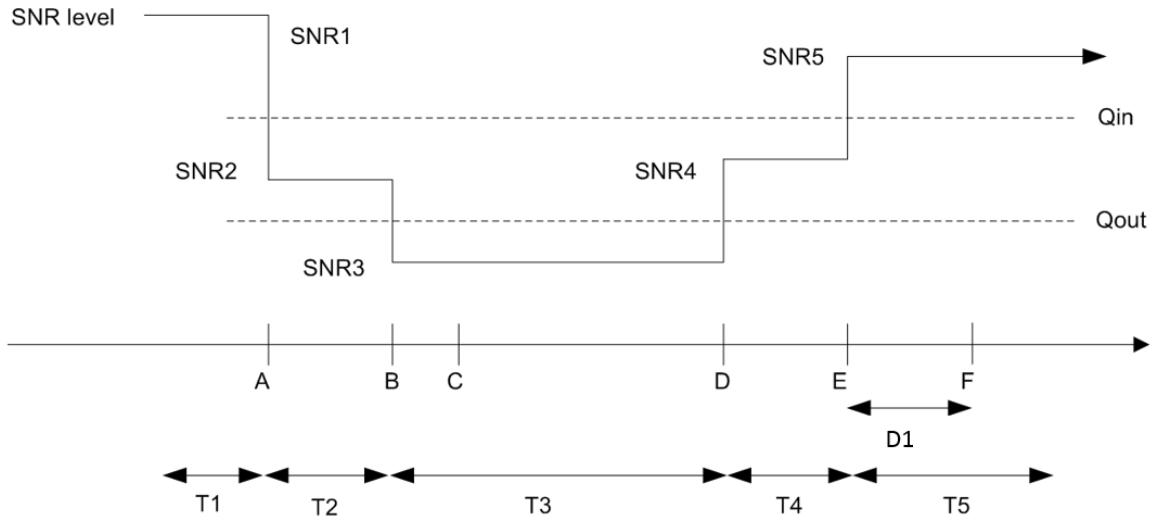


Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing.

A.6.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.5.1-1, A.6.5.1.5.1-2, A.6.5.1.5.1-3, and A.6.5.1.5.1-3A below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1

CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.48
T3		s	0.48
D1		s	0.44
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
PDCCH_beta		dB	4		
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4		
PBCH_beta		dB	0		
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB			
PDSCH_beta		dB			
OCNG_beta		dB			
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15
	Config 2		1	-7	-15
	Config 3		1	-7	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	1		
	Config 2		1		
	Config 3		1		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98		
	Config 2		-98		
	Config 3		-98		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1.					
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].					

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: Void	

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-4: Void

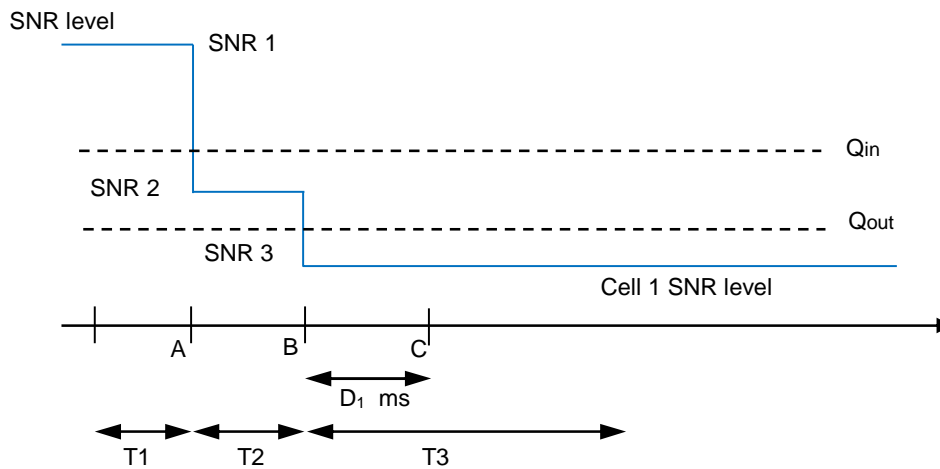


Figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.6.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 no later than time point C (D_1 ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.6.1-1, A.6.5.1.6.1-2, and A.6.5.1.6.1-3 below. There is one cells, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
3	TDD duplex mode, 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTTC.1
	Config 3		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	0.44
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	0.88
T6		S	0.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_beta		dB	4				
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4				
PBCH_beta		dB	0				
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB					
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	1				
	Config 2		1				
	Config 3		1				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98				
	Config 2		-98				
	Config 3		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1.							
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].							

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-4: Void

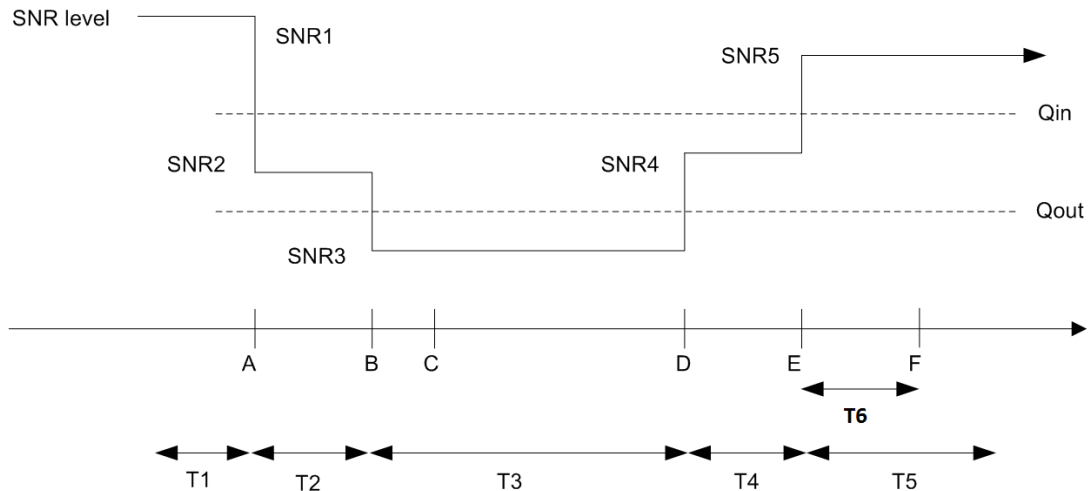


Figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.6.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.6.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.7.1-1, A.6.5.1.7.1-2, and A.6.5.1.7.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1

CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	1.28
T3		s	1.28
D1		s	1.24
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
PDCCH_beta		dB	4		
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4		
PBCH_beta		dB	0		
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB			
PDSCH_beta		dB			
OCNG_beta		dB			
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15
	Config 2		1	-7	-15
	Config 3		1	-7	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	1		
	Config 2		1		
	Config 3		1		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98		
	Config 2		-98		
	Config 3		-98		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1.					
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].					

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-6: Void

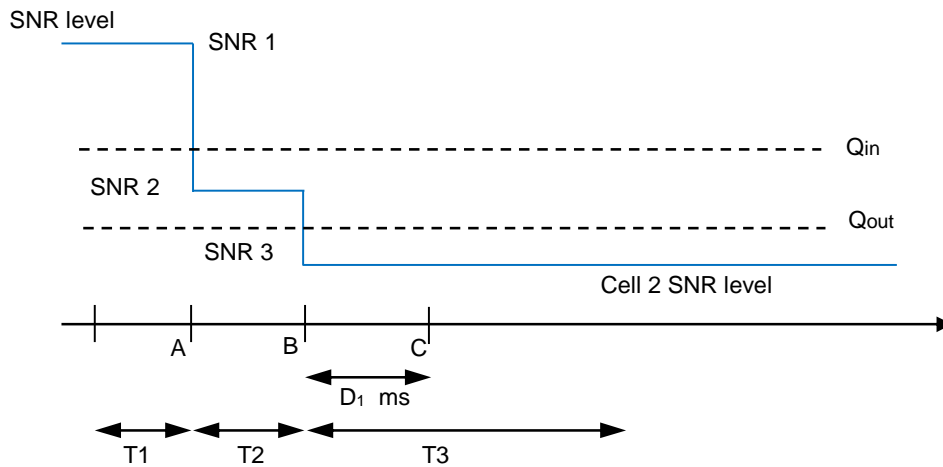


Figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.6.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on PCell.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) no later than time point C (D_1 ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.6.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.8.1-1, A.6.5.1.8.1-2, A.6.5.1.8.1-3 and A.6.5.1.8.1-3A below. There is one cells, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
3	TDD duplex mode, 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	1.24
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	1.88
T6		s	1.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_beta		dB	4				
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4				
PBCH_beta		dB	0				
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB					
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	1				
	Config 2		1				
	Config 3		1				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98				
	Config 2		-98				
	Config 3		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1.							
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].							

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1:	Void

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-6: Void

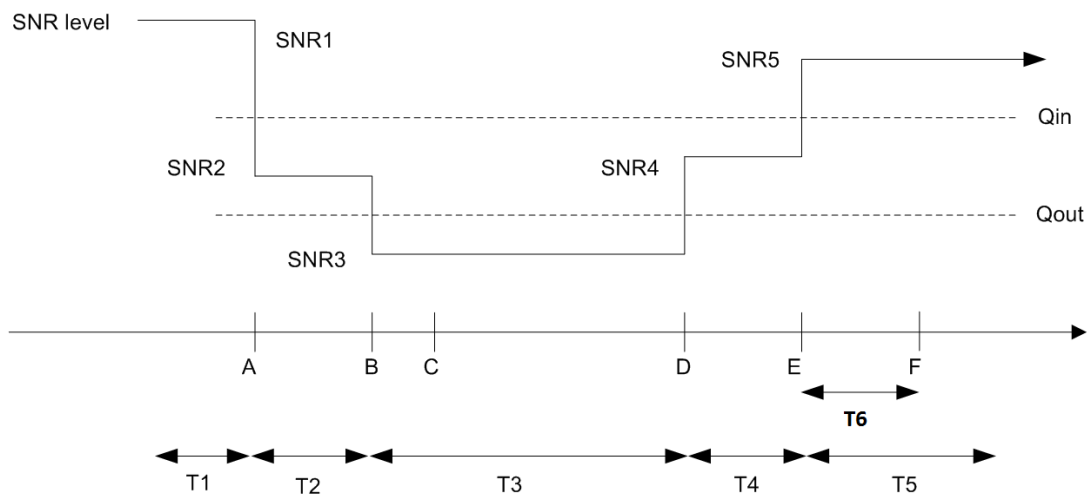


Figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.6.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.2 Interruption

A.6.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR1

A.6.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE missed ACK/NACK rate does not exceed the limits at NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for PCell in standalone NR specified in clause 8.2.2.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.6.5.2.1.1-2 and A.6.5.2.1.1-3 below. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is PCell, Cell2 is an NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as SCell.

The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T1. During T1, PCell is continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.6.5.2.1.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD – FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
3	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – FDD duplex mode
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD – TDD duplex mode
5	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.6.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell2	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (<i>measCycleSCell</i>)	ms	640	
T1	s	10	

Table A.6.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter		Unit	Cell1	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	FDD
	Config 2,5		TDD	TDD
	Config 3		TDD	FDD
	Config 4		FDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.1.1	Not Applicable
	Config 4		Not Applicable	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 5		TDDConf.1.2	TDDConf.1.2
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2,3,4		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52	10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 5		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106	40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial BWP Configuration			DLBWP.0.2 ^{Note6}	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SMTTC Configuration			SMTTC.1	SMTTC.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,3,4		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 5		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low	1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15 kHz	-104	-104
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/15 kHz	-87	-87
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17	17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17	17
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/SCS	-104	-104
	Config 5		-101	-101
I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96
	Config 5	dBm/38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86

Time offset to Cell1 ^{Note 5}	μs	-	3
Propagation Condition		AWGN	AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 4:	Void		
Note 5:	Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.		
Note 6:	For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].		

A.6.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on PCell.

The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.6.5.2.1.2-1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table A.6.5.2.1.2-2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table A.6.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption duration if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table A.6.5.2.1.2-2: Interruption duration if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	1 + SMTC duration

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

A.6.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

A.6.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.3.1.1-1 below. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.3.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.6.5.3.1.1-3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are two NR carriers, each with one cell. Both cells have constant

signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1, but is not aware of Cell2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 2) becomes configured on radio channel 2. The UE now starts monitoring the SCC. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in slot # denoted n , defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PCell in slot $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ to $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms} + T_{\text{X}}}{\text{NR slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, as defined in clause 8.3, where $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in clause 8.2.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted m , is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot $m + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3, and The starting point of any PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ to $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CQI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

Table A.6.5.3.1.1-1: known FR1 SCell activation in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2	Two NR radio channel (1, 2) are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 2	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index		0	CQI reporting for SCell every second subframe
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	s	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	s	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.
T3	s	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
T _{HARQ}	ms	k ₁ ×NR slot length	k ₁ is a number of slots and is indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ-timing-indicator field in the DCI format, if present, or provided by <i>dl-DataToUL-ACK</i> , the value of k should be the minimum value defined in TS 38.213 [3] depends on UE's capability
T _{CSI_Reporting}	ms	2	the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2]

Table A.6.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter		Unit	T1		T2		T3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD					
	Config 2,3		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not applicable					
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3		TDDConf.1.2					
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
Initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.2					
TCI state			TCI.State.0					
TRS Configuration			TRS.1.1 TDD					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1					
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1					
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/15kHz	-104					
	Config 3,6		-101					

\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-87
	Config 3,6		-84
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}		dBm/15 kHz	-87
Propagation condition		-	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			

A.6.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in a slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR\ slot\ length}$.

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activation_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting}}{NR\ slot\ length}$, $T_{activation_time} = T_{FirstSSB} + 5ms$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot $m + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR\ slot\ length}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PCell / PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR\ slot\ length}$ to $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms + T_X}{NR\ slot\ length} + N_{interruption}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR\ slot\ length}$ to $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR\ slot\ length}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

The interruption on any activated serving cell shall not be more than the values specified for SA in clause 8.2.2.2.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot $\frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activation_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting}}{NR\ slot\ length}$ as defined in clause 8.3 then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.

A.6.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 320ms SCell measurement cycle

A.6.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1. The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.6.5.3.2.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-1.

Table A.6.5.3.2.1-1: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 320ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	320	

A.6.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ will be replaced with the value $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}} + T_{\text{rs}} + 5\text{ms}$.

A.6.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX

A.6.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.3.1.1-1 below. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.3.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.6.5.3.1.1-3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are two NR carriers, each with one cell. Both cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1, but is not aware of Cell2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 2) becomes configured on radio channel 2. The UE now starts monitoring the SCC. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in slot # denoted n , defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PCell in slot $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ to $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms} + T_{\text{X}}}{\text{NR slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, as defined in clause 8.3, where $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in clause 8.2.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted m , is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot $m + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3, and The starting point of any PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ to $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CQI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

Table A.6.5.3.1-1: General test parameters for unknown FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
T1	ms	100	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured, but not detected.

A.6.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{\text{activation_time}}$ will be replaced with the value $T_{\text{FirstSSB_MAX}} + T_{\text{SMTC_MAX}} + 2 \cdot T_{\text{RS}} + 5\text{ms}$ as defined in clause 8.3.

A.6.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

A.6.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

Table A.6.5.4.1-1 - Table A.6.5.4.1-4 : Void

A.6.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within the time limits specified in clause 8.4.2 and 8.4.3 for configuring and deconfiguring, respectively.

There are two cells: FR1 PCell (cell 1) and FR1 SCell (cell 2). Both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. The test parameters for PCell and SCell are given in Table A.6.5.4.1.1-1, Table A.6.5.4.1.1-2, Table A.6.5.4.1.1-3 and Table A.6.5.4.1.1-4 below. In test 1, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, NR uplink of cell 2 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of cell 2 is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

In test 2, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, supplementary uplink on cell 2 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a NR uplink is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	PCell (Cell 1)	SCell (Cell 2)
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
3	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
5	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
7	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
8	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
9	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on Pcell

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1, 2	Two radio channels are used for these two tests.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Cell 1: FR1 PCell Cell 2: FR1 SCell	PCell on RF channel number 1 FR1 SCell on RF channel number 2
CP length		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Normal	
DRX		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0	L3 filtering is not used
T1	s	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T2	s	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T3	s	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on PCell (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test Configuration	Test 1			Test 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1			1		
TDD configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3	N/A			N/A		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	TDD Conf.1.1			TDD Conf.1.1		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	TDD Conf.2.1			TDD Conf.2.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	Conf 1, 2, 3	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			40: N _{RB,c} = 106		
PDSCH reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 1, 2, 3	SR.1.1 FDD			SR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	SR.1.1 TDD			SR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	SR.2.1 TDD			SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.2		Conf 1, 2, 3	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
RMC CORESET reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.3		Conf 1, 2, 3	CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OP.1			OP.1		
SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SSB.1 FR1			SSB.1 FR1		
		Conf 7, 8, 9	SSB.2 FR1			SSB.2 FR1		
SMTc configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	SMTc.1			SMTc.1		
DL initial BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.1.1			DLBWP.1.1		
UL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	ULBWP.1.1			ULBWP.1.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS								

EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	-102			-102		
	dBm/SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-102			-102		
		Conf 7,8,9	-99			-99		
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot} ^{Note 3}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
		Conf 7,8,9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
I_o ^{Note 3}	dBm/9.36 MHz	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
	dBm/38.16 MHz	Conf 7,8,9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	AWGN			AWGN		
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1 x 2			1 x 2		
<p>NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>NOTE 3: \hat{E}_s / I_{ot}, I_o, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>								

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-4: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on SCell (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Test Configuration	Test 1			Test 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	2			2		
TDD configuration		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A			N/A		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.2.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	Conf 1, 4, 7	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			40: N _{RB,c} = 106		
PUSCH parameters for NR UL carrier		Conf 1, 4, 7	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A
		Conf 2, 5, 8	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A
		Conf 3, 6, 9	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	N/A
PUCCH parameters For NR UL carrier		Conf 1, 4, 7	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Conf 2, 5, 8	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Conf 3, 6, 9	Table 8.3.3.1.2-2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-2 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
PUSCH parameters for supplementary UL		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]
		Conf 2, 5, 8	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-10 in [13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9	N/A	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1-A3-14 in [13]
PUCCH parameters for supplementary UL		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]
		Conf 2, 5, 8	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-1 in [13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2-2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2-2 in [13]
PDSCH reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 1, 4, 7	SR.1.1 FDD			SR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	SR.1.1 TDD			SR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	SR 2.1 TDD			SR 2.1 TDD		
		Conf 1, 4, 7	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD		

RMSI CORESET reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.2		Conf 3, 6, 9	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD		
RMC CORESET reference measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.3		Conf 1, 4, 7	CCR.1.1 FDD			CCR.1.1 FDD		
		Conf 2, 5, 8	CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	CCR.2.1 TDD			CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}		Conf 1, 2, 3	OP.1			OP.1		
SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8	SSB.1 FR1			SSB.1 FR1		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	SSB.2 FR1			SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	SMTC.1			SMTC.1		
DL initial BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.1.1			DLBWP.1.1		
UL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	ULBWP.1.1			ULBWP.1.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}								
	dBm/SCS	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8	-102			-102		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	-99			-99		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note 3}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
		Conf 3, 6, 9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83

I _o ^{Note 3}	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 3, 6, 9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	AWGN			AWGN		
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1 x 2			1 x 2		
NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
NOTE 3: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , I _o , and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								

A.6.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 1 the UE shall stop the transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

In test 2 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 2 the UE shall stop the transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.4.2 Void

A.6.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

A.6.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.1.1-1, A.6.5.5.1.1-2, A.6.5.5.1.1-3 and A.6.5.5.1.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of

the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PSCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2, 3		TDD	
BWchannel	Config 1	M Hz	10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 2		10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 3		40: NRB,c = 106	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
	Config 3		30 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
SSB Index assigned as BFD RS (q_0)			0	
SSB Index assigned as CBD RS (q_1)			1	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CC E	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	

	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
rInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Index assigned as RLM RS		0, 1		
T310 Timer	ms	1000		
N310		2		
T1		s	0.2	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	0.37	
T3		s	0.24	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.17	
D1		s	0.13	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_SSB of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2		-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 3		-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz	-98				
	Config 2		-98				
	Config 3		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-4: Void

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0

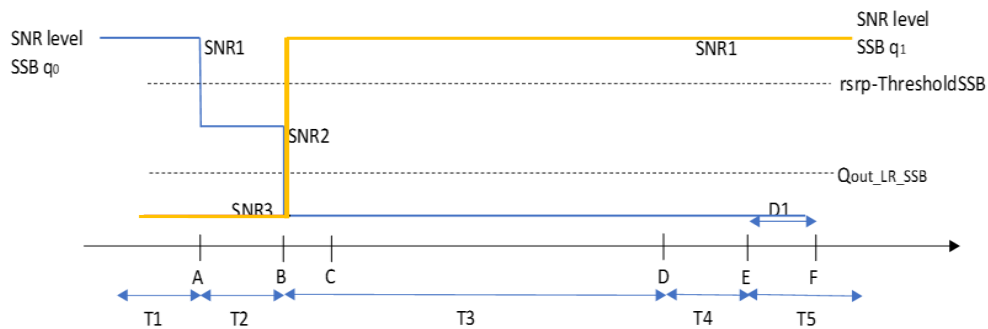


Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1: SNR variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 120+10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.6.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.2.1-1, A.6.5.5.2.1-2, A.6.5.5.2.1-3, A.6.5.5.2.1-4 and A.6.5.5.2.1-5 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PSCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2, 3		TDD	
BWchannel	Config 1	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 2		10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 3		40: NRB,c = 106	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
	Config 3		30 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
SSB Index assigned as BFD RS (q_0)			0	
SSB Index assigned as CBD RS (q_1)			1	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CC E	8	

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			Absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Index assigned as RLM RS		0, 1		
T310 Timer	ms	1000		
N310		2		

T1	s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2	s	5.17	
T3	s	3.24	
T4	s	0	
T5	s	1.97	
D1	s	1.93	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_SSB of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2		-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 3		-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz	-98				
	Config 2		-98				
	Config 3		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 4: Void							
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.							
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.							

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-5: Void

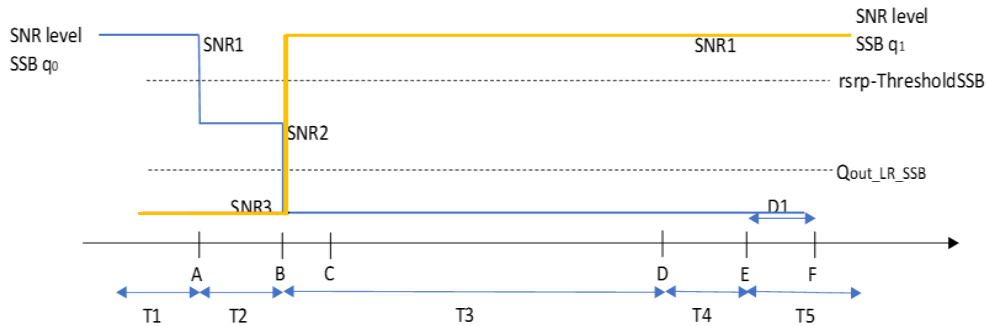


Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1: SNR variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 1920 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.3.1-1, A.6.5.5.3.1-2, and below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the

UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2, 3		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	A.3.10
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	A.3.11
	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
	Config 3		30 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q_0			0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q_1			1	N
rlminSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14

CSI-RS configuration for q_0 and q_1	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
CSI-RS-Index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	0.2	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	0.18	
T3		s	0.14	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.08	
D1		s	0.04	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2		-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 3		-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz	-98				
	Config 2		-98				
	Config 3		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Void</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-5: Void

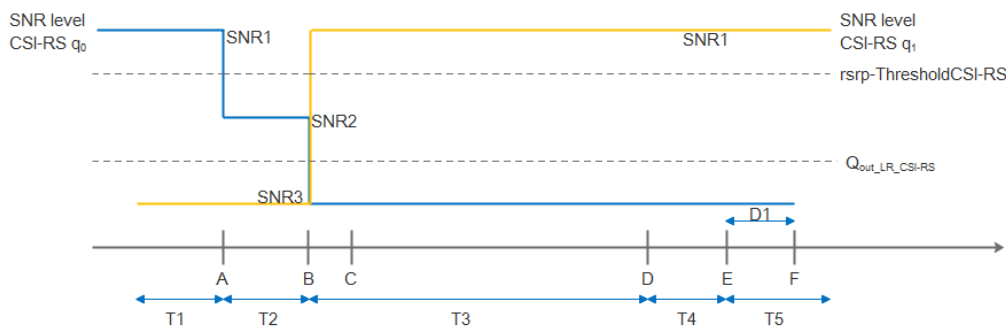


Figure A.6.5.5.3.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 30+10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.6.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UE's active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.4.1-1, A.6.5.5.4.1-2, A.6.5.5.4.1-3, and A.6.5.5.4.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2, 3		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf..21	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	A.3.10
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	A.3.11
	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
	Config 3		30 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q_0			0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q_1			1	
rlminSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	

CSI-RS configuration for q_0 and q_1	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	A.3.14 .1
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14.1
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
CSI-RS-Index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	8.37	
T3		s	6.44	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	1.97	
D1		s	1.93	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_0	Config 1	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_1	Config 1	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 3	-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	-98				
	Config 2	-98				
	Config 3	-98				

Propagation condition	TDL-C 300ns 100Hz
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 4:	Void
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-6: Void

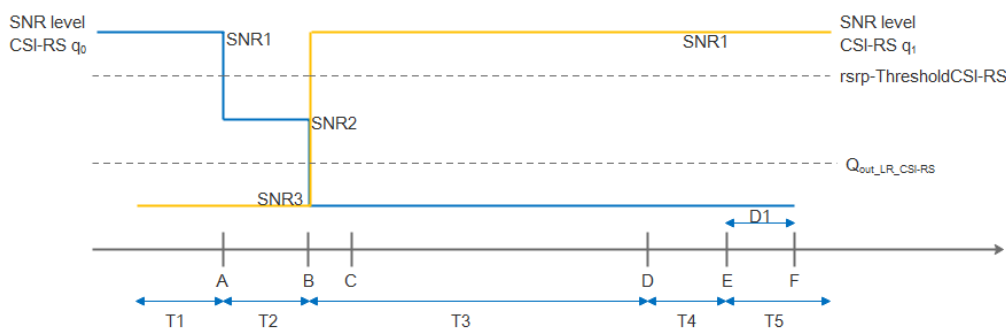


Figure A.6.5.5.4.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

A.6.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 1920+10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.6 Active BWP switch

A.6.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

A.6.5.6.1.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.6.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) and one NR SCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters is specified in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 1 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 1 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PCell's slot # denoted i . The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-2 no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PCell(Cell 1).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot # j , where j is the beginning slot of the DL subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell at latest at the

beginning of the DL slot right after slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-1 no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in SCell during BWP switch of PCell, respectively.

Table A.6.5.6.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD -FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
3	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – FDD duplex mode
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD – TDD duplex mode
5	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD - TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.6.5.6.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and SCell
<i>bwp-InactivityTimer</i>	ms	[200	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	µs	3	Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.
T1	s	0.2	
T2	s	0.2	
T3	s	0.2	

Table A6.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	FDD
	Config 2,5		TDD	TDD
	Config 3		TDD	FDD
	Config 4		FDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.1.1	Not Applicable
	Config 4		Not Applicable	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 5		TDDConf.1.2	TDDConf.1.2
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2,3,4		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52	10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 5		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106	40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Active BWP ID			1, 2	3
Initial BWP Configuration			DLBWP.0.2 ^{Note4}	
Active BWP-1 Configuration			DLBWP.1.1 ^{Note4}	-
Active BWP-2 Configuration			DLBWP.1.3 ^{Note4}	-
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,3,4		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 5		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	Config 1,2,3,4			
	Config 5		[-110	[-110
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15KH z	[-104	[-104
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/SCS	[-87	[-87
	Config 5		[-90	[-90
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	[17	[17
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	[17	[17

I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/ 9.36MHz	[-59	[-59
	Config 5	dBm/ 38.16MHz	[-61.9	[-61.9
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].</p>				

A.6.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(j + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$.

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1 and T3, the start time of SCell interruption during PCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$, $(j + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

A.6.5.6.1.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA

A.6.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR cell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of the NR cell are specified in Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on Cell 1 to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 on radio channel 1.
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts, BWP-1 and BWP-2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for Cell1.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in Cell1's slot # denoted i . The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after Cell1's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell1 no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell1's BWP-2 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on Cell1.

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot # j , where j is the beginning slot of the DL subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after Cell1's slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell1 at latest at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell1's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.6.5.6.1.1 can skip the test cases in A.4.5.6.1.2.

Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active Cell		Cell 1	Cell1 on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
<i>bwp-InactivityTimer</i>	ms	[200]	
T1	s	[0.2]	
T2	s	[0.2]	
T3	s	[0.2]	

Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2,3		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.1.2
BW_{channel}	Config 1		10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 2		10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 3		40 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 106$
Active BWP ID			1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBWP.0.2 ^{Note 4}
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBWP.1.1 ^{Note 4}
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBWP.1.3 ^{Note 4}
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,2,3		ULBWP.0.2 ^{Note 4}
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,2,3		ULBWP.1.1 ^{Note 4}
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration	Config 1,2,3		ULBWP.1.3 ^{Note 4}
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTTC Configuration			SMTTC.1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	[-104]
	Config 3		[-101]
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15kHz	[-104]
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	[-87]
	Config 3		[-90]
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	[17]

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	[17]
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/ 9.36MHz	[-59]
	Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MHz	[-61.9]
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 4:	For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].		

A.6.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for Cell1 in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for Cell1 in the DL slot right after DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

A.6.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

A.6.5.6.2.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.6.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell are specified in Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 1 (PCell).
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is completely received at the UE side in PCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part configuration.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's DL slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$) as defined in clause 8.6.3 and be ready for the reception of uplink grant for the PCell no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$).

$T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$ and $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the time from the time when the RRC Reconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when RRC Reconfiguration Complete message is received.

Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
T1	s	[0,2]	

Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.1.2
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Active BWP ID			1
Initial DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.2
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Initial Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4	DLBWP.1.3
		Config 2,5	
		Config 3,6	
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4	ULBWP.1.3
		Config 2,5	
		Config 3,6	
Final Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4	DLBWP.1.1
		Config 2,5	
		Config 3,6	
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4	ULBWP.1.1
		Config 2,5	
		Config 3,6	
Initial UL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.2
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.3
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
Antenna Configuration			1x2
Propagation Condition			AWGN

EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^(Note 1)			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15 kHz	[-104]
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}		dBm/15 kHz	[-87]
\dot{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17
\dot{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36MHz	TBD
	Config 3,6	dBm/38.16MHz	TBD
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].</p>			

A.6.5.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PCell in the DL slot right after slot $(i + T_{RRCP\text{rocessingDelay}} + T_{BWP\text{switchDelay}RR\text{C}})$.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.6 Measurement procedure

A.6.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

A.6.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

A.6.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clauses 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.6.6.1.1.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table A.6.6.1.1.1-1 and A.6.6.1.1.1-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.6.6.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.6.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	s	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.6.6.1.1.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TN/A		TN/A	
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS Configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD		N/A	
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB		SSB	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
		2	-98			
		3	-95			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	--64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	--64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	--58.50	-56.16
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.6.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX

A.6.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clauses 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.6.6.1.2.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table A.6.6.1.2.2-1, A.6.6.1.2.2-2 and A.6.6.1.2.2-3 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.6.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1		
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2		
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1		
		2	SSB.1 FR1		
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2		
		2	SMTC.1		
		3	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5		
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μ s		Synchronous cells
		3	3 μ s		Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	s	1, 2, 3	5	10	

Table A.6.6.1.2.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TN/A		TN/A	
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	

OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD		N/A	
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB		SSB	
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
		2	-98			
		3	-95			
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
Io	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	--64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	--64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	--58.50	-56.16
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.6.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

A.6.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.6.6.1.3.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table A.6.6.1.3.1-1 and A.6.6.1.3.1-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.6.6.1.3.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.6.1.3.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1, 2, 3		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	s	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.6.6.1.3.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TN/A		TN/A	
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD		N/A	
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI-RS		SSB	
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
		2	-98			
		3	-95			
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
Io	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	--64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	--64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	--58.50	-56.16
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.6.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX

A.6.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.6.6.1.4.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1, A.6.6.1.4.2-2 and A.6.6.1.4.2-3 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1		
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2		
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps		
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39		
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1		
		2	SSB.1 FR1		
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2		
		2	SMTC.1		
		3	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD		
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD		
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5		
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 3.
		2	3 μ s		Synchronous cells
		3	3 μ s		Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	s	1, 2, 3	5	10	

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TN/A		TN/A	
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
		2	TRS.1.1 TDD		N/A	
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI-RS		SSB	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
		2	-98			
		3	-95			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2				
		3				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1 The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1 Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1 SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-4: Void**Table A.6.6.1.4.2-5: Void****A.6.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements**

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading**A.6.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment**

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.6.6.1.5.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for FDD PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table A.6.6.1.5.2-1 and A.6.6.1.5.2-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.6.6.1.5.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode

Table A.6.6.1.5.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
T1	s	1	5	
T2	s	1	5	

Table A.6.6.1.5.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
OCNG Patterns		1	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1	SSB		SSB	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
l_o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.6.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading

A.6.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.6.6.1.6.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for FDD PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table A.6.6.1.6.2-1 and A.6.6.1.6.2-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.6.6.1.6.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode

Table A.6.6.1.6.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
T1	s	1	5	
T2	s	1	5	

Table A.6.6.1.6.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	N/A		N/A	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
OCNG Patterns		1	OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A	
Initial BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1	CSI-RS		SSB	
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98			
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
I_o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

A.6.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

A.6.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.6.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.1.1-1, A.6.6.2.1.1-2 and A.6.6.2.1.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.6.6.2.1.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell

Table A.6.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9	9	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2,3	1	1	

Table A.6.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD			
			Config 2,3	TDD			
TDD configuration			Config 1	Not Applicable			
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1			
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1			
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		NA	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		NA	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		NA	
TRS configuration			Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD		NA	
			Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD		NA	
			Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD			
			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD			
			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD			
SSB parameters			Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
			Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
			Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		SSB.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11			Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.5	
			Config 2, 3	SMTC.1		SMTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1,2	15			
			Config 3	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1,2,3	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							

N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz		-98		-98	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-98		-98	
		Config 3	-95		-95	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>						

A.6.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 760 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.6.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.6.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.2.1-1, A.6.6.2.2.1-2 and A.6.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	
Note 2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell	

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2				Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)				NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2				NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		4		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9		9		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	s	Config 1,2,3	1.1	11	1.1	11	

Table A.6.6.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD			
			Config 2,3	TDD			
TDD configuration			Config 1	Not Applicable			
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1			
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1			
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
	Initial UL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1		NA	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		NA	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		NA	
TRS configuration			Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD		NA	
			Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD		NA	
			Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD			
			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD			
			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
			Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
			Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		SSB.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11			Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.5	
			Config 2, 3	SMTC.1		SMTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1,2	15			
			Config 3	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1,2,3	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							

EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	Config 1,2,3	-98		-98	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-98		-98	
		Config 3	-95		-95	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.2
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>						

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-4: DRX-Configuration for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Field	Test1&3	Test2&4	Comment
	Value	Value	
drx-onDurationTimer	ms1	ms1	As specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]
drx-InactivityTimer	ms1	ms1	
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	sl1	sl1	
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	sl1	sl1	
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	ms40	Ms640	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-5: TimeAlignmentTimer -Configuration SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	ms500	As specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]

A.6.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.6.6.2.3 Void

A.6.6.2.4 Void

A.6.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.6.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.5.1-1, A.6.6.2.5.1-2 and A.6.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.6.6.2.5.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell

Table A.6.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9	9	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2,3	1.1	1	

Table A.6.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD			
			Config 2,3	TDD			
TDD configuration			Config 1	Not Applicable			
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1			
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1			
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		NA	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		NA	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		NA	
TRS configuration			Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD		NA	
			Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD		NA	
			Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1	

PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD			
		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3	CR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		SSB.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.5	
		Config 2, 3	SMTC.1		SMTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	15			
		Config 3	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-98		-98	
		Config 3	-95		-95	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
I_0 ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.2
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3	-58.4	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>						

A.6.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 880 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.6.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.6.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.6.1-1, A.6.6.2.6.1-2 and A.6.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.2.6.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell

Table A.6.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2				Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)				NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2				NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		4		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9		9		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3 ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3 μ s				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	s	Config 1,2,3	1.3	13.5	1.3	13.5	

Table A.6.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration n	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD			
			Config 2,3	TDD			
TDD configuration			Config 1	Not Applicable			
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1			
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1			
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		NA	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		NA	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		NA	
TRS configuration			Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD		NA	
			Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD		NA	
			Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD			
			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD			
SSB parameters			Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
			Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.5 FR1	
			Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		SSB.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11			Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.5	
			Config 2, 3	SMTC.1		SMTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1,2	15			
			Config 3	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1,2,3				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				0		0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15 kHz		-98		-98	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-98		-98	
			Config 3	-95		-95	

SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>						

A.6.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.2.7 Void

A.6.6.2.8 Void

A.6.6.3 Inter-RAT Measurements

A.6.6.3.1 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1

A.6.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE makes correct event-triggered reporting of inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall partly verify the cell search and measurement requirements in Clauses 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. In the measurement control information from the PCell it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) is to be used. Each test consists of two consecutive time periods, with durations T1 and T2, respectively. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. During T1, the UE shall not have any information on Cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.6.3.1.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.6.3.1.1-2 below. Test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2, valid for both time duration T1 and T2, are provided in Tables A.6.6.3.1.1-3 and A.6.6.3.1.1-4, respectively.

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations in SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel Number		1	1 LTE carrier frequency is used in the test
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	As specified in Tables A.6.6.3.1.1-2 and A.6.6.3.1.1-3.	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in Clause Table 9.1.2-1. Per-UE gap pattern.
NR measurement quantity		SS-RSRP	Measurement quantity for Cell 1
Inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurement quantity		RSRP	Measurement quantity for Cell 2
b2-Threshold1	dBm	Note 1	SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell1 for event B2
b2-Threshold2EUTRA	dBm	-95	E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell1 for event B2
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	
Note 1: Values are defined in Table A.6.6.3.1.1-3			

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-3: PCell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	
				T1	T2
RF channel number			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode			1, 2, 3	FDD	
			4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD Configuration	SCS=15 KHz		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1	
	SCS=30 KHz		3, 6	TDDConf.1.2	
BW _{channel}		MHz	1, 4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)	
			2, 5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (TDD)	
			3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106 (TDD)	
PDSCH reference measurement channel			1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD	
			2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD	
			3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD	
CORSET reference channel			1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD	
			2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD	
			3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD	
BWP configurations	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1	
SMTc configuration			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTc.1	
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5	SSB.1 FR1	
			3, 6	SSB.2 FR1	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	1, 2, 4, 5	-96	
			3, 6	-93	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104	
N _{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-104	
			3, 6	-101	
E _s /N _{oc}		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	116	70
E _s /I _{ot} ^{Note3}		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	116	70
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-104
			3, 6	-85	-101
SSB_RP ^{Note3}		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-104
			3, 6	-85	-101
I _o ^{Note3}		dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-59.94	-73.04
			dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-53.84
Propagation condition			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETDLA30	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, SSB_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-4: E-UTRAN neighbour cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2

RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100	
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}				
N _{oc} ^{Note4}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104	
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note5}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87
I _o ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	$-76.22+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$	$-59.13+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 5: \bar{E}_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

A.6.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3.84s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.6.3.2 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1

A.6.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE makes correct event-triggered reporting of inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1 when DRX is used. This test shall partly verify the cell search and measurement requirements in Clauses 9.4.2 and 9.4.3. There are two test cases. In test 1 the UE shall be configured with DRX cycle of 40 ms. In test 2 the UE shall be configured with DRX cycle of 640 ms.

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. In the measurement control information from the PCell it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) is to be used. Each test consists of two consecutive time periods, with durations T1 and T2, respectively. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. During T1, the UE shall not have any information on Cell 2.

In each test the UE shall be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore the UE shall be allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.6.3.2.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.6.3.2.1-2 below. Test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2, valid for both time duration T1 and T2, are provided in Tables A.6.6.3.2.1-3 and A.6.6.3.2.1-4, respectively.

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations in SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test 2		Comment
		Test 1	Value	
NR RF Channel Number		1		1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel Number		2		1 LTE carrier frequency is used in the test
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	As specified in Tables A.6.6.3.2.1-2 and A.6.6.3.2.1-3.		
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in Clause Table 9.1.2-1. Per-UE gap pattern.
NR measurement quantity		SS-RSRP		Measurement quantity for Cell 1
Inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurement quantity		RSRP		Measurement quantity for Cell 2
b2-Threshold1	dBm	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell1 for event B2
b2-Threshold2EUTRA	dBm	-95		E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell1 for event B2
Hysteresis	dB	0		
TimeToTrigger	s	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX cycle configurations DRX.1 and DRX.2 are defined in Table A.3.3.1-1 and Table A.3.3.2-1 respectively.
T1	s	5		
T2	s	5	15	
Note 1: Values are defined in Table A.6.6.3.2.1-3				

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-3: PCell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	
				T1	T2
RF channel number			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode			1, 2, 3	FDD	
			4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD Configuration	SCS=15 KHz		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1	
	SCS=30 KHz		3, 6	TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	1, 4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)	
			2, 5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (TDD)	
			3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106 (TDD)	
PDSCH reference measurement channel			1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD	
			2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD	
			3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD	
CORSET reference channel			1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD	
			2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD	
			3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD	
BWP configurations	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1	
SMTTC configuration			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTTC.1	
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5	SSB.1 FR1	
			3, 6	SSB.2 FR1	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	1, 2, 4, 5	--96	
			3, 6	--93	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104	
N _{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-104	
			3, 6	-101	
E _s /N _{oc}		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	116	116
E _s /I _{ot} ^{Note3}		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	116	116
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	--88	--88
			3, 6	--85	--85
SSB_RP ^{Note3}		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	--88	--88
			3, 6	--85	--85
I _o ^{Note3}		dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	--59.94	--59.94
			dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	--53.84
Propagation condition			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETDLA30	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	

- | | |
|---------|--|
| Note 1: | OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. |
| Note 2: | Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. |
| Note 3: | \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, SSB_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. |

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-4: E-UTRAN neighbour cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100	
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}				
N _{oc} ^{Note4}				
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-Infinity
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note5}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-Infinity
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-Infinity
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-Infinity
I _o ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	$-76.22+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$	$-76.22+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$
Propagation Condition ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	

Note 1:	Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
Note 2:	DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 4:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 5:	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 6:	Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

A.6.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3.84s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12.8s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.6.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.6.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.1.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.6.6.4.1.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.1.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
Duplex mode	1		FDD
	2		TDD
	3		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		N/A
	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
BW_{channel}	1	MHz	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	2		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	3		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.1.1 FDD
	2		SR.1.1 TDD
	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.1.1 FDD
	2		CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.3 FR1
	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~3		Off
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3	slot	80
T1	1~3	s	5
T2	1~3	s	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.6.6.4.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65			
	3		-91.65			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
SSB RSRP ^{Note3}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
	3		-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
I_o ^{Note3}	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.6.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.6.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.2.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.6.6.4.2.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.2.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
Duplex mode	1		FDD
	2		TDD
	3		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		N/A
	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.1.1 FDD
	2		SR.1.1 TDD
	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.1.1 FDD
	2		CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.3 FR1
	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~3		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3	slot	80
T1	1~3	s	5
T2	1~3	s	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.6.6.4.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65			
	3		-91.65			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
SSB RSRP ^{Note3}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
	3		-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
I_o ^{Note3}	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.6.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.6.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.3.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.6.6.4.3.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.3.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (1 Config 1,2 and 8 for Config 3) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.6.6.4.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
Duplex mode	1		FDD
	2		TDD
	3		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		N/A
	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.1.1 FDD
	2		SR.1.1 TDD
	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.1.1 FDD
	2		CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.3 FR1
	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS 1.2 FDD
	2		CSI-RS 1.2 TDD
	3		CSI-RS 2.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~3		Off
reportConfigType	1~3		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~3		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
qcl-Info	1~3		SSB#0 for resource#0
			SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~3	slots	26
T1	1~3	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN

Note 1: OCNB shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.6.6.4.3.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	
	3		-91.65	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~3	dB	0	3
CSI-RS RSRP ^{Note2}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65
	3		-91.65	-88.65
I_o ^{Note2}	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93
	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~3	dB	0	3
<p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

A.6.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.6.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.6.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.4.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.6.6.4.4.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.4.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (1 Config 1,2 and 8 for Config 3) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.6.6.4.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
Duplex mode	1		FDD
	2		TDD
	3		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		N/A
	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.1.1 FDD
	2		SR.1.1 TDD
	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.1.1 FDD
	2		CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.3 FR1
	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS 1.2 FDD
	2		CSI-RS 1.2 TDD
	3		CSI-RS 2.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD

Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~3		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~3		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~3		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
qcl-Info	1~3		SSB#0 for resource#0
			SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~3	slots	26
T1	1~3	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNB DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNB to OCNB DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN
Note 1: OCNB shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.6.6.4.4.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	
	3		-91.65	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~3	dB	0	3
CSI-RS RSRP ^{Note2}	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65
	3		-91.65	-88.65
I_o ^{Note2}	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93
	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84

\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~3	dB	0	3
<p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

A.6.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.5

A.6.6.5.1 SA NR - UTRAN FDD event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1

A.6.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE makes correct event-triggered reporting of inter-RAT UTRAN FDD measurements when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall partly verify the cell search and measurement requirements in Clause 9.4.6.

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT UTRAN FDD neighbour cell. In the measurement control information from the PCell it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) is to be used. Each test consists of two consecutive time periods, with durations T1 and T2, respectively. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. During T1, the UE shall not have any information on Cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.6.5.1.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.6.5.1.1-2 below. Test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2, valid for both time duration T1 and T2, are provided in Tables A.6.6.5.1.1-3 and A.6.6.5.1.1-4, respectively.

Table A.6.6.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations in SA inter-RAT UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, UTRA FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, UTRA FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, UTRA FDD
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.6.6.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1 UTRA carrier frequency is used in the test
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	As specified in Tables A.6.6.5.1.1-2 and A.6.6.5.1.1-3.	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in Clause Table 9.1.2-1. Per-UE gap pattern.
NR measurement quantity		SS-RSRP	Measurement quantity for Cell 1
Inter-RAT UTRA measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io	Measurement quantity for Cell 2
b1-Threshold2UTRA	dB	-16.5	CPICH Ec/Io threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell1 for event B1
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	
Note 1: Values are defined in Table A.6.6.5.1.1-3			

Table A.6.6.5.1.1-3: PCell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	
				T1	T2
RF channel number			1, 2, 3	1	
Duplex mode			1, 2, 3	FDD	
TDD Configuration	SCS=15 KHz		2	TDDConf.1.1	
	SCS=30 KHz		3	TDDConf.1.2	
BW _{channel}		MHz	1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)	
			2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (TDD)	
			3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106 (TDD)	
PDSCH reference measurement channel			1	SR.1.1 FDD	
			2	SR.1.1 TDD	
			3	SR.2.1 TDD	
CORSET reference channel			1	CR.1.1 FDD	
			2	CR.1.1 TDD	
			3	CR.2.1 TDD	
BWP configurations	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			1, 2, 3	OP.1	
SMTC configuration			1, 2, 3	SMTC.1	
SSB configuration			1, 2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	1, 2	-98	
			3	-95	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	1, 2, 3	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3	-106	
N _{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/SCS	1, 2	-106	
			3	-103	
E _s /N _{oc}		dB	1, 2, 3	18	-2
E _s /I _{ot} ^{Note3}		dB	1, 2, 3	18	-2
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}		dBm/SCS	1, 2	-88	-108
			3	-85	-105
SSB_RP ^{Note3}		dBm/SCS	1, 2	-88	-108
			3	-85	-105
I _o ^{Note3}		dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2	-59.98	-75.92
			dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-53.88
Propagation condition			1, 2, 3	ETDLA30	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			1, 2, 3	1x2 Low	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	\hat{E}_s/I_{or} , SS-RSRP, SSB_RP and I_{oc} levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.6.5.1.1-4: UTRAN neighbour cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1
CPICH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	N/A	N/A
OCNS		-0.941	-0.941
\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}	dB	-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	-70
CPICH_Ec/I _o	dB	-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.		
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .		

A.6.6.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 2.4s from the start of period T2, i.e. when Cell 2 becomes detectable. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.6.6 CLI measurements

A.6.6.6.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with DRX

A.6.6.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of SRS-RSRP measurement. This test will verify the SRS-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.7.2.5 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.6.1.1-1.

Table A.6.6.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SRS-RSRP test

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SRS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 30 kHz SRS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.6.6.1.2 Test Parameters

One cell is deployed in the test, which is FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for PCell is given in Table A.6.6.1.2-1 and A.6.6.1.2-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event I1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively.

During the test, the test system transmits SRS resource for measurement in the DL slot according to the SRS configuration in Table A.6.6.1.2-4 and the test parameters for the (virtual) neighbour cell UE in Table A. 6.6.5.1.2-3. During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on SRS symbol to be transmitted and on 1 data symbol before SRS to be transmitted.

Table A.6.6.1.2-1: General test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	Cell 1	
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.1	
		2	SMTC.1	
SRS configuration		1	SRSCnf.1	Table A.6.6.1.2-3
		2	SRSCnf.2	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
i1-Threshold	dBm	1	-97	
		2	-95	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.7	
Time offset between DL from serving cell and SRS from test system	µs	1,2	17.67	
T1	s	1, 2	5	
T2	s	1, 2	5	

Table A.6.6.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.1.1	
		2	TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 TDD	
		2	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 TDD	
		2	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		2	CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	
TRS Configuration		1	TRS.1.1 TDD	
		2	TRS.1.2 TDD	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.1.1	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98	
		2		
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98	
		2	-95	
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p>				

Table A.6.6.6.1.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for neighbour cell UE

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Neighbour cell UE	
			T1	T2
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98	
		2		
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98	
		2	-95	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	-infinity	4
		2		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	-infinity	4
		2		
SRS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-infinity	-94
		2	-infinity	-91
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-70.05	-64.59
	dBm/38.16 MHz	2	-63.96	-58.50
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SRS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

Table A.6.6.6.1.2-4: SRS configuration for measurement reporting

	Field	SRSCnf.1	SRSCnf.2	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	
	srs-ResourceIdList	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	12	12	
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset	sl640, 4	sl640, 9	
sequenceId	0	0	Any 10 bit number	

A.6.6.6.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event I1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1920 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.6.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with DRX

A.6.6.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of CLI-RSSI measurement. This test will verify the CLI-RSSI measurement requirements in clause 9.7.3.5 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.6.2.1-1.

Table A.6.6.6.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CLI-RSSI test

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 30 kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.6.6.6.2.2 Test Parameters

One cell is deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for PCell is given in Table A.6.6.6.2.2-1 and A.6.6.6.2.2-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event I1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively.

During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on symbols for CLI-RSSI measurement resource and on 1 data symbol before. The CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration is in Table A.6.6.6.2.2-3.

Table A.6.6.2.2-1: General test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	NR Cell 1	
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.1	
		2	SMTC.1	
CLI-RSSI configuration		1	CLI-RSSIConf.1	Table A.6.6.2.2-3
		2	CLI-RSSIConf.2	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
i1-Threshold	dBm	1	-93	
		2	-93	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.7	
Time offset between DL from serving cell and OCNG from test system	μ s	1,2	17.67	
T1	s	1, 2	5	
T2	s	1, 2	2	

Table A.6.6.2.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.1.1	
		2	TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.1.1 TDD	
		2	SR.2.1 TDD	
PUSCH parameters		1	N/A	
		2		
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.1.1 TDD	
		2	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		2	CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note 3}		1, 2	OP.1	
TRS Configuration		1	TRS.1.1 TDD	
		2	TRS.1.2 TDD	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.1.1	
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-116	-108
		2		
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-116	-108
		2	-113	-105
Io on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-88.05	-80.05
	dBm/38.16 MHz	2	-81.96	-74.00
Io on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dBm/1.08 MHz	1	-97.43	-89.43
	dBm/1.08 MHz	2	-97.44	-89.44
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: OCNG is not transmitted in the CLI-RSSI measurement resources.				

Table A.6.6.2.2-3: CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration for measurement reporting

	Field	CLI-RSSICnf.1	CLI-RSSICnf.2
RSSI-Resource	rss-ResourceId	0	0
	rss-SCS	15	30
	startPRB	0	0
	nrofPRBs	52	106
	startPosition	3	3
	nrofSymbols	11	11
	rss-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl640, 4	sl640, 9

A.6.6.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event I1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 640 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The nominal RSSI used to evaluate the requirement shall be based on Io.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.7 Measurement Performance requirements

A.6.7.1 SS-RSRP

A.6.7.1.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

A.6.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.1.1.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell, and Cell 2 is the target cell.

Table A.6.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

Table A.6.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Cell ID			489	0	489	0	489	0
SSB ARFCN			freq1		freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD					
	Config 2,3		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable					
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1					
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
BWP BW	Config 1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1					
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1					
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1					
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1					
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	NA	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	NA	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	NA	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA
DRX Cycle		ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD	-	SR2.1 TDD	-	SR2.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD	-	CR2.1 TDD	-	CR2.1 TDD	-
Control channel RMC	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR2.1 TDD	-	CCR2.1 TDD	-	CCR2.1 TDD	-
SSB configuration			SSB 1 FR1	-	SSB 1 FR1	-	SSB 1 FR1	-

	Config 2		SSB 1 FR1		SSB 1 FR1		SSB 1 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB 2 FR1		SSB 2 FR1		SSB 2 FR1	
SSB configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
Time offset with Cell 1	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
	Config 2,3	µs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC configuration	Config 1		SMTC.2					
	Config 2,3		SMTC.1					
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz					
	Config 3		30kHz					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	-106		-88			-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-113.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-111.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-111
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.5
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	Not applicable ^{Note 5}		-94			-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-113.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-111.5
NR_FDD_FR1_G	-111							
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-110.5							
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2		-106		-88			Same as Noc/15kHz
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						Not applicable ^{Note 5}
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-110.5					
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	-110					

		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-109.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-109	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-108.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-108	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-107.5	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}			dB	2.46	-5.97	2.46	-5.97	-0.01	-4.76
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}			dB	6	1	6	1	3	0
SS- RSRP ^{Not e3}	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SCS	-100	-105	-82	-87	-	-
								111.00	114.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-	-
								110.50	113.50
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-	-
								110.00	113.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-	-
								109.50	112.50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-		-					
		109.00		112.00					
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-		-					
		108.50		111.50					
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-		-					
		108.00		111.00					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-		-					
		107.50		110.50					
Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	-	-						
		108.00	111.00						
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-	-						
		107.50	110.50						
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-	-						
		107.00	110.00						
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-	-						
		106.50	109.50						
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-	-							
	106.00	109.00							
NR_FDD_FR1_F	-	-							
	105.50	108.50							
NR_FDD_FR1_G	-	-							
	105.00	108.00							
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-	-							
	104.50	107.50							
I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-70.09			-52.09	-80.03	
								-79.53	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-79.03	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-78.53	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-78.03	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-77.53	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-77.03	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-76.53	
NR_FDD_FR1_H									

Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	Not applicable ^{Note 5}	-51.99	-73.94
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-73.44
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-72.94
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-72.44
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-71.94
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-71.44
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-70.94
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-70.44
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		
Antenna configuration			1x2		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5: Subtest 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS.					
Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification					

A.6.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for cell 1 and cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.1 and relative requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.2.

A.6.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1.1 and 10.1.4.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.6.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.6.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on a different frequency than the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.6.7.1.2.2-1 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.1.2.2-1. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.6.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN	1~3		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Duplex mode	1		FDD		FDD	
	2		TDD		TDD	
	3		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration	1		N/A		N/A	
	2		TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
	3		TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	2		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD	
	3		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
	3		CR.2.1 FDD		CR.2.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
	2		CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	3		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1	
	2		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1	
	3		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1	
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1		OP.1	
TRS configuration	1		TRS.1.1 FDD	-	TRS.1.1 FDD	
	2		TRS.1.1 TDD		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	
Time offset with Cell 1	1	ms	-	3	-	3
	2,3	µs	-	3	-	3
SMTTC configuration	1		SMTTC.2		SMTTC.2	
	2,3		SMTTC.1		SMTTC.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~3	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}						
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	1~3	dBm/15 kHz	-94.65		(N _{oc} for Channel 2 +8dB)	-115
						-114.5
						-114

	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-113
	NR_FDD_FR1_F						-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-111.5
N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	1,2,4,5	dBm/SS B SCS	-94.65	$(N_{oc}$ for Channel 2 +8dB)		-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-114.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-114	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-113.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-113	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-112.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-112	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-111.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	3		-91.65	$(N_{oc}$ for Channel 2 +8dB)		-112.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-112.50	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-112.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-111.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-111.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-110.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-110.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-110.50	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		1~3	dB	10	10	13	-3
SS- RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	1,2,4,5	dBm/SC S	-84.65	(RSRP for Cell 2 +25dB)		-118.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-117.50	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-117.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-116.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-116.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-115.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-115.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-114.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	3		-81.65	(RSRP for Cell 2 +25dB)		-115.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-114.50	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-114.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-113.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-113.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-112.50	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					-112.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					-111.50	
I_o Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,	1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MH z	-56.28	I_o for Channel 2 +19.75dB)T		-85.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					-84.78	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-84.28	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-83.78	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-83.28	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					-82.78	

	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-82.28				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-81.78				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3	dBm/ 38.16M Hz	-50.19	lo for Channel 2 +19.75dB)T		-79.19				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-78.69				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-78.19				
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-77.69				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-77.19				
	NR_FDD_FR1_F						-76.69				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-76.19				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-75.69				
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}					1~3	dB	10	10	13	-3
	Propagation condition					1~3	-	AWGN		AWGN	
	Antenna configuration	1~3		1x2		1x2					
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.</p>											

A.6.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall fulfil the absolute requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.1 and relative requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.2.

A.6.7.1.3 Void

A.6.7.2 SS-RSRQ

A.6.7.2.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.7.1.1.

A.6.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.6.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.2.1.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the target cell.

Table A.6.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1		freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD					
	Config 2,3		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable					
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1					
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
Gap Pattern ID			0					
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1					
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1					
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1					
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1					
DRX Cycle		ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Control Channel RMC	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP. 1					
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable					
Time offset with Cell 1	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC configuration	Config 1		SMTC.2					
	Config 2,3		SMTC.1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1					
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz					
	Config 3		30kHz					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0

EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS									
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS									
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH									
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)									
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)									
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15kHz z	-85	-101			-114	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-113.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-111.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-111	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.5	
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-91	-			-114	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-113.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-111.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-111	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.5	
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SCS	-85	-101			-114	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-113.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-111.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-111	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.5	
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-88	-			-111	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-110.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-110	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-109.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-109	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-108.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-108	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-107.5	
\hat{E}_s/I_{α}			dB	-1.76		-4.7		-5.46	-5.46
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}			dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-4	-4

SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SCS	-82	-82	-103.9	-103.9	-118	-118			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-117.5	-117.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-117	-117			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-116.5	-116.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-116	-116			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-115.5	-115.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-115	-115			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-114.5						-114.5				
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-115	-115			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-114.5	-114.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-114	-114			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-113.5	-113.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-113	-113			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-112.5	-112.5			
NR_FDD_FR1_G		-112	-112									
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-111.5	-111.5										
SS-RSRQ ^{Note 3}	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.76	-16.76	-17.34	-17.34				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B											
	NR_TDD_FR1_C											
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D											
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E											
	NR_FDD_FR1_F											
	NR_FDD_FR1_G											
NR_FDD_FR1_H												
I _o ^{Note 3}	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-50		-70	-83.5					
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					-83					
		NR_TDD_FR1_C					-82.5					
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-82					
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-81.5					
		NR_FDD_FR1_F					-81					
		NR_FDD_FR1_G					-80.5					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-80										
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6					dBm/ 38.16MHz	-50		-	-77.4	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B									-76.9	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C									-76.4	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D									-75.9	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E									-75.4	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F									-74.9	

		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-74.4
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-73.9
Propagation condition			-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration				1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.</p>								

A.6.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.7.1.1.

A.6.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2.

A.6.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.6.7.2.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell.

Table A.6.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD					
	Config 2,3		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable					
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1					
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
Gap pattern ID	Config 1,2,3		0					
BWP BW	Config 1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
DRX Cycle		ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	R.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1					
Time offset with Cell 1	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
	Config 2,3	µs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC configuration	Config 1		SMTC pattern 2					
	Config 2,3		SMTC pattern 1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2		SSB pattern 1 in FR1					
	Config 3		SSB pattern 2 in FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz					
	Config 3		30 kHz					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								

EPRE ratio of OCNB to OCNB DMRS (Note 1)									
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15kHz	-80.18	-106			-116	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-115.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-115			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-114.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-114			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-113.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-113			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-112.5			
N_{oc} Note2	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15kHz	-86.27	-113			-116	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-115.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-115			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-114.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-114			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-113.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-113			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-112.5			
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15kHz	-80.18	-106			-116	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-115.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-115			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-114.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-114			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-113.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-113			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-112.5			
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-83.27	-110			-113	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-112.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-112			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-111.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-111			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-110.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-110			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-109.5			
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75		
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75		
SS- RSRP ^{Not e3}	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SCS	-81.93	-81.93	-	-	-113	-
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-112.5	-
								117.75	117.25

		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-112	- 116.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D						-111.5	- 116.2 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-111	- 115.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-110.5	- 115.2
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-110	- 114.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-109.5	- 114.2 5
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-85.02	-85.02	-	-	-110	- 114.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-109.5	- 114.2 5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-109	- 113.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D						-108.5	- 113.2 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-108	- 112.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_F						-107.5	- 112.2
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-107	- 111.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-106.5	- 111.2 5
SS-RSRQ ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-40.59	-40.59	12.56T	14.76 T	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B								
	NR_TDD_FR1_C								
	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D								
	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E								
	NR_FDD_FR1_F								
	NR_FDD_FR1_G								
NR_FDD_FR1_H									
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SCS	-50		-75.83	-83.28	- 85.83	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					-82.78	- 85.33	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C					-82.28	- 84.83	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D					-81.78	- 84.33	

Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	-50	-76.73	-81.28	-	83.83					
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			-80.78	-	83.33					
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			-80.28	-	82.83					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			-79.78	-	82.33					
	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-77.19	-	79.73					
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			-76.69	-	79.23					
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			-76.19	-	78.73					
	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D			-75.69	-	78.23					
	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-75.19	-	77.73					
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			-74.69	-	77.23					
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			-74.19	-	76.73					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			-73.69	-	76.53					
	Propagation condition			-	AWG N	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWG N	AWG N	
	Antenna configuration				1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.</p>											

A.6.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2.

A.6.7.3 SS-SINR

A.6.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

A.6.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.6.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.3.1.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the target cell.

Table A.6.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD			
	Config 2,3		TDD			
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable			
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1			
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1			
DRX Cycle configuration		ms	Not Applicable			
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable			
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1			
SSB configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1			
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15			
	Config 3		30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						

N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		dBm/15kHz z	-93	-116		
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-115.5		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-115		
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-114.5		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-114		
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-113.5		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-113		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-112.5		
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-93	Same as Noc for 15 kHz		
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-113		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-112.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-112		
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			-111.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-111		
		NR_FDD_FR1_F			-110.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-110		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-109.5		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}			dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}			dB	4.54	2.66	-4	-4
SS- RSRP ^{Not e3}	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-88.46	-90.34	-120	-120
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5	-119.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119	-119
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118.5	-118.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118	-118
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-117.5	-117.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117	-117
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-116.5	-116.5
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-85.46	-87.34	-117	-117
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5	-116.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116	-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5	-115.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115	-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114	-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5	-113.5
SS-SINR ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						

		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.5	-85.51	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-85.01	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-84.51	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			-84.01	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-83.51	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F			-83.01	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-82.51	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-82.01				
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-51.41	-79.41	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-78.91	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-78.41	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			-77.91	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-77.41	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F			-76.91	
NR_FDD_FR1_G		-76.41				
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-75.91					
Propagation condition			-	AWGN		
Antenna configuration			-	1x2		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.</p>						

A.6.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

A.6.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2.

A.6.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.6.7.3.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell.

Table A.6.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD					
	Config 2,3		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable					
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1					
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1					
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1					
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1					
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1					
DRX Cycle configuration		ms	Not Applicable					
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD					
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD	-	SR2.1 TDD	-	SR2.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	R.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD	-	CR2.1 TDD	-	CR2.1 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR2.1 TDD	-	CCR2.1 TDD	-	CCR2.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable					
Time offset with Cell 1	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
	Config 2,3	µs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTc configuration	Config 1		SMTc pattern 2					
	Config 2,3		SMTc pattern 1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1					
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15					
	Config 3		30					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								

EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)									
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)									
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15kHz	-88	-108.5	-119.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-118.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-117.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-117			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-116.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-116			
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2 N		dBm/15kHz	-88	-108.5	Same as Noc for 15kHz T			
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15kHz	-85	-105.5	-116.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-115.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-114.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	20	20	-4.0	-4.0
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}			dB	-1.75		20		-4.0	
SS- RSRP Note3	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SCS	-89.75	-88.5	-123.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-123			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-122.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-122			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-121.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-121			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-120.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-120			
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SCS	-86.75	-85.5	-120.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-120			
NR_TDD_FR1_C		-119.5							
NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-119							

		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-118
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-117
SS-SINR ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dB	-1.75	20	-4.0
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				
I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.83	-60.5	-90.09
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-89.59
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-89.09
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-88.59
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-88.09
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-87.59
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-87.09
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-86.59
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-51.73	-54.41	-84
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-83.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-83
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-82.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-82
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-81.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-81
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-80.5
Propagation condition			-	AWGN		
Antenna configuration			-	1x2		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.</p>						

A.6.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2.

A.6.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.6.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

A.6.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.19.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.4.1.1-1.

Table A.6.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.6.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.7.4.1.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.4.1.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.6.7.4.1.2-1: FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1		FDD	FDD
	2		TDD	TDD
	3		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1		N/A	N/A
	2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	3		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
	2		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	3		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
	2		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1	SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
TRS configuration	1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
	2		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3		slot80	slot80
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~3	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
N _{oc} ^{Note2}				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			

N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-113.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-117			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-113.5						
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3			-114			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-114			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-112.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-111.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5			
	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~3			dB	10	-3	
SSB RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-84.65	-120			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-117.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-116.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3			-117			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5			
	I_o Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-56.28	-87.28
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-86.78
NR_TDD_FR1_C		-86.28						
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-85.78						
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E		-85.28						

	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-84.78			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-84.28			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-83.78			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-50.19	-81.19			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-80.69			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-80.19			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-79.69			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-79.19			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-78.69			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-78.19			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-77.69			
	\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}				1~3	dB	10	-3
	Propagation condition				1~3		AWGN	AWGN
	Antenna configuration	1~3		1x2	1x2			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3:	RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.							
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.							

A.6.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.19.1.

A.6.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

A.6.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.19.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.4.2.1-1.

Table A.6.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz CSI-RS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.6.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.7.4.2.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.4.2.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.6.7.4.2.2-1: FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter		Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN		1~3		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode		1		FDD	FDD
		2		TDD	TDD
		3		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration		1		N/A	N/A
		2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
		3		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}		1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
		2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
		3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
		2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
		3		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
		2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
		3		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
		2		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
		3		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration		1		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
		2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
		3		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
OCNG Patterns		1~3		OP.1	OP.1
TRS configuration		1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
		2		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
		3		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration		1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration		1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration		1~3		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
CSI-RS		1		CSI-RS 1.2 FDD	CSI-RS 1.2 FDD
		2		CSI-RS 1.2 TDD	CSI-RS 1.2 TDD
		3		CSI-RS 2.2 TDD	CSI-RS 2.2 FDD
reportConfigType		1~3		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity		1~3		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS		1~3		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period		1~3		slot80	slot80
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1~3	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}					
N _{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5

	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2	dBm/CSI-RS SCS	-94.65	-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3		-91.65	-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-111.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		1~3	dB	10	-3
CSI-RS RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2	dBm/CSI-RS SCS	-84.65	-120
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-117.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-116.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3		-81.65	-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_F				-114.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
I_o Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-56.28	-87.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-86.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-86.28

NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					-85.78
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-85.28
NR_FDD_FR1_F					-84.78
NR_FDD_FR1_G					-84.28
NR_FDD_FR1_H					-83.78
NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5					-81.19
NR_FDD_FR1_B					-80.69
NR_TDD_FR1_C					-80.19
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3			-50.19	-79.69
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-79.19
NR_FDD_FR1_F					-78.69
NR_FDD_FR1_G					-78.19
NR_FDD_FR1_H					-77.69
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~3		dB	10	-3
Propagation condition	1~3			AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~3			1x2	1x2
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.</p>					

A.6.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 1 shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.19.2.

A.6.7.5 E-UTRAN RSRP

A.6.7.5.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.6.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.2.2 for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP measurements.

A.6.7.5.1.2 Test parameters

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.5.1.2-1. The measurement accuracy of SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.5.1.2-2 and A.6.7.5.1.2-3.

Table A.6.7.5.1.2-1: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP supported test configurations with FR1 serving cell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.5.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1
NR RF channel number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		N/A
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.1.2
BW_{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$ (FDD)
	Config 2, 5		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$ (TDD)
	Config 3, 6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$ (TDD)
Gap pattern Id			0
PDSCH reference measurement channel	Config 1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD
CORSET reference channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
BWP configurations	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			OP.1
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1
SSB configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15 kHz	-104
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-104
	Config 3, 6		-101
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note3}		dB	17
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-87
	Config 3, 6		-84
SSB_RP ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-87
	Config 3, 6		-84
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-58.96
	Config 3, 6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-52.87
Propagation condition			AWGN
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			1x2
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, SSB_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table A.6.7.5.1.2-3: E-UTRAN Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	
			Test 1	Test 2
E-UTRA RF channel number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2, 3		FDD	
	Config 4, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}	Config 1, 2, 3		N/A	
	Config 4, 5, 6		6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}	Config 1, 2, 3		N/A	
	Config 4, 5, 6		1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100	
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}			-	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 3		5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD	
	Config 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 3		5 MHz: OP.19 FDD 10 MHz: OP.6 FDD 20 MHz: OP.14 FDD	
	Config 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: OP.10 TDD 10 MHz: OP.2 TDD 20 MHz: OP.8 TDD	
PBCH_RA		dB	0	
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}				
N _{oc} ^{Note4}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A			
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}	-116.5		
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	-116		
	Bands FDD_D	-115.5		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E	-115		
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8} Bands FDD_H	-114 -113.5		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	10	-4
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note5}		dB	10	-4
RSRP ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A	dBm/15kHz	-81.65	-121
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}			-120.5
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C			-120
	Bands FDD_D			-119.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E			-119
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8}			-118

SCH_RP ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_H	dBm/15kHz	-81.65	-117.5
	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A			-121
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}			-120.5
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C			-120
	Bands FDD_D			-119.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E			-119
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8}			-118
I _o ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A	dBm/Ch BW	-53.45 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	-87.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}			-87.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C			-86.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_D			-86.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E			-85.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8}			-84.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_H			-84.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1x2		
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 of TS 36.133 [15].</p> <p>Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.</p> <p>Note 8: Except Band 29.</p> <p>Note 9: Except Band 32, Band 75 and Band 76.</p> <p>Note 10: For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.</p>				

A.6.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements

The SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.2.2.

A.6.7.6 E-UTRAN RSRQ

A.6.7.6.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.6.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.2.3 for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements.

A.6.7.6.1.2 Test parameters

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.6.1.2-1. The measurement accuracy of SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.6.1.2-2 and A.6.7.6.1.2-3.

Table A.6.7.6.1.2-1: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ supported test configurations with FR1 serving cell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.6.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	
NR RF channel number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		N/A	
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.1.2	
BW_{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: $N_{\text{RB,c}} = 52$ (FDD)	
	Config 2, 5		10: $N_{\text{RB,c}} = 52$ (TDD)	
	Config 3, 6		40: $N_{\text{RB,c}} = 106$ (TDD)	
Gap pattern Id			0	
PDSCH reference measurement channel	Config 1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD	
CORSET reference channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
BWP configurations	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			OP.1	
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1	
SSB configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15 kHz	-104	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-104	
	Config 3, 6		-101	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17	7
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note3}		dB	17	7
SS-RSRQ ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-87	-97
	Config 3, 6		-84	-94
SSB_RP ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-87	-97
	Config 3, 6		-84	-94
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-58.96	-68.26
	Config 3, 6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-52.87	-62.17
Propagation condition			AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			1x2	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRQ, SSB_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table A.6.7.6.1.2-3: E-UTRAN Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		Test 1	Test 2	Test 3

E-UTRA RF channel number			1		
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2, 3		FDD		
	Config 4, 5, 6		TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}	Config 1, 2, 3		N/A		
	Config 4, 5, 6		6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}	Config 1, 2, 3		N/A		
	Config 4, 5, 6		1		
BW _{channel}		MHz	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100		
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}			-		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 3		5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD		
	Config 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD		
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 3		5 MHz: OP.19 FDD 10 MHz: OP.6 FDD 20 MHz: OP.14 FDD		
	Config 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: OP.10 TDD 10 MHz: OP.2 TDD 20 MHz: OP.8 TDD		
PBCH_RA		dB	0		
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}					
N _{oc} ^{Note4}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A				
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}	-119			
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	-118.5			
	Bands FDD_D	-118			
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E	-117.5			
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8}	-116.5			
	Bands FDD_H				-116
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note5}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
RSRP ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A	dBm/15kHz	-84.75	-108.70	-123.5
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}				-123
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				-122.5
	Bands FDD_D				-122
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E				-121.5
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8}				-120.5
	Bands FDD_H				-120

RSRQ ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A	dB	-14.76	-16.25	-16.25
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}				
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				
	Bands FDD_D				
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E				
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8} Bands FDD_H				
I _o ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A	dBm/Ch BW	-53 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	-75.46 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	-90.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}				-89.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				-89.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_D				-88.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E				-88.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8}				-87.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_H				-86.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
Propagation Condition			AWGN		
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			1x2		
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, RSRQ and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 of TS 36.133 [15].</p> <p>Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.</p> <p>Note 8: Except Band 29.</p> <p>Note 9: Except Band 32, Band 75 and Band 76.</p> <p>Note 10: For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.</p>					

A.6.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements

The SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.2.3.

A.6.7.7 E-UTRAN RS-SINR

A.6.7.7.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.6.7.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.2.4 for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements.

A.6.7.7.1.2 Test parameters

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.7.1.2-1. The measurement accuracy of SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.7.1.2-2 and A.6.7.7.1.2-3.

Table A.6.7.7.1.2-1: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR supported test configurations with FR1 serving cell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1
NR RF channel number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		N/A
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.1.2
BW_{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$ (FDD)
	Config 2, 5		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$ (TDD)
	Config 3, 6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$ (TDD)
Gap pattern Id			0
PDSCH reference measurement channel	Config 1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD
CORSET reference channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
BWP configurations	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			OP.1
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1
SSB configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15 kHz	-104
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-104
	Config 3, 6		-101
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note3}		dB	17
SS-RS-SINR ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-87
	Config 3, 6		-84
SSB_RP ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-87
	Config 3, 6		-84
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-58.96
	Config 3, 6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-52.87
Propagation condition			AWGN
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			1x2
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RS-SINR, SSB_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table A.6.7.7.1.2-3: E-UTRAN Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2		
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRA RF channel number			1		
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2, 3		FDD		
	Config 4, 5, 6		TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}	Config 1, 2, 3		N/A		
	Config 4, 5, 6		6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}	Config 1, 2, 3		N/A		
	Config 4, 5, 6		1		
BW _{channel}		MHz	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100		
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}			-		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 3		5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD		
	Config 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD		
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 3		5 MHz: OP.19 FDD 10 MHz: OP.6 FDD 20 MHz: OP.14 FDD		
	Config 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: OP.10 TDD 10 MHz: OP.2 TDD 20 MHz: OP.8 TDD		
PBCH_RA		dB	0		
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}					
N _{oc1} ^{Note4}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A				
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}	-119			
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	-118.5			
	Bands FDD_D	-118			
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E	-117.5			
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8} Bands FDD_H	-116.5 -116			
N _{oc2} ^{Note4a}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A	dBm/15kHz	-82	-114.5	-113.5
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}				-113
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				-112.5
	Bands FDD_D				-112
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E				-111.5
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8} Bands FDD_H				-110.5 -110
CRS E _s /N _{oc1}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0

CRS \bar{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note5}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
RSRP ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A	dBm/15kHz	-89.75	-88.50	-123.5
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}				-123
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				-122.5
	Bands FDD_D				-122
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E				-121.5
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8}				-120.5
	Bands FDD_H				-120
RS-SINR ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A	dB	-1.75	20	-4.0
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}				
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				
	Bands FDD_D				
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E				
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8}				
	Bands FDD_H				
I _o ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 9} , TDD_A	dBm/Ch BW	-53.79 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	-60.56 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	-93.48 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 ^{Note 10}				-92.98 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				-92.48 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_D				-91.98 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , TDD_E				-91.48 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 8}				-90.48 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_H				-89.98 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
Propagation Condition			AWGN		
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			1x2		

Note 1:	Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
Note 2:	DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 4:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over CRS subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc1} to be fulfilled.
Note 4a:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers other than CRS subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc2} to be fulfilled.
Note 5:	CRS E_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, RS-SINR and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 of TS 36.133 [15].
Note 7:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
Note 8:	Except Band 29.
Note 9:	Except Band 32, Band 75 and Band 76.
Note 10:	For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

A.6.7.7.1.3 Test Requirements

The SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.2.4.

A.6.7.8 CLI measurements

A.6.7.8.1 SA SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.6.7.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.22.1.1 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.8.1.1-1.

Table A.6.7.8.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SRS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	15kHz SRS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	30kHz SRS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.6.7.8.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there is one cell in the test, FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.7.8.1.2-1 below. The test parameter for the (virtual) neighbor cell UE transmitting SRS are given in Table A.6.7.8.1.2-2.

Before the test UE is configured to perform SRS-RSRP measurement. During the test, the test system transmits SRS resources for measurement in the DL slots according to the SRS configuration in Table A.6.7.8.1.2-3. There is no measurement gap configured in the test. **During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on SRS symbol to be transmitted and on 1 data symbol before SRS to be transmitted.**

Table A.6.7.8.1.2-1: FR1 test parameters for SRS-RSRP accuracy for PCell

Parameter		Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
SSB GSCN		1~2		freq1	freq1	freq1
Duplex mode		1~2		TDD	TDD	TDD
TDD configuration		1		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
		2		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}		1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
		2		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
		2		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
		2		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		1		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
		2		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration		1		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
		2		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
OCNG Patterns		1~2		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
TRS configuration		1		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
		2		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration		1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration		1~2		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration		1~2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1	SMTC.1
Time offset between DL from serving cell and SRS from test system		1~2	μs	17.67	17.67	17.67
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1~2	dB	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}						
N _{oc} Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 3	1	dBm/15kHz	-106	-88	-114
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-112
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	2		Not applicable ^{Note 4}	-91	-114
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-112					
N _{oc} Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 3	1	dBm/SRS SCS	-106	-88	-114
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-112
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 3	2		Not applicable ^{Note 4}	-88	-111
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-110
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-109.5
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-109					

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification
Note 4:	Test 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS

Table A.6.7.8.1.2-2: FR1 test parameters for SRS-RSRP accuracy for neighbour cell UE

Parameter		Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	
N_{oc} Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1	dBm/15kHz	-106	-88	-114	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-112	
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	2		Not applicable ^{Note 6}	-91	-114	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-112	
N_{oc} Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1	dBm/SRS SCS	-106	-88	-114	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-113	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-112.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-112	
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	2		Not applicable ^{Note 6}	-88	-111	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-110	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-109.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-109	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot} on SRS		1~2	dB	1	1	1	
SRS RSRP Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1	dBm/SRS SCS	-105	-87	-113	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-112	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-111.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-111	
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	2		Not applicable ^{Note 6}	-87	-110	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-109	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-108.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-108	
I_o Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1	dBm/9.36 MHz	-74.51	-56.51	-82.51	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					-81.51	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					-81.01	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					-79.51	
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	2		dBm/38.16 MHz	Not applicable ^{Note 6}	-53.42	-76.42
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-75.42
	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-74.92
	NR_TDD_FR1_E						-74.42
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} on SRS		1~2	dB	1	1	1	
Propagation condition		1~2		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	
Antenna configuration		1~2		1x2	1x2	1x2	
SRS configuration		1		SRSCConf.1	SRSCConf.1	SRSCConf.1	
		2		SRSCConf.2	SRSCConf.2	SRSCConf.2	

Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of the test.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification
Note 6:	Test 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS

Table A.6.7.8.1.2-3: SRS configuration parameters for FR1 SRS-RSRP accuracy

	Field	SRSCnf.1	SRSCnf.2
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0
	srs-ResourceIdList	0	0
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	0
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1
	transmissionComb	n2	n2
	combOffset-n2	0	0
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1
	freqDomainPosition	0	0
	freqDomainShift	0	0
	freqHopping c-SRS	12	12
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl20, 9	sl40, 19
	sequenceId	0	0

A.6.7.8.1.3 Test Requirements

The SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.22.1.1.

A.6.7.8.2 SA CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.6.7.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.22.2.1 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.8.2.1-1.

Table A.6.7.8.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SRS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SRS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 30kHz SRS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.6.7.8.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there is one cell in the test, the FR1 PSCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.7.8.2.2-1 below.

Before the test UE is configured to perform CLI-RSSI measurement. There is no measurement gap configured in the test. **During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on symbols for CLI-RSSI resource and on 1 data symbol before.** The CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration is in Table A.6.7.8.2.2-2.

Table A.6.7.8.2.2-1: FR1 test parameters for CLI-RSSI accuracy

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD configuration	1		TDDConf.1.1
	2		TDDConf.2.1
BW_{channel}	1	MHz	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	2		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.1.1 TDD
	2		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.1.1 TDD
	2		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.1.1 TDD
	2		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR1
	2		SSB.2 FR1
OCNG Patterns ^{Note6}	1~2		OP.1
TRS configuration	1		TRS.1.1 TDD
	2		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTc configuration	1~2		SMTc.1
Time offset between DL from serving cell and OCNG from test system	1~2	μs	17.67
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	1	dBm/15kHz	-106
	2		-106
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	1	dBm/ BWP SCS	-106
	2		-103
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	1~2	dB	-Infinity
RSRP on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note3}	1~2	dBm/ BWP SCS	-Infinity
I_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note3}	1	dBm/9.36 MHz	-78.05
	2	dBm/38.16 MHz	-71.96
I_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note3}	1	dBm/1.08 MHz	-87.43
	2		-87.44

\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	1~2	dB	-Infinity
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2		1x2
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.		
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification		
Note 6:	OCNG is not transmitted in the CLI-RSSI measurement resources.		

Table A.6.7.8.2.2-2: CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration for FR1 CLI-RSSI accuracy

	Field	Config	SRSCnf.1
CLI-RSSI measurement resource	rssi-Resourceld	1~2	0
	rssi-SCS	1	15kHz
		2	30kHz
	startPRB	1~2	0
	nrofPRBs	1	52
		2	106
	startPosition	1~2	3
	nrofSymbols	1~2	11
	rssi-PeriodicityAndOffset	1	s120, 9
2		s140, 19	

A.6.7.8.2.3 Test Requirements

The CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.22.2.1.

A.7 NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2

A.7.1 SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility

A.7.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR

A.7.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case

A.7.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the intra frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.3.

A.7.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 1 NR carrier and 2 cells as given in tables A.7.1.1.1.2-1, A.7.1.1.1.2-2 and A.7.1.1.1.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Only cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.7.1.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.7.1.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell2	
T2 end condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell1	
Final condition	Visited cell		1, 2	Cell1	
RF Channel Number			1, 2	1	
Time offset between cells			1, 2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SMTC configuration			1, 2	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index			1, 2	190	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBestCell			1, 2	Not configured	
T1		s	1, 2	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2		s	1, 2	135	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T3		s	1, 2	35	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.7.1.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1			TDDConf.3.1		
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.1 TDD			N/A		
		2	SR.3.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD			CR.3.1 TDD		
		2	CR.3.1 TDD			CR.3.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1 TDD			CCR.3.1 TDD		
		2	CCR.3.1 TDD			CCR.3.1 TDD		
SSB configuration		1	SSB.3 FR2			SSB.7 FR2		
		2	SSB.4 FR2			SSB.8 FR2		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2	OP.4			OP.4		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1	-140			-140		
		2	-137			-137		
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2	0			0		
Qhyst _s	dB	1, 2	0			0		
Qoffset _{s, n}	dB	1, 2	0			0		
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measurement		1, 2	SS-RSRP			SS-RSRP		
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	8	-3	1.5	-infinity	1.5	-3
		2						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1	-93					
		2	-90					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-102					
		2						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	8	-3	1.5	-infinity	1.5	-3
		2						
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-96	-91.5	-infinity	-91.5	-96
		2	-82	-93	-88.5	-infinity	-88.5	-93
Io on SSB symbols of each cell	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-59.37	-63.40	-62.47	-64.01	-62.47	-63.40
		2	-57.18	-62.86	-61.67	-64.01	-61.67	-62.86
Treselection	s	1, 2	0	0	0	0	0	0
SintrasearchP	dB	1, 2	50			50		
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN					
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>								

A.7.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than 130 s.

The cell reselection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than 27 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{detect, NR_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$, and to an already detected cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluate, NR_intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$,

Where:

$T_{\text{detect, NR_Intra}}$ See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3

$T_{\text{evaluate, NR_intra}}$ See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3

$T_{\text{SI-NR}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 129.28 s, allow 130 s for the cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell and 26.88 s for the cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell in the test case, which we allow 27 s.

A.7.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case

A.7.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the inter frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.4.

A.7.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 2 cells on 2 different NR carriers respectively as given in tables A.7.1.1.2.2-1, A.7.1.1.2.2-2 and A.7.1.1.2.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Both cell 1 and cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.7.1.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description for serving cell	Description for target cell
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.7.1.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for FR2 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	The UE camps on cell 2 in the initial phase and during T1 period the UE reselects to cell 1
T1 end condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1
	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell2	
T3 end condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 with higher priority during T3
RF Channel Number			1, 2	1, 2	
Time offset between cells			1, 2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB configuration			1	SSB.1 FR2	
			2	SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC configuration			1, 2	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index			1, 2	190	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBestCell			1, 2	Not configured	
T1		s	1, 2	35	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	1, 2	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		s	1, 2	95	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.7.1.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1			TDDConf.3.1		
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD			N/A		
RMSI CORESET parameters		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD			CR.3.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD			CCR.3.1 TDD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1	-140			-140		
		2	-137			-137		
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2	0			0		
Qhysts	dB	1, 2	0			0		
Qoffsets, n	dB	1, 2	0			0		
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measurement		1, 2	SS-RSRP			SS-RSRP		
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	8	8	8	-3	-infinity	8
		2						
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-93			-93		
		2	-90			-90		
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-102			-102		
		2						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	8	8	8	-3	-infinity	8
		2						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-85	-96	-infinity	-85
		2	-82	-82	-82	-93	-infinity	-82
Io	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-55.37	-55.37	-55.37	-62.25	-infinity	-55.37
		2	-52.37	-52.37	-52.37	-59.25	-infinity	-52.37
Treselection	s	1, 2	0	0	0	0	0	0
SnonintrasearchP	dB	1, 2	50			Not sent		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	1, 2	48			48		
Thresh _{serv, low}	dB	1, 2	44			44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	1, 2	50			50		
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN			AWGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

A.7.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps again on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 87 s.

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 27 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}} + T_{\text{evaluate, NR_inter}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$, and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluate, NR_inter}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$.

Where:

$T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$ See clause 4.2.2.7

$T_{\text{evaluate, NR_inter}}$ See Table 4.2.2.4-1 in clause 4.2.2.4

$T_{\text{SI-NR}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 86.88 s, allow 87 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell and 26.88 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 27 s.

A.7.2 SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility

A.7.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

A.7.3.1 Handover

A.7.3.1.1 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2; unknown target cell

A.7.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR2 inter frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.5.

A.7.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.1.2.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.1.1.2-2, and A.7.3.1.1.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.7.3.1.1.2-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.7.3.1.1.2-2: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell	Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	
A4-Offset	dBm	[-120]	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤ 10	

Table A.7.3.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR2 Inter frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}			N/A		Rough	
AoA setup			NA		Setup TBD as defined in A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Number			1		2	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD		TDD	
	Config 2,3		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable		TDDConf.3.1	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR3.1 TDD	
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD		SR3.1 TDD	
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR3.1 TDD	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR3.1 TDD	
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR3.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1			
SSB configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR2	
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTC.2		SMTC.1	
SMTC configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTC.2		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz		120 kHz	
	Config 3		30 kHz		120 kHz	
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz		120 kHz	
	Config 3		30 kHz		120 kHz	
PRACH configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1		FR2 PRACH configuration 1	
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			N/A		CSI-RS.Config.0	
BWP configuraiton	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1	

	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	-104.7	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS		-95.7	
	Config 3			-95.7	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		dB		-Infinity	10
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB		-Infinity	10
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/BW		-66.7	-55.4
	Config 3	dBm/BW		-66.7	-55.4
Propagation condition		-		AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>					

A.7.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than [562] ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = [10] ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{interrupt}$ = [552] ms in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.5.2.

This gives a total of [562] ms.

A.7.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell

A.7.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR2-NR FR2 intra frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.4.

A.7.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.1.2.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.1.2.2-2, and A.7.3.1.2.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.7.3.1.2.2-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.1.2.2-2: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell	Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	
A4-Offset	dBm	-120	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤ 10	

Table A.7.3.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR2-FR2 Intra frequency handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}		Rough		Rough	
AoA setup		Setup TBD as defined in A.3.15			
NR RF Channel Number		1		1	
Duplex mode		TDD			
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1			
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			
BWP BW	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			
DRx Cycle	ms	Not Applicable			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR3.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		CR3.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns		OCNG pattern 1			
SMTc Configuration		SMTc pattern 1			

SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2				
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	120 kHz			
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	120 kHz			
PRACH configuration		FR2 PRACH configuration 1				
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD				
TCI configuration		CSI-RS.Config.0				
BWP configuraiton	Initial DL BWP	DLBWP.0.1				
	Dedicated DL BWP	DLBWP.1.1				
	Initial UL BWP	ULBWP.0.1				
	Dedicated UL BWP	ULBWP.1.1				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc}^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-104.7		-104.7	
N_{oc}^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-95.7		-95.7	
	Config 3		-95.7		-95.7	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	6	-1.8	-Infinity	0
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	6	6	-Infinity	7
I_0^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/BW	-59.7	-56.7	-59.7	-56.7
	Config 3	dBm/BW	-59.7	-56.7	-59.7	-56.7
Propagation condition		-	AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation						

A.7.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 222 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{interrupt}$ = 212 ms in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.4.2.

This gives a total of 222 ms.

A.7.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell

A.7.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR2-NR FR2 inter frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.4.

A.7.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.1.3.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.1.3.2-2, and A.7.3.1.3.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.7.3.1.3.2-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.1.3.2-2: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell	Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	
A4-Offset	dB	[-120]	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤ 10	

Table A.7.3.1.3.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR2-FR2 Inter frequency handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}		Rough		Rough	
AoA setup		Setup TBD as defined in A.3.15			
NR RF Channel Number		1		2	
Duplex mode		TDD			
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1			
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			
BWP BW	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			
DRx Cycle	ms	Not Applicable			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR3.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		CR3.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns		OCNG pattern 1			
SMTc Configuration		SMTc pattern 1			

SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2				
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	120 kHz			
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	120 kHz			
PRACH configuration		FR2 PRACH configuration 1				
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD				
TCI configuration		CSI-RS.Config.0				
BWP configuraiton	Initial DL BWP	DLBWP.0.1				
	Dedicated DL BWP	DLBWP.1.1				
	Initial UL BWP	ULBWP.0.1				
	Dedicated UL BWP	ULBWP.1.1				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc}^{Note2}		dBm/15kHz	-104.7		-104.7	
N_{oc}^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-95.7		-95.7	
	Config 3		-95.7		-95.7	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	5	5	-Infinity	5
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	5	5	-Infinity	5
I_o^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5
	Config 3	dBm/BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5
Propagation condition		-	AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation						

A.7.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 542 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

$T_{interrupt}$ = 532 ms in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.4.2.

This gives a total of 542 ms.

A.7.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

A.7.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment

A.7.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2

A.7.3.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-1, table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-2 and table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1	Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Channel Number			1	1	
Time offset between cells			1	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Barring Information		-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB configuration			1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration			1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1	OFF	
PRACH configuration			1	FR2 PRACH configuration 1	Table A.3.8.3.1-1
T1		s	1	5	
T2		ms	1	1600	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		s	1	3	

Table A.7.3.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough			Rough		
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1			TDDConf.3.1		
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.1 TDD			N/A		
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD			CR.3.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1 TDD			CCR.3.1 TDD		
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD			N/A		
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1	TCI.State.2			N/A		
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1	SSB			SSB		
AoA setup		1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1		
\hat{E}_s / I_{α}	dB	1	-3.07	-infinity	-infinity	-5.07	2	2
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1	-89					
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	2	2	2
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-infinity	-infinity	-87	-87	-87
Io	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-52.94	-55.89	-55.89	-52.94	-55.89	-55.89
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 4:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation							

A.7.3.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell shall be less than 3 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish_delay}} = T_{\text{UL_grant}} + T_{\text{UE_re-establish_delay}}$$

Where:

T_{UL_grant} = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence T_{UL_grant} is not used.

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum_{i=1}^{N_{freq}-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

$$N_{freq} = 1$$

$$T_{identify_intra_NR} = 1600 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{SI} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

$T_{PRACH} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2945 ms, allow 3 s in the test case.

A.7.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2

A.7.3.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR inter-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-1, table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-2 and table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure. During T1, the UE shall be configured with the carrier frequency of cell 2 (with RF Channel Number #2) to ensure that the UE has the context of the carrier frequency of cell 2 by the end of T1.

Table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1	Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Channel Number			1	1, 2	
Time offset between cells			1	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Barring Information		-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB configuration			1	SSB.1 FR2	
			1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1	OFF	
PRACH configuration			1	FR2 PRACH configuration 1	Table A.3.8.3.1-1
T1		s	1	5	
T2		ms	1	1600	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		s	1	6	

Table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough			Rough		
AoA setup		1	Setup 3 as specified in clause A.3.15					
			AoA1			AoA2		
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1			TDDConf.3.1		
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.1 TDD			N/A		
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD			CR.3.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1 TDD			CCR.3.1 TDD		
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD			N/A		
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1	TCI.State.2			N/A		
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1	SSB			SSB		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	8
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1	-89					
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	8
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1	-84	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-81
Io	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-53.82	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-51.37
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN					
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>								

A.7.3.2.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR inter frequency cell shall be less than 6 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish_delay}} = T_{\text{UL_grant}} + T_{\text{UE_re-establish_delay}}$$

Where:

T_{UL_grant} = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence T_{UL_grant} is not used.

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum_{i=1}^{N_{freq}-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

$$N_{freq} = 2$$

$$T_{identify_intra_NR} = 1600 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{identify_inter_NR} = 2080 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{SI} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target inter-frequency NR cell.

$T_{PRACH} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 5025 ms, allow 6 s in the test case.

A.7.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing

A.7.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without serving cell timing is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-1, table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-2 and table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1	Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Channel Number			1	1	
Time offset between cells			1	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	6000	Radio link failure timer configured by <i>RLF-TimersAndConstants</i>
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Barring Information		-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB configuration			1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration			1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		s	1	OFF	
PRACH configuration			1	FR2 PRACH configuration 1	Table A.3.8.3.1-1
T1		s	1	5	
T2		s	1	6	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		s	1	5	

Table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1			Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough			Rough		
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1			TDDConf.3.1		
		1	SR.3.1 TDD			N/A		
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 FDD			CR.3.1 FDD		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1 FDD			CCR.3.1 FDD		
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD			N/A		
TCI state		1	CSI-RS.Config.0			N/A		
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1	SSB			SSB		
AoA setup		1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	5
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1	-98					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-89					
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	5
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1	-93	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-93
Io	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-62.82	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-62.82
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN					
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>								

A.7.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell without serving cell timing shall be less than 5 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish_delay}} = T_{\text{UL_grant}} + T_{\text{UE_re-establish_delay}}$$

Where:

T_{UL_grant} = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence T_{UL_grant} is not used.

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum_{i=1}^{N_{freq}-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

$$N_{freq} = 1$$

$$T_{identify_intra_NR} = 3520 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{SI} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

$T_{PRACH} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 4865 ms, allow 5 s in the test case.

A.7.3.2.2 Random Access

A.7.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

A.7.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used, with the configuration of Cell 1 configured as PCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capable of SA with PCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-2 and Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-3.

Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Config	Description
1	NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB pattern 1 in FR2	As defined in A.3.10, except for for number of SSBs per SS-burst and SS/PBCH block index as below
Number of SSBs per SS-burst			2	Different from the definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH block index			0,1	Different from the definition in A.3.10
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}			OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH parameters _{Note 2}	Config 1,2		SR3.X TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
NR RF Channel Number			1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.</p> <p>Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.</p>				

Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Parameter	Unit	Test-1	Comments
AoA setup		Setup 2b	As defined in A.3.15.2.2.
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 3}		Rough	
SSB with index 0	SSB_RP	dB	[10] dB larger than SSB_RP for SSB index 1
SSB with index 1	SSB_RP	dB	Minimum SSB_RP value is dependent on band and power class as specified for spherical coverage AoA in Table B.2.2-2
Configured UE transmitted power ($P_{\text{CMAX}, f, c}$)	dBm	maximum value configurable for certain power class	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2.
PRACH Configuration		FR2 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.3.
<i>preambleReceivedTargetPower</i>	dBm	-60	
Propagation Condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1: No artificial noise is applied in this test. Note 2: void. Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation			

A.7.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at UE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4 the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element *not* matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

A.7.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

A.7.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used, with the configuration of Cell 1 configured as PCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capable of SA with PCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-2 and Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-3 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports `csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB` or `csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB`.

Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Config	Description
1	NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB pattern 1 in FR2	SSB pattern 1 in FR2	As defined in A.3.10, except of Number of SSBs per SS-burst and SS/PBCH block index as below
Number of SSBs per SS-burst			2	2	Different from the definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH block index			0,1	0,1	Different from the definition in A.3.10
CSI-RS Configuration	Config 1,2		N/A	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.4
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}			OCNG pattern 1	OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 2}	Config 1,2		SR3.X TDD	SR3.X TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
NR RF Channel Number			1	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB			
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.</p> <p>Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.</p>					

Table A.7.3.2.2.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Parameter	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 3}		Rough	Rough	
AoA setup		Setup 2b	Setup 2b	As defined in A.3.15.2.2.
SSB with index 0	SSB_RP	dB	[10] dB larger than SSB_RP for SSB index 1	SSB with index 0 is signalled to be above configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
SSB with index 1	SSB_RP	dB	Minimum SSB_RP value is dependent on band and power class as specified for spherical coverage AoA in Table B.2.2-2	SSB with index 1 is signalled to be below configured <i>rsrp-ThresholdSSB</i>
Configured UE transmitted power ($P_{\text{CMAX}, f, c}$)	dBm	maximum value configurable for certain power class	maximum value configurable for certain power class	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2.
PRACH Configuration	-	FR2 PRACH configuration 2	FR2 PRACH configuration 3	As defined in A.3.8.3.
<i>preambleReceivedTargetPower</i>	dBm	-60	-60	
Propagation Condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	
Note 1: No artificial noise is applied in this test. Note 2: void. Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation				

A.7.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

A.7.3.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transmission, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transmission, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belong to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection

A.7.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2

A.7.3.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to NR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3.2.1.

A.7.3.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-1. The time delay is tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-2, and A.7.3.2.3.1.2-3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The *RRCRelease* message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

Table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-1: Redirection from NR to NR test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell	Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell	Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell	Cell 2	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	3.2	

Table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}			Rough		Rough	
AoA setup			Setup TBD as defined in A.3.15			
NR RF Channel Number			1		2	
Duplex mode			TDD			
TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1			
BW _{channel}		MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			
BWP BW		MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			SR3.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel			CR3.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1			
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1 FR2			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	120 kHz			
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	120 kHz			
PRACH configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1			
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD			
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0			
BWP configuraiton	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1			
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-95.7		-95.7	
	Config 3		-95.7		-95.7	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	5	5	-Infinity	5
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	5	5	-Infinity	5
I_o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5
	Config 3	dBm/BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5
Propagation condition		-	AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation						

A.7.3.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 3160 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to NR observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{connection_release_redirect_NR}} = T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-NR}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}} + T_{\text{RACH}},$$

where:

$T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} = 110$ ms in the test.

$T_{\text{identify-NR}} = 1760$ ms in the test.

$T_{\text{SI-NR}} = 1280$ ms, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target NR cell.

$T_{\text{RACH}} = 10$ ms in the test.

This gives a total of 3160 ms.

A.7.4 Timing

A.7.4.1 UE transmit timing

A.7.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2

A.7.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeB and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2.

Supported test configurations are shown in Table 7.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz

For this test a single NR cell is used. Tables A.7.4.1.1.1-2 and A.7.4.1.1.1-2A define the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.7.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.7.4.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2
SSB ARFCN		1	Freq1	Freq1
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Initial BWP Configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	
TRS Configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI State		1	CSI-RS.Config.0	
DRx Cycle	ms	1	N/A	DRX.8 ^{Note5}
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1	SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1	CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		1	CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1	OP.1	
SSB Configuration		1	SSB.4 FR2	
SMTc Configuration		1	SMTc.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Propagation condition		1	AWGN	
SRS Config		1	SRSCConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSCConf.2 ^{Note6}

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1
Note 6:	SRS configs are given in Table A.7.4.1.1.1-3

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-2A: OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}		Fine	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-103	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	4	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-99	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	4	
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-68.5	
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.		
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 6:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation		

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	SRSCnf.1	SRSCnf.2	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	
	srs-ResourceSetList	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	17	17	Matches $N_{RB,c}$
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1, 0	sl2560, 4	Offset to align with DRx periodicity
sequenceId	0	0	Any 10 bit number	

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-4: Void**A.7.4.1.1.2 Test requirements**

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test:

- 1) Setup NR PCell according to parameters given in Table A.7.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB.
 - a. The N_{TA} offset value (in T_c units) is 13792
 - b. The T_e values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-1
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.7.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.7.4.1.1.2-1 Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	Adjustment Value	
	Test1	Test2
240	+8*64T _c	+4*64T _c

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2-3 until the UE transmit timing offset is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment.

A.7.4.2 UE timer accuracy

A.7.4.3 Timing advance

A.7.4.3.1 SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy

A.7.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

A.7.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.4.3.1.2-2, A.7.4.3.1.2-3 and A.7.4.3.1.2-4.

In all test cases, single cell is used. Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.7.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element, as specified in clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.7.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in Clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321 [7], shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		1	
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T1		31	$N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old}$ for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T2		39	For 120 kHz SCS $N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old} + 1024 * T_c$ (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Test1	
		T1	T2
Duplex mode		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	
BW_{channel}	MHz	100: $N_{\text{RB,c}} = 66$	
BWP BW	MHz	100: $N_{\text{RB,c}} = 66$	
DRx Cycle	ms	Not Applicable	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	
CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		OCNG pattern 1	
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration		CSI-RS.Config.0	
SMTc configuration		SMTc.1 FR2	
SSB Configuration		SSB.3 FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz	
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 5:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone		

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-3A: OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	
		T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}		Fine	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-103	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	4	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-99	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	4	
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-68.5	
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>			

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Field	Value	Comment
c-SRS	16	Frequency hopping is disabled
b-SRS	0	
b-hop	0	
freqDomainPosition	0	Frequency domain position of SRS
freqDomainShift	0	
groupOrSequenceHopping	neither	No group or sequence hopping
SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl5=0	Once every 5 slots
pathlossReferenceRS	ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation
usage	Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission
startPosition	0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS without repetition.
nrofSymbols	n1	
repetitionFactor	n1	
combOffset-n2	0	transmissionComb setting
cyclicShift-n2	0	
nrofSRS-Ports	port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].		

A.7.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. $k+1$ slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where $k = 11$.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5 Signaling characteristics

A.7.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

Editor note: The metric for the detection of the UE UL transmitted signal by the TE is FFS.

A.7.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.1.1-2, A.7.5.1.1.1-3, and A.7.5.1.1.1-4 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In addition to RLM-RS radio link monitoring using SSB index 0 and SSB index 1, the UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		0,1
OCNG parameters			OP.2
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	9.68
T3		s	9.68
D1		s	9.64
Note 1:		All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.	
Note 2:		UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.	

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1					
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
AoA setup			Setup 3 defined in A.3.15					
			AoA1			AoA2		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4			Not sent		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB						
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2	-6	-15			
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1		Not sent			2	-15	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	2			N/A		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-92.1			-92.1		
Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA			Defined in Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2					
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.</p>								

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0

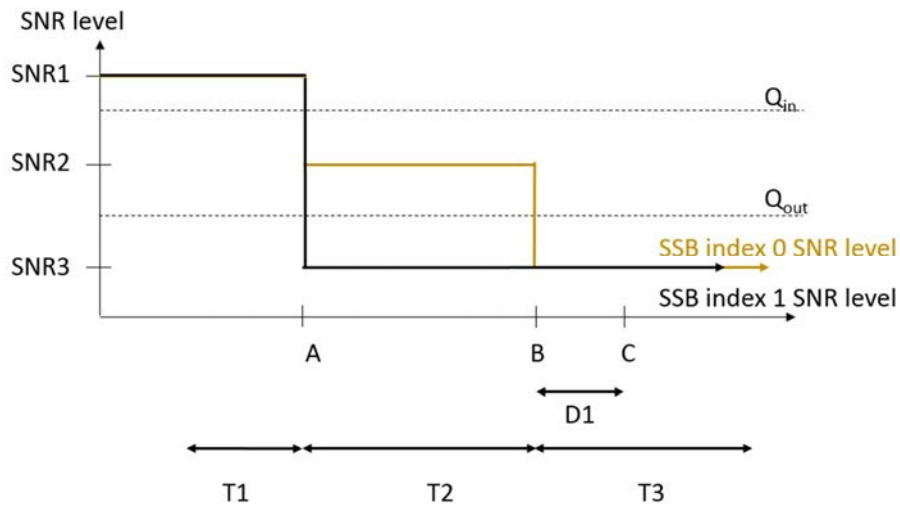


Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

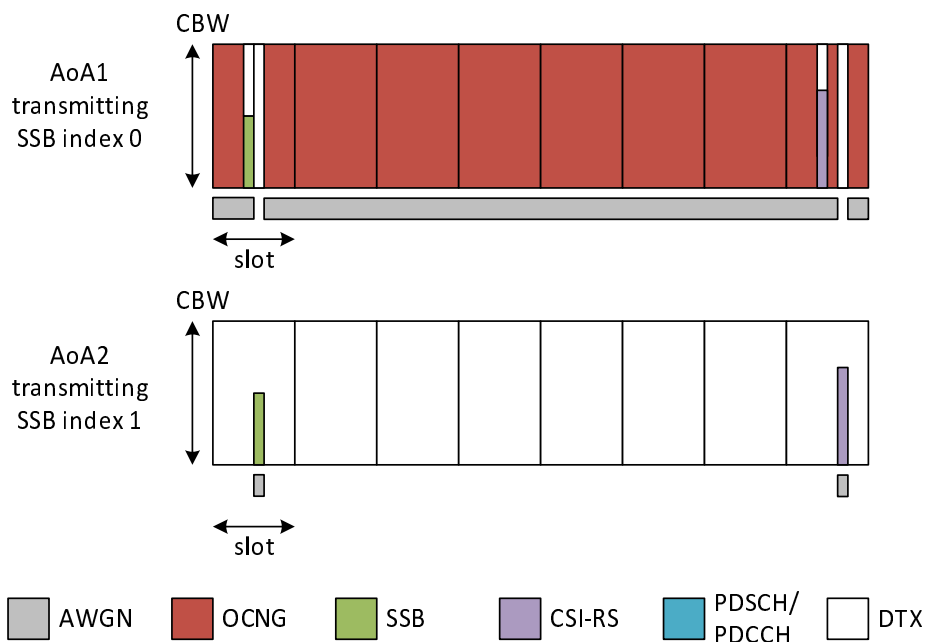


Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

A.7.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.2.1-2, and A.7.5.1.2.1-3 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		0,1
OCNG parameters			OP.2
CP length			Normal
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	4000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	1.88

T4	s	0.2
T5	s	3.84
D1	s	3.8
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.		
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.		

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1										
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
AoA setup		Setup 3 defined in A.3.15										
		AoA1					AoA2					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	4					Not sent					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	0										
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB											
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB											
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB											
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB											
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB											
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB											
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB											
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2	-6	-15	-4.5	2					
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1		Not sent					2	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	2					N/A				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/ 15kHz	-92.1					-92.1				
Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA			Defined in Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2									
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-4: Void

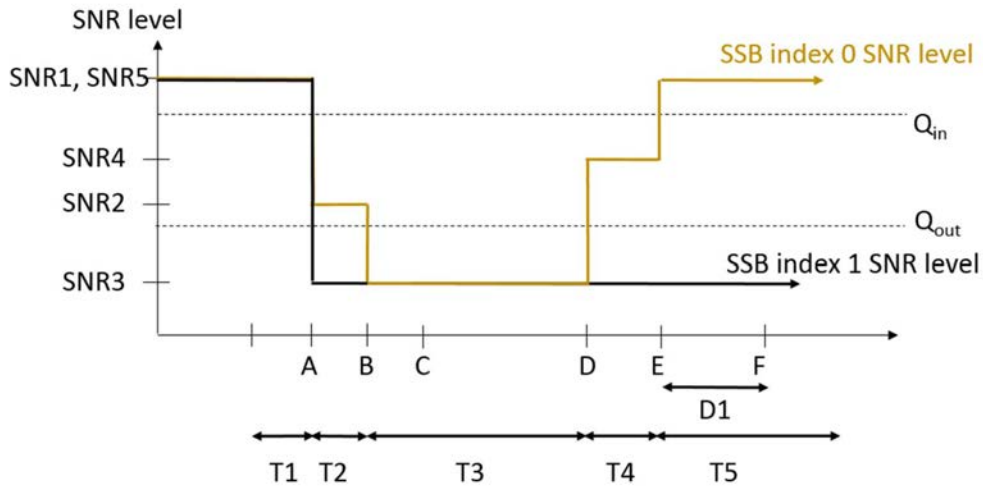


Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

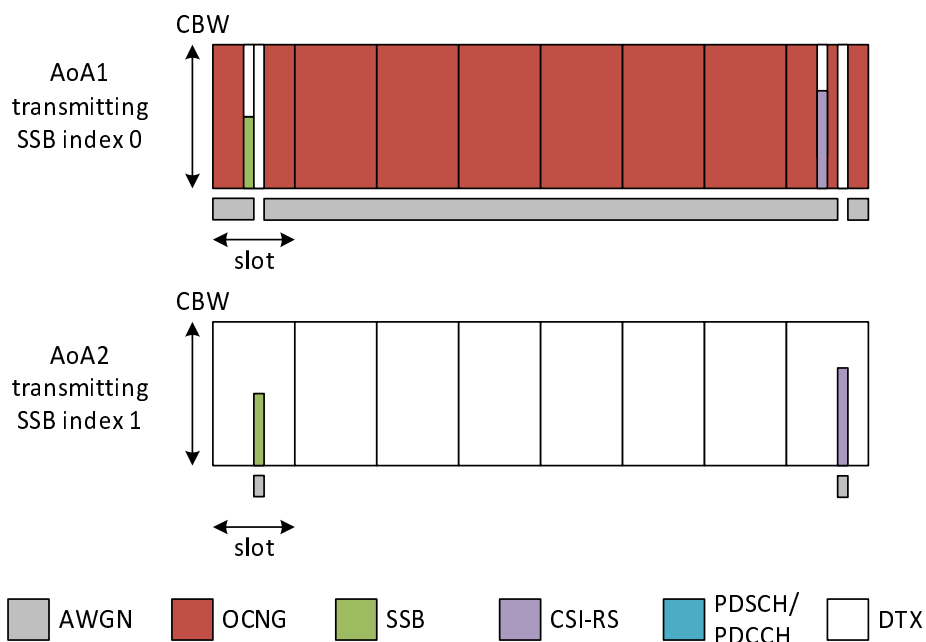


Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

A.7.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.7.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.3.1-2, and A.7.5.1.3.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		0,1
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
REG bundle size			6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	14.48
T3		s	14.48
D1		s	14.44
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.			
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB			
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2	-6	-15
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1	dB	2	-15	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	2		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15K Hz	-104.7dBm		
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG. Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs. Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.					

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-5: Void

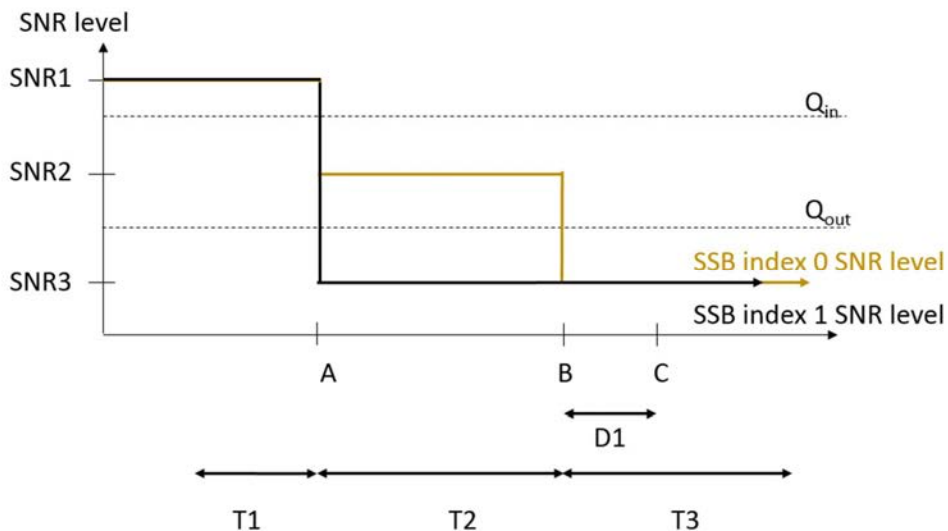


Figure A.7.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.7.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.7.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.4.1-2, and A.7.5.1.4.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		0,1
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.11
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	4000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	2.8
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	3.88
D1		s	3.84

Note 1:	All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
Note 2:	UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring test in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	4				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2	-6	-15	-4.5	2
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1		2	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	2				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/1 5KHz	-104.7dBm				
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.3							
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.							

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-5: Void

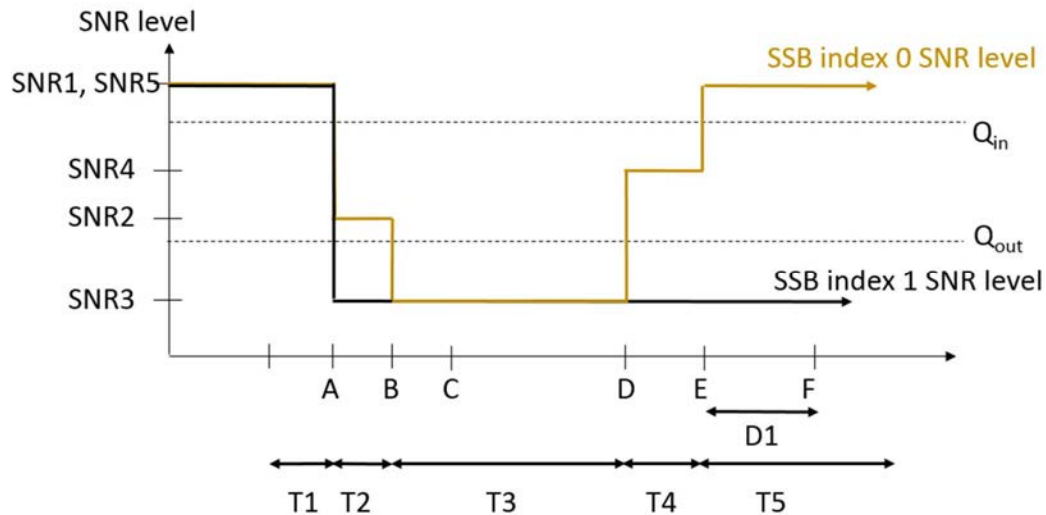


Figure A.7.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

A.7.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.5.1-1, A.7.5.1.5.1-2, A.7.5.1.5.1-3 and A.7.5.1.5.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for PDCCH#2			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
REG bundle size			6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			*gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.35
T3		s	0.35
D1		s	0.31
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1					
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
AoA setup			Setup 3 defined in A.3.15					
			AoA1			AoA2		
PDCCH_beta		dB	4			Not sent		
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4					
PBCH_beta		dB	0					
PSS_beta		dB						
SSS_beta		dB						
PDSCH_beta		dB						
OCNG_beta		dB						
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2	-6	-15			
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1		Not sent			2	-14	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	2			N/A		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	TBD			TBD		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.</p>								

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap	

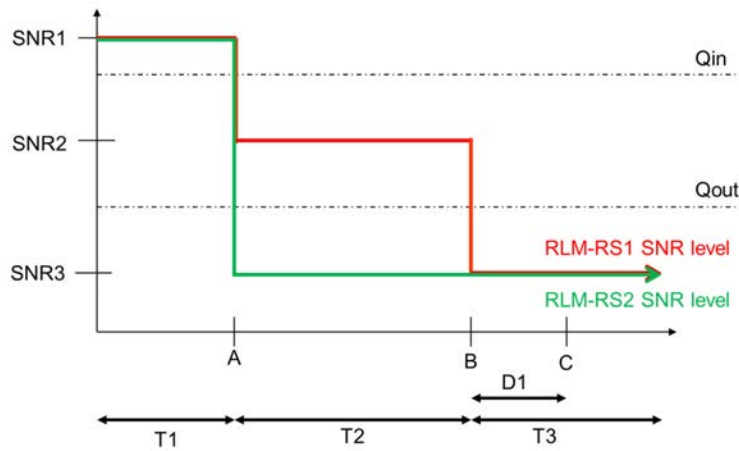


Figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.7.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 no later than time point C (D_1 second after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.6.1-1, A.7.5.1.6.1-2 and A.7.5.1.6.1-3 below. There is one cells, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTc Configuration	Config 1		SMTc.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for PDCCH#2			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1

CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	0.24
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	0.88
D1		s	0.84

Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1										
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
AoA setup		Setup 3 defined in A.3.15										
		AoA1					AoA2					
PDCCH_beta	dB	4					Not sent					
PDCCH_DMRS_beta	dB	4										
PBCH_beta	dB	0										
PSS_beta	dB											
SSS_beta	dB											
PDSCH_beta	dB											
OCNG_beta	dB											
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2	-6	-15	-4.5	2					
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1		Not sent					2	-14	-15	-15	-14
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	2					N/A				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	TBD					TBD				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz					TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

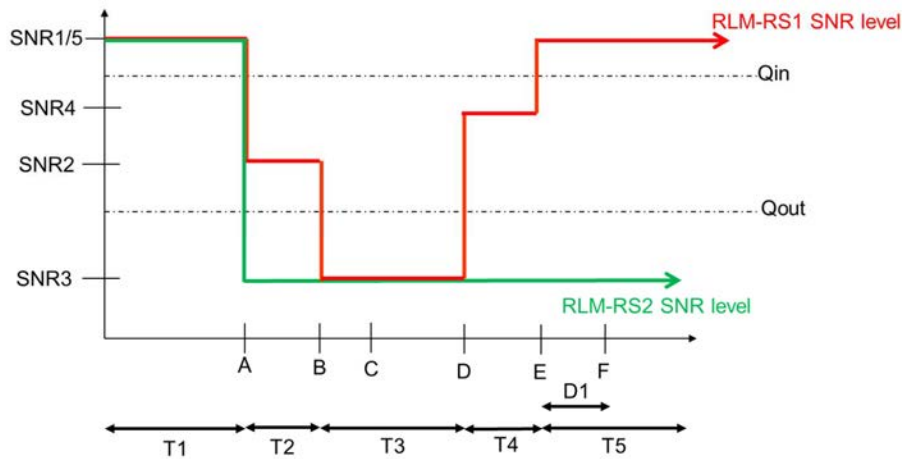


Figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.7.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.7.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.7.1-1, A.7.5.1.7.1-2, and A.7.5.1.7.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for PDCCH#2			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
REG bundle size			6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			<i>Enabled</i>
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	1.28
T3		s	1.28
D1		s	1.24
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.7.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
AoA setup		dB	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15		
PDCCH_beta		dB	4		
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4		
PBCH_beta		dB	0		
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB			
PDSCH_beta		dB			
OCNG_beta		dB			
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2	-6	-15
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1	dB	2	-14	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	2		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-104.7		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.</p>					

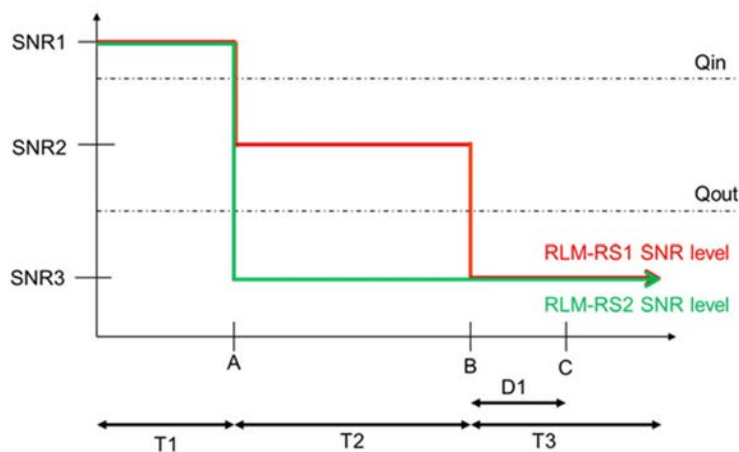


Figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.7.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on PCell.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) no later than time point C (D_1 second after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.7.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.8.1-1, A.7.5.1.8.1-2, A.7.5.1.8.1-3 and A.7.5.1.8.1-4 below. There is one cells, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for PDCCH#2			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			*[gp0]
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1

CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1		s	0.2
T2		s	0.2
T3		s	1.64
T4		s	0.2
T5		s	1.88
D1		s	1.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup		dB	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
PDCCH_beta		dB	4				
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4				
PBCH_beta		dB	0				
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB					
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2	-6	-15	-4.5	2
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2	-14	-15	-15	-14
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-104.7				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1.							
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.							

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap	

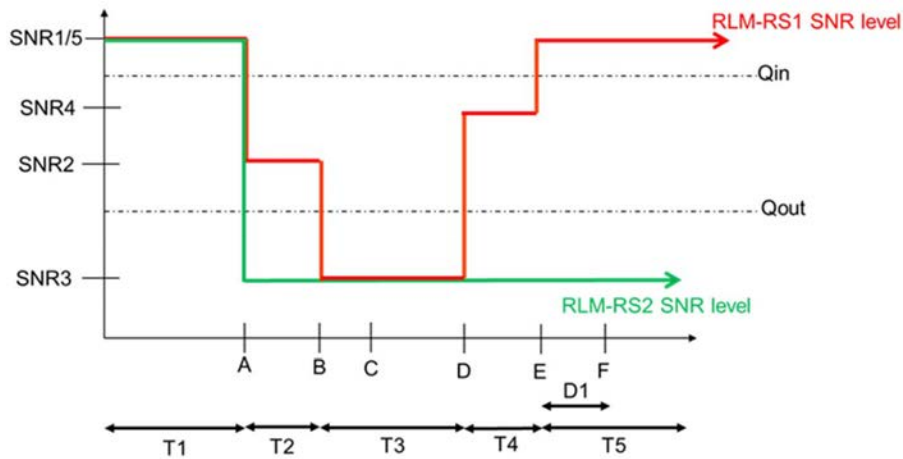


Figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.7.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.9 UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2

A.7.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR UE correctly follows the RLM scheduling restrictions requirements defined in clause 8.1.7. This test verifies that the UE correctly receive the PDCCH scheduled on the symbols right before the RLM SSB symbols without overlap so that it sends ACK/NACK correctly. The test case is only applicable to UE which supports pdccch-MonitoringAnyOccasions or pdccch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.5.1.9.1-1, table A.7.5.1.9.1-2 and table A.7.5.1.9.1-3 below. The UE is required during time period T1 to transmit ACK/NACK correctly upon scheduling of PDSCH.

Table A.7.5.1.9.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.1.9.1-2: General test parameters for NR RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1	1	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length	s	1	OFF	
T1	s	1	5	During T1 the UE is required to correctly transmit ACK/NACK

Table A.7.5.1.9.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1	
AoA setup		1	Setup 3 defined in A.3.15.3	
			AoA1	AoA2
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.1 TDD	Not sent
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD	Not sent
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.2 TDD	Not sent
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.2 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI state		1	TCI.State.2	N/A
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1	Not sent
Initial DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1	
Initial UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.0.1	
RLM-RS		1	SSB with index 0	SSB with index 1
AoA setup		1	Setup 3 defined in A.3.15.3	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	3	N/A
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1	-84.9	Not sent
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	3	N/A
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1	-81.9	-81.9
Io	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-51.15	-52.91
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN	-

A.7.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour follows the requirements defined in clause 8.1.7.3.

A.7.5.2 Interruption

A.7.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR2

A.7.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE missed ACK/NACK rate does not exceed the limits at NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for PCell in standalone NR specified in clause 8.2.2.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.7.5.2.1.1-2 and A.7.5.2.1.1-3 below. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is PCell, Cell2 is an NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as SCell.

The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, PCell is continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell2	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (<i>measCycleSCell</i>)	ms	640	
T1	s	10	

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter		Unit	Cell1	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR2	
Duplex mode			TDD	
TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}			100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Initial DL BWP Configuration			DLBWP.0.2 ^{Note4}	
Initial UL BWP Configuration			ULBWP.0.2 ^{Note6}	
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration			DLBWP.1.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET parameters			CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET parameters			CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2	
TCI State			TCI.State.0	
TRS Configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Time offset to Cell1 ^{Note 3}		μs	-	3
Propagation Condition			AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Void</p> <p>Note 3: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.</p> <p>Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in clause 12 of of TS 38.213 [3].</p>				

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup1 according to table A.3.15.1	Setup 1 according to table A.3.15.1
N_{oc} <small>Note1</small>	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/15kHz	-112	-112
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
N_{oc} <small>Note1</small>	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS	-102.97	-102.97
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
SS-RSRP <small>Note2</small>	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/120KH z <small>Note3</small>	-85.97	-85.97
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dB	17	17
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	17	17
I_o <small>Note2</small>	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz <small>Note4</small>	-56.90	-56.90
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>				

A.7.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on PCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.7.5.2.1.2-1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table A.7.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption duration if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2: Interruption duration if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4 + SMTC duration

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

A.7.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX

A.7.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1 except the PCell and SCell are in FR2 intra-band.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.3.1.1-1 below. The general test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2 except those described in Tables A.7.5.3.1.1-2, and cell specific test parameters are described in Tables A.7.5.3.1.1-3. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.3.1.1-4 below.

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case

Configuration	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test, cell 1 and cell2 use RF channel 1 and 2, respectively.

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter ^{Note 5}	Unit	T1		T2		T3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Downlink initial BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI state		TCI.State.0		TCI.State.0		TCI.State.0	
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Parameters		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Parameters		CCR.3. 1 TDD	-	CCR.3. 1 TDD	-	CCR.3. 1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1					
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2					
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}	AWGN						
Propagation conditions		AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 5:	All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2						

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter ^{Note 6}	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to table A.3.15.1			Setup 1 according to table A.3.15.1		
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112			-112		
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97			-102.97		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	14			14		
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-88.97			-88.97		
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	14			14		
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-88.80			-88.80		
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 6:	All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2						

A.7.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value $[T_{SMTC_SCell} + 5ms]$ as defined in clause 8.3.

A.7.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2

A.7.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.7.5.3.1.1 except the PCell is in FR1 and SCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are the same as defined in Table A.7.5.3.2.1-1. The general test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2. And cell specific test parameters are described in Tables A.7.5.3.2.1-2. OTA related test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.7.5.3.2.1-3.

Table A.7.5.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case

Configuration	Description
1	PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	PCell: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.7.5.3.2.1-2: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter ^{Note 5}		Unit	T1		T2		T3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			Freq1	Freq2	Freq1	Freq2	Freq1	Freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	TDD	FDD	TDD	FDD	TDD
	Config 2,3		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	TDDConf .3.1	Not Applicable	TDDConf .3.1	Not Applicable	TDDConf .3.1
	Config 2,3		TDDConf .1.1		TDDConf .1.1		TDDConf .1.1	
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBWP.0.1					
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBWP.1 .1	DLBWP.1.1	DLBW P.1.1	DLBW P.1.1	DLBW P.1.1	DLBW P.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3		ULBWP.0 .1	ULBWP.0.1	ULBW P.0.1	ULBW P.0.1	ULBW P.0.1	ULBW P.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3		ULBWP.1 .1	ULBWP.1.1	ULBW P.1.1	ULBW P.1.1	ULBW P.1.1	ULBW P.1.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,2,3		N/A	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A	TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2,3		TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Parameters	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Parameters	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.3 FR2
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}								

EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}							
Propagation conditions		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2</p>							

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-3: OTA related test parameters for FR1 PCell activation case with FR2 SCell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			Cell 1		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1			NA		
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz	-112			NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A		
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	Config 1,2	-102.97					
	Config 3,						
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	Config 1,2	-85.97					
	Config 3						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	17					
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	17					
I_o ^{Note2}	Config 1,2	-56.90					
	Config 3						

Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: ChBW is 94.04 MHz for Cell2, 9.36 MHz for Cell 3 in configurations 1,2,4,5, 38.1 MHz in configurations 3,6

A.7.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.7.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value [TBD] as defined in clause 8.3.

A.7.5.4 Void

A.7.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

A.7.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.1.1-1, A.7.5.5.1.1-2, A.7.5.5.1.1-3 and A.7.5.5.1.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD	
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 2		CR. 3.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	
	Config 2		SSB.2 FR2	
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTTC.3	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
SSB index assigned as BFD RS (q ₀)			0	
SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q ₁)			1	
TCI Configuration	Config 1, 2		TBD	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
rminSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).

rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	TBD	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
TCI states			TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0, 1	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	2.61	
T3		s	1.64	
T4		S	0	
T5		s	1.01	
D1		s	0.97	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Editor's note: An additional RS for RLM, different from BFD-RS at constant high SNR shall be configured as part of the test configuration.

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_SSB of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2		-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/12 0 KHz	TBD				
	Config 2		TBD				
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-4: Void

Field	Test 1
	Value
gapOffset	0

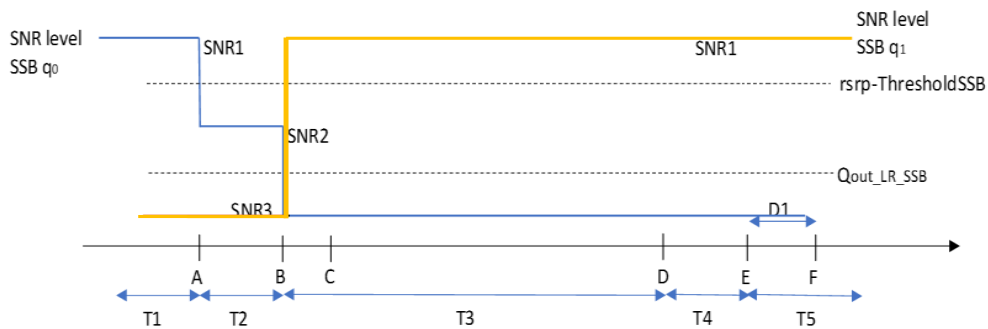


Figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1: SNR variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 960 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.7.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.2.1-1, A.7.5.5.2.1-2, A.7.5.5.2.1-3, A.7.5.5.2.1-4 and A.7.5.5.2.1-5 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2	

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
		Test 1	

Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD	
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 2		CR. 3.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	
	Config 2		SSB.2 FR2	
SMTTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTTC.3	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
SSB index assigned as BFD RS (q ₀)			0	
SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q ₁)			1	
TCI Configuration	Config 1, 2		TBD	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.3	A.3.3.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
rimInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	TBD	Threshold used for Q _{in_LR_SSB}
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2

TCI states			TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0, 1	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	3.37	
T3		s	2.8	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.61	
D1		s	0.57	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_SSB of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	-12	-3	10
	Config 2		-12	-12	-12	-3	10
SNR_CSI-RS of RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	5	5	5	5	5
	Config 2		5	5	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/12 0 KHz	TBD				
	Config 2		TBD				
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Void</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause [A.3.6].</p>							

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-4: Void

Field	Test 2
	Value
gapOffset	0

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-5: Void

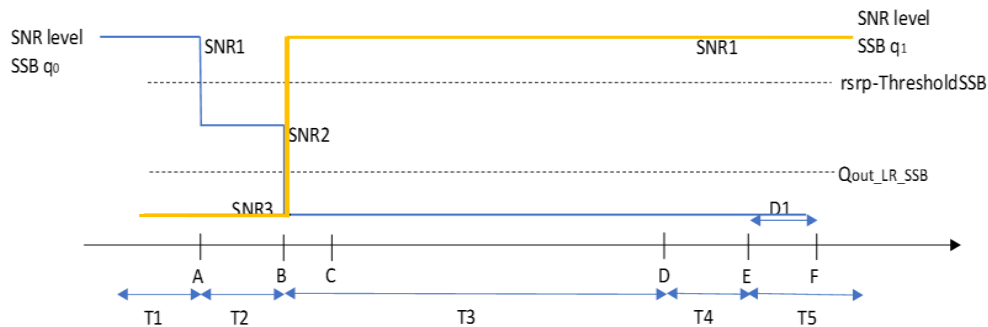


Figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1: SNR variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 560 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.3.1-1, A.7.5.5.3.1-2, and A.7.5.5.3.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of [2] ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.7.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR2	A.3.10
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.3	A.3.11
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q_0			0	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI- RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q_1			1	
rInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	TBD	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			NA	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]

beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration for q_0 and q_1	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
csi-RS-Index assigned as RLM RS			0, 1	A.3.14.2
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	1.17	
T3		s	0.9	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.31	
D1		s	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz	TBD				
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 4: Void							
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1.							
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.							

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-4: Void

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-5: Void

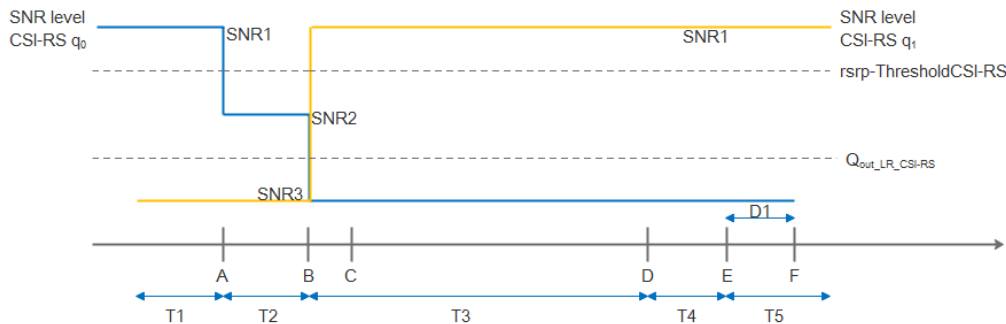


Figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 260 + 10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.7.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.4.1-1, A.7.5.5.4.1-2, A.7.5.5.4.1-3, and A.7.5.5.4.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period

when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR2	A.3.10
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.3	A.3.11
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q_0			0	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.3	A.3.3.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q_1			1	
rInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	TBD	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]

beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration for q_0 and q_1	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
csi-RS-Index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	5.43	
T3		s	5.16	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	0.31	
D1		s	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_0	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q_1	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/12 0 KHz	TBD				
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 4: Void</p> <p>Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.</p> <p>Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.</p> <p>Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.</p> <p>Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1.</p> <p>Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.</p>							

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-6: Void

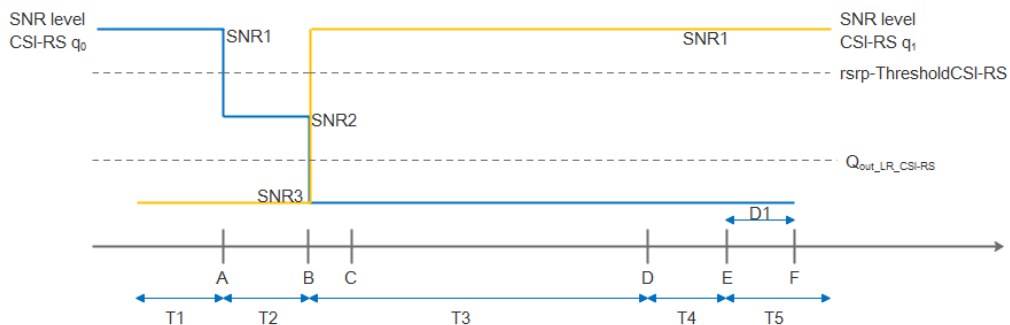


Figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

A.7.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than $D1 = 260+10$ ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.5.5 Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to test scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection or when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection, when no DRX is used. This test will verify the scheduling availability restriction requirements in clause 8.5.7 and 8.5.8.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.5.1-1, A.7.5.5.5.1-2 and A.7.5.5.5.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. This test will focus on the scheduling availability during beam failure detection) and candidate beam detection. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. Test is to test the scheduling availability restriction of UE performing beam failure detection and candidate beam detection when SSB RS configured for Beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. During the test the UE is scheduled to transmit continuously in UL.

Table A.7.5.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.7.5.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR. 3.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz	
SSB index assigned as BFD RS (q_0)			0	
SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q_1)			1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			TCI.State.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
AoA Setup			Setup 1	A.3.15.1
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters	DCI format		1-0	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	DRX is not in use
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	No measurement gap pattern is configured
ssb-Index			2	Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the 10%
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-94.5	Threshold used for $Q_{in_LR_SSB}$
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving $rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS$
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n2	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17

CSI Configuration for reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		s	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		s	2.6	
T3		s	1.64	
T4		s	0	
T5		s	1.01	
D1		s	0.97	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				

Table A.7.5.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
SNR_SSB of set q_0						
	Config 2	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q_1	Config 1	-12	-12	5	5	5
	Config 2	-12	-12	5	5	5
N_{oc}	Config 1	-104.7				
	Config 2	-104.7				
Propagation condition		TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 4: Void						
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.						
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.1-1.						
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.						

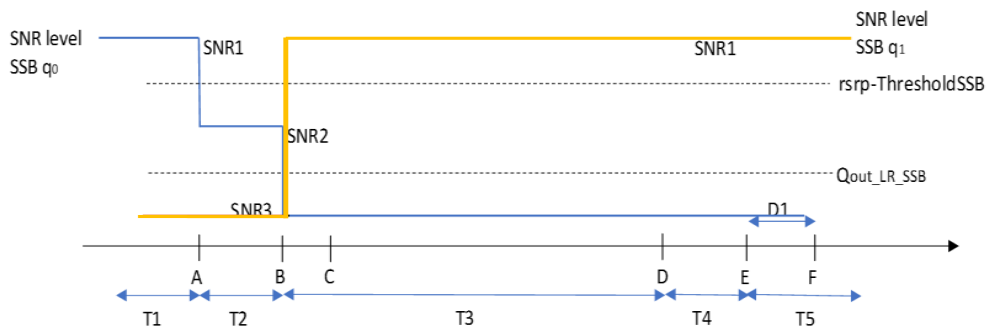


Figure A.7.5.5.1-1: SNR variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time duration T3 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.7.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

The UE behaviour during time durations T4 and T5 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.8.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH or receive PDCCH/PDSCH on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

A.7.5.6 Active BWP switch

A.7.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

A.7.5.6.1.1 NR FR2- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) and one NR SCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-3 below. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-4 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 1 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 1 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PCell.

UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PCell's slot # denoted i . The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-2 no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PCell(Cell 1).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot # j , where j is the beginning slot of the DL subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell at latest at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-1 no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in SCell during BWP switch of PCell, respectively.

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD -TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void	

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
<i>bwp-InactivityTimer</i>	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μ s	3	Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.
T1	s	0.2	
T2	s	0.2	
T3	s	0.2	

Table A7.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell2
Frequency Range		FR2	FR2
Duplex mode		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Active BWP ID		1, 2	3
Downlink initial BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2	
Uplink initial BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2	
Downlink active BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3	-
Downlink active BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3	-
Uplink active BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3	-
Uplink active BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3	-
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI state		TCI.State.0	
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
Propagation Condition		AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A7.5.6.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1	Angle of arrival configuration
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz	-112	-112
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS	-103	-103
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-85	-85
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	18	18
I_o ^{Note4}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-56	-56
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.</p>			

A.7.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1 and T3, the start time of SCell interruption during PCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+YI)$, $(j+YI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

A.7.5.6.1.2 NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) and one NR SCell (Cell 2). The general parameters are given in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-3 below. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-4 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 1 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 1 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PCell.

UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PCell's slot # denoted i . The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-2 no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PCell(Cell 1).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot # j , where j is the beginning slot of the DL subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell at latest at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-1 no later than the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in SCell during BWP switch of PCell, respectively.

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	PCell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	PCell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	PCell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		2	Two NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
<i>bwp-InactivityTimer</i>	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.
T1	s	0.2	
T2	s	0.2	
T3	s	0.2	

Table A6.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1	FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	TDD
	Config 2,3		TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52	100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66
	Config 3		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Active BWP ID			1, 2	3
Downlink initial BWP Configuration			DLBWP.0.2	
Uplink initial BWP Configuration			ULBWP.0.2	
Downlink active BWP-1 Configuration			DLBWP.1.3	-
Downlink active BWP-2 Configuration			DLBWP.1.3	-
Uplink active BWP-1 Configuration			DLBWP.1.3	-
Uplink active BWP-2 Configuration			DLBWP.1.3	-
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.3.1 TDD
	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.3.1 TDD
	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
TRS configuration	Config 1,2,3		-	TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2,3		TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
SMTc Configuration			SMTc.1	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Propagation Condition			NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		NA	Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz	-NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	-112
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS		-103
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}		-85
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB		18
I_o ^{Note4}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}		-56
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.</p>			

A.7.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PSCell in the DL slot right after DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1 and T3, the start time of SCell interruption during PCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after DL slot $(i+YI)$, $(j+Y2)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

A.7.5.6.1.3 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR cell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell is specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 on radio channel 1.
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts, BWP-1 and BWP-2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for Cell1.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in Cell 1's slot # denoted i . The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after Cell 1's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell 1 no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell 1's BWP-2 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on Cell 1.

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot # j , where j is the beginning slot of the DL subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after Cell 1's DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell 1 at latest at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell 1's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	Void.
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.7.5.6.1.1 or A.7.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.7.5.6.1.3.

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active Cell		Cell 1	Cell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
<i>bwp-InactivityTimer</i>	ms	[200]	
T1	s	[0.2]	
T2	s	[0.2]	
T3	s	[0.2]	

Table A7.5.6.1.3.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$		100 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Active BWP ID		1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2 ^{Note 2}
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1 ^{Note 2}
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3 ^{Note 2}
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2 ^{Note 2}
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1 ^{Note 2}
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3 ^{Note 2}
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State		TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:	For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].	

Table A7.5.6.1.3.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/15 kHz	-112
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/SCS	-103
SS-RSRP ^{Note 2}	dBm/120 kHz ^{Note 3}	-85
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	18
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc} ^{Note 5}	dB	18
I_o ^{Note 2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note 4}	-56
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.</p>		

A.7.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for Cell 1 in the DL slot right after slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for Cell 1 in the DL slot right after slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

A.7.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

A.7.5.6.2.1 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell are specified in Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 1 (PCell).
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part configuration.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's DL slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$) as defined in clause 8.6.3 and be ready for the reception of uplink grant for the PCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after slot ($i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$).

$T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$ and $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRC Reconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when RRC Reconfiguration Complete message is received.

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
T1	s	[0.2]	

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode			TDD
TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$			100 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Active BWP ID			1
Initial Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3
Final Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters			CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters			CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2
SMTc Configuration			SMTc.1
TCI State			TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
Antenna Configuration			1x2
Propagation Condition			AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].			

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to table A.3.15
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/15kHz	-112
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		

	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS	-103
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-85
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	18
I_o ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-56
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p>			

A.7.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PCell in the beginning of the DL slot right after slot $(i + T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC})$.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

A.7.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell

A.7.5.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the PSCell addition and release delay requirements defined in clauses 8.9.2 and 8.9.3, respectively, for the case where the PSCell is known to the UE at the time of addition.

The supported test configurations are given in Table A.7.5.7.1.1-1. The test scenario comprises two NR cells, Cell 1 and Cell 2, on radio channel 1 in FR1 and radio channel 2 in FR2, respectively. Test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.7.1.1-2 and A.7.5.7.1.1-3 below. The test consists of five time periods with durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5, respectively.

At the start of T1, the UE shall be connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and shall only monitor PCC and hence be unaware of Cell 2 (PSCell-to-be) on radio channel 2. Before the start of T2, the test system shall send measurement control information including measurement gap configuration and event-triggered reporting configuration for measurements on radio channel 2.

During T2, the UE shall identify Cell 2 and send an event-triggered report. When the test system receives the report, it shall send updated measurement control information where the measurement gap pattern is released. Before the start of T3, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2), and further instructing the UE to report CSI periodically in the PSCell once it has been added. Reception by the UE of this RRC message defines the start of T3.

During T3, the UE shall carry out random access towards the PSCell. Reception by the test system of the PRACH preamble defines the start of T4.

During T4, the UE shall send periodic CSI reports in PSCell. After having received at least one such report, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to release the PSCell. Reception by the UE of the RRC message defines the start of T5.

During T5, the UE shall release the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Config	Description
1	FR1 FDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz
2	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz
3	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 30kHz BW 40MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-2: General test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell			Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1 in FR1
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	Neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be) on RF channel number 2 in FR2
A4	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for event A4
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-97	Threshold for event A4
	Time to Trigger	S	0	Time to trigger for event A4
DRX			OFF	For both PCell and PSCell once activated
Measurement gap pattern ID			0	Gaps are configured before T2 and released before T3.
PRACH configuration in Cell 2			FR2 PRACH configuration 2	PRACH configuration as specified in Clause A.3.8.3.2.
CSI reporting periodicity and offset configuration for Cell 2		ms	[2]	
T1		s	5	During this time the PCell is known and Cell 2 is unknown.
T2		s	1	During this time the UE shall identify neighbour cell 2 and report event B1.
T3		s	1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
T4		s	1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T5		s	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell2				
				T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup		1,2,3	N/A	Setup 2a according to clause A.3.15.2.1				
Frequency Range		1,2,3	FR1	FR2				
Duplex mode		1	FDD	TDD				
		2,3	TDD					
TDD configuration		1	–	TDDConf.3.1				
		2	TDDConf.1.1					
		3	TDDConf.2.1					
BW _{channel}	MHz	1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66				
		3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
Initial Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1				
Initial Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1				
Dedicated Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1				
Dedicated Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1				
PDSCH Reference Measurement Channel		1	SR.1.1 FDD	SR.3.1 TDD				
		2	SR.1.1 TDD					
		3	SR.2.1 TDD					
TRS configuration		1,2,3	–	TRS.2.1 TDD				
TCI state		1,2,3	–	TCI.State.0				
RMSI CORESET parameters		1	CR.1.1 FDD	CR.3.1 TDD				
		2	CR.1.1 TDD					
		3	CR.2.1 TDD					
Dedicated CORESET parameters		1	CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.3.1 TDD				
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD					
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD					
OCNG Patterns ^{Note1}		1,2,3	OP.1	OP.1				
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.2 FR2				
		3	SSB.2 FR1					
SMTC configuration		1,2,3	SMTC.2	SMTC.1				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna config		1,2,3	1x2 Low	1x2 Low				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1,2,3	0	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15kHz	1,2,3	-98	N/A	-98			
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1,2	-98	N/A	-89			
		3	-95					
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1,2,3	5	–∞	5			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1,2,3	5	–∞	5			
SS-RSRP ^{Note3,4}	dBm/SCS	1,2	-93	N/A	-84			
		3	-90					
I _o ^{Note3,4}	dBm/9.36 MHz	1,2	-63.85	–	–			
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-57.76	–	–			
	dBm/95.04 MHz	1,2,3	–	N/A	-53.82			
Propagation Condition		1,2,3	AWGN	AWGN				

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone.

A.7.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH preamble to PSCell at latest [112] ms into T3.

The UE shall transmit at least one periodic CSI report for PSCell during T4.

The UE shall stop transmitting CSI reports for PSCell at latest [20] ms into T5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition and release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.7.2 Addition and Release Delay of unknown NR PSCell

A.7.5.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the PSCell addition and release delay requirements defined in clauses 8.9.2 and 8.9.3, respectively, for the case where the PSCell is unknown to the UE at the time of addition.

The supported test configurations are given in Table A.7.5.7.2.1-1. The test scenario comprises two NR cells, Cell 1 and Cell 2, on radio channel 1 in FR1 and radio channel 2 in FR2, respectively. Test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.7.2.1-2 and A.7.5.7.2.1-3 below. The test consists of four time periods with durations T1, T2, T3 and T4, respectively.

At the start of T1, the UE shall be connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and shall only monitor PCC and hence be unaware of Cell 2 (PSCell-to-be) on radio channel 2. At the end of T1, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2), and further instructing the UE to report CSI periodically in the PSCell once it has been added. Reception by the UE of this RRC message defines the start of T2.

During T2, the UE shall identify PSCell and carry out random access towards the PSCell. Reception by the test system of the PRACH preamble defines the start of T3.

During T3, the UE shall send periodic CSI reports in PSCell. After having received at least one such report, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to release the PSCell. Reception by the UE of the RRC message defines the start of T4.

During T4, the UE shall release the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Config	Description
1	FR1 FDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz
2	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz
3	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 30kHz BW 40MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-2: General test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1 in FR1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be) on RF channel number 2 in FR2
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell once activated
PRACH configuration in Cell 2		FR2 PRACH configuration 2	PRACH configuration as specified in Clause A.3.8.3.2.
CSI reporting periodicity and offset configuration for Cell 2	ms	[2]	
T1	s	5	During this time the PCell is known and Cell 2 is unknown.
T2	s	1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
T3	s	1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T4	s	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell2			
				T1	T2	T3	T4
AoA setup		1,2,3	N/A	Setup 2a according to clause A.3.15.2.1			
Frequency Range		1,2,3	FR1	FR2			
Duplex mode		1	FDD	TDD			
		2,3	TDD				
TDD configuration		1	–	TDDConf.3.1			
		2	TDDConf.1.1				
		3	TDDConf.2.1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			
		3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
Initial Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1			
Initial Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1			
Dedicated Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1			
Dedicated Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1			
PDSCH Reference Measurement Channel		1	SR.1.1 FDD	SR.3.1 TDD			
		2	SR.1.1 TDD				
		3	SR.2.1 TDD				
TRS configuration		1,2,3	–	TRS.2.1 TDD			
TCI state		1,2,3	–	TCI.State.0			
RMSI CORESET parameters		1	CR.1.1 FDD	CR.3.1 TDD			
		2	CR.1.1 TDD				
		3	CR.2.1 TDD				
Dedicated CORESET parameters		1	CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.3.1 TDD			
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD				
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD				
OCNG Patterns ^{Note1}		1,2,3	OP.1	OP.1			
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.2 FR2			
		3	SSB.2 FR1				
SMTC configuration		1,2,3	SMTC.2	SMTC.1			
Correlation Matrix and Antenna config		1,2,3	1x2 Low	1x2 Low			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1,2,3	0	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15kHz	1,2,3	-98	N/A	-98		
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1,2	-98	N/A	-89		
		3	-95				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1,2,3	5	–∞	5		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1,2,3	5	–∞	5		
SS-RSRP ^{Note3,4}	dBm/SCS	1,2	-93	N/A	-84		
		3	-90				
I _o ^{Note3,4}	dBm/9.36 MHz	1,2	-63.85	–	–		
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-57.76	–	–		
	dBm/95.04 MHz	1,2,3	–	N/A	-53.82		
Propagation Condition		1,2,3	AWGN	AWGN			

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone.

A.7.5.7.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH preamble to PSCell at latest [572] ms into T2.

The UE shall transmit at least one periodic CSI report for PSCell during T3.

The UE shall stop transmitting CSI reports for PSCell at latest [20] ms into T4.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition and release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay

A.7.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

A.7.5.8.1.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

A.7.5.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3. Supported test configuration is shown in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell are specified in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 are shown in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different TCI states for PCell, PDCCH TCI state 0 (QCL'd to SSB0) and TCIstate 1 (QCL'd to SSB1), in Cell 1 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in TCI state 0 as the active PDCCH TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. During T1 only SSB to which PDCCH-TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI state 1 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a MAC-CE command indicating a switch to TCI state 1. *tc-
PresentInDCI* is not configured in the PDSCH configuration, i.e. TCI state for the PDSCH is identical to the PDCCH TCI state.

The test equipment verifies that UE can be scheduled on PCell on TCI state 0 till $n + T_{HARQ} + 3 \text{ ms} + T_{\text{first-SSB}}$. The test equipment also verifies the TCI state switch time in PCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after $n + T_{HARQ} + 3 \text{ ms} + (T_{\text{first-SSB}} + T_{\text{SSB-proc}})$.

Table A.7.5.8.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.8.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	s	[0,2]	
T2	s	[0,2]	

Table A.7.5.8.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$		100 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTTC Configuration		SMTTC.1
TCI State 0		TCI.State.0
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		
Propagation Condition		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.	

Table A.7.5.8.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			
		SSB0		SSB1	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 3 according to clause A.3.15.3			
		AoA1		AoA2	
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/15 kHz	[-92.1]			
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/SCS	[-83.1]			
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	1	-Infinity	1
SS-RSRP ^{Note 2}	dBm/120 kHz ^{Note 3}	-82.1	-82.1	-Infinity	-82.1
I_o ^{Note 2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note 4}	-54.9	-54.9	-54.9	-54.9
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone.				

A.7.5.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving MAC-CE command in slot n , UE shall:

- be able to continue to receive on TCI state 0 till $n + T_{HARQ} + 3 \text{ ms} + T_{\text{first-SSB}}$
- be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after $n + T_{HARQ} + 5 \text{ ms} + T_{O_k} * T_{\text{first-SSB}}$

A.7.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch

A.7.5.8.2.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

A.7.5.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3. Supported test configuration is shown in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell as given in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell is specified in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).
- UE is configured with 1 TCI state for PCell, PDCCH-TCI-state0 (QCL'd to SSB0)
- UE is indicated in TCI state0 as the active TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. During T1 only SSB to which TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI-state0 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280 ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a RRC command indicating a switch to TCI-state1.

The test equipment verifies the TCI state switch time in PCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after $n + T_{\text{RRC_processing}} + T_{\text{first-SSB}} + 2\text{ms}$.

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	s	[0.2]	
T2	s	[0.2]	

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$		100 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State 0		TC.State.0
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			
		SSB0		SSB1	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 3 according to clause A.3.15.3			
		AoA1		AoA2	
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/15 kHz	[-92.1]			
N_{oc} ^{Note 1}	dBm/SCS	[-83.1]			
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	1	-Infinity	1
SS-RSRP ^{Note 2}	dBm/120 kHz ^{Note 3}	-82.1	-82.1	-Infinity	-82.1
I_o ^{Note 2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note 4}	-54.9	-54.9	-54.9	-54.9
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone.				

A.7.5.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving RRC command in slot n , UE shall be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after $n + T_{RRC_processing} + T_{first-SSB} + 2ms$.

A.7.6 Measurement procedure

A.7.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

A.7.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX

A.7.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.1.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.1.1-2, A.7.6.1.1.1-3 and A.7.6.1.1.1-4 below.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2	5	
T2	s	1, 2	5	

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB		SSB	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD		CCR.3.1 TDD	
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI states		1, 2	TCI.State.2		N/A	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1		OP.1	
SSB		1	SSB.1 FR2		SSB.1 FR2	
		2	SSB.2 FR2		SSB.2 FR2	
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN			

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 3 defined in A.3.15.3			
			AoA1		AoA2	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	8
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2	-102			
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-93			
		2	-90			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85
		2	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	8
I_o	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-58.56		-55.38	
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.7.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 2.4s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.44s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX

A.7.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.2.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-2 ~ 6.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)		
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μ s		Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2	5		
T2	s	1, 2	10	52	

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB		SSB	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD		CCR.3.1 TDD	
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI states		1, 2	TCI.State.2		N/A	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1		OP.1	
SSB		1	SSB.1 FR2		SSB.1 FR2	
		2	SSB.2 FR2		SSB.2 FR2	
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN			

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1, 2	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2	-98			
N_{oc} <small>Note 2</small>	dBm/SCS	1	-89			
		2	-86			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85
		2	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	4
I_o	dBm/95.04MHz	1	-54.56	-52.21	-54.56	-52.21
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5: Void**Table A.7.6.1.2.1-6: Void****A.7.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements**

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.7.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX**A.7.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment**

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.3.1-2 ~ 4 below.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
Gap type		1, 2	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2	5	
T2	s	1, 2	5	

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2	CSI-RS		SSB	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD		CCR.3.1 TDD	
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI states		1, 2	TCI.State.2		N/A	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1		OP.1	
SSB		1	SSB.1 FR2		SSB.1 FR2	
		2	SSB.2 FR2		SSB.2 FR2	
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN			

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 3 defined in A.3.15.3			
			AoA1		AoA2	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	8
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2	-102			
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-93			
		2	-90			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85
		2	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	8
I_o	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-58.56		-55.38	
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.7.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 3.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.92s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX

A.7.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.4.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.4.1-2, A.7.6.1.4.1-3 and A.7.6.1.4.1-4 below.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)		
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
Gap type		1, 2	Per-UE gaps		
Measurement gap repetition periodicity	ms	1, 2	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39		
SMTTC configuration		1, 2	SMTTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μ s		Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2	5		
T2	s	1, 2	10	52	

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Initial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2	SCSI-RS		SSB	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD		N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD		CCR.3.1 TDD	
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
TCI state		1, 2	CSI-RS.Config.0		N/A	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1		OP.1	
SSB		1	SSB.1 FR2		SSB.1 FR2	
		2	SSB.2 FR2		SSB.2 FR2	
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN			

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1, 2	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2	-98			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-89			
		2	-86			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85
		2	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	4
I_o	dBm/95.04MHz	1	-54.56	-52.21	-54.56	-52.21
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-5: Void**Table A.7.6.1.4.1-6:Void****A.7.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements**

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.7.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements**A.7.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2)****A.7.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment**

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.1.1-1, A.7.6.2.1.1-2, and A.7.6.2.1.1-3.

Measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.1.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.1.1-1 SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	Void.

Table A.7.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2	As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-30	
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0	
CP length		Config 1	Normal	
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1	0	
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	OFF	DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3 μ s	Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1	5	
T2	s	Config 1	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1	Setup 3 as specified in clause A.3.15			
			AoA1		AoA2	

NR RF Channel Number			Config 1	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			Config 1	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1	DLBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		N/A	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.3.1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1	120		120	
TRS configuration			Config 1	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
TCI configuration			Config 1	CSI-RS.Config.0		N/A	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		N/A		N/A		
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1	N/A		N/A		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	-Infinity	N/A	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	-Infinity	N/A	
I_o Note3	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-58.01	-58.01	-Infinity	-58.01	

Propagation Condition	Config 1	AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.	
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.	
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.	
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone	
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone	

A.7.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

The UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.7.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2)

A.7.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.2.1-1, A.7.6.2.2.1-2, and A.7.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.2.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void.	

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2		Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0		
CP length		Config 1	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	DRX.1	DRX.2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1	5		
T2	s	Config 1	8 for PC1; 5 for other PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for CA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15			
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1	1		2	
TDD configuration			Config 1	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Duplex mode			Config 1	TDD		TDD	
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1	DLBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		N/A	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.3.1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1	120		120	
TRS configuration			Config 1	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
TCI configuration			Config 1	CSI-RS.Config.0		N/A	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-104.7		-104.7		
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1	-95.7		-95.7		
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9	

I_{o} ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1	AWGN			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone					
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone					

A.7.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X_1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X_1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X_2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X_2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.7.6.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2)

A.7.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.3.1-1, A.7.6.2.3.1-2, and A.7.6.2.3.1-3.

Measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.3.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.3.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void.	

Table A.7.6.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2	As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-30	
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0	
CP length		Config 1	Normal	
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1	0	
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	OFF	DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3 μ s	Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1	5	
T2	s	Config 1	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1	Setup 3 as specified in clause A.3.15			
				AoA1		AoA2	
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			Config 1	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1	DLBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		N/A	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.3.1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1	120		120	
TRS configuration			Config 1	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
TCI configuration			Config 1	CSI-RS.Config.0		N/A	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz ^{Note5}		N/A		N/A		
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS ^{Note4}	Config 1	N/A		N/A		
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS ^{Note5}	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-58.01	-58.01	-Infinity	-58.01
Propagation Condition		Config 1	AWGN			
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>						

A.7.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

The UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.7.6.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2)

A.7.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.4.1-1, A.7.6.2.4.1-2, and A.7.6.2.4.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.4.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.4.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void.	

Table A.7.6.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2		Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0		
CP length		Config 1	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	DRX.1	DRX.2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1	5		
T2	s	Config 1	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for CA inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15			
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			Config 1	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1	DLBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		N/A	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.3.1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1	120		120	
TRS configuration			Config 1	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
TCI configuration			Config 1	CSI-RS.Config.0		N/A	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5						
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1	-95.7		-95.7		
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9	

I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1	AWGN			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone					
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone					

A.7.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X_1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X_1 is

- 10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or
- 6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X_2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X_2 is

- 107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or
- 66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)

A.7.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.5.1-1, A.7.6.2.5.1-2, and A.7.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.5.1-2. If the UE supports per-FR gap, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.5.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.5.1-1 SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.7.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	Gap not configured	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39	N/A	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
<i>offsetMO</i>	dB	Config 1,2,3	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
<i>a4-Threshold</i>	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-120		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2,3	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	3 for PC1; 2 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3	N/A		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1	FDD		TDD	
		Config 2,3	TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		Config 1	Not Applicable		TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP	Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1		N/A	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
		Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3	CR2.1 TDD			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		Config 1,2	15		120	
		Config 3	30		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						

N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	NA	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2		NA	
		Config 3		NA	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2		-Infinity	-87
		Config 3		-Infinity	-87
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	NA
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	NA
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-	-	
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-	-	
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3	-Infinity	-58.01	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>					

A.7.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2, without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

2560 for UE supporting power class 1, or

1600 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.7.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)

A.7.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.6.1-1, A.7.6.2.6.1-2, and A.7.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.6.1-2. If a UE supports per-FR gap it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.6.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.6.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.7.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2				Two NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)				NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2				NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		Gap not configured		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39		N/A		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2				As specified in clause A.3.10.2
<i>offsetMO</i>	dB	Config 1,2,3	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
<i>a4-Threshold</i>	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-120				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	s	Config 1,2,3	8 for PC1; 5 for other PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	8 for PC1; 5 for other PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	NA		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD		TDD	
			Config 2,3	TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			Config 1	Not Applicable		TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		N/A	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.2	
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1,2	15		120	
			Config 3	30		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1,2,3	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							

N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	-104.7	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2		-95.7	
		Config 3		-95.7	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2		-Infinity	-86.7
		Config 3		-Infinity	-86.7
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	9
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	9
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2		-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3		-	-
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3		-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>					

A.7.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.7.6.2.7 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)

A.7.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.7.1-1, A.7.6.2.7.1-2, and A.7.6.2.7.1-3.

In test 1 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.7.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.7.1-2. If the UE supports per-FR gap, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.7.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.7.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.7.6.2.7.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	Gap not configured	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39	N/A	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
<i>offsetMO</i>	dB	Config 1,2,3	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
<i>a4-Threshold</i>	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-120		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	s	Config 1,2,3	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	3.5 for PC1; 2.5 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	NA		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD		TDD	
			Config 2,3	TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			Config 1	Not Applicable		TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		N/A	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.2	
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1,2	15		120	
			Config 3	30		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1,2,3	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							

N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	NA	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2		NA	
		Config 3		NA	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2		-Infinity	-87
		Config 3		-Infinity	-87
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	NA
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	NA
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-	-	
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-	-	
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3	Infinity	-58.01	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone				

A.7.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

3360 for UE supporting power class 1, or

2080 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.7.6.2.8 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)

A.7.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.8.1-1, A.7.6.2.8.1-2, and A.7.6.2.8.1-3.

In test 1&2 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.8.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.8.1-2. If a UE supports per-FR gap, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.8.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.8.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.7.6.2.8.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2				Two NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)				NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2				NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		Gap not configured		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39		N/A		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2				As specified in clause A.3.10.2
<i>offsetMO</i>	dB	Config 1,2,3	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
<i>a4-Threshold</i>	dBm	Config 1,2,3	TBD				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	s	Config 1,2,3	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PCT BD	108 for PC1; 67 for other PCT BD	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PCT BD	108 for PC1; 67 for other PCT BD	

Table A.7.6.2.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	NA		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD		TDD	
			Config 2,3	TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			Config 1	Not Applicable		TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		N/A	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD		-	
			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD			
CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		-	
			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	SMTC.2		SMTC.2	
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1,2	15		120	
			Config 3	30		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Config 1,2,3	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							

N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	-104.7	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2		-95.7	
		Config 3		-95.7	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2		-Infinity	-86.7
		Config 3		-Infinity	-86.7
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	9
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	9
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2		-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3		-	-
	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2,3		-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p>					

A.7.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.7.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.7.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.7.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.7.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.7.6.3.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

A.7.6.3.1.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.1.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
	2		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTc configuration	1~2		SMTc.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		Off
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2	slot	640
T1	1~2	s	5
T2	1~2	s	2
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}	1~2		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.7.6.3.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1~2	dBm/15kHz	-105			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96			
	2		-93			
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~2	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
SSB RSRP ^{Note3}	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96	-96	-Infinity	-87
	2		-93	-93	-Infinity	-84
I_o ^{Note3}	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-67.5	-67.5	-71.1	-60.7
	2		-67.5	-67.5	-71.1	-60.7
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~2	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.7.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 1680 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1200 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [-10 ~ +20] dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.7.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.7.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.7.6.3.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.7.6.3.2.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.2.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
	2		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTc configuration	1~2		SMTc.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2	slot	640
T1	1~2	s	5
T2	1~2	s	3
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}	1~2		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.7.6.3.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1~2	dBm/15kHz	-105			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96			
	2		-93			
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~2	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
SSB RSRP ^{Note3}	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96	-96	-Infinity	-87
	2		-93	-93	-Infinity	-84
I_o ^{Note3}	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-67.5	-67.5	-71.1	-60.7
	2		-67.5	-67.5	-71.1	-60.7
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~2	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.7.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 2880 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1920 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [-10 ~ +20] dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.7.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.7.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.3.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.7.6.3.3.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 8 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1		freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1
BW_{channel}	1	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTc configuration	1		SMTc.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1		Off
reportConfigType	1		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2
qcl-Info	1		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1		26
Propagation condition	1		AWGN
T1	1	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
Angle of arrival configuration	1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1	dBm/15kHz	-105	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1	dB	0	9
CSI-RS RSRP ^{Note2}	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97	-86.97
I_o ^{Note2}	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97	-57.47
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1	dB	0	9
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	CSI-RS RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements

After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [-10 ~ +20] dB.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.6.3.3.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.6.3.3.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}
CSI-RS0	$CSI-RS_RP0 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq CSI-RS_RP0 + \delta + G_{max}$
CSI-RS1	$CSI-RS_RP1 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq CSI-RS_RP1 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the I_o used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.7.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.4.1-1.

Table A.7.6.3.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.7.6.3.4.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 8 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1		freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$	1	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTc configuration	1		SMTc.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2
qcl-Info	1		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1		26
Propagation condition	1		AWGN
T1	1	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
Angle of arrival configuration	1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1	dBm/15kHz	-105	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1	dB	0	9
CSI-RS RSRP ^{Note2}	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97	-86.97
I_o ^{Note2}	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97	-57.47
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1	dB	0	9
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	CSI-RS RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements

After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of [-10 ~ +20] dB.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.6.3.4.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.6.3.4.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}
CSI-RS0	$CSI-RS_RP0 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq CSI-RS_RP0 + \delta + G_{max}$
CSI-RS1	$CSI-RS_RP1 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq CSI-RS_RP1 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the I_o used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.4 CLI measurements

A.7.6.4.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with non-DRX

A.7.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of SRS-RSRP measurement. This test will verify the SRS-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.7.2.5 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.4.1.1-1.

Table A.7.6.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SRS-RSRP test

Configuration	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SRS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.7.6.4.1.2 Test Parameters

One cell is deployed in the test, which is FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for PCell is given in Table A.7.6.4.1.2-1 ~ A.7.6.4.1.2-3 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event I1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively.

During the test, the test system transmits SRS resource for measurement in the DL slot according to the SRS configuration in Table A.7.6.4.1.2-4 and the test parameters for the (virtual) neighbour cell UE in Table A. 7.6.4.1.2-3. During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on SRS symbol to be transmitted and on 2 data symbols before SRS to be transmitted.

Table A.7.6.4.1.2-1: General test parameters for SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	Cell 1	
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.1	
SRS configuration		1	SRSCnf.1	Table A.7.6.4.1.2-4
CP length		1	Normal	
i1-Threshold	dBm	1	-103	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1	OFF	Non-DRX
Time offset between DL from serving cell and SRS from test system	μs	1	10.67	
T1	s	1	5	
T2	s	1	1	

Table A.7.6.4.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1	OP.1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1. TDD	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1	TCI.State.2	
Initial BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.1.1	
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN	

Table A.7.6.4.1.2-3: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for SA SRS-RSRP event triggered reporting for PCell and neighbour cell UE in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		Neighbour cell UE	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98		-98	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-89		-89	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1	-	-	-infinity	4
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1	-	-	-infinity	4
SRS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-	-	-infinity	-94
I_o	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-70.01	-68.82	-70.01	-68.82
<p>Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SRS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>						

Table A.7.6.4.1.2-4: SRS configuration for measurement reporting

	Field	SRSCnf.1	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	
	srs-ResourceIdList	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	12	
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset	sl40, 25	
	sequencId	0	Any 10 bit number

A.7.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event I1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 60 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.4.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with non-DRX

A.7.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of CLI-RSSI measurement. This test will verify the CLI-RSSI measurement requirements in clause 9.7.3.5 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.4.2.1-1.

Table A.7.6.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CLI-RSSI test

Configuration	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.7.6.4.2.2 Test Parameters

One cell is deployed in the test, which is FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for PCell is given in Table A.7.6.4.2.2-1 ~ A.7.6.4.2.2-3 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event I1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively.

During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on symbols for CLI-RSSI measurement resource and on 2 data symbols before. The CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration is in Table A.7.6.4.2.2-4.

Table A.7.6.4.2.2-1: General test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	NR Cell 1	
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.1	
CLI-RSSI configuration		1	CLI-RSSICnf.1	Table A.7.6.4.2.2-4
CP length		1	Normal	
i1-Threshold	dBm	1	-94.5	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	s	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1	OFF	Non-DRX
Time offset between DL from serving cell and OCNG from test system	μ s	1	10.67	
T1	s	1	5	
T2	s	1	1	

Table A.7.6.4.2.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.1 TDD	
PUSCH parameters		1	N/A	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note 1}		1	OP.1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1. TDD	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1	TCI.State.2	
Initial BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.1.1	
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG is not transmitted in the CLI-RSSI measurement resources.				

Table A.7.6.4.2.2-3: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for CLI-RSSI event triggered reporting for PCell in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
AoA setup		1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	1	-119	-108
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	1	-110	-99
l_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-81.01	-70.01
l_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dBm/1.08 MHz	1	-100.46	-89.46
Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				

Table A.7.6.4.2.2-4: CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration for measurement reporting

	Field	CLI-RSSICnf.1
RSSI-Resource	rssi-ResourceId	0
	rssi-SCS	120
	startPRB	0
	nrofPRBs	66
	startPosition	3
	nrofSymbols	11
	rssi-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl40, 25

A.7.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event I1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 5ms from the beginning of time period T2. The nominal RSSI used to evaluate the requirement shall be based on I_0 .

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.7 Measurement Performance requirements

A.7.7.1 SS-RSRP

A.7.7.1.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and 10.1.3.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

A.7.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.1.1.2-2 and A.7.7.1.1.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 the target cell. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1. The test consists of two time phases T1 and T2.

Table A.7.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	T1		T2	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Cell ID		489	0	489	0
SSB ARFCN		freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 24		100: N _{RB,c} = 24	
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLB WP.0. 1	-	DLB WP.0. 1	-
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLB WP.1. 1	-	DLB WP.1. 1	-
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULB WP.0. 1	-	ULB WP.0. 1	-
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULB WP.1. 1	-	ULB WP.1. 1	-
DRX cycle configuration		Not applicable	-	Not applicable	-
TRS configuration		TRS.2 .1 TDD	-	TRS.2 .1 TDD	-
TCI state		TCI.St ate.0	-	TCI.St ate.0	-
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3. 1 TDD	-	SR.3. 1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3. 1 TDD	-	CR.3. 1 TDD	-
Control channel RMC		CCR. 3.1 TDD	-	CCR. 3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.3	OP.3	OP.3	OP.3
SSB configuration		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
SMTC configuration		SMTC .1	SMTC .1	SMTC .1	SMTC .1
Time offset with Cell 1	μs	-	3	-	3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					

EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}					
Propagation conditions		AWG N	AWG N	AWG N	AWG N
Antenna configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Void</p> <p>Note 3: Void</p> <p>Note 4: Void</p> <p>Note 5: Void</p>					

Table A.7.7.1.1.2-3: SS-RSRP Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	T1		T2	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1			
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 7}		Rough		Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 7}	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz z ^{Note4}	-91.6		N/A	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-82.6		N/A	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	6.0	1.0	N/A	N/A
E_s	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}			(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +3.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +3.1dB)
SSB_RP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	-76.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +3.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +3.1dB)
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot_{BB}}$ ^{Note6}	dB	2.44	-5.98	-5.98	-5.98
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-50.05		(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +30.70dB)	
<p>Note 1: Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SSB_RP, E_s/I_{ot} and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: Void</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: Void</p> <p>Note 6: Calculation of $E_s/I_{ot_{BB}}$ includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 2dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor $\sum MB_P$ from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.</p> <p>Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>					

A.7.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and relative accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.3.1.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

During T1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.7.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

During T2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.7.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

During T1 and T2:

Relative accuracy of Cell 1 during T2 compared with Cell 1 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 during T2 compared with Cell 2 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

Table A.7.7.1.1.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}
Cell 1	$SSB_RP1 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP1 + \delta + G_{max}$
Cell 2	$SSB_RP2 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP2 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.3.1.1-1, selected according to the I_o used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.7.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2 for intrer-frequency measurements with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.7.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on a different frequency than the PCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.2.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN	1~2		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
BW _{channel}	1~2		100: N _{RB,c} = 24		100: N _{RB,c} = 24	
Gap pattern ID			0		0	
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	-	CCR.3.1 TDD	-
SSB configuration	1		SSB.3 FR2		SSB.3 FR2	
	2		SSB.4 FR2		SSB.4 FR2	
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.3		OP.3	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2		TCI.State.2	
SMTc configuration	1~2		SMTc.1		SMTc.1	
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3	1~2	µs	3		3	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}						
Propagation condition	1~2	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2	-	1x2	1x2	1x2	AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Void.					

Table A.7.7.1.2.2-2: SS-RSRP inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 4b according to clause A.3.15.4.2		Setup 4b according to clause A.3.15.4.2	
		AoA1 Spherical coverage	AoA2 Rx Beam Peak	AoA1 Spherical coverage	AoA2 Rx Beam Peak
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz _z ^{Note4}	-90.6	-90.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +1.97dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak - 3.03dB)
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 7}		Rough		Rough	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS _{Note4}	-81.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +11.0dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +6.0dB)
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	6.0	6.0	17.0	-1.0
SSB_RP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	-75.60	-75.60	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +28.0dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +5.0dB)
(SSB_RP _{Cell 1} – SSB_RP _{Cell 2})	dB	0		23.00	
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot\ BB}$ ^{Note6}	dB	5.29	5.96	8.86	-3.92
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz _{Note4}	-50.03	-50.03	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +52.68dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +33.13dB)
($I_{ofreq 1} - I_{ofreq 2}$)	dB	0		19.55	
Note 1:	Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 2:	SSB_RP, E_s/I_{ot} , I_o , (SSB_RP _{Cell 2} – SSB_RP _{Cell 1}) and ($I_{ofreq 2} - I_{ofreq 1}$) levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	Void				
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	Void				
Note 6:	Calculation of $E_s/I_{ot\ BB}$ includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 2dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor $\sum MB_P$ or $\sum MB_S$ from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.				
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation				

A.7.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall fulfil the absolute requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.1 and the relative requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.2.

Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.7.7.1.2.3-2.

Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.7.7.1.2.3-2.

Table A.7.7.1.2.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3,4}
Cell 1	$SSB_RP1 - \delta + G_{min} + X \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP1 + \delta + G_{max}$
Cell 2	$SSB_RP2 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP2 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class
Note 4:	X is the Spherical coverage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from TS 38.101-2 [19] clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X is always a negative value.

Table A.7.7.1.2.3-2: SS-RSRP relative accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3,4}
Cell 2 – Cell 1	$SSB_RP2 - SSB_RP1 - \delta \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dB)} \leq SSB_RP2 - SSB_RP1 + \delta - (X)$
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP relative accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.2-1
Note 3:	Void
Note 4:	X is the Spherical coverage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from TS 38.101-2 [19] clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X is always a negative value.

A.7.7.1.3 SA inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.5.1.1 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations in Table A.7.7.1.3.1-1.

Table A.7.7.1.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	

A.7.7.1.3.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) in FR1 and Cell 2 in FR2 . The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.3.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.3.2-2. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.7.7.1.3.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN	1~3		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
	2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Duplex mode	1		FDD	TDD	FDD	TDD
	2		TDD		TDD	
	3		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration	1		N/A	TDDConf. 3.1	N/A	TDDConf. 3.1
	2		TDDConf. 1.1		TDDConf. 1.1	
	3		TDDConf. 2.1		TDDConf. 2.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.1.1 FDD	-	SR.1.1 FDD	-
	2		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD	
	3		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
	2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	3		CR.2.1 FDD	-	CR.2.1 FDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
	2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	3		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
	2		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1	
	3		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1	
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1		OP.1	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	
TRS Configuration	1~3		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~3		TCI.State.2		TCI.State.2	
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3	1~3	µs	3		3	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~3	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}						
Propagation condition	1~3	-		AWGN		AWGN

Antenna configuration	1~3	-	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1x2	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1x2
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p>						

Table A.7.7.1.3.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2 ^{NOTE 3}	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration according to clause A.3.15			NA	Setup 2b	NA	Setup 2b
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			N/A	Rough	N/A	Rough
N_{oc}	1~4	dBm/15 kHz	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	TBD	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	NA
N_{oc}	1,2	dBm/SS		TBD		NA
	3,4	B SCS		TBD		NA
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} / \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~4	dB		TBD		NA
SS-RSRP ^{Note1}	1,2	dBm/SCS		TBD		As in Table B.2.3-2
	3,4			TBD		As in Table B.2.3-2
I_0 ^{Note1}	1~4	dBm/95.04M Hz		TBD		SS-RSRP+28.98
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~4	dB	TBD	NA		
<p>Note 1: RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.</p> <p>Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>						

A.7.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the Absolute requirement in clause 10.1.5.1.1.

A.7.7.2 SS-RSRQ

A.7.7.2.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.8.1.1.

A.7.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.2.1.2-2 and Table A.7.7.2.1.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 the target cell.

Table A.7.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			Freq1		Freq1	
Duplex mode			TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1			
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1			
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI state			TCI.State .0		TCI.State .0	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			SR.3.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel			CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	
Control channel RMC			CCR.3.1 TDD	-	CCR.3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1			
SSB configuration			SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	120	120	120	120
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}						
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		dB	3	3	-3	-3
Propagation condition			AWGN		AWGN	
Antenna configuration			1x2		1x2	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 5: Void.						

Table A.7.7.2.1.2-3: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 9}		Rough			
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-95		-95	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-86		-86	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-83	-83	-89	-89
SS-RSRQ ^{Note2}	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.81	-16.81
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-1.76	-1.76	-4.76	-4.76
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-50		-54	-54
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 7: Void</p> <p>Note 8: Void</p> <p>Note 9: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>					

A.7.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ-3.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal RSRQ+3.5dB to Nominal RSRQ-4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test. Nominal RSRQ is the value shown in table A.7.7.2.1.2-3. Relative accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1.

A.7.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.7.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

A.7.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.7.7.2.2.2-2 and Table A.7.7.2.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell.

Table A. 7.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq2	freq1	Freq2
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-1.75
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table A.7.7.2.2-3: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
AoA setup		Setup 1 in clause A.3.15.		Setup 1 in clause A.3.15.	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 8}		Rough		Rough	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-94.03		-94.03	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-85.0		-85.0	
SSB_RP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-86.75	-86.75	-88	-88
SS-RSRQ ^{Note2}	dB	-14.75	-14.75	-15.56	-15.56
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-3
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-53.8	-53.8	-54.25	-54.25
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRQ, SSB_RP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: ClauseVoid</p> <p>Note 7: Void</p> <p>Note 8: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>					

A.7.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -3.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ +3.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test.

The SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.2.

A.7.7.3 SS-SINR

A.7.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.13.1.1.

A.7.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.3.1.2-1. . The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.3.1.2-2 and Table A.7.7.3.1.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 the target cell. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		Freq2		Freq2	
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBWP.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBWP.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBWP.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBWP.1.1			
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not applicable			
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD			
TCI state		TCI.State.0			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CCR.3 .1 TDD	-	CCR.3 1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1			
SSB configuration		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
SS-RSSI-Measurement		Not Applicable			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}					
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	4.54	2.66	-3	-3
Propagation conditions		AWGN			
Antenna configuration		1x2			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table A.7.7.3.1.2-3: SS-SINR Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 9}		Rough		Rough	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-105		-105	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-96		-96	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-91.46	-93.34	-99	-99
SS-SINR ^{Note2}	dB	0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-59.2		-64	
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 7: Void</p> <p>Note 8: Void</p> <p>Note 9: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</p>					

A.7.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3B to Nominal SS-SINR -4dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.13.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test. The relative SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.13.1.1.

A.7.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.7.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.15.1.1 and 10.1.15.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

A.7.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.7.7.3.2.2-2 and Table A.7.7.3.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBWP.0.1					
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBWP.1.1					
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBWP.0.1					
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBWP.1.1					
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not applicable					
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD					
TCI state		TCI.State.0					
AoA setup		Setup 3 defined in A.3.15					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}							
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11.0	11.0	-3.0	-3.0
Propagation conditions		AWGN					
Antenna configuration		1x2					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4:	SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						

Table A.7.7.3.2.2-3: SS-SINR Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration	degrees	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 10}		Rough		Rough		Rough	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-105		-105		-105	
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-96		-96		-96	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-96.5	-96.5	-85	-85	-99	-99
SS-SINR ^{Note2}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-69.3		-55.4		-65.24	
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 2:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 3:	SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 5:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 6:	NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.						
Note 7:	Void						
Note 8:	Void						
Note 9:	Void						
Note 10:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation						

A.7.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test.

The SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.2.

A.7.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.7.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

A.7.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.20.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.4.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.7.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.7.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2.

Here is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
	2		SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3
			ULBWP.1.3	ULBWP.1.3
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTTC configuration	1~2		SMTTC.1	SMTTC.1
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2		slot640	slot640
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2		1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p>				

Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2 ^{NOTE 3}	
			SSB0	SSB1	SSB0	SSB1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough		Rough	
N_{oc}	1~4	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.	
N_{oc}	1,2	dBm/SS	-91		n.a.	
	3,4	B SCS	-88		n.a.	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	1~4	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
SS-RSRP ^{Note1}	1,2	dBm/SC	-81	-93	As in Table B.2.4-2	
	3,4	S	-78	-90	As in Table B.2.4-2	
I_o ^{Note1}	1~4	dBm/95.04M Hz	-51.57		SS-RSRP+28.98	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~4	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
Note 1:	RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 2:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 3:	No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.					
Note 4:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					

A.7.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, , the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}
SSB0	$SSB_RP0 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP0 + \delta + G_{max}$
SSB1	$SSB_RP1 - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq SSB_RP1 + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the SSB n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.1.1-1, selected according to the l_0 used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.7.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

A.7.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.20.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.4.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.7.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.7.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
CSI-RS	1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
reportConfigType	1		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1		slot80	slot80
Propagation condition	1		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1		1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p>				

Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2 ^{NOTE 3}	
			CSI-RS0	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough		Rough	
N_{oc}	1~2	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.	
N_{oc}	1~2	dBm/SS B SCS	-91		n.a. n.a.	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	1~2	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
CSI-RS-RSRP ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/SC S	-81	-93	As in Table B.2.4-2	
I_0 ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/95.04M Hz	-59.86		SS-RSRP+28.98	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	1~2	dB	-51.57	-2	n.a.	
Note 1:	RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 2:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 3:	No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.					
Note 4:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					

A.7.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 1 shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.20.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes 1,2,3}
CSI-RS0	$\text{CSI-RS_RP0} - \delta + G_{\min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq \text{CSI-RS_RP0} + \delta + G_{\max}$
CSI-RS1	$\text{CSI-RS_RP1} - \delta + G_{\min} \leq \text{Reported RSRP(dBm)} \leq \text{CSI-RS_RP1} + \delta + G_{\max}$
Note 1:	CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the l_0 used in the test
Note 3:	G_{\min} and G_{\max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.7.7.5 CLI measurements

A.7.7.5.1 SA SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell

A.7.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.22.1.1 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.5.1.1-1.

Table A.7.7.5.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SRS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SRS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.7.7.5.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there is one cell in the test, FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.5.1.2-1 and A.7.7.5.1.2-2 below. The test parameter for the (virtual) neighbor cell UE transmitting SRS are given in Table A.7.7.5.1.2-2.

Before the test UE is configured to perform SRS-RSRP measurement. During the test, the test system transmits SRS resources for measurement in the DL slots according to the SRS configuration in Table A.7.7.5.1.2-3. There is no measurement gap configured in the test. **During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on SRS symbol to be transmitted and on 2 data symbols before SRS to be transmitted.**

Table A.7.7.5.1.2-1: FR2 test parameters for SRS-RSRP accuracy

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1	OP.1
TRS configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTTC configuration	1		SMTTC.1	SMTTC.1
Time offset between DL from serving cell and SRS from test system	1	µs	10.76	10.67
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
Propagation condition	1		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1		1x2	1x2
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				

Table A.7.7.5.1.2-2: SRS-RSRP accuracy OTA related test parameters for PCell and Neighbour cell UE in FR2

Parameter	Unit	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined A.3.15.1	Setup 1 defined A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz z ^{Note3}	-100	N/A
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-91	N/A
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	2	N/A
E_s	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}		(Table B.2.7-2 Rx Beam Peak)
SRS_RP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	-89	(Table B.2.7-2 Rx Beam Peak)
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot\ BB}$ ^{Note4}	dB	>1	1
I_o ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note3}	-57.89	(Table B.2.7-2 Rx Beam Peak +50.79dB)
Note 1:	Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 2:	SRS_RP, E_s/I_{ot} and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 3:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone		
Note 4:	Calculation of $E_s/I_{ot\ BB}$ includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 2dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΣMB_P from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.		

Table A.7.7.5.1.2-3: SRS configuration parameters for FR2 SRS-RSRP accuracy

	Field	SRSCnf.1
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0
	srs-ResourceSetList	0
	resourceType	Periodic
	Usage	Codebook
SRS-Resource	SRS-ResourceId	0
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1
	transmissionComb	n2
	combOffset-n2	0
	cyclicShift-n2	0
	resourceMapping startPosition	0
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1
	freqDomainPosition	0
	freqDomainShift	0
	freqHopping c-SRS	12
	freqHopping b-SRS	0
	freqHopping b-hop	0
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither
	resourceType	Periodic
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl160,25
	sequenceId	0

A.7.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements

The SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.22.1.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

During T1:

The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SRS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.7.7.5.1.3-1.

During T2:

The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SRS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.7.7.1.1.3-1.

Table A.7.7.5.1.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}
SRS	$SRS_RP - \delta + G_{min} \leq \text{Reported SRS-RSRP(dBm)} \leq SRS_RP + \delta + G_{max}$
Note 1:	SRS_RP is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.22.1.1-2, selected according to the I_o used in the test
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.7.7.5.2 SA CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell

A.7.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.22.2.1 with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.5.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.5.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CLI-RSSI accuracy test

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SRS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.7.7.5.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there is one cell in the test, FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.5.2.2-1 and A.7.7.5.2.2-2 below.

Before the test UE is configured to perform CLI-RSSI measurement. There is no measurement gap configured in the test. **During the test, the test system does not transmit PDCCH/PDSCH/OCNG on symbols for CLI-RSSI resource and on 2 data symbol before.** The CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration is in Table A.7.7.5.2.2-3.

Table A.7.7.5.2.2-1: FR2 test parameters for CLI-RSSI accuracy

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}	1		OP.1	OP.1
TRS configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
Time offset between DL from serving cell and OCNG from test system	1	μs	10.67	10.67
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
Propagation condition	1		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1		1x2	1x2
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: OCNG is not transmitted in the CLI-RSSI measurement resources.				

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-3: CLI-RSSI accuracy OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined A.3.15.1	
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note1}	dBm/15kHz z^{Note3}		-100
N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note1}	dBm/SCS ^N _{ote3}		-91
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource	dB		-Infinity
RSRP on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS		-Infinity
\hat{E}_s/I_{otBB} on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note4}	dB		-Infinity
l_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note3}		-62.01
l_o on CLI-RSSI measurement resource ^{Note2}	dBm/1.08 MHz		-81.46
<p>Note 1: Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SRS_RP, E_s/I_{ot} and l_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 4: Calculation of E_s/I_{otBB} includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 2dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΣMB_P from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.</p>			

Table A.7.7.5.2.2-3: CLI-RSSI measurement resource configuration for FR2 CLI-RSSI accuracy

	Field	SRSCConf.1
CLI-RSSI measurement resource	rsi-ResourceId	0
	rsi-SCS	120kHz
	startPRB	0
	nrofPRBs	66
	startPosition	3
	nrofSymbols	11
	rsi-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl160, 25

A.7.7.5.2.3 Test Requirements

The CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.22.2.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

During T1:

The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported CLI-RSSI is in the range shown in table A.7.7.5.2.3-1.

During T2:

The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported CLI-RSSI is in the range shown in table A.5.7.1.1.3-1.

Table A.7.7.5.2.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

Test requirement ^{Notes1,2,3}	
$l_o - \delta + G_{\min} \leq \text{Reported CLI-RSSI(dBm)} \leq l_o + \delta + G_{\max}$	
Note 1:	l_o is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for 1.08MHz
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.22.1.1-2, selected according to the l_o used in the test
Note 3:	G_{\min} and G_{\max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class

A.8 E-UTRA standalone tests for NR RRM

Editor notes: All NR RRM tests under E-UTRA standalone operations are included in this Annex. All EN-DC related NR RRM tests are in A.6

A.8.1 Void

A.8.2 RRC_IDLE state mobility

A.8.2.1 Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection

A.8.2.1.1 E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1

A.8.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the E-UTRAN to NR inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5.6 in TS 36.133 [15].

The test scenario comprises of 1 E-UTRA cell and 1 NR cell as given in tables A.8.2.1.1.1-1, A.8.2.1.1.1-2, A.8.2.1.1.1-3 and A.8.2.1.1.1-4. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. E-UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRA cell re-selection FR1 NR cell test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial phase and during T3 period the UE reselects to cell 2
T3 end condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T3
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	
RF Channel Number			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1, 2	E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and NR radio channel (2) are used for this test
Time offset between cells			1, 4	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2, 5	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
			3, 6	3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Access Barring Information		-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
NR PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
T1		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1, 4	N/A		
		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1		
		3, 6	TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD		
RMC CORESET Reference Channel		1, 4	CCR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	CCR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6	CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1		
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTC.1		
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1		
		2, 5	SSB.1 FR1		
		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-140		
		3, 6	-137		
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Qhyst _s	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Qoffset _{s,n}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measurement		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SS-RSRP		
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}	dB	1, 4	-4	-infinity	12
		2, 5			
		3, 6			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-98		
		2, 5	-98		
		3, 6	-95		
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4	-98		
		2, 5			
		3, 6			
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	1, 4	-4	-infinity	12
		2, 5			
		3, 6			
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-102	-infinity	-86
		2, 5	-102	-infinity	-86
		3, 6	-99	-infinity	-83
I _o	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-62.50	-infinity	-51.69
Treselection	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0	0
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not sent		
Thresh _{x,high}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	48		
Thresh _{serv,low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	44		
Thresh _{x,low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN		

- | | |
|---------|--|
| Note 1: | OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. |
| Note 2: | Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. |
| Note 3: | SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. |

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-4: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
BW_{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 [15] clause A.3.2		OP.2 TDD for test configuration 1, 2, 3; OP.2 FDD for test configuration 4, 5, 6		
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
Qrxlevmin	dBm			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84	-84
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	14	14	14
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	14	14	14
Treselection ^{EUTRAN}	S	0		
Snoninrasearch	dB	50		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48		
Thresh _{servng, low}	dB	44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>				

A.8.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority NR cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{higher_priority_search}} + T_{\text{evaluate, NR}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$, and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluate, NR}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$.

Where:

$T_{\text{higher_priority_search}}$	See clause 4.2.2 in TS 36.133 [15]
$T_{\text{evaluate, NR}}$	See Table 4.2.2.5.6-1 in clause 4.2.2.5.6 in TS 36.133 [15]
$T_{\text{SI-NR}}$	Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority NR cell and 7.68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

A.8.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

A.8.3.1 Handover

A.8.3.1.1 E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1

A.8.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test shall verify the E-UTRAN to NR FR1 handover requirements as specified in clause 6.1.2.1 specified in clause 5.3.4 in TS 36.133 [15].

The test comprises of one E-UTRA carrier and one NR carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT NR neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15] is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2 after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.8.3.1.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.8.3.1.1-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.8.3.1.1-3 and A.8.3.1.1-4 respectively.

Table A.8.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel Number			2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	NR cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement quantity			SS-RSRP	
E-UTRAN measurement quantity			RSRP	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-84	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2NR		dBm	As specified in Table A.8.3.1.1-4	Absolute NR SS-RSRP threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		s	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 started before T2 starts [15]
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

Table A.8.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1		
			T1	T2	T3
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD		
		4, 5, 6	TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100		
PRACH Configuration ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	4		
		4, 5, 6	53		
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD		
OCNG Patterns ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD		

			20 MHz: OP.17 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note4}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note4}					
N_{oc} ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98		
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	7	7	7
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note6}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	7	7	7
RSRP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-91	-91	-91
SCH_RP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-91	-91	-91
I_o ^{Note6}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-62.43	-62.43	-62.43
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN		
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix ^{Note7}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low		
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.</p> <p>Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 6: \bar{E}_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 7: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].</p>					

Table A.8.3.1.1-4: Cell specific test parameters E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T3
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		
Duplex mode		1, 4	FDD		
		2, 3, 5, 6	TDD		
TDD Configuration		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1		
		3, 6	TDDConf.1.2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)		
		2, 5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (TDD)		
		3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106 (TDD)		
PDSCH reference measurement channel		1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD		
CORSET reference channel		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1		
BWP	Initial DL BWP	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1		
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1		
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1		
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1		
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTC.1		
SSB configuration		1, 2, 4, 5	SSB.1 FR1		
		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1		
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 4, 5	-105		
		3, 6	-103		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98		
		3, 6	-95		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-inifinit	0	0
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note3}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-inifinit	0	0
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-inifinit	-98	-98
		3, 6	-inifinit	-95	-95
I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-70.05	-67.04	-67.04
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-63.96	-60.94	-60.94
Propagation condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN		
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low		

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.8.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 85 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in TS36.331.

$T_{interrupt}$ = 210 ms in the test; $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in TS36.133 clause 5.3.4.3.

This gives a total of 260 ms.

A.8.4 Measurement procedure

A.8.4.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay

A.8.4.1.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in non-DRX

A.8.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to partly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and no DRX is configured.

The tests consist of a single time period of duration T1. Two carriers are used in the tests: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 2 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report.

The supported test configurations are listed in Table A.8.4.1.1.1-1 below. Test parameters and cell-specific parameters for the NR cell are provided in Tables A.8.4.1.1.1-2 and A.8.4.1.1.1-3 below, respectively. Cell-specific parameters for the E-UTRA cell are provided in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 in clause A.3.7.2.1.

Table A.8.4.1.1-1: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.8.4.1.1-2: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Cell 1		Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Cell 2		Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		Applicable to both cells.
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Frame time offset between serving and neighbour cells	ms	Config 1,2,3,4	3	7	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 relative to the timing of Cell 1.
	µs	Config 5,6	3		Synchronous cells.
SFN offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	1	SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of Cell 1.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		

Table A.8.4.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2 in inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.1		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.2.11.1 and A.3.2.11.2		Config 1,4	SMTC.2
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15
		Config 3,6	30
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}	dB		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}	dB		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15kHz		-98
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/SCS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98
		Config 3,6	-95
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3, 4}	dBm/SCS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94
		Config 3,6	-91
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4
I _o ^{Note 3}	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-67.11
	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6	-62.27
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>			

A.8.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements

Following the start of T1, the UE shall detect Cell 2 and determine the relative time difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2. At latest at $T_{\text{RRC_procedure_delay}} + T_{\text{measure_SFTD1}}$ after the beginning of time duration T1, the UE shall send a measurement report on SFTD between Cell 1 and Cell 2.

The observed rate of successful SFTD reports in repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$ longer than the measurement reporting delays above due to TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.1.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in DRX

A.8.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to partly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and DRX is configured.

The tests consist of a single time period of duration T1. Two carriers are used in the tests: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 2 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report.

The supported test configurations are listed in Table A.8.4.1.2.1-1 below. Test parameters are provided in Tables A.8.4.1.2.1-2 below. Cell-specific parameters for the E-UTRA and NR cells are provided in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 in clause A.3.7.2.1, and Table A.8.4.1.1.1-3 in clause A.8.4.1.1.1, respectively.

Table A.8.4.1.2.1-1: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test in DRX

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.4.1.2.1-2: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Cell 1		Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Cell 2		Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		Applicable to both cells.
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX.4		DRX configuration as specified in clause A.3.3.4
Frame time offset between serving and neighbour cells	ms	Config 1,2,3,4	3	7	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 relative to the timing of Cell 1.
	µs	Config 5,6	3		Synchronous cells.
SFN offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	1	SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of Cell 1.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		

A.8.4.1.2.2 Test Requirements

Following the start of T1, the UE shall detect Cell 2 and determine the relative time difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2. At latest at the earliest DRX activity time following upon $T_{RRC_procedure_delay} + T_{measure_SFTD1}$ from the beginning of time duration T1, the UE shall send a measurement report on SFTD between Cell 1 and Cell 2.

The observed rate of successful SFTD reports in repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCC}$ longer than the measurement reporting delays above due to TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCC.

A.8.4.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements

A.8.4.2.1 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.8.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.1.1-1, A.8.4.2.1.1-2, A.8.4.2.1.1-3 and A.8.4.2.1.1-4.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA cell 1 (PCell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1		E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2, 3, 5, 6	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5		
T2	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	1	
Note 1: The value of b2-Threshold1 is defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-3					
Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-4					

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neighbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100	

PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD	
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79	
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}				
N _{oc} ^{Note4}				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note5}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87
I _o ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	$-76.22+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$	$-59.13+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$
Propagation Condition ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].</p>				

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 4	FDD	
		2, 3, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
		3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		1, 4	SMTC.2	
		2, 3, 5, 6	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	15	
		3, 6	30	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-99	
		3, 6	-96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
^{Note2} N _{...}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	
^{Note2} N _{...}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	
		3, 6	-95	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{α}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MHz	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{...}$ to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>				

A.8.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered

measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.8.4.2.2 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.8.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.2.1-1, A.8.4.2.2.1-2, A.8.4.2.2.1-3 and A.8.4.2.2.1-4.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 2	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1				One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1				One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA cell 1 (PCell)				E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2				NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1				E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX.9	DRX.10	DRX.9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2, 3, 5, 6	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5				
T2	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	11	2	11	
Note 1: The value of b2-Threshold1 is defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-3							
Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-4							

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neighbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50	

PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	20 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 100$ 5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB			
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}			
N_{oc} ^{Note4}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note5}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity -87
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity -87
I_o ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	$-76.22+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$ $-59.13+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$
Propagation Condition ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].</p>			

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 4	FDD	
		2, 3, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
		3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		1, 4	SMTC.2	
		2, 3, 5, 6	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	15	
		3, 6	30	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-99	
		3, 6	-96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
^{Note2} N ₋	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	
^{Note2} N ₋	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	
		3, 6	-95	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{α}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
I _o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MHz	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₋ to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>				

A.8.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered

measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.8.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.3.1-1, A.8.4.2.3.1-2, A.8.4.2.3.1-3 and A.8.4.2.3.1-4.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA cell 1 (PCell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1		E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3 ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2, 3, 5, 6	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5		
T2	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	1	
Note 1: The value of b2-Threshold1 is defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-3					
Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-4					

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neighbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50	

PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	20 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 100$ 5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB			
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}			
N_{oc} ^{Note4}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note5}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity -87
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity -87
I_o ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	$-76.22+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$ $-59.13+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$
Propagation Condition ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].</p>			

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 4	FDD	
		2, 3, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
		3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		1, 4	SMTC.2	
		2, 3, 5, 6	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	15	
		3, 6	30	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-99	
		3, 6	-96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Note2 N _{sc}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	
Note2 N _{sc}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	
		3, 6	-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{α}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
I _o Note3	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MHz	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{sc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>				

A.8.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered

measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.8.4.2.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.8.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.4.1-1, A.8.4.2.4.1-2, A.8.4.2.4.1-3 and A.8.4.2.4.1-4.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 2	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1				One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1				One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA cell 1 (PCell)				E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2				NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1				E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX.9	DRX.10	DRX.9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2, 3, 5, 6	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5				
T2	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	13	2	13	
Note 1: The value of b2-Threshold1 is defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-3							
Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-4							

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neighbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50	

PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	20 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 100$ 5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79
PBCH_RA	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB			
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}			
N_{oc} ^{Note4}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} ^{Note5}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity -87
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity -87
I_o ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	$-76.22+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$ $-59.13+10\log(N_{RB,c}/50)$
Propagation Condition ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix ^{Note6}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].</p>			

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 4	FDD	
		2, 3, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
		3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		1, 4	SMTC.2	
		2, 3, 5, 6	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	15	
		3, 6	30	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-99	
		3, 6	-96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Note2 N _{sc}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	
Note2 N _{sc}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	
		3, 6	-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{α}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
I _o Note3	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MHz	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{sc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>				

A.8.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered

measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12160 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12160 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

A.8.4.2.5 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.8.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.5.1-1, A.8.4.2.5.1-2 and A.8.4.2.5.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.5.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2 in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.8.4.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1		One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRA cell 1 (PCell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2	10		
T2	s	1, 2	6	3	
Note 1: The value of b1-ThresholdNR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-3					

Table A.8.4.2.5.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.2.1		1, 2	Setup 2a	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	TDD	
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	OP.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	120	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-108	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-111	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/95.04MHz z	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>				

A.8.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

Table A.8.4.2.5.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)	
	Test 1: D1 ms	Test 2: D2 ms
UE power class 3	3200	1600

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2.6 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.8.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.6.1-1, A.8.4.2.6.1-2 and A.8.4.2.6.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration #0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.6.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2 in DRX

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.8.4.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	1				One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1				One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA cell 1 (PCell)				E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2				NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX.9	DRX.10	DRX.9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5				
T2	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6	83	6	83	
Note 1: The value of b1-ThresholdNR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-3							

Table A.8.4.2.6.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.1		1, 2	Setup 1	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	TDD	
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	OP.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	120	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-111	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/95.04MHz z	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>				

A.8.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D3 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D4 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

Table A.8.4.2.6.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)			
	Test 1: D1 ms	Test 2: D2 ms	Test 3: D3 ms	Test 4: D4 ms
UE power class 3	4800	51200	4800	51200

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2.7 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.8.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.7.1-1, A.8.4.2.7.1-2 and A.8.4.2.7.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.7.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.7.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.7.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2 in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.8.4.2.7.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Numbers		1, 2	1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Numbers		1, 2	1		One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRA cell 1 (PCell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2	5		
T2	s	1, 2	5	3	
Note 1: The value of b1-ThresholdNR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-3					

Table A.8.4.2.7.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.1		1, 2	Setup 1	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	TDD	
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	OP.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	120	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Note2	dBm/15kHz			
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{α}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
I_o Note3	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			

A.8.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCCH.

Table A.8.4.2.7.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)	
	Test 1: D1 ms	Test 2: D2 ms
UE power class 3	4160	2080

A.8.4.2.8 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.8.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.8.1-1, A.8.4.2.8.1-2 and A.8.4.2.8.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.8.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.8.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.8.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2 in DRX

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	

Table A.8.4.2.8.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	1				One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1				One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRA cell 1 (PCell)				E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR cell 2				NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0				
CP length		1, 2	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX			DRX.9	DRX.10	DRX.9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2	5				
T2	s	1, 2	7	70	7	70	
Note 1: The value of b1-ThresholdNR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-3							

Table A.8.4.2.8.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.1		1, 2	Setup 1	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	TDD	
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	OP.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	120	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-111	
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102	
SS-RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/95.04MHz z	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>				

A.8.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D3 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D4 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

Table A.8.4.2.8.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)			
	Test 1: D1 ms	Test 2: D2 ms	Test 3: D3 ms	Test 4: D4 ms
UE power class 3	6240	66560	6240	66560

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.5 Measurement performance

A.8.5.1 SFTD accuracy

A.8.5.1.1 SFTD accuracy

A.8.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the SFTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements as specified in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SFTD measurements.

A.8.5.1.1.2 Test Environment

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.1.1.2-1. In this set of test cases there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The test parameters of cell 1 are given in clause A.8.5.1.1.2-2. The test parameters of cell 2 are given in Table A.8.5.1.1.2-3. The SFTD between PCell and target cell shall be set by the test equipment to one of the time differences in Table A.8.5.1.1.2-4.

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations for SFTD accuracy

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-2: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1	
$BW_{channel}$		5 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 25$ 10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 50$ 20 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 100$	
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD 5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD 20 MHz: R.3 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD 5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD 20 MHz: OP.17 FDD 5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}	dB		
N_{oc} ^{Note4}	dBm/15 kHz		-104
\bar{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB		-3
\bar{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-3	
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15 kHz	-107	
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15 kHz	-107	
I_o ^{Note5}	dBm/Ch BW	-74.45 +10log ($N_{RB,c} / 50$)	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Antenna Configuration		1x2	
<p>Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].</p> <p>Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.</p> <p>Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 5: E_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p>			

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-3: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy (Cell 2)

Parameter		Config	Unit	Test 1
SSB GSCN		1~6		freq1
Duplex mode		1,4		FDD
		2,5		TDD
		3,6		TDD
TDD Configuration		1,4		N/A
		2,5		TDDConf.1.1
		3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}		1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
		2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
		3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
		2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
		3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
		2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
		3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
RMC CORESET Reference Channel		1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
		2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
		3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration		1,4		SSB.1 FR1
		2,5		SSB.1 FR1
		3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMT C configuration		1~6		SMT C.1
DL BWP configuration		1~6		DLBWP.1.1
UL BWP configuration		1~6		ULBWP.1.1
OCNG Patterns		1~6		OP.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^{Note 1}				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 5}			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A ^{NOTE 5}	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-104
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			

	NR_FDD_FR1_G	3,6		-101			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A <small>NOTE 5</small>						
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						
	NR_FDD_FR1_F						
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}		1~6	dB	-3			
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}		1~6	dB	-3			
SS-RSRP <small>Note3</small>	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A <small>NOTE 5</small>	1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-107			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						
	NR_FDD_FR1_F						
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A <small>NOTE 5</small>				3,6		-104
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						
NR_TDD_FR1_C							
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D							
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E							
NR_FDD_FR1_F							
NR_FDD_FR1_G							
NR_FDD_FR1_H							
I _o <small>Note3</small>	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A <small>NOTE 5</small>	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-74.28			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						
	NR_FDD_FR1_F						
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A <small>NOTE 5</small>				3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-68.18
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						
NR_TDD_FR1_C							
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D							
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E							
NR_FDD_FR1_F							
NR_FDD_FR1_G							
NR_FDD_FR1_H							

Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~6		1x2
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.		
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification		

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-4: Timing offsets for SFTD accuracy test

Configuration	SFN offset between PCell and PSCell	Frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell (Ts)
1	100	-122000
2	300	-60540
3	500	1000
4	700	62540
5	900	124000

A.8.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SFTD reported by the UE consists of 2 elements, SFN offset and frame boundary offset between PCell and inter-RAT NR target cell. The reported SFTD accuracy shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.8.5.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurement Performance requirements

A.8.5.2.1 SS-RSRP

A.8.5.2.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell

A.8.5.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SS-RSRP measurements.

A.8.5.2.1.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement is tested by using test parameters in Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-2.

Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-RAT test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD			
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD			
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable			
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1			
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1			
DRX Cycle configuration		ms	Not Applicable			
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		-	-	-	-
	Config 2,5		-	-	-	-
	Config 3,6		-	-	-	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		-	-	-	-
	Config 2,5		-	-	-	-
	Config 3,6		-	-	-	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		-	-	-	-
	Config 2,5		-	-	-	-
	Config 3,6		-	-	-	-
OCNG Patterns			OP.1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable			
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1			
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1			
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15			
	Config 3,6		30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						

EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15k Hz	-94.65	-117			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-116.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-116			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D			-115.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-115			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F			-114.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-114			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-113.5			
		N_{oc} Note2			Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/SC S	-94.65
Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-114					
	NR_FDD_FR1_B		-113.5					
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		-113					
	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-112.5					
	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E		-112					
	NR_FDD_FR1_F		-111.5					
	NR_FDD_FR1_G		-111					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H		-110.5					
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}			dB	10	-4			
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}			dB	10	-4			
SS- RSRP ^{Not e3}	Config 1,2,4,5		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SC S	-84.65	-121		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B			-120.5		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C			-120		
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5					
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119					
		NR_FDD_FR1_F	-118.5					
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118					
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5					
		Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-124		
	NR_FDD_FR1_B		-123.5					
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		-123					
	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-122.5					
	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E		-122					
	NR_FDD_FR1_F		-121.5					
	NR_FDD_FR1_G		-121					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H		-120.5					
	I_o ^{Note3}		Config 1,2,4,5			NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-56.28
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-87.26		
NR_TDD_FR1_C		-86.76						

Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/ 38.16MH z	-50.19	-86.26
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			-85.76
	NR_FDD_FR1_E			-85.26
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			-84.76
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			-84.26
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			-84.76
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			-84.26
	NR_FDD_FR1_A			-84.76
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-84.26
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			-83.76
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			-83.26
	NR_FDD_FR1_D			-82.76
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			-82.26
	NR_FDD_FR1_E			-81.76
NR_TDD_FR1_E	-81.26			
NR_FDD_FR1_F				
NR_FDD_FR1_G				
NR_FDD_FR1_H				
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	
Antenna configuration		-	1x2	
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.</p>				

A.8.5.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell

A.8.5.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR2 SS-RSRP measurements.

A.8.5.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-2 and Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-2: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
		Cell 2	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq1
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBWP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBWP.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBWP.0.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBWP.1.1	
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not applicable	
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI state		TCI.State.0	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		-	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		-	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1
SMTTC configuration		SMTTC.1 FR2	SMTTC.1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	10	N/A
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>			

Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-3: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
		Cell 2	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	-100	N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		N/A
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	-96	N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_F		N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_G		N/A

	NR_TDD_FR2_T			N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			N/A
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-85	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note7
\hat{E}_s / I_{α}		dB	11	N/A
I _o ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-55.4	Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note8
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 7: SS-RSRP is applied at level the same as the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage.</p> <p>Note 8: I_o is applied at level 10log₁₀(792) dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage.</p>				

A.8.5.2.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.8.5.2.2 SS-RSRQ

A.8.5.2.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell

A.8.5.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SS-RSRQ measurements.

A.8.5.2.2.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement is tested by using test parameters in Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-2.

Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ inter-RAT test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 2		Cell 2		Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN			freq1		freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD					
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD					
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable					
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1					
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1					
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1					
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1					
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1					
DRX Cycle configuration		ms	Not Applicable					
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD					
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Config 2,5		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Config 3,6		-	-	-	-	-	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Config 2,5		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Config 3,6		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Config 2,5		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Config 3,6		-	-	-	-	-	-
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable					
SMTc configuration			SMTc.1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1					
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15					
	Config 3,6		30					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								

EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15k Hz	-80.18	-106	-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-115.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-113.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-112.5
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/SC S	-80.18	-106	Same as Noc for 15kHz
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-83.27	-110	-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-112.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-111.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-111
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-110.5
NR_FDD_FR1_G	-110					
NR_FDD_FR1_H	-109.5					
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75
SS- RSRP ^{Not} e3	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SC S	-81.93	-107.75	-117.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-117.25
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-116.25
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-115.25
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-114.25
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		-85.02	-111.75	-114.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-114.25
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-113.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-113.25
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				-112.25
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-111.25
SS-RSRQ ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dB	-14.77	-40.59	-14.76
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				
		NR_FDD_FR1_D				

		NR_TDD_FR1_D				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E				
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				
I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-50	-75.83	-85.83
		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-85.33
		NOTE 6				-84.83
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-84.33
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-83.83
		NR_FDD_FR1_D				-83.33
		NR_TDD_FR1_D				-82.83
	NR_FDD_FR1_E	-82.33				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					
	NR_FDD_FR1_F					
	NR_FDD_FR1_G					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H					
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-50	-76.73	-79.73
		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-79.23
NOTE 6		-78.73				
NR_FDD_FR1_B		-78.23				
NR_TDD_FR1_C		-77.73				
NR_FDD_FR1_D		-77.23				
NR_TDD_FR1_D		-76.73				
NR_FDD_FR1_E	-76.53					
NR_TDD_FR1_E						
NR_FDD_FR1_F						
NR_FDD_FR1_G						
NR_FDD_FR1_H						
Propagation condition			-	AWGN		
Antenna configuration			-	1x2		
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.</p>						

A.8.5.2.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.8.5.2.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell

A.8.5.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR2 SS-RSRQ measurements.

A.8.5.2.2.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-RAT measurement are tested

by using test setup in Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2-2 and Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.8.5.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.8.5.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
		Cell 2	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq1
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBWP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBWP.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBWP.0.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBWP.1.1	
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not applicable	
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI state		TCI.State.0	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		-	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		-	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1
SMTc configuration		SMTc.1 FR2	SMTc.1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	-0.5	-1.75
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		
Note 4:	SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.		

Table A.8.5.2.2.2-3: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT OTA related test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2
			Cell 2	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-105	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note7
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-96	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note7
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-96.5	Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note8
SS-RSRQ ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dB	-14.4	-14.82
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			-14.82
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			-14.82
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			-14.82
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			-14.82
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	-0.5	-1.75
I_o ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-63.9	Note 9
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note 9
	NR_TDD_FR2_F			Note 9
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			Note 9
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note 9
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 7: N_{oc} for SCS 15kHz is applied at level $-10\log_{10}(8)+4$dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage. N_{oc} for SCS 120kHz is applied at 4 dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage.</p> <p>Note 8: SS_RSRP is applied at level 2.25dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage.</p> <p>Note 9: I_o is applied at level $10\log_{10}(792)+6.22$dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage.</p>				

A.8.5.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15].

In this test case there are two cells on different carriers and measurement gaps are provided

A.8.5.2.3 SS-SINR

A.8.5.2.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell

A.8.5.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS- SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SS-SINR measurements.

A.8.5.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement is tested by using test parameters in Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-2.

Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-1: SS- SINR Inter-RAT SS- SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR inter-RAT test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
			Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1	freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD		
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD		
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable		
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1		
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1		
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1		
DRX Cycle configuration		ms	Not Applicable		
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		-	-	-

	Config 2,5						
	Config 3,6						
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4				-	-	-
	Config 2,5						
	Config 3,6						
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4				-	-	-
	Config 2,5						
	Config 3,6						
OCNG Patterns			OP.1				
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable				
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1				
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1				
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1				
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15				
	Config 3,6		30				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS ^(Note 1)							
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5						
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	[-119]				
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	[-118.5]				
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	[-118]				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	[-117.5]				
		NR_FDD_FR1_F	[-117]				
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	[-116.5]				
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	[-116]				
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/SC S	[-80]	[-108.5]	Same as N_{oc} for 15kHz	
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		[-77]	[-105.5]	[-116.5]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				[-116]	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				[-115.5]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				[-115]	
NR_FDD_FR1_E	[-114.5]						

		NR_TDD_FR1_E					
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				[-114]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				[-114.5]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				[-113]	
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}			dB	[-1.75]	[20]	[-4.0]	
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}			dB	[-1.75]	[20]	[-4.0]	
SS- RSRP ^{Not e3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SC S	[-81.75]	[-88.5]	[-123.5]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				[-123]	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				[-122.5]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				[-122]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				[-121.5]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				[-121]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				[-120.5]	
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_H		[-120]			
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		[-120.5]			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B		[-120]			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C		[-119.5]			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		[-119]			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E		[-118.5]			
		NR_FDD_FR1_F		[-118]			
NR_FDD_FR1_G	[-117.5]						
NR_FDD_FR1_H	[-117]						
SS-SINR ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dB	[-1.75]	[20]	[-4.0]		
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						
	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D						
	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						
	NR_FDD_FR1_F						
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						
NR_FDD_FR1_H							
I _o ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/ 9.36MHz	[-49.83]	[-60.5]	[-90.09]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				[-89.59]	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				[-89.09]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				[-88.59]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				[-88.09]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				[-87.59]	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				[-87.09]	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	[-86.59]					
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		dBm/ 38.16MH z	[-43.73]	[-54.41]	[-84]
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					[-83.5]
		NR_TDD_FR1_C					[-83]

		NR_FDD_FR1_D				[-82.5]
		NR_TDD_FR1_D				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E				[-82]
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				
		NR_FDD_FR1_F				[-81.5]
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				[-81]
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				[-80.5]
Propagation condition			-	AWGN		
Antenna configuration			-	1x2		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5:	NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.					
Note 6:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.					

A.8.5.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.8.5.2.3.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell

A.8.5.2.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS- SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR2 SS-SINR measurements.

A.8.5.2.3.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-RAT measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-2 and A.8.5.2.3.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter-RAT SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter-RAT general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
		Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq1	freq1
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD	TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBWP.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBWP.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBWP.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBWP.1.1		
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not applicable		
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD		
TCI state		TCI.State.0		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		-	-	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		-	-	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1 FR2	SMTC.1 FR2	SMTC.1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}	dB	-0.5	11.0	-3.0
<p>Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.</p> <p>Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 4: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p>				

Table A.8.5.2.3.2-3: SS-SINR Inter-RAT OTA related test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
			Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-105	-105	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_F				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				Note7
N_{oc} ^{Note1}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-96	-96	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_F				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				Note7
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS ^{Note4}	-96.5	-85	Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_F				Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_G				Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				Note8
SS-SINR ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dB	-0.5	11	-3.0
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				-3.0
	NR_TDD_FR2_F				-3.0
	NR_TDD_FR2_G				-3.0
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				-3.0
\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}					-3.0
I_o ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-69.3	-55.4	Note9
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				Note9
	NR_TDD_FR2_F				Note9
	NR_TDD_FR2_G				Note9
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				Note9
<p>Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Note 2: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.</p> <p>Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.</p> <p>Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone</p> <p>Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.</p> <p>Note 7: N_{oc} for SCS 15kHz is applied at level $-10\log_{10}(8)+4$dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage. N_{oc} for SCS 120kHz is applied at 4 dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage.</p> <p>Note 8: SS-RSRP is applied at level 3dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage.</p> <p>Note 9: I_o is applied at level $10\log_{10}(792)+6.54$dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for spherical coverage.</p>					

A.8.5.2.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15].

Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands

B.1 Conditions for NR RRC_IDLE state mobility

B.1.1 Introduction

In Annex B.1, the following conditions are specified:

- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 4,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 4.

B.1.2 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection

This clause defines the following conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements performed based on SSBs for cell re-selection: SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.1.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.1.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.1.2-1: Conditions for intra-frequency cell re-selection in FR1

Parameter	NR operating band groups ^{Note1}	Minimum SSB _{RP}		SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}
		dBm / SCS _{SSB}		dB
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-124	-121	≥ -4
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-121.5	-118.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5	

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table B.1.2-2: Conditions for intra-frequency cell re-selection in FR2

Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating bands	Minimum SSB _{RP} ^{Note 2, Note 3}				SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	
			dBm / SCS _{SSB}				dB	
			SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz		SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz			
			UE Power class		UE Power class			
1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4				
Conditions	Rx Beam Peak	n257	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4
		n258	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄		
		n259			-105.5			
		n260	- 122.3+Y ₁		-106.5	- 122.8+Y ₄		
		n261	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄		
	Spherical coverage ^{Note 1}	n257	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4
		n258	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄		
		n259			-92.7			
		n260	- 114.3+Z ₁		-93.9	- 110.8+Z ₄		
		n261	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄		

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.
 NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , with no applied noise.
 NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by $\Delta MB_{P,n}$ and Spherical coverage values are increased by $\Delta MB_{S,n}$, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor’s notes for Table B.1.2-2:

- The value of Y for Power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y₁ and Y₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for Power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for Power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁ and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for Power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.1.3 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection

This clause defines the following conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements performed based on SSBs for cell re-selection: SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions defined in Table B.1.2-1 for FR1 NR intra-frequency cell re-selection shall also apply for FR1 NR inter-frequency cells in this clause.

The conditions defined in Table B.1.2-2 for FR2 NR intra-frequency cell re-selection shall also apply for FR2 NR inter-frequency cells in this clause.

B.2 Conditions for UE measurements procedures and performance requirements in RRC_CONNECTED state

B.2.1 Introduction

B.2.1.1 General

In Annex B.2, the following conditions are specified:

- The conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR requirements in clause 6.2.3.2.1,
- The conditions for UE transmit timing adjustment in clause 7.1
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 9, UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 9,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements performance requirements in clause 10,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements performance requirements in clause 10.

B.2.1.2 Derivation of Minimum SSB_RP values for FR1

[FFS]

B.2.1.3 Derivation of Minimum SSB_RP values for FR2

Editor's note:

- *The Assumption for UE beams (fine or rough) in Annex A RRM test cases is defined based on power class 3, and unless otherwise stated also applies for other UE power classes*

B.2.1.3.1 Minimum SSB_RP values for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival

Minimum SSB_RP values in Tables B.2.2-2 and B.2.3-2 are based on Reference sensitivity for the Operating band and for the UE power class, taking a baseline of UE Power class 3 in Band n260 with 50 MHz channel bandwidth.

Minimum SSB_RP = Reference sensitivity_{PC3, n260, 50MHz} + Y - 10Log₁₀(PRB_{Refsens} × 12) – SNR_{Refsens} + SSB Ês/Iot + ΔMB_{P,n}

where:

Reference sensitivity_{PC3, n260, 50MHz} is the reference sensitivity value in dBm specified for power class 3 in Band n260 for 50 MHz Channel bandwidth in Table 7.3.2.3-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19];

Y is the gain difference between fine and rough beams, which is defined in Table B.2.1.3.1-1;

Table B.2.1.3.1-1: Gain difference Y between fine and rough beams, Rx beam peak direction

Value "Y" in dB, for each UE power class			
1	2	3	4
FFS	9.0	7.0	FFS

PRB_{Refsens} is N_{RB} associated with subcarrier spacing 120 kHz for 50MHz in TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 5.3.2-1, and is 32;

12 is the number of subcarriers in a PRB;

SNR_{Refsens} is the SNR used for simulation of Refsens and EIS spherical coverage, and is -1 dB;

\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} is the minimum value required by the UE to perform measurements, and is -6 dB for intra-frequency measurements and -4 dB for inter-frequency measurements. The only contribution to I_{ot} is the UE internal noise;

$\Delta MB_{P,n}$ is the UE multi-band relaxation factor value in dB specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 6.2.1.

The calculated Minimum SSB_RP value for the baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 is (-109.5+ $\Delta MB_{P,n}$) dBm/120kHz for intra-frequency measurements and (-107.5+ $\Delta MB_{P,n}$) dBm/120kHz for inter-frequency measurements.

The following methodology to define the Minimum SSB_RP level for power class X (PC_X) and operating band Y (Band_Y) is used:

For Intra-frequency: Minimum SSB_RP (PC_X, Band_Y) = -109.5 dBm/120kHz + Refsens_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz} – Refsens_{PC3, n260, 50MHz} + $Y_{PC_X} - Y_{PC3} + \Delta MB_{P,n}$,

For Inter-frequency: Minimum SSB_RP (PC_X, Band_Y) = -107.5 dBm/120kHz + Refsens_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz} – Refsens_{PC3, n260, 50MHz} + $Y_{PC_X} - Y_{PC3} + \Delta MB_{P,n}$.

B.2.1.3.2 Minimum SSB_RP values for angle of arrival within Spherical coverage

Minimum SSB_RP values in Tables B.2.2-2 and B.2.3-2 are based on EIS spherical coverage for the Operating band and for the UE power class, taking a baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 with 50 MHz channel bandwidth.

Minimum SSB_RP = EIS spherical coverage_{PC3, n260, 50MHz} + Z - 10Log₁₀(PRB_{Refsens} × 12) – SNR_{Refsens} + SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} + $\Delta MB_{S,n}$

where:

EIS spherical coverage_{PC3, n260, 50MHz} is the EIS spherical coverage value in dBm specified for power class 3 in Band n260 for 50MHz Channel bandwidth in TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 7.3.4.3-1;

Z is the gain difference between fine and rough beams, and is defined in Table B.2.1.3.2-1;

Table B.2.1.3.2-1: Gain difference Z between fine and rough beams, Spherical coverage directions

Value "Z" in dB, for each UE power class			
1	2	3	4
FFS	9.0	7.0	FFS

PRB_{Refsens} is N_{RB} associated with subcarrier spacing 120 kHz for 50MHz in TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 5.3.2-1, and is 32;

12 is the number of subcarriers in a PRB;

SNR_{Refsens} is the SNR used for simulation of Refsens and EIS spherical coverage, and is -1 dB;

SSB \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} is the minimum value required by the UE to perform measurements, and is -6 dB for intra-frequency measurements and -4 dB for inter-frequency measurements. The only contribution to I_{ot} is the UE internal noise;

$\Delta MB_{S,n}$ is the UE multi-band relaxation factor value in dB specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 6.2.1.

The calculated Minimum SSB_RP value for the baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 is (-96.9+ $\Delta MB_{S,n}$) dBm/120kHz for intra-frequency measurements and is (-94.9+ $\Delta MB_{S,n}$) dBm/120kHz for inter-frequency measurements.

The following methodology to define the Minimum SSB_RP level for power class X (PC_X) and operating band Y (Band_Y) is used:

For Intra-frequency: Minimum SSB_RP (PC_X, Band_Y) = (-103.9+ $\Delta MB_{S,n}$ + Z) dBm/120 kHz + Refsens_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz} – Refsens_{PC3, n260, 50MHz} + $Z_{PC_X} - Z_{PC3} + \Delta MB_{S,n}$,

For Inter-frequency: Minimum SSB_RP (PC_X, Band_Y) = (-101.9+ $\Delta MB_{S,n}$ + Z) dBm/120 kHz + Refsens_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz} – Refsens_{PC3, n260, 50MHz} + $Z_{PC_X} - Z_{PC3} + \Delta MB_{S,n}$

B.2.1.4 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR1

In FR1 conducted requirements are specified at the UE antenna connector, which is also the SS-RSRP measurement point.

B.2.1.5 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR2

B.2.1.5.1 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival

In clause 5.1.1 of TS 38.215 [4] SS-RSRP is defined to be measured based on the combined signal from antenna elements corresponding to a given receiver branch. The reference point for requirement parameters from the UE perspective is the input of the UE antenna array. The gain “G” relates the combined signal from antenna elements corresponding to a given receiver branch to the reference point for requirement parameters.

The gain “G” affects absolute signal level values reported by the UE.

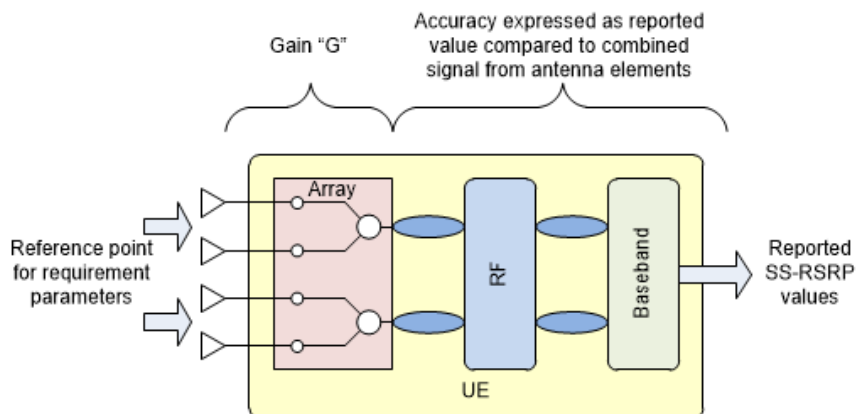


Figure B.2.1.5.1-1: Gain and Reference point for requirement parameters

The gain range for each power class is specified in Table B.2.1.5.1-1.

Table B.2.1.5.1-1: UE gain G, Rx beam peak direction

	UE Power class			
	1	2	3	4
Minimum, dBi	FFS	FFS	-10	FFS
Maximum, dBi	FFS	FFS	+20	FFS

Gain range in spherical coverage directions may be lower than in Rx beam peak direction, according to the difference between the EIS spherical coverage value specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 7.3.4 and the Reference sensitivity level specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 7.3.2.

B.2.2 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements

This clause defines the following conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB_{RP} and SSB_{Es/Iot}, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.2-1: Conditions for intra-frequency measurements in FR1

Parameter	NR operating band groups ^{Note1}	Minimum SSB _{RP}		SSB \hat{E} s/lot
		dBm / SCS _{SSB}		
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dB
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-127	-124	≥ -6
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-126.5	-123.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-126	-123	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-125.5	-122.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-125	-122	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-124.5	-121.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-124	-121	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-123.5	-120.5	

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table B.2.2-2: Conditions for intra-frequency measurements in FR2

Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating bands	Minimum SSB _{RP} ^{Note 2, Note 3}				SSB \hat{E} s/lot	
			dBm / SCS _{SSB}					
			SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz			SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz	dB	
			UE power class			UE power class		
			1	2	3	4		1, 2, 3, 4
Conditions	Rx Beam Peak	n257	- 128.3+Y ₁	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥ -6
		n258	- 128.3+Y ₁	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y ₄		
		n259	-		-108.5	-		
		n260	- 125.3+Y ₁		-109.5	- 125.8+Y ₄		
		n261	- 128.3+Y ₁	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y ₄		
	Spherical coverage ^{Note 1}	n257	- 120.3+Z ₁	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥ -6
		n258	- 120.3+Z ₁	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z ₄		
		n259	-		-95.7	-		
		n260	- 117.3+Z ₁		-96.9	- 113.8+Z ₄		
		n261	- 120.3+Z ₁	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z ₄		

Note 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

Note 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB \hat{E} s/lot, with no applied noise.

Note 3: Note 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by $\Delta MB_{P,n}$ and spherical coverage values are increased by $\Delta MB_{S,n}$, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor’s notes for Table B.2.2-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y₁ and Y₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁ and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.3 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements

This clause defines the following conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E} s/lot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.3-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.3-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.3-1: Conditions for inter-frequency measurements in FR1

Parameter	NR operating band groups ^{Note1}	Minimum SSB _{RP}		SSB \bar{E} s/lot
		dBm / SCS _{SSB}		dB
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-125	-122	≥ -4
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-124.5	-121.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-124	-121	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-124.5	-120.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-123	-120	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-122.5	-119.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-121.5	-118.5	

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table B.2.3-2: Conditions for inter-frequency measurements in FR2

Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating bands	Minimum SSB _{RP} ^{Note 2, Note 3}				SSB \bar{E} s/lot	
			dBm / SCS _{SSB}				dB	
			SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz			SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz		
			UE power class			UE power class		
			1	2	3	4		1, 2, 3, 4
Conditions	Rx Beam Peak	n257	- 126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥ -4
		n258	- 126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y ₄		
		n259	-	-	-106.5	-		
		n260	- 123.3+Y ₁	-	-107.5	- 123.8+Y ₄		
		n261	- 126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y ₄		
	Spherical coverage ^{Note 1}	n257	- 118.3+Z ₁	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥ -4
		n258	- 118.3+Z ₁	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z ₄		
		n259	-	-	-93.7	-		
		n260	- 115.3+Z ₁	-	-94.9	- 111.8+Z ₄		
		n261	- 118.3+Z ₁	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z ₄		

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB \bar{E} s/lot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΣMB_P and Spherical coverage values are increased by ΣMB_S , the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.3-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y₁ and Y₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁, and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.4 Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting

B.2.4.1 Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting

This clause defines the following conditions for NR L1-RSRP measurement reporting and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB_{RP} and SSB Ês/lot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.1-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.1-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.4.1-1: Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP measurements in FR1

Parameter	NR operating band groups ^{Note1}	Minimum SSB _{RP}		SSB Ês/lot
		dBm / SCS _{SSB}		dB
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-124	-121	≥ -3
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-121.5	-118.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5	

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table B.2.4.1-2: Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP measurements in FR2

Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating bands	Minimum SSB _{RP} ^{Note 2, Note 3}				SSB Ês/lot	
			dBm / SCS _{SSB}				dB	
			SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz		SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz			
			UE power class		UE power class			
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4	
Conditions	Rx Beam Peak	n257	-	-110.8	-109.1	-	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-3
		n258	125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	124.8+Y ₄		
		n259			-105.5			
		n260	122.3+Y ₁		-106.5	122.8+Y ₄		
		n261	125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	124.8+Y ₄		
	Spherical coverage ^{Note 1}	n257	-	-99.8	-98.2	-	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-3
		n258	117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	115.8+Z ₄		
		n259			-92.7			
		n260	114.3+Z ₁		-93.9	110.8+Z ₄		
		n261	117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	115.8+Z ₄		

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB Ês/lot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΔMB_{P,n} and Spherical coverage values are increased by ΔMB_{S,n}, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor’s notes for Table B.2.4.1-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y_1 and Y_4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z_1 and Z_4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.4.2 Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting

This clause defines the following conditions for NR L1-RSRP measurement reporting and corresponding procedures performed based on CSI-RS: CSI-RS_{RP} and CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot , applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.4.2-1: Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements in FR1

Parameter	NR operating band groups ^{Note1}	Minimum CSI-RS _{RP}			CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot
		dBm / SCS _{CSI-RS}			dB
		SCS _{CSI-RS} = 15 kHz	SCS _{CSI-RS} = 30 kHz	SCS _{CSI-RS} = 60 kHz	
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-124	-121	-118	≥ -3
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	-117.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	-117	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	-116.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	-116	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-121.5	-118.5	-115.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	-115	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5	-114.5	

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table B.2.4.2-2: Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements in FR2

Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating bands	Minimum CSI-RS_RP ^{Note 2, Note 3}				CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot	
			dBm / $SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}}$				dB	
			$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 60 \text{ kHz}$			$SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 120 \text{ kHz}$		
			UE power class					UE power class
			1	2	3	4		1, 2, 3, 4
Conditions	Rx Beam Peak	n257	- 128.3+ Y_1	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+ Y_4	(Value for $SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 60 \text{ kHz}$) +3dB	≥ -3
		n258	- 128.3+ Y_1	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+ Y_4		
		n259			-108.5			
		n260	- 125.3+ Y_1		-109.5	- 125.8+ Y_4		
		n261	- 128.3+ Y_1	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+ Y_4		
	Spherical coverage ^{Note 1}	n257	- 120.3+ Z_1	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+ Z_4	(Value for $SCS_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 60 \text{ kHz}$) +3dB	≥ -3
		n258	- 120.3+ Z_1	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+ Z_4		
		n259			-95.7			
		n260	- 117.3+ Z_1		-96.9	- 113.8+ Z_4		
		n261	- 120.3+ Z_1	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+ Z_4		

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.
 NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum CSI-RS \hat{E}_s/lot , with no applied noise.
 NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by $\Delta MB_{P,n}$ and Spherical coverage values are increased by $\Delta MB_{S,n}$, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor’s notes for Table B.2.4.2-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y_1 and Y_4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z_1 and Z_4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.5 Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR

This clause defines the following conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR: SSB_RP and SSB \hat{E}_s/lot , applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.5-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.5-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.5-1: Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR in FR1

Parameter	NR operating band groups ^{Note1}	Minimum SSB _{RP}		SSB \hat{E} s/lot
		dBm / SCS _{SSB}		dB
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-125	-122	≥ -4
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-124.5	-121.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-124	-121	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-124.5	-120.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-123	-120	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-122.5	-119.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-121.5	-118.5	

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table B.2.5-2: Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR in FR2

Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating bands	Minimum SSB _{RP} ^{Note 2, Note 3}				SSB \hat{E} s/lot	
			dBm / SCS _{SSB}				dB	
			SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz			SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz		
			UE power class			UE power class		
			1	2	3	4		1, 2, 3, 4
Conditions	Rx Beam Peak	n257	-	-111.8	-110.1	-	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4
		n258	126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	125.8+Y ₄		
		n259	-	-	-106.5	-		
		n260	123.3+Y ₁	-	-107.5	123.8+Y ₄		
		n261	126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	125.8+Y ₄		
	Spherical coverage ^{Note 1}	n257	-	-100.8	-99.2	-	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4
		n258	118.3+Z ₁	-100.8	-99.2	116.8+Z ₄		
		n259	-	-	-93.7	-		
		n260	115.3+Z ₁	-	-94.9	111.8+Z ₄		
		n261	-114.3	-100.8	-99.2	116.8+Z ₄		

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB \hat{E} s/lot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΣMB_P and spherical coverage values are increased by ΣMB_S , the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.5.2-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y₁ and Y₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁ and Z₄ are the rough/fine

B.2.6 Conditions for UE transmit timing

B.2.6.1 Conditions for SSB based UE transmit timing

This clause defines the following conditions for UE transmit timing adjustment performed based on SSBs: SSB_{RP} and SSB \hat{E} s/lot and applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.6.1-1 for FR1 SSB.

Table B.2.6.1-1: Conditions for SSB based UE transmit timing in FR1

Parameter	NR operating band groups ^{Note1}	Minimum SSB_RP		SSB \hat{E}_s/lot
		dBm / SCS _{SSB}		
		SCS _{SSB} =15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} =30 kHz	dB
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-124	-121	≥ -3
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-121.5	-118.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5	

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.6.1-2 for FR2 SSB.

Table B.2.6.1-2: Conditions for SSB based UE transmit timing in FR2

Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating bands	Minimum SSB_RP ^{Note 2, Note 3}				SSB \hat{E}_s/lot		
			dBm / SCS _{SSB}						
			SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz		SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz				
			UE power class		UE power class				
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4		
Conditions	Rx Beam Peak	n257	-	-	-	-	-	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥ -3
			125.3+Y ₁	110.8	109.1	124.8+Y ₄			
		n258	-	-	-	-	-		
			125.3+Y ₁	110.8	109.1	124.8+Y ₄			
		n259	-	-	105.5	-	-		
		n260	-	-	-	-	-		
			122.3+Y ₁		106.5	122.8+Y ₄			
		n261	-	-	-	-	-		
			125.3+Y ₁	110.8	109.1	124.8+Y ₄			
		Spherical coverage ^{Note 1}	n257	-	-99.8	-98.2	-	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥ -3
			117.3+Z ₁			115.8+Z ₄			
	n258		-	-99.8	-98.2	-	-		
			117.3+Z ₁			115.8+Z ₄			
	n259		-	-	-92.7	-	-		
		n260	-	-	-93.9	-	-		
			114.3+Z ₁			110.8+Z ₄			
		n261	-	-99.8	-98.2	-	-		
			117.3+Z ₁			115.8+Z ₄			

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB \hat{E}_s/lot , with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by $\Delta MB_{P,n}$ and Spherical coverage values are increased by $\Delta MB_{S,n}$, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.6.1-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y₁ and Y₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁ and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.6.2 Void

B.2.7 Conditions for SRS-RSRP measurements

This clause defines the following conditions for SRS-RSRP measurement and corresponding procedures performed based on SRSs: SRS_{RP} and SRS \hat{E} s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.7-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.7-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.7-1: Conditions for SRS-RSRP measurements in FR1

Parameter	NR operating band groups ^{Note1}	Minimum SRS _{RP}			SRS \hat{E} s/Iot
		dBm / SCS _{SRS}			dB
		SCS _{SRS} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SRS} = 30 kHz	SCS _{SRS} = 60 kHz	
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR1_A	-120	-117	-114	≥ 1
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-119	-116	-113	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	-118.5	-115.5	-112.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	-118	-115	-112	

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table B.2.7-2: Conditions for SRS-RSRP measurements in FR2

Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating bands	Minimum SRS _{RP} ^{Note 2, Note 3}				SRS \hat{E} s/Iot
			dBm / SCS _{SRS}				dB
			SCS _{SRS} = 60 kHz			SCS _{SRS} = 120 kHz	
			UE Power class			UE Power class	
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4
Conditions	Rx Beam Peak	n257	-124.5	-119.0	-115.3	-124.0	≥ 1
		n258	-124.5	-119.0	-115.3	-124.0	
		n260	-121.5		-112.7	-122.0	
		n261	-124.5	-119.0	-115.3	-124.0	
	Spherical coverage ^{Note 1}	n257	-116.5	-108.0	-104.4	-115.0	≥ 1
		n258	-116.5	-108.0	-104.4	-115.0	
		n260	-113.5		-100.1	-110.0	
		n261	-116.5	-108.0	-104.4	-115.0	

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SRS \hat{E} s/Iot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΣMB_P and Spherical coverage values are increased by ΣMB_S , the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

B.3 RRM Requirements Exceptions

B.3.1 Introduction

Annex B.3 covers exceptions for side conditions based on receiver sensitivity for CA, DC, and SUL.

B.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for CA

B.3.2.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1

For a UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation configuration with uplink in NR band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB,c} > 0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3A.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_{RP} and I_o) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = \Delta R_{IB,c}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

For a UE supporting CA configuration in FR1, the requirement in this clause applies for both SC and CA operation.

B.3.2.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1

B.3.2.2.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with inter-band carrier aggregation with active uplink in NR band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB,c} > 0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3A.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = \Delta R_{IB,c}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

B.3.2.2.2 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA

In this clause, requirements exceptions are described for the UE configured with a band in FR1 when it is impacted by UL harmonic interference from another band in FR1 of the same CA configuration.

A relevant side condition (SSB_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = L2 - L1$, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in clause 7.3A.4 of TS 38.101-1 [18], when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- corresponding downlink component carriers on different NR bands are configured with CA and active,
- the uplink is configured in the NR low operating band and is active,
- the uplink configuration is as specified in clause 7.3A.4 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and
- the exception requirements specified in clause 7.3A.4 of TS 38.101-1 [18] apply.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

B.3.2.2.3 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UL CA

In this clause, requirements exceptions are described for the UE with an inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to two NR bands.

A relevant side condition (SSB_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = L2 - L1$, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in clause 7.3A.5 of TS 38.101-1 [18], when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- corresponding downlink component carriers on different bands are configured with CA and active,
- uplinks are assigned to two NR bands,
- the exception requirements specified in clause 7.3A.5 of TS 38.101-1 [18] apply.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

B.3.2.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2

B.3.2.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2

B.3.2.4.1 Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation in NR band in FR2, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB} > 0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3A.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] depending on the aggregated channel bandwidth, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = \Delta R_{IB}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

B.3.2.4.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation in NR band in FR2, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB} > 0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3A.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] depending on the aggregated channel

bandwidth, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_{RP} and I_o) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = \Delta R_{IB}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

B.3.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for DC

B.3.3.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for EN-DC

Editor's note: TBD

B.3.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for NE-DC

Editor's note: TBD

B.3.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL

B.3.4.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1

For a UE supporting a SUL configuration in FR1, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB,c} > 0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3C.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_{RP} and I_o) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = \Delta R_{IB,c}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

For a UE supporting a SUL configuration in FR1, the requirement in this clause applies for both SC and SUL operation.

B.3.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1

B.3.4.2.1 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for SUL

In this clause, requirements exceptions are described for the UE with a band in FR1 when it is impacted by UL harmonic interference from another band in FR1 of the same SUL configuration.

A relevant side condition (SSB_{RP} and I_o) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = L2 - L1$, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in clause 7.3C.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- a downlink component carrier is configured in NR band and is active,
- the uplink is configured in the NR low operating band and is active,
- the uplink configuration is as specified in clause 7.3C.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and
- the exception requirements specified in clause 7.3C.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18] apply.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.4.1 should not be applied.

Annex C (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2017-05	RAN4#83	R4-1706324				Specification skeleton	0.0.1
2017-09						Email approved	0.1.0
2017-09	RAN4-NR AH #3	R4-1709413				Capture TPs approved in the meeting	0.2.0
2017-10	RAN4#84 -Bis	R4-1711985				Capture TPs approved in the meeting	0.3.0
2017-12	RAN4#85	R4-1714546				Capture TPs approved in RAN4#85	0.4.0
2017-12	RAN#78	RP-172407				v1.0.0 submitted for plenary approval	1.0.0
2017-12	RAN#78					Approved by plenary – Rel-15 spec under change control	15.0.0
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180264	0032		B	CR to TS38.133	15.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-181075	0037		B	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4 #86bis and RAN4 #87	15.2.0
2018-09	RAN#81	RP-181896	0043		B	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4-AH-1807 and RAN4 #88	15.3.0
2018-12	RAN#82	RP-182763	0057	3	B	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4-88bis and RAN4-89	15.4.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190569	0064	1	B	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4#90	15.5.0
2019-06	RAN#84	RP-191240	0072	1	F	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4#90bis and RAN4#91	15.6.0
2019-06	RAN#84	RP-191248	0066		B	Introduction of band n48	16.0.0
2019-06	RAN#84	RP-191242	0067		B	Introduction of band n14 - CR to TS 38.133	16.0.0
2019-06	RAN#84	RP-191246	0068		B	Introduction of band n30 - CR to TS 38.133	16.0.0
2019-06	RAN#84	RP-191244	0069		B	introduce n18 into TS38.133	16.0.0
2019-06	RAN#84	RP-191250	0070	1	B	n65 introduction to 38.133	16.0.0
2019-09	RAN#85	RP-192034	0077		B	n29 introduction to 38.133	16.1.0
2019-09	RAN#85	RP-192022	0085		A	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4#92 (Rel-16) - Mirrors changes in R4-1910356 for Rel-15 TS 38.133	16.1.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0093		A	Specification of UE antenna gain range	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0095	1	A	Add RRM Test case setup for 1 AoA in Rx beam peak and 1 in non Rx beam peak	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0097		A	Update of Parameters, Test case A.7.7.1.1 FR2 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0099		A	Update of Parameters, Test case A.5.7.1.1 FR2 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0101		A	Update of Parameters, Test case A.7.7.1.2 FR2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0103		A	Update of Parameters, Test case A.5.7.1.2 FR2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0105		A	Correction to Random access test case in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0107		A	CR on handover 38.133 - R16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0112	1	A	CR on the BWP switch test cases EN-DC FR1 (clause A.4.5.6)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0113	1	A	CR on the BWP switch test cases EN-DC FR2 (clause A.5.5.6)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0114	1	A	CR on the BWP switch test cases SA FR1 (clause A.6.5.6)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0115	1	A	CR on the BWP switch test cases SA FR2 (clause A.7.5.6)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0117		A	CR to TS38.133 on correction for BWP switching with SCS changing (Section 8.2.1.2.7, 8.2.2.2.5 and 8.6.2)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0121		A	CR on handover RRM requirement (clause 6.1.1.5) (R16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0123		A	CR on test cases for EN-DC FR2 inter-frequency measurement (clause A.5.6.2) (R16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0127	1	A	CR on test cases for Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2 (clause A.7.3.2.3) (R16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0129	1	A	CR on test cases for FR2 handover (clause A.7.3.1) (R16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0131		A	CR to 38.133 on TCI state switching (Section 8.10) (R16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193009	0133		F	CR on measurement gap applicability requirement for SRVCC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0137		A	CR on TC with monitoring PDCCH not in first 3 OFDM symbols R16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193021	0139		F	CR to add n90 in the NR operating bands in FR1 (3.5.2)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0148	1	A	CR on inter-RAT measurement in TS38.133 (clause 9.4.2, 9.4.3)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0151		A	CR to 38.133 R16 Add the missing units to DRX cycle values (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193005	0152	1	B	CR for Abbreviations for cross link interference (clause 3)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193005	0153	1	B	CR for cross link interference measurements (clause 9)	16.2.0

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0156		A	CR on NR MTTD and MRTD definition for R16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0157	1	A	Editorial correction for SCell activation and deactivation delay	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0159		A	CR for SCell activation delay in FR2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0161		A	CR for scheduling restriction due to L1-RSRP measurement	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0167		A	CR on SSB setting for new gap and SMTC setting (Section A.3.10)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0169		A	CR on TS38.133 for EN-DC SS-SINR tests with PSCell in FR1 (Section A.4.7.3)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0171		A	CR on TS38.133 for SA SS-SINR tests with PCell in FR1 (Section A.6.7.3)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0185		A	CR on cell-reselection test cases for NR SA FR2 R16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0187		A	endorsed CR on intra-frequency measurement and reporting for EN-DC FR2 R16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0189		A	endorsed CR on intra-frequency measurement and reporting for NR SA FR2 R16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0191		A	endorsed CR on RLM scheduling restrictions for EN-DC FR2 R16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0193		A	endorsed CR on RLM scheduling restrictions for NR SA FR2 R16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0201		A	Correction to PRACH configuration index in test cases_r16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193009	0205		B	CR on UMTS inter-RAT measurement requirements	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193009	0206		B	CR on CSSF for SRVCC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193009	0207		B	CR on measurement capability for NR- UMTS for SRVCC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0209		A	Correction on the TCI state switching (clause 8.10)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0219		A	CR for 38133 editorial for clause 8.1,8.8,8.9,8.10,8.11 in Rel-16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0220		A	CR for 38133 editorial for clause 8.5 in Rel-16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0221		A	CR for 38133 editorial for clause 9.3 in Rel-16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0222		A	CR on 38133 for removal of the duplicated reference in clause 2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0223		A	CR on 38133 for clause 11 in Rel-16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0225	1	A	CR on TC of UE transmit timing (A.4.4.1.1, A.5.4.1.1, A.6.4.1.1, A.7.4.1.1) Rel-16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0230		A	Update on requirements related to inter-band EN-DC and NE-DC synchronous requirements	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193008	0231	1	B	MRTD and MTTD requirements for asynchronous NR-NR DC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0233	1	A	Editorial corrections to measurement accuracy tests	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0235		A	Corrections to SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR OTA tests with SA	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0237	1	A	Corrections to SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR OTA tests with EN-DC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0239	1	A	Editorial corrections to clause 9.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193009	0240		B	Introduction of handover requirements for SRVCC in clause 6.1.2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0242		A	Corrections to band applicability of measurement accuracy tests	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0244		A	Introduction of bandwidth limited OCNG for OTA testing	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0248		A	Corrections to test cases for SA FR2 inter-frequency measurement (clause A.7.6.2)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0250		A	CR to 38.133 NR reporting criteria	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0264		A	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for EN-DC in FR1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0266		A	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for SA in FR1	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0268		A	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for EN-DC in FR2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0270		A	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for SA in FR2	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193004	0274	1	B	CR on introducing L1-SINR mapping in TS38.133 R16	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0276		A	CR on delay uncertainty of RRC Release with redirection requirements in TS 38.133 (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0278		A	CR on known condition of PSCell addition requirement in NE-DC (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0280		A	CR on known condition of PSCell addition requirement in NR DC (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0282		A	CR on RRC Re-establishment requirements in TS 38.133 (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0284		A	CR on scope of interruption requirements of EN-DC in TS 38.133 (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0286		A	CR on scope of MTTD requirements in TS 38.133 (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0288		A	CR on SSB-based RLM test case for EN-DC FR1 (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0290		A	CR on SSB-based RLM test case for NR SA FR1 (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0292		A	Editorial CR on clause 8.2 (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0296		A	CR on NR inter-frequency identification (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0298		A	CR on NR intra-frequency measurements (Cat A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0312		A	Correction on CSSF within measurement gap (clause 9.1.5.2) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0314		A	CR on RLM scheduling restriction (clause 8.1.7) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0316		A	CR on SCell activation requirements (clause 8.3.2) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0318		A	CR to add QCL definition (clause 3.6) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0320		A	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) (cat-A)	16.2.0

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0322		A	CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0324		A	Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0326		A	FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0328		A	FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0330		A	FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0332		A	FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0334		A	L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0336		A	L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0338		A	L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0340		A	L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0344		A	L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0346		A	L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) (cat-A)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193005	0347	1	B	CR to introduce CLI measurement accuracy requirements	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193008	0348		B	CR on measurement gap interruption due to async NR-DC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193008	0349		B	CR on Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release in async NR-DC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193008	0350		B	Introducing euCA related interruption requirements for EN-DC in 38.133 (clause 8.2.1)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193008	0351		B	Introducing euCA related interruption requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 (clause 8.2.3)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193008	0352	1	B	CR on direct SCell activation delay	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0358		A	CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMT_C_Max	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0360		A	CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0362	1	A	CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0366		A	CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0368		A	CR to TS 38.133: Configuration of NR FR1 cell in NR FR1-FR2 tests (Rel-16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0370		A	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0372		A	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0374		A	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-16)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0376	1	A	Editorial updates (clause 9.4)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0378		A	Correction in interruption requirements (clause 8.2)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0380	1	A	Editorial updates (Annex B)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0382		A	CR on 38133 for MRTD and MTTD in intra-band EN-DC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0390		A	Correction to the starting point of the DRX cycle length interval	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0391		A	CR for MAC-CE based TCI State switch for ENDC (Section A.5.5.8)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0392		A	CR for MAC-CE based TCI State switch for NR SA (Section A.7.5.7)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0393		A	CR for RRC based TCI State switch for NR SA (Section A.7.5.7)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0394		A	CR for RRC based TCI State switch for EN-DC (Section A.5.5.8)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0395		A	CR for FR1 handover test cases (Section A.6.3.1.1, A.6.3.1.2, A.6.3.1.3)	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0396		A	CR on MTTD for intra-band EN-DC	16.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0398		A	CR on corrections on NR intra frequency measurement reporting requirements (Section 9.2.4)	16.2.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0405	1	A	[CR] handover requirements 38.133 R16 (Cat A)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0412	1	A	[CR] SCell activation delay 38.133 R16 (Cat A)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0417		A	Corrections to RRM Test case A.7.1.1.2	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0419		A	Correction to Active UL BWP for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0421		A	Correction to FR1-E-UTRA Inter-RAT cell re-selection test cases	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0423		A	Removal of Time offset between PCell and PSCell in SA RRM Test cases	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0425		A	Correction to SRS periodicity and Offset for UL transit timing with DRx config	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0427		A	Update of Test Requirements, FR2 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy Test cases	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0429		A	Update of Test requirements, FR2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy Test cases	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0439	1	A	CR on test cases for SA FR2 inter-frequency measurement R16 (section A.7.6.2)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0441		A	Editorial corrections for 38.133 Core Part R16 (Cat A)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0445	1	A	Editorial corrections for 38.133 Perf Part R16 (Cat A)	16.3.0

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0454		A	Editorial correction for active TCI state switching delay	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0462	1	A	Corrections for BWP switch delay R16 (Cat A)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0464		A	CR for reference correction on L1-RSRP measurement period (section 9.5.3)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0466		A	CR for measurement restriction in FR2 across CCs (section 8.1.2.3, 8.1.3.3, 8.5.2.3, 8.5.3.3, 8.5.5.3, 8.5.6.3, 9.5.5.1, 9.5.5.2)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0468		A	CR for SSB based candidate beam detection (section 8.5.5.2)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0488		A	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR1-FR2 event triggered test cases Annex A.5 (Rel-16)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0490		A	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR1-FR2 event triggered test cases Annex A.7 (Rel-16)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0492		A	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup and AoA cell assignment Annex A.5 (Rel-16)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0494		A	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.8 (Rel-16)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0496		A	CR to TS 38.133: Addition of TC A.4.7.2.2 (Rel-16)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0500		A	Editorial correction of EN-DC FR1 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0502		A	Editorial correction of NR SA FR1 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0509		A	CR on removing one-shot timing adjustment requirements (Cat A)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0516		A	Correction to BWP switching delay_r16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0518		A	Correction to inter-RAT measurement on LTE serving carrier_r16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0520		A	Correction to configurations for TRS_r16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0522		A	Correction to FR1 SA inter-RAT measurement TCs_r16 NOTE The CR is not implemented because the corresponding Cat F CR is not implementable.	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0524		A	Correction to interruption TCs_r16 NOTE The CR is not implemented because the corresponding Cat F CR is not implementable.	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0528		A	Correction to RF channels configuration_r16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0530		A	Correction to RRC release with redirection TCs_r16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0532		A	Correction to UL reconfiguration delay TCs_r16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0538		A	CR on SSB RLM test cases EN-DC R16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0540		A	CR on SSB RLM test cases SA R16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0542		A	CR on cell reselection test cases for FR2 SA R16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0544		A	OCNG pattern for TDM-ed SSB R16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0564		A	NR editorial correction	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0580		A	CR 38.133 (8.11) Corrections to PSCell change delay requirements	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0587		A	PRACH configurations in FR1 SSB based RLM tests	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0589		A	PRACH configurations in FR1 SSB based BFR tests	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200375	0437	1	B	CR for Conditional PSCell addition/change RRM requirement	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200381	0440		B	n26 introduction to 38.133	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200374	0452	1	B	CR on interruption requirements for NR V2X	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200372	0455		B	CR on RRM requirement for maximum MIMO layer adaptation	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200389	0460	1	F	introduce n18 into TS38.133	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200374	0473	1	B	CR of NR V2X RRM(introduction & reliability of GNSS signal)	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200374	0476	2	B	CR on NR V2X initiation SLSS 38.133 -R16	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0479		F	CR to 38.133 NR reporting criteria	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200382	0486		B	Introduction of n53 into 38.133	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200371	0498		B	Updates to SA NR interruption requirements for NR-U	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0510		F	CR on inter-band EN-DC and NE-DC synchronous requirements	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200375	0511	1	B	CR on DAPS handover requirements	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200374	0512		B	CR on introducing UE sidelink timing requirements for NR V2X	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200370	0545	1	F	CR on CLI measurement requirements	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200370	0546	1	F	CR on CLI measurement accuracy requirements	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200406	0547		B	CR on Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation in async NR-DC	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200406	0548	1	F	CR on direct SCell activation delay	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200376	0551	1	F	Correction on handover requirements for SRVCC	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200371	0558	1	B	CR to 38.133 to address NR-U inter-RAT measurements	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200401	0578		F	CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Correction of error in Rel-16 SCell activation	16.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200370	0582		B	CR for conditions for cross link interference measurements (section B)	16.3.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0595		A	[CR] Editorial corrections for 38.133 R16 Core Part - Cat A	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0596		F	[CR] Editorial corrections for 38.133 R16 Core Part - Cat F	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0598		A	[CR] Editorial corrections for 38.133 R16 Perf Part - Cat A	16.4.0

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200966	0599		F	[CR] Delay requirements for direct SCell activation	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0600		F	[CR] Editorial corrections for 38.133 R16 Perf Part - Cat F	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0602		A	CR to Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0606		A	CR to A.6.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0608		A	Correction to General test parameters in A.6.6.1.2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0620		A	CR on CSSF correction for R16 TS38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0625	1	B	CR on multiple SCell activation deactivation requirement for R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0626	1	B	CR on multiple SCell activation interruption requirement for R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0629		A	CR on Active TCI State Switching requirements - Rel16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201055	0632	2	F	Rapporteur CR for TS38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201048	0635	2	B	CR on minimum requirement at transition period for UE power saving	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200958	0636	1	F	CR on interruption requirements for NR V2X	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200975	0641	1	B	CR on cell identification requirements for NR HST	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201044	0642	2	B	CR on PRS-RSRP measurement report mapping	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201044	0645	1	B	CR on SRS RSRP measurement report mapping	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200973	0646	2	B	CR to TS38.133 on introduction of L1-SINR Measurement Requirement (Section 3.3 and 9)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200973	0648	1	B	CR to TS38.133 on introduction of SCell BFRQ Procedure (Section 8.5)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0651		A	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.7.3, A.7.4, A.7.7	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0653		A	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.5.3, A.5.4, A.5.7	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0655		A	Update of FR2 RLM Test cases with 2 Angles of Arrival	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0657		F	Update of Tx Timing Test cases	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0659		A	Update of FR2 RLM and BFD-LR Test cases	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0661		A	Update of FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0663	1	A	CR on TCI state switch	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0665		A	CR on PDSCH RMC	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0668	1	B	CR on active spatial relation switch	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200976	0671	1	B	CR to TS 38.133: CHO RRM requirement	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0672	1	B	CR to TS 38.133: RRM requirement for UE-specific CBW change delay	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0673		B	CR to TS 38.133: RRM requirement for interruption due to UE-specific CBW change	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200969	0678	1	B	CR to TS 38.133: introducing 2-step RACH core requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0680		A	Correction of CFRA RSRP threshold	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200970	0682		B	CR for event triggered reporting tests for CLI	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200958	0685		B	CR of NR V2X abbreviations	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200958	0686	1	B	CR of interruption for switching between NR SL and LTE SL	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200958	0687	2	F	CR of NR V2X editorial correction	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200971	0689	1	B	38.133 CR on cell re-selection requirements for Rel-16 NR HST	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0690	1	B	CR on introducing inter-frequency measurements without measurement gap (9.1.5, 9.1.6, 9.3.1, 9.3.4, 9.3.5)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0696		A	CR on SMTC period for beam management requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0698		A	CR for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement period	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0700		A	CR on RACH test cases with CSI-RS resource R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0704		A	CR on TS38.133 for modification of the layer 3 and layer 1 measurement sharing factor when both SSB and RSSI symbol to be measured are considered	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0706		A	CR on TS38.133 for modification on number of cells and number of SSB to be measured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0708		A	[CR] TCI state switch delay 38.133 R16 Cat A	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0709	1	F	LTE CGI measurements with autonomous gaps for 38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201042	0710	3	B	Updates to general section for NR-U in 38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200976	0711	1	F	Correction to DAPS HO requirements in 38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201049	0712	2	F	SRVCC test case for event triggered reporting	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201049	0713		F	Gap applicability errors corrected for SRVCC	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0715		A	Correction of NR SA FR2 inter-freq measurement reporting	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200968	0717		F	NTA_offset setting for NR coexistence with NB-IoT	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201042	0718	2	B	CR to TS 38.133: adding NR-U Handover.	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200975	0723	1	B	CR on cell re-selection requirement for NR-EUTRAN measurement in TS38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201042	0725	1	B	CR: Introduction of L1-RSRP measurement requirements with CCA	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0727		A	CR: Correction of L1-RSRP measurement period	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0729		A	CR to TS 38.133: Correction to CSI-RS configurations in A.3.14 (Rel-16)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0731		A	CR to TS 38.133: Correction to SMTC configuration in measurement accuracy tests (Rel-16)	16.4.0

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0733		A	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.5 (Rel-16)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0735		A	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.7 (Rel-16)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201048	0736		F	CR for maximum MIMO layer adaptation	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0738	1	F	Applicability of QCL	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0741	1	B	CR to 38.133 on SRS carrier switching interruption requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0742	1	B	CR to 38.133 on impact to measurement requirements due to LTE SRS carrier switching	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200969	0743	1	B	CR to 38.133 on UE transmit timing requirements for 2-step RACH	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0744	1	F	CR to 38.133 on intra frequency measurements without gaps	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0748		A	CR on Psharingfactor_r16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0750		A	CR on E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters_r16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0752		A	CR on Modified parameters for BFD TCs with 4Rx antenna_r16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0754		A	CR on BFD TCs_r16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0756		A	CR on UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay TC_r16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0758		A	CR to FR1 SCell activation delay test cases_r16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0760		A	CR to inter-frequency measurement TCs_r16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0762	1	F	CR to interruption TCs_r16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0763	1	F	CR to FR1 SA inter-RAT measurement TCs_r16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0764	1	B	CR on introduction of RRM requirements for BWP switching delay on multiple CCs	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201042	0767	1	B	CR on introduction of Active TCI state switching delay with CCA Requirements for NR-U	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201042	0768	2	B	CR on introduction of reporting criteria for NR-U	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201042	0770	1	B	CR on introduction of RRC_INACTIVE state mobility requirements for NR-U	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0775		A	CR on interruption due to Active BWP switch (Cat A)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0779		A	CR on UE transmit timing (Cat A)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0781		A	Editorial CR on TS 38.133 Rel-16 (Cat A)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0783		A	CR on RRC Connection Release with Redirection (Cat A)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0785		A	CR on RRC Re-establishment test cases (Cat A)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0787		A	CR on Timing advance test cases for EN-DC (Cat A)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0789		A	CR on Timing test cases for NR SA (Cat A)	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201045	0792	1	B	CR on DL interruption Tx switching between two uplink carriers	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200975	0796	1	B	Cell identification in connected mode for NR-EUTRAN measurement in HST	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0799		A	Correction onTCI state switching R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0801		A	Accuracy of carrier aggregation in NR R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201049	0802	1	B	Test case for NR to UTRA FDD Inter-RAT handover	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200976	0804		F	CR on conditional PSCell change requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200973	0806	1	B	CR on SCell BFD and CBD requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0808	1	B	CR on interruption requirements for FR2 inter-band CA	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0809		B	CR on scaling factor CSSFoutside_gap for FR2 inter-band CA	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0810	1	B	CR on scheduling availability requirements for FR2 inter-band CA	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0813		A	CR 38.133 (8.10.5) Corrections to RRC-based TCI state change	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200966	0814		F	CR 38.133 (8.3.4-5) Corrections to Direct SCell activation	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0816		A	CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Corrections to SCell Activation delay requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200966	0817	1	F	CR 38.133 (8.3.4-5) Addition of interruption windows for Direct SCell Activation	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200978	0818	1	B	CR to 38.133 for Introduction of band n259	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0819	1	B	CR on SCell activation requirements for FR2 inter-band CA	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0821		A	CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0823		A	CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0825		A	CR on SCell activation requirements R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0827		A	CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0829		A	CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0831		A	CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0833		A	CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0835		A	CR to TCI state switch TC R16	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200970	0836		F	CR on CLI measurement requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200970	0837	1	F	CR on CLI measurement performance requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200970	0838		B	CR on test cases for SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy in FR1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200970	0839	1	B	CR on test cases for SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy in FR2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200970	0840		B	CR on test cases for CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy in FR1	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200970	0841	1	B	CR on test cases for CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy in FR2	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200966	0843		B	CR on interruption requirements for direct SCell activation for 38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200966	0844	1	B	CR on delay requirements for SCell dormancy	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200966	0845	1	B	CR on interruption requirements for SCell dormancy	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201044	0847	1	B	CR for gNB Rx-Tx time difference and UL-RTOA report mapping	16.4.0

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201044	0849	1	B	CR for AoA/ZoA report mapping	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201048	0854	2	B	Measurement requirements for UEs under power saving mode	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201044	0857	1	B	NR E-CID reporting criteria requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201044	0858	1	B	NR E-CID measurement requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201044	0862	1	B	Positioning measurement accuracy requirements structure in section 10	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201044	0863	2	B	Reporting criteria for NR RSTD	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0867		A	Clarification on RLM	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201042	0869		B	BWP switching interruption requirement due to consistent UL failure in 38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200969	0871	1	B	Applicability of 2-step RA and 4-step RA in RRM requirements in 38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200975	0874	1	B	CR to TS 38.133: NR HST beam management requirements	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0875	1	B	CR on 38133 interruption requirements for BWP switching on multiple CCs	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200966	0879	1	B	Big CR Introduction of UE requirement for MR-DC early measurement reporting in 38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201042	0885		B	RRC release with redirection requirements in NR-U in 38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200988	0886	1	A	Rapporteur CR for TS38.133	16.4.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-201047	0887		B	CR: mandatory gap pattern	16.4.0

History

Document history		
V16.4.0	August 2020	Publication